
This is a reproduction of a library book that was digitized by Google as part of an ongoing effort to preserve the information in books and make it universally accessible.

GoogleTM books

<https://books.google.com>



NYPL RESEARCH LIBRARIES



3 3433 00646919 5

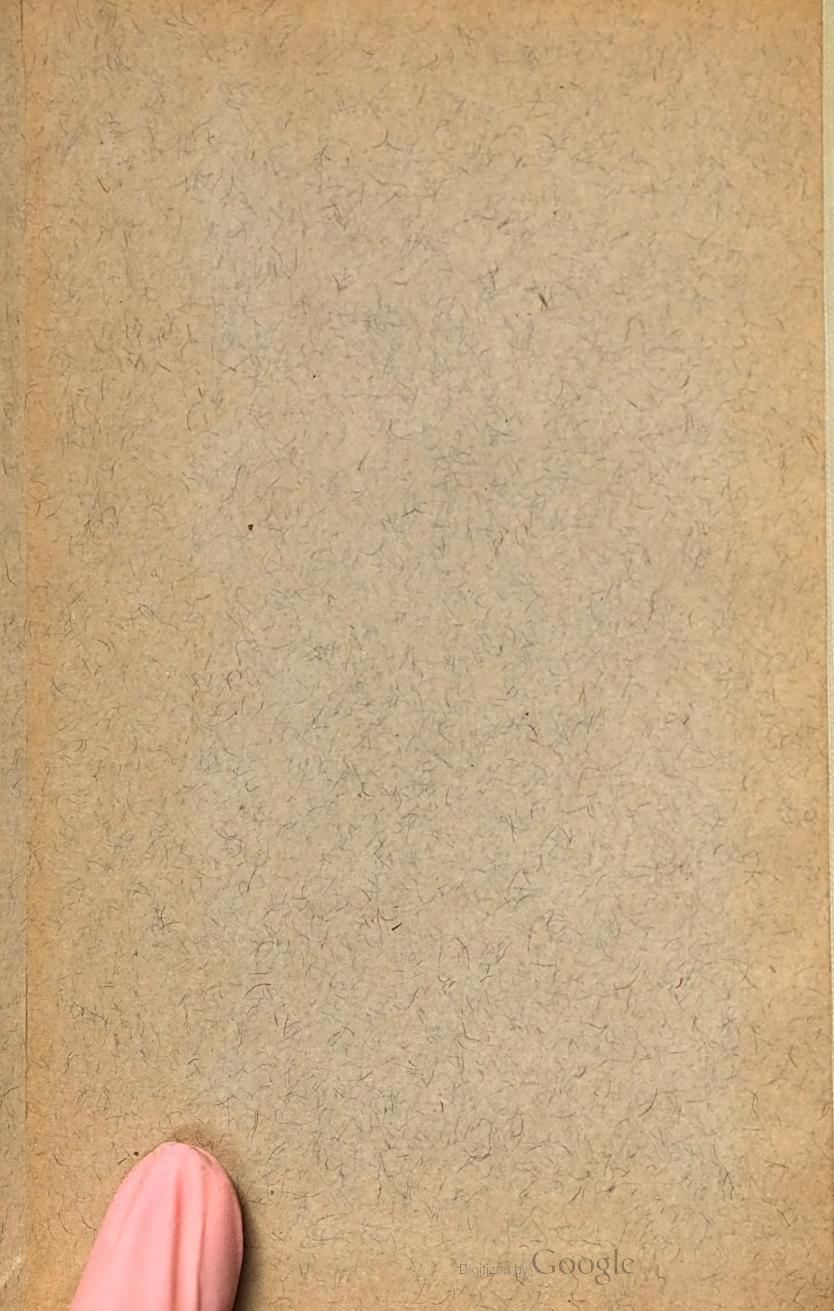
Great Britain

VWZ H

Digitized by Google

Great Britain

VWZ H



ARMY ORDERS

January, 1927

THE WAR OFFICE,
31st January, 1927

CONTENTS

ARMY ORDERS PUBLISHED SPECIALLY DURING THE MONTH
OF JANUARY, 1927

ROYAL WARRANTS

Army
Order
number

	PAGE
1 Revision of Officers' Pay, Half-Pay and Service Retired Pay on account of variation in the Cost of Living...	4
2 Rates of Contributions payable for Cadets at the Royal Military Academy or Royal Military College ...	7

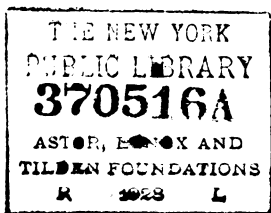
ORDER BY HIS MAJESTY

3 Revision of the Emoluments, on account of variation in the Cost of Living, of Officers of the Militia or Territorial Army and Retired Officers appointed to the Staff of, or as Adjutants in, the Territorial Army ...	10
--	----

LONDON:

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120, George Street, Edinburgh;
York Street, Manchester; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
15, Donegall Square West, Belfast;
or through any Bookseller.

Price 3d. net.



Army Orders.—January, 1927.

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANT

Army Order Number		PAGE
4	Pay	12

ORDER BY HIS MAJESTY

5	Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1926—Amendments	13
---	---	----

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, ETC.

6	Citadel at Plymouth and the Chapel of St. Katherine upon-the-Hoe within the Citadel	15
7	Alliances	15
8	Battle Honours awarded for the Great War	15
9	Change in Designation	15
10	Superior Military Authorities under Section 57A, Army Act	15
11	Examination of Officers for Promotion—Military History	16
12	Staff College, Camberley—Result of Entrance Examination	17
13	Staff College, Camberley—List of Graduates	17
14	Foreign Languages—Result of Examination held in June, 1926, under the provisions of Chapter XII, Educational Training, 1923	19
15	49th Refresher Course, School of Signals	19
16	89th Regimental Course, School of Signals	20
17	Obligation of Officers attending courses of instruction at the Imperial Defence College... ..	21
18	Regimental Quick March, 7th Gurkha Rifles, 1st and 2nd Battalions	21
19	Marriage Allowance	22
20	Boys training as Tradesmen	22
21	Army Children's Schools—Suggested Syllabus of Bible Instruction	23

Army Orders.—January, 1927.

Amendments to Regulations, etc.

Army Order Number		PAGE
22	Pay Warrant, 1926	23
23	Allowance Regulations, 1924... ..	23
24	King's Regulations, 1923	26
25	Territorial Army Regulations, 1924	28
26	Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1926	34
27	Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, 1925	34
28	Recruiting Regulations for the Regular Army and the Militia, 1922	35
29	Financial Instructions, 1924	35
30	Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1923	35
31	Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1923	36
32	Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part I, 1923	36
33	Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1915	37
34	Signal Training, Volume II, Part 1, 1923	37
35	Various Regulations, etc., as detailed	37
36	Handbook of the Height and Range Finder, No. 2, Mark II Type U.B. 2 (Barr and Stroud)	39
37	Books, Forms, etc.	39
List of Changes in War Materiel, etc.		45

Army Orders.—January, 1927.

ARMY ORDERS

Army Orders Nos. 1, 2 and 3 were published specially on 21st January, 1927.

A.O. 1.
1927.

ROYAL WARRANTS

Revision of Officers' Pay, Half-Pay, and Service Retired Pay on account of Variation in the Cost of Living

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS it is provided in Article 2 of Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 12th March, 1926, that the rates of pay, half-pay, and service retired pay of officers shall be subject to revision either upwards or downwards, to an extent not exceeding 20 per cent., in relation to the variation in the cost of living since 1st July, 1919, and that the next revision may take place with effect from 1st July, 1927 ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that in consequence of the fall in the cost of living since 1st July, 1919, a reduction of 6 per cent. shall be applied to the aforesaid rates, with effect from 1st July, 1927 ;

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the aforesaid reduction shall be applied in accordance with the terms of Article 2 of Our said Warrant dated 12th March, 1926, and in a similar manner to the reduction of 5½ per cent. ordered with effect from 1st July, 1924, by Our Warrants* dated 27th June, 1924, and 28th February, 1925.

Given at Our Court at St. James's this 14th day of January, 1927, in the 17th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

48
General
6144

Army Orders.—January, 1927.

Army Council's instructions on the foregoing Warrant

A.O. 1

1927

continued.

1. The effect of the foregoing Warrant is to substitute, on the basis indicated in Army Order 383 of 1925, with effect from 1st July, 1927, a reduction of 6 per cent. on the rates laid down in the Pay Warrant, 1926, for the reduction of $5\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. ordered, with effect from 1st July, 1924.

2. The following tables show the new rates of pay and half-pay corresponding to the rates laid down in the Pay Warrant, 1926:—

Pay

Standard rate		Current rate		Standard rate		Current rate	
Per annum		Per annum		Per annum		Per annum	
£	s. d.	£	s. d.	£	s. d.	£	s. d.
5,000	0 0	4,700	0 0	300	0 0	282	0 0
1,500	0 0	1,410	0 0	200	0 0	188	0 0
1,300	0 0	1,222	0 0	150	0 0	141	0 0
1,250	0 0	1,175	0 0	120	0 0	113	0 0
1,200	0 0	1,128	0 0	100	0 0	94	0 0
1,150	0 0	1,081	0 0	75	0 0	70	10 0
1,100	0 0	1,034	0 0	50	0 0	47	0 0
1,000	0 0	940	0 0				
950	0 0	893	0 0	Per diem		Per diem	
850	0 0	799	0 0	10	0 0	9	8 0
800	0 0	752	0 0	7	10 0	7	1 0
750	0 0	705	0 0	7	0 0	6	11 8
700	0 0	658	0 0	6	0 0	5	12 10
680	0 0	639	0 0	5	0 0	4	14 0
660	0 0	620	10 0	4	15 0	4	9 4
640	0 0	601	10 0	4	10 0	4	4 8
620	0 0	583	0 0	3	14 6	3	10 0
600	0 0	564	0 0	3	10 0	3	5 10
580	0 0	545	0 0	3	7 6	3	3 6
560	0 0	526	10 0	3	7 3	3	3 2
540	0 0	507	10 0	3	6 0	3	2 0
520	0 0	489	0 0	3	4 6	3	0 8
500	0 0	470	0 0	3	3 0	2	19 2
480	0 0	451	0 0	3	2 6	2	18 10
460	0 0	432	10 0	3	0 0	2	16 4
440	0 0	413	10 0	2	17 9	2	14 4
420	0 0	395	0 0	2	17 6	2	14 0
400	0 0	376	0 0	2	15 0	2	11 8
375	0 0	352	10 0	2	14 0	2	10 10
360	0 0	338	10 0	2	12 6	2	9 4
350	0 0	329	0 0	2	11 6	2	8 4
325	0 0	305	10 0	2	10 0	2	7 0

Army Orders.—January, 1927.

A.O. 1 1927 <i>continued.</i>	Standard rate		Current rate		Standard rate		Current rate	
	Per diem £ s. d.		Per diem £ s. d.		Per diem £ s. d.		Per diem £ s. d.	
	2	9	0	2	6	0	1	0
	2	7	6	2	4	8	1	0
	2	5	0	2	2	4	1	0
	2	2	6	2	0	0	0	19
	2	2	0	1	19	6	0	18
	2	0	0	1	17	8	0	17
	1	19	0	1	16	8	0	17
	1	18	9	1	16	6	0	17
	1	18	6	1	16	2	0	17
	1	17	6	1	15	4	0	16
	1	17	0	1	14	10	0	16
	1	16	6	1	14	4	0	15
	1	16	0	1	13	10	0	14
	1	15	0	1	12	10	0	14
	1	14	0	1	12	0	0	13
	1	13	0	1	11	0	0	13
	1	12	6	1	10	6	0	12
	1	11	6	1	9	8	0	10
	1	11	0	1	9	2	0	10
	1	10	9	1	8	10	0	9
	1	10	6	1	8	8	0	8
	1	10	0	1	8	2	0	7
	1	9	0	1	7	4	0	6
	1	8	6	1	6	10	0	5
	1	8	3	1	6	6	0	5
	1	8	0	1	6	4	0	4
	1	7	0	1	5	4	0	4
	1	6	0	1	4	6	0	3
	1	5	6	1	4	0	0	3
	1	5	0	1	3	6	0	2
	1	4	9	1	3	4	0	2
	1	4	0	1	2	6	0	2
	1	3	6	1	2	2	0	1
	1	3	0	1	1	8	0	1
	1	2	6	1	1	2	0	1

Army Orders.—January, 1927.

Half-pay

A.O. 1
1927
continued.

Standard rate	Current rate	Standard rate	Current rate
Per annum	Per annum	Per diem	Per diem
£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.
1,800 0 0	1,692 0 0	0 11 6	0 10 10
420 0 0	395 0 0	0 11 0	0 10 4
		0 10 6	0 9 10
		0 10 0	0 9 5
Per diem	Per diem	0 9 6	0 8 11
3 5 0	3 1 1	0 9 3	0 8 8
2 15 0	2 11 8	0 9 0	0 8 6
2 5 0	2 2 4	0 8 8	0 8 2
1 9 6	1 7 9	0 8 0	0 7 6
1 7 6	1 5 10	0 7 3	0 6 10
1 3 9	1 2 4	0 7 0	0 6 7
0 18 6	0 17 5	0 6 6	0 6 1
0 17 6	0 16 5	0 5 9	0 5 5
0 15 9	0 14 10	0 5 6	0 5 2
0 15 0	0 14 1	0 5 0	0 4 8
0 13 0	0 12 3	0 4 6	0 4 3
0 12 6	0 11 9		
0 11 9	0 11 1		

Rates of Contributions payable for Cadets at the A.O. 2.
Royal Military Academy or Royal Military 1927.
College

GEORGE R.I.

100
Candidates
7048 WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to revise the rates of contribution payable on behalf of cadets while at Our Royal Military Academy or Our Royal Military College :

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that with effect from 1st January, 1928, the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 12th March,

Army Orders.—January, 1927.

A.O. 2 1926, and shall apply to all entries to Our Royal Military
1927 Academy or Our Royal Military College occurring after
continued. 1st January, 1928.

Given at Our Court at St. James's this 19th
 day of January, 1927, in the 17th year of
 Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

SCHEDULE

PAY WARRANT, 1926—AMENDMENTS

1. Article 706. *Delete and substitute—*

A.O. 2
1927.

706. The amount to be contributed on behalf of a cadet while at Our Royal Military Academy, or Our Royal Military College, shall be at the full normal rates without reduction, except in the case of :—

- (a) King's Cadets, King's India Cadets and Prize Cadets ;
- (b) the sons of officers, seamen, marines, soldiers and airmen as specified in Article **707**, and
- (c) cases of pecuniary need, which in the opinion of Our Army Council merit a reduced rate.

2. Article 707. *Delete and substitute—*

A.O. 2
1927.

707. The amount referred to in Article **706** shall be payable each term in advance at the following rates :—

- (a) For a King's Cadet ... Nil.
- (b) For a King's India Cadet (at Our Royal Military College only), as may be arranged by Our Secretary of State for India in Council.
- (c) For the son of a private gentleman or an officer, seaman, marine, soldier or airman, not otherwise specially provided for under (d) below :—

Normal rate	...	...	£	100	a term.
Reduced rates (admissibility for each particular rate to be determined according to pecuniary need at the discretion of Our Army Council)	...	...	...	$\left. \begin{array}{l} 75 \\ 50 \\ 25 \end{array} \right\} \text{or } \left. \begin{array}{l} 75 \\ 50 \\ 25 \end{array} \right\} \text{a term.}$	

Army Orders.—January, 1927.

The reduced rates will carry a proportionate reduction in the amounts otherwise chargeable for uniform, books, etc. A.O. 2
1927
continued.

(d) For the son of—

- (i) A serving officer of Our Regular Military Forces, of Our Royal Navy (including Our Royal Marines), or Our Royal Air Force, of Our Indian Naval or Military Forces (including Our Royal Indian Marine), or of Our permanent Colonial or Dominion Forces, whether naval or military, if employed exclusively as such.
- (ii) An officer of the above forces who died whilst serving or who retired with not less than 10 years' service or on account of age, non-employment or ill-health caused by the service, or on reduction of establishment.
- (iii) A soldier of Our Regular Military Forces who is serving or who died while serving with the Colours, or who was discharged either on account of ill-health caused by the service or after at least 10 years' Colour service; or a seaman or marine of Our Royal Navy or Our Royal Marines, or an airman of Our Royal Air Force in corresponding circumstances.

As at (c) less a rebate of 40 per cent., viz. :—

Normal rate	...	...	...	£	60 a term.
Reduced rates (admissibility for each particular rate to be determined according to pecuniary need at the discretion of Our Army Council)	...	...	...	45 or 30 or 15	} a term.

The rebate of 40 per cent. will not apply to the charges for uniform, books, etc., which will be on the scale referred to in (c) above.

3. Insert new Article—

707A. A limited number of prize cadetships of the value of £25 each per annum shall be awarded at the discretion of Our Army Council at each Army Entrance Examination, according to the order of merit of the candidates. The £25 per annum will be in diminution of whatever fee would otherwise be payable.

A.O. 2.
1927.

Army Orders.—January, 1927.

A.O. 2 4. Article 708. *Delete from "except" in line 6 to end*
1927 of Article.
continued.

Army Council's instruction on the foregoing Warrant

The revised conditions and rates of contribution will apply only to cadets joining the Royal Military Academy or Royal Military College after 1st January, 1928. The existing conditions and rates will continue to apply to cadets at present in residence and those entering as a result of the November, 1926, and June, 1927, Army Entrance Examinations.

ORDER BY HIS MAJESTY

A.O. 3. Revision of the Emoluments, on account of varia-
1927. tion in the Cost of Living, of Officers of the Militia or Territorial Army and Retired Officers appointed to the staff of, or as Adjutants in, the Territorial Army.

WHEREAS it is provided by Section 7 of the Territorial and Reserve Forces Act, 1907, as modified by the Territorial Army and Militia Act, 1921, that, subject to the provisions of Part II of the former Act, it shall be lawful for His Majesty, by Order signified under the hand of a Secretary of State, to make orders with respect to the government, discipline, and pay and allowances of the Territorial Army, and with respect to all other matters and things relating to the Territorial Army;

48
General
6144

AND WHEREAS under the said section of the said Act of 1907 His Majesty, on the twenty-second day of May, 1924, made an order prescribing regulations for the Territorial Army;

AND WHEREAS His Majesty is pleased to make further orders under the said section of the said Act;

NOW THEREFORE His Majesty, in exercise of the powers conferred upon him by the said Act of 1907, and of all other powers him thereunto enabling, is pleased to order, and it is hereby ordered, that in consequence of variation in the cost of living a deduction of approximately 6 per cent. shall be made, with effect from 1st July, 1927, from the consolidated yearly allowances provided in paragraph 569 of the said regulations for

Army Orders.—January, 1927.

officers of the Militia or Territorial Army and retired **A.O. 3**
officers appointed to the staff of, or as adjutants in, the **1927**
Territorial Army, other than as a Deputy Assistant *continued.*
Director of Veterinary Services.

HIS MAJESTY is further pleased to order that the next revision of these rates on account of variation in the cost of living shall be made with effect from 1st July, 1930.

By His Majesty's Command,

L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS

THE WAR OFFICE,

14th January, 1927.

Army Orders.—January, 1927.

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANT

A.O. 4.
1927.

Pay

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the regulations governing the pay of Our Army ;

26
Regula-
tions
674

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 12th March, 1926.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 31st day of January, 1927, in the 17th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

SCHEDULE

PAY WARRANT, 1926—AMENDMENTS

1. Article 111, line 2. *After* "Forces" *insert* "(except at an infantry depot)".

100
Infantry
2583

2. Article 197 (*d*), line 2. *After* "depot" *insert* "(other than an infantry depot)".

3. Article 336.

Line 1. *For* "Assistant Adjutant for Musketry" *substitute—*

48
General
6133

"Assistant Adjutant (Weapon Training)".

After line 4 *insert—*

"Training Battalion and Depot Battalion (combined), Royal Engineers.— If duly authorized by establishments, in addition to pay of regimental rank as subaltern 2 6

A O 4.
1927.

Army Orders.—January, 1927.

48	4. Article 887, line 2. <i>After</i> "family" <i>insert</i> "and is"	A.O. 4
General	and <i>for</i> "in lodgings" <i>substitute</i> "on the lodging list".	1927
217		<i>continued.</i>
19	5. Article 1024 (b), line 1. <i>After</i> "service" <i>insert</i> —	
Discharges	"or, in the case of a non-European soldier of Our	A.O. 4.
139	Hong Kong-Singapore Brigade, R.A., Our Royal Engineer Company or Our Signal Section, Royal Corps of Signals, at Hong Kong, after completing 10 years' service,".	1927.
30	6. Article 1161—	
B	<i>Insert</i> an asterisk at commencement of the Article.	
380	Line 6. <i>After</i> "absence" <i>insert</i> —	
	"unless in special circumstances a portion or the whole of such pay is allowed".	A.O. 4.
		1927.
	<i>Insert</i> footnote on page 312—	
	"* The special circumstances contemplated in this Article are where a reservist granted leave to proceed to sea is prevented by causes beyond his own control from returning within 12 months. The officer i/c records may remit the forfeiture of pay in such cases provided that the reservist returns within 12 months of the date on which his sea leave expired."	A.O. 4.
		1927.

ORDER BY HIS MAJESTY

A.O. 5.
1927.Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1926—
Amendments

28	WHEREAS it is provided by Section 20 of the Reserve Forces Act of 1882 that, subject to the provisions of that Act, it shall be lawful for His Majesty, by Order signified under the hand of a Secretary of State to make, revoke and vary orders with respect to the government, discipline and pay of the Army Reserve, and with respect to other matters and things relating to the Army Reserve ;
Regulations	
678	

AND WHEREAS by Royal Warrant of the 8th day of August, 1924, His Majesty was pleased to establish a branch of the Regular Army Reserve of Officers called the Supplementary Reserve of Officers, to be governed by the provisions of that Warrant and by such Regulations as His Majesty might from time to time be pleased to make ;

AND WHEREAS by Order of the 30th day of September, 1924, His Majesty was pleased to establish

Army Orders.—January, 1927.

A.O. 5 a branch of the Army Reserve as a Supplementary
1927 Reserve for the Regular Army ;
continued.

AND WHEREAS on the 7th day of May, 1926, His Majesty, in exercise of the powers conferred upon him by Section 20 of the Reserve Forces Act, 1882, and of all other powers him thereunto enabling was pleased to make an Order prescribing Regulations for Officers of the Supplementary Reserve of Officers and for the Supplementary Reserve ;

AND WHEREAS His Majesty is pleased to vary the said Order of 7th May, 1926 ;

NOW THEREFORE His Majesty, in exercise of the powers conferred upon him by Section 20 of the Reserve Forces Act of 1882, and of all other powers him thereunto enabling, is pleased to order, and it is hereby ordered, that the said regulations made on the 7th day of May, 1926, be altered to the extent and in the manner set forth in the Schedule hereto.

By His Majesty's Command,

L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

THE WAR OFFICE,
 31st January, 1927.

SCHEDULE

SUPPLEMENTARY RESERVE REGULATIONS, 1926— AMENDMENTS

	S.R.O. 47. 1927.
1. Paragraph 180. <i>Delete</i> from "in paras." to end of paragraph, and <i>insert</i> "for the time being."	48 General 6144
2. Paragraph 181 (d). <i>Delete</i> from "be" in line 1 to "also" in line 5.	91 General 2687
3. <i>Delete</i> paragraphs 274 and 275.	9
4. Paragraph 388. Line 5. <i>Delete</i> — " Army Troops Company 50 "	General 1845

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, ETC.

117
188 Citadel at Plymouth and the Chapel of St. Katherine upon-the-Hoe within the Citadel.—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve the grant of the title "Royal" to the Citadel at Plymouth and to the Chapel of St. Katherine upon-the-Hoe within the Citadel. **A.O. 6. 1927.**

Alliances.—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the following alliances :— **A.O. 7. 1927.**

090
2617 The 8th New Zealand Mounted Rifles (Nelson), to the 10th Royal Hussars (Prince of Wales's Own).
092
1858 The 27th Battalion, Australian Military Forces, to The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers.

20
Infantry
1840 **Battle Honours awarded for the Great War.**— **A.O. 8. 1927.**
1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the Great War Battle Honour "France and Flanders, 1914–18", to be shown in clarendon type in the Army List as one of the ten selected Honours of The Rifle Brigade (Prince Consort's Own), in *substitution for* "Marne, 1914".

2. The following amendment will therefore be made to the pamphlet issued with Army Order 55 of 1925 :—

Page 61—

Under "The Rifle Brigade (Prince Consort's Own)"—

For "**Marne, 1914**" *substitute* "Marne, 1914."

For "France and Flanders, 1914–18" *substitute* "**France and Flanders, 1914–18**".

20
Artillery
4618 **Change in Designation.**—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the 240th (Shropshire) Medium Battery, Royal Artillery (Territorial Army), being in future designated the "240th (Shropshire R.H.A.) Medium Battery, Royal Artillery (Territorial Army)". **A.O. 9. 1927.**

110
General
3794 **Superior Military Authorities — Section 57A, Army Act.**—1. The following officers have been appointed by the Army Council to be Superior Military Authorities under Section 57A of the Army Act, in place of the officers previously so appointed in Egypt **A.O. 10. 1927.**

Army Orders.—January, 1927.

A.O. 10 and China by Army Order 312 of 1920, and in the
1927 Sudan by Army Order 6 of 1922 :—

continued.

The General Officer Commanding or Colonel Com-
mandant, Troops, Egypt.

The General Officer Commanding or Colonel Com-
mandant, Troops, South China.

The General Officer Commanding or Colonel Com-
mandant, Troops, North China.

The General Officer Commanding or Colonel Com-
mandant, Troops, The Sudan.

2. Army Order 6 of 1922 is hereby *cancelled*.

A.O. 11. **Examination of Officers for Promotion—Mili-
1927. tary History.**—In continuation of Army Order 339 of
1925 (as amended by Army Orders 387 of 1925 and 168
of 1926), the following table shows the campaigns on
which the military history papers will be set from
March, 1928, for lieutenants for promotion to captain
in subhead (b) (iii) and for captains for promotion to
major in subhead (d) (iii). (See Appendix X (a
promulgated by Army Order 247 of 1926), King's
Regulations, 1923) :—

43

P.E.

242

1 Serial No.	2 Date of examination	3 Campaign set for the first time	4 Campaign set for the second time	5 Campaign set for the last time
1	March, 1928	Waterloo, 1815 (from the landing of Napoleon in France, 1st March, to the conclusion of operations at Waterloo).	.. ..	Mesopotamia, 1916-17 (as de- tailed in Army Order 339 of 1925, as amended by Army Order 168 of 1926).
2	October, 1928	 Palestine, 1917-18 (from Gen. Allenby's assump- tion of command, 28th June, 1917, to the conclu- sion of operations, 31st October, 1918), covered by despatches dated 16th December, 1917, 18th September and 31st October, 1918, and 28th June, 1919.	Waterloo, 1815 (as given in Serial 1, column 3).	.. ..
3	March, 1929	.. ..	Palestine, 1917-18 (as given in Se- rial 2, column 3).	Waterloo, 1815 (as given in Serial 1, column 3).
4	October, 1929	To be notified later	.. ..	Palestine, 1917-18 (as given in Se- rial 2, column 3)

NOTE.—With regard to Army Order 363 of 1926, the above campaigns will not be divided
into general and special periods.

Army Orders.—January, 1927.

43

S.O.

4009

Staff College, Camberley—Result of Entrance A.O. 12.
Examination.—In continuation of Army Order 324 of 1926, the undermentioned officers have been nominated for admission to the Staff College under the conditions of paragraph 2, Staff College Regulations (Camberley), 1925 :—

Rank and Name	Unit
Captain R. T. W. Glynn, M.C.	Royal Artillery.

For one year

Commander J. H. Edelsten	Royal Navy.
Lieutenant-Commander E. D. B. McCarthy ..	Royal Navy.

43

S.O.

4135

Staff College, Camberley—List of Graduates.—A.O. 13
A list arranged in regimental order of officers who have 1927.
 recently graduated at the Staff College is given below :—

Rank and Name	Corps
Major L. S. Lloyd, M.C.	3rd/6th Dragoon Guards.
Captain M. B. Burrows, D.S.O., M.C. ..	5th/6th Dragoons.
Captain F. Thornton	16th/5th Lancers.
Captain D. J. B. Richards, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain L. Browning, O.B.E., M.C. ..	Royal Artillery.
Captain A. G. Neville, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain L. A. Hawes, D.S.O., M.C. ..	Royal Artillery.
Captain W. G. Harriott, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain M. N. T. Gubbins, O.B.E., M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain H. Price-Williams, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain W. D. Morgan, D.S.O., M.C. ..	Royal Artillery.
Captain D. F. McConnell, D.S.O.	Royal Artillery.
Captain and Brevet Major E. G. W. W. Harrison, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major R. L. Bond, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Major W. H. Oxley, M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Captain G. E. Grimsdale	Royal Engineers.
Captain and Brevet Major R. MacK. Scobie, M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Captain G. E. Mansergh, M.C.	Royal Corps of Signals.
Lieutenant H. P. Gardham	The Suffolk Regiment.
Captain J. G. des R. Swayne	The Somerset Light Infantry.
Captain C. E. G. Shearman, D.S.O., M.C.	The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment.

Army Orders.—January, 1927.

A.O. 13
1927
continued.

Rank and Name	Corps
Captain and Brevet Major H. S. Pinder, M.C.	The Leicestershire Regiment.
Captain T. D. Daly, M.C.	The Royal Welch Fusiliers.
Captain D. H. S. Somerville, M.C.	The South Wales Borderers.
Captain A. Peffers.	The Cameronians.
Captain J. H. Whalley-Kelly	The Prince of Wales's Volunteers.
Captain J. A. Barstow, M.C.	The Black Watch.
Captain H. B. D. Willcox, D.S.O., M.C.	The Sherwood Foresters.
Captain A. J. R. Pigott	The Royal Berkshire Regiment.
Captain R. H. Campbell, M.C.	The Royal Marines.
Captain and Brevet Major G. R. Dubs, M.C.	The King's Royal Rifle Corps.
Major R. Evelyn-Smith	The Wiltshire Regiment.
Captain J. F. Ferguson	The Durham Light Infantry.
Captain and Brevet Major W. Carden-Roe, M.C.	The Royal Irish Fusiliers.
Captain E. W. Sheppard, O.B.E., M.C.	Royal Tank Corps.
Captain P. S. Whitcombe	Royal Army Service Corps.
Captain L. C. T. Graham, M.C.	4th (Duke of Cambridge's Own) Hodson's Horse.
Captain F. W. Messervy	4th (Duke of Cambridge's Own) Hodson's Horse.
Captain F. J. W. Firth	18th (King Edward's Own) Cavalry.
Captain E. R. S. Dods, M.C.	2nd/4th Bombay Grenadiers.
Major R. B. Deedes, O.B.E., M.C.	2nd/16th Punjab Regiment.
Captain J. N. Soden	1st/10th Baluch Regiment.
Captain F. I. S. Toker	1st/2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles.
Captain and Brevet Major W. J. M. Locke, M.C.	Australian Staff Corps.
Captain S. F. Rowell	Australian Staff Corps.
Captain and Brevet Major R. J. Leach, M.C.	Royal Canadian Artillery.
Captain and Brevet Major A. H. W. Landon, O.B.E., M.C.	The Royal Canadian Regiment.
Major W. I. K. Jennings, D.S.O.	New Zealand Staff Corps.

2. The following officers attended the course which terminated on 21st January, 1927 :—

Commander S. D. Spicer	Royal Navy.
Lieutenant - Commander W. N. Bremner, D.S.O., D.S.C.	Royal Navy.
Wing Commander F. L. Robinson, D.S.O., M.C., D.F.C.	Royal Air Force.
Squadron Leader R. H. Peck, O.B.E.	Royal Air Force.

43
Languages
273

Foreign Languages—Result of Examination A.O. 14.
held in June, 1926, under the Provisions of 1927.
Chapter XII, Educational Training, 1923.—The
following amendment will be made to Army Order 329
of 1926 :—

Paragraph 2. *Against* Lieutenant G. B. MacDonald,
M.C., column 2. *For* "Medical" substitute "Service".

43
Signals
280

49th Refresher Course, School of Signals.—The A.O. 15.
following is a list of officers and non-commissioned 1927.
officers, arranged in regimental order, who have passed
the examination at the 49th Refresher Course at the
School of Signals, Catterick Camp, and have been
awarded certificates :—

No.	Rank and Name	Corps, etc.	Nature of certificate
—	Lieutenant W. J. Murphy ..	1st Bn. Border Regiment ..	Instructor's
—	Lieutenant J. C. Rau ..	Australian Staff Corps ..	"
387775	Lance-Corporal G. Abbott ..	1st The Royal Dragoons ..	Assistant Instructor's
529221	Lance-Corporal A. E. Crocker ..	14th/20th Hussars ..	"
1044144	Bombardier T. Sinnott ..	39th Field Battery, Royal Artillery.	"
1406747	Lance-Serjeant E. Davis ..	22nd Heavy Battery, Royal Artillery.	"
2309487	Serjeant V. A. F. Rankcom ..	Training Bn. Royal Corps of Signals.	"
2307405	Lance-Serjeant A. Pank ..	4th Divisional Signals ..	"
2605654	Serjeant W. Reynolds ..	1st Bn. Grenadier Guards ..	"
2715362	Serjeant R. McCabe ..	1st Bn. Irish Guards ..	"
6076290	Serjeant J. Gannon ..	1st Bn. The Queen's Regiment ..	"
4335599	Serjeant H. Stephenson ..	2nd Bn. East Yorkshire Regiment.	"
5944510	Corporal A. D. Horn ..	2nd Bn. Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment.	"
4852576	Corporal C. Tarrant ..	1st Bn. Leicestershire Regiment ..	"
4390801	Lance-Serjeant J. Exall ..	1st Bn. The Green Howards ..	"
3179486	Corporal D. McPherson ..	1st Bn. King's Own Scottish Borderers.	"
3237070	Serjeant G. Newton ..	6th Bn. The Cameronians (T.A.) ..	"
4905111	Serjeant H. Argyle ..	2nd Bn. South Staffordshire Regiment.	"
4026304	Lance-Serjeant J. Loader ..	2nd Bn King's Shropshire Light Infantry.	"
7008365	Lance-Serjeant W. Kerr ..	1st Bn. Royal Ulster Rifles ..	"
6837663	Serjeant C. Melly, D.C.M. ..	2nd Bn. King's Royal Rifle Corps ..	"
4737916	Corporal A. B. Bower ..	1st Bn. York and Lancaster Regiment.	"

Army Orders.—January, 1927.

A.O. 16. 89th Regimental Course, School of Signals.—
1927. The following is a list of officers and non-commissioned officers, arranged in regimental order, who have passed the examination at the 89th Regimental Course at the School of Signals, Catterick Camp, and have been awarded certificates :—

43

Signals'

240

No.	Rank and Name	Corps or Regiment	Nature of certificate
..	Lieutenant E. L. Bols ..	1st Bn. Devonshire Regiment ..	Special.
..	Lieutenant D. S. Schrieber ..	11th Hussars	Instructor's.
..	Lieutenant E. Collins ..	16th/5th Lancers	"
..	Lieutenant O. C. B. Smith ..	17th/21st Lancers	"
..	Bingham.		
..	Lieutenant P. L. Babbage, M.C.	10th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
..	Lieutenant H. T. Crane ..	2nd Bn. Norfolk Regiment ..	"
..	Lieutenant J. C. D. Bruce ..	2nd Bn. Somerset Light Infantry ..	"
..	2nd Lieutenant F. W. Johnston	1st Bn. King's Own Scottish Borderers.	"
..	2nd Lieutenant W. F. Kiddle ..	2nd Bn. Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.	"
..	Lieutenant W. A. Dore ..	2nd Bn. Hampshire Regiment ..	"
..	Lieutenant A. H. Kelly ..	1st Bn. Essex Regiment ..	"
..	Lieutenant Hon. P. Hotham ..	1st Bn. King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.	"
..	Lieutenant C. L. Archdale ..	1st Bn. Manchester Regiment ..	"
..	Lieutenant A. W. Gibbon ..	1st Bn. Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.	"
..	Lieutenant R. Macalpine ..	2nd Bn. Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.	"
..	Downie.		
..	Lieutenant D. J. Purdon..	2nd Bn. The Rifle Brigade ..	"
6908329	Serjeant A. E. Munson ..	2nd Bn. The Rifle Brigade ..	Distinguished.
294488	Lance-Corporal G. E. Munday	1st/2nd Life Guards	Assistant Instructor's.
391853	Lance-Serjeant J. Millward ..	3rd/6th Dragoon Guards	"
312855	Corporal J. Howse..	16th/5th Lancers	"
737133	Serjeant A. Wells ..	Ayrshire Yeomanry (Territorial Army).	"
1052055	Lance-Bombardier C. S.	2nd Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1047728	Seville.		
1047728	Lance-Bombardier B. Davies..	4th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1054577	Lance-Bombardier G. F. Baggett.	11th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1045096	Bombardier A. E. Plater ..	17th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1048192	Lance-Bombardier J. C.	17th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1418436	Bennett.		
1418436	Lance-Bombardier T. May ..	3rd Pack Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1424405	Lance-Bombardier A. Thompson.	3rd Pack Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1418111	Bombardier W. G. Pritchard ..	4th Pack Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1058436	Lance-Bombardier H. Wiggins	1st Medium Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1402357	Lance-Bombardier A. Lever ..	5th Medium Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1425816	Lance-Bombardier W. Davies..	18th Heavy Battery, Royal Artillery.	"

Army Orders.—January, 1927.

A.O. 16/1927—continued.

No.	Rank and Name	Corps or Regiment	Nature of certificate
1419898	Lance-Bombardier T. Baker ..	41st Heavy Battery, Royal Artillery.	Assistant Instructor's.
1411607	Lance-Serjeant W. Russell ..	Survey Company, Royal Artillery.	"
6003199	Lance-Corporal E. Greenwood	Training Battalion, Royal Corps of Signals.	"
2308194	Corporal P. Johnson	3rd Divisional Signals	"
2608175	Lance-Serjeant T. Blackton ..	1st Bn. Grenadier Guards	"
2648680	Lance-Serjeant T. Courtney ..	1st Bn. Coldstream Guards	"
6447934	Corporal A. Bradley	2nd Bn. Royal Fusiliers	"
5764217	Lance-Corporal S. J. Beaty ..	2nd Bn. Norfolk Regiment	"
4528365	Lance-Corporal C. L. Hardwick	1st Bn. West Yorkshire Regiment.	"
5943900	Corporal W. Hindon	2nd Bn. Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment.	"
3438814	Lance-Corporal A. Bailey ..	1st Bn. Lancashire Fusiliers ..	"
3122505	Serjeant J. Barber	1st Bn. Royal Scots Fusiliers ..	"
3905747	Lance-Corporal W. J. Cox ..	1st Bn. South Wales Borderers ..	"
4603047	Lance-Corporal H. Sharpe ..	1st Bn. Duke of Wellington's Regiment.	"
3593807	Corporal F. Jones	1st Bn. Border Regiment	"
5719876	Lance-Corporal J. Tiller ..	2nd Bn. Dorsetshire Regiment ..	"
5331186	Corporal A. Myhill	2nd Bn. Royal Berkshire Regiment	"
4740725	Corporal A. W. Beck	1st Bn. King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.	"
6842308	Corporal E. Jones	2nd Bn. King's Royal Rifle Corps	"
5585930	Lance-Corporal H. G. Caley ..	1st Bn. Wiltshire Regiment ..	"

100
General
7960

Obligation of Officers attending courses of instruction at the Imperial Defence College.—**A.O. 17.**
1927. With reference to Army Orders 63 and 203 of 1926, an officer selected to undergo a course at the Imperial Defence College will be required to sign an honourable undertaking to continue to serve in the Army after the termination of the course for a minimum period of five years if required to do so. Such an officer will be subject to the conditions laid down in paragraph 2 of Army Order 63 of 1926.

103
Infantry
2628

Regimental Quick March, 7th Gurkha Rifles**A.O. 18.**
1st and 2nd Battalions.—**1927.** Approval is given for the march of this regiment to be in future "Old Monmouthshire" instead of "John Peel".

Army Orders.—January, 1927.

A.O. 19. **Marriage Allowance.**—With reference to paragraph 218, Allowance Regulations, 1924, as the index figure for the cost of living as published by the Ministry of Labour was 75 on 1st January, 1927, the rates of marriage allowance for the marriage allowance year, April, 1927, to March, 1928, will be those shown under the figure 70 in the sliding scale in paragraph 219, Allowance Regulations, 1924.

46
General
233

A.O. 20. **Boys training as Tradesmen.**—1. With reference to paragraph 6 of Army Order 190 of 1923, an apprentice tradesman who has been enlisted under instructions from the War Office for training in a trade will not be trained in any trade other than that for which he was enlisted, or transferred to a non-tradesman class, without authority from the War Office.

27
General
8475

2. In the case of an apprentice tradesman being considered by his commanding officer (after a reasonable trial), unlikely to become an efficient tradesman in his selected trade, a report on the case will be submitted direct to the War Office, stating at the same time if he is recommended for training in any other trade, or alternatively if he is willing to be transferred to a non-tradesman class (*e.g.*, drummer, trumpeter, etc.).

3. In the case of an apprentice tradesman enlisted *before* 1st March, 1927, who is considered unlikely to become an efficient tradesman in his selected trade, he will be trained in another trade or transferred to a non-tradesman class provided that he is willing *and* that the consent of his parents or guardians (who will be consulted by the War Office) is forthcoming. If he is unwilling to be so trained or transferred, or if he is willing but his parents (or guardians) withhold their consent, he will be discharged.

4. In the case of an apprentice tradesman enlisted *after* 1st March, 1927, who is considered unlikely to become an efficient tradesman in his selected trade, he will be liable to be trained in another trade, but he will not be transferred to a non-tradesman class without his consent *and* that of his parents or guardians (who will be consulted by the War Office). If he is unwilling to be transferred to a non-tradesman class, or if he is willing to be so transferred but his parents (or guardians) withhold their consent, he will be discharged.

5. The decision as to whether an apprentice tradesman is to be trained in another trade, transferred to a non-tradesman class, or discharged from the Army, will be

notified by the War Office to the officer concerned in A.O. 20
due course. 1927.

6. An apprentice tradesman who has been enlisted for *continued.*
training as a tradesman will not be discharged without
reference to the War Office except in cases coming under
the following sub-paragraphs of paragraph 363, King's
Regulations, 1923 :—

Sub-paragraph	Cause of discharge
(vii)	Purchase.
(viii)	Purchase.
(xvi)	Physically unfit.
(xvi) (a)	Physically unfit.
(xviii), sub-paragraph (iii) of Special In- structions.	Misconduct.

7. Army Orders 305 of 1923, 467 of 1924 and 468 of
1925, are hereby *cancelled*.

43
Children
101

Army Children's Schools, Suggested Syllabus of A.O. 21
Bible Instruction.—This pamphlet has been approved 1927.
and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

46
General
229

Pay Warrant, 1926—Amendment.—Appendix V, A.O. 22.
Part IV, sub-paragraph 9 (j)— 1927.

Lines 3 and 4. *For* "the same course may be
pursued" *substitute*—

"the paymaster may be requested on Army Form
O 1796A to issue an amount regularly".

Line 6. *After* "stoppage" *insert*—

"Army Form O 1796A used for this purpose should
be endorsed by the commanding officer to the effect
that the request is made under the authority of this
sub-paragraph and not under paragraph 1, Part III,
of this Appendix".

A.O. 22.
1927.

14
General
7271

Allowance Regulations, 1924—Amendments.— A.O. 23.
1. Paragraph 265. *Add* new sub-paragraph— 1927.

"Officers who are necessarily sent, under military
arrangements, to a military hospital for specialist
advice or special treatment, will be allowed travelling
expenses under this paragraph in connection with the
journeys to and from the hospital to which they are
sent."

Army Orders.—January, 1927.

A.O. 23
1927
continued.

2. Paragraph 306. *Add* new sub-paragraph :—

27
General
8384

“(h) For any portion of the journey from the place of discharge to a selected place of residence in excess of the distance from the place of discharge to the place of enlistment, in the case of recruits who are discharged in consequence of having declined to be vaccinated or re-vaccinated after final approval.”

A.O. 23.
1927.

3. Paragraph 311, page 97, sub-paragraph (ii). *Delete* from “brought” in line 1 to “roll” in line 2, and *substitute* “who enlisted”.

120
Medi-
terranean
9239

4. *Add* new paragraph—

A.O. 23.
1927.

311A. When families at home desire to proceed to a selected place of residence in anticipation of the soldier's discharge or transfer to the Army Reserve, they must do so at their own expense. The soldier may, however, at the time of discharge or transfer to the Army Reserve, be allowed a refund at military rates of the cost of the journey of his family, not exceeding the cost of a journey from the place of the soldier's discharge or transfer to his selected place of residence provided that the journey is performed within six months of such discharge or transfer. Claims for refunds will be made on A.F. O 1771.

14
Home
592

5. Paragraph 314, line 4. *Delete* “Where soldiers were married” and *substitute*—

120
Medi-
terranean
9239

“In the case of families of soldiers enlisted”.

6. Paragraph 327. *Add* new sub-paragraph at end—

A.O. 23.
1927.

“Officers on temporary duty to whom no quarters can be allotted at the temporary station and who would in addition to receiving lodging money under para. 94 (a) or 96 (b) be entitled to draw the single rate of lodging allowance at the place of temporary duty, may be granted, in lieu of the single rate of lodging allowance at the place of temporary duty, travelling expenses (but not travelling allowance) between their permanent station and the place of temporary duty within the limit of the lodging allowance. Fuel and light allowances will not be taken into account under this arrangement.

48
General
6145

In determining the admissibility of such travelling expenses it will invariably be considered whether, had the officer actually gone into residence at the

temporary station, it would have been necessary or A.O. 23
reasonable for the quarter or lodgings at the per- 1927
manent station to have been retained during the *continued*.
whole or part of the period."

074

8736

7. Paragraph 389. For "Officers" in line 4 to
"occasions." in line 7 *substitute*—

"(i) Officers proceeding to the West Coast of Africa A.O. 23.
for a tour of more than one year, composed of 1927.
two or more periods of one year on the coast
separated by special West Coast leave with or
without a period of duty at home, are entitled
to outward passages for their families on one
occasion only during that tour, but the passages
may be taken when the officers are going out
either for the first or for a subsequent period of
service. Homeward passages to Great Britain
or Northern Ireland are admissible once only
during the officer's tour; such passages may be
taken either when the officer leaves the command
on completion of a period of service entitling
him to special West Coast leave or at the final
termination of his tour.

(ii) Officers who undertake more than one separate
tour of one year's duration on the West Coast
of Africa, even without returning to duty on the
home establishment, will be entitled to family
passages on each occasion."

116

General

7228

8. Paragraph 480, page 145—

Sub-paragraph 5, 1st line. *Delete* "service" and
substitute "military service or general purposes".

Sub paragraph 6. *Add* at end—

"In addition, should the unfitness or death be A.O. 23.
directly due to military duty, a refund may be 1927.
made of the difference between the purchase instal-
ments paid and the amounts which would have been
paid had the horse been held as a 'general purposes'
charger."

2

General

1028

9. Paragraph 674 (as amended by Army Order 197
of 1926). Line 10, on page 197, *insert* an asterisk *before*
"At" and *insert* footnote—

* The additional allowance for the purchase and upkeep of
tropical clothing will be issuable as a separate yearly allowance.
It will be payable in advance with effect from the first day of the
month following embarkation for a station abroad at which the
allowance is issuable and will be issuable up to and for the last

A.O. 23.1927.

Army Orders.—January, 1927.

A.O. 23
1927. day of the month of embarkation on leaving the station. Upon a nurse leaving the station within the year covered by the allowance the unearned portion of the allowance will be recovered on a pro rata basis.
continued.

10. Paragraph 695, sub-paragraph (d) (as promulgated by Army Order 1 of 1926). Lines 4, 10, 11 and 18.
After "T.A." insert—

"S.R. (Category B) units" in each case.

48
General
6156

A O 24.
1927. King's Regulations, 1923 — Amendments. —
1. Paragraph 291, page 75, sub-head V, R.A.O.C. (as amended by Army Order 110 of 1925). *Under "Qualifications" in the amendment insert—*

30
P
153

A.O. 24.
1927. "Trade classification—

Selected warrant officers and N.C.Os. who are not mustered as tradesmen (clerks) in their own units will be required (before or during their period of probation) to qualify as clerks Class I before a Command Trade Testing Board in order to become eligible for the tradesman's rate of pay as sub-conductor R.A.O.C."

2. Paragraph 329. *Delete* sub-paragraphs "(d)" and "(e)" and *substitute—*

26
Regulations
411

A.O. 24
1927. "(d) In R.A.S.C. units (cavalry divisional trains and infantry divisional trains) the senior permanent staff instructor will be a staff-serjeant.

(e) In R.A.M.C. units (field ambulances and casualty clearing stations) and R.A.M.C. schools of instruction, the permanent staff instructor will be a staff-serjeant."

3. Paragraph 363 (ix) (a). *For* detail in first column *substitute—*

19
Discharges
139

A.O. 24.
1927. "Free. After 12 years' service (or in the case of a non-European soldier of the Hong Kong-Singapore Brigade, R.A., Royal Engineer Coy. or Signal Sect., R. Signals, at Hong Kong after 10 years' service) under Article 1024 (b), Pay Warrant, 1926, or withyears' service under Article 1025, Pay Warrant, 1926."

4. Paragraph 1056, line 3. *After* "arrangements." *add—*

120
Home
2336

A.O. 24.
1927. "To facilitate the entrainment, the capacity of compartments or trucks allotted may be marked in chalk on the footboards. This marking should in no case be made on the doors or sides of the vehicles as this method causes damage to the paint."

24
General
8697

5. Paragraph 1097 (i) (c) on page 281—

Add—

A.O. 24
1927
continued.

A.F. I 3956
(T.F.P.)

Inoculation state of unit draft or individual proceeding overseas (with nominal roll of unprotected officers, other ranks, women and children accompanying units or drafts).

1 copy to be handed to the senior medical officer of the ship or, in cases where no military medical officer is embarked, to the ship's surgeon.

A.O. 24.
1927.

Against "A.F. B 155". In second column *after* "embark" *insert* "In duplicate", and *after* "Para." *insert* "1147 and".

In third column *insert—*

"To be handed to the embarkation medical officer at port of embarkation who will give 1 copy to the senior medical officer on board or to the ship's surgeon and retain the other copy"

A.O. 24.
1927.

6. Paragraph 1147—

Line 2. *After* "155" *insert* "(in duplicate)".

Line 5. *After* "embark" *insert—*

"The medical certificate will also show the date the lady and her children and servants (if any) were last inoculated and vaccinated".

A.O. 24.
1927.

7. Paragraph 1150—

Line 2. *After* "155" *insert* "(in duplicate)".

Line 3. *After* "embarkation" *insert—*

"The medical certificate will also show the date each woman and child was last inoculated and vaccinated".

A.O. 24.
1927.

120
India
303

8. Paragraph 1175. *Delete* from beginning of paragraph to "regulations," in line 3 and *substitute—*

"when officers or soldiers are employed on board transports on civilian duties normally performed by the ship's crew, they will receive extra pay under the conditions laid down in the pamphlet "Instructions for Officers Commanding Troops on board Transports for Outward and Homeward Voyages", copies of which are placed on board each transport.

A.O. 24.
1927.

Army Orders.—January, 1927.

A.O. 24 9. *For paragraph 1256 substitute—*

1927
continued.

A.O. 24.
1927.

1256. An officer entrusted with public money will keep a precise record of his cash transactions in a form complying with any relevant regulations or instructions.

He may delegate the duty of writing up the cash book, etc., to a subordinate commissioned officer, but he will still exercise a direct supervision over all money transactions and will not be relieved of financial responsibility for any losses which may occur in connection with his account. He is personally responsible for the correctness of amounts authorized by him to be paid by a subordinate officer.

All entries in the cash book, or equivalent authorized form, will be made in ink by the officer himself or the officer to whom the duty is delegated, and the cash book, etc., and cheque book will be kept in the personal custody of one or the other.

Every officer charged with the issue of cash will either make the payments himself or see that they are made in his presence.

A warrant officer, non-commissioned officer, soldier, or subordinate civilian employee in army employ, will not be subjected to the risk of financial loss by having public money, whether in the form of cash or otherwise, placed in his hands; nor will he be charged with the custody of forms of authority for the issue of money, *e.g.*, drafts, cheques, money orders, postal orders, postal drafts, etc.

Any officer or other person in charge of public stores of any kind is strictly forbidden to lend any article under his charge for any purpose not sanctioned by his C.O.

16
General
5391

A.O. 25. Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—Amend-
1927. ments—1. *For paragraph 117 substitute—*

S.R.O. 40.
1927.

117. All substantive lieutenant-colonels who have completed four years in a lieutenant-colonel's command or in an appointment carrying that rank will be eligible, if recommended, for promotion to the rank of brevet-colonel as a reward for their services in the T.A.

100
General
7977

2. *For paragraph 118 substitute—*

A.O. 25.
1927.

118. All substantive lieutenant-colonels will, provided that they have completed four years in command of a unit or in an appointment carrying that rank, be eligible by selection for the substantive rank of colonel and will, if selected, be promoted to that rank on vacating their command or appointment.

26
Regulations
641

3. For paragraph 169 (as amended by Army Order 477 of 1924) *substitute*— A.O. 25
1927
continued.

"Officers holding commissions in the Militia and the Territorial Army, and officers holding commissions in the Reserve of Officers who are not subject to the provisions of Article 691, Pay Warrant, 1926, may enlist into the Territorial Army provided that they resign their commissions. Ex-officers cannot be allowed, while serving in the ranks, to retain any rank which may have been granted to them on the termination of their commission.

A.O. 25.
1927.

Applications for ex-officers to enlist into the Territorial Army must, without exception, be submitted to the War Office on A.F. B 203, together with a statement signed by the officer concerned to the effect that, in the event of his enlistment being sanctioned, he is willing to relinquish the rank which he had been permitted to retain on the termination of his commission. The grant of such rank will be cancelled in the *London Gazette*. On his discharge from his engagement, however, an ex-officer who is eligible for the restoration of rank will be restored to that rank, provided that his services have been satisfactory."

9
Cadets
5359

4. Paragraph 174. Line 6. *After* "serving" *insert* "or who have served".

26
Regulations
522

5. *Delete* paragraphs 401 and 402 and *substitute*—

401. Each unit will be inspected annually with a view to testing not only the efficiency and capacity for command of the C.O., but also the readiness of the unit for war, including mobilization arrangements.

A.O. 25.
1927.

The inspection will be divided into two parts, corresponding with Parts I and II of A.F. E 657.

Part I.

In the field ; to be held during the annual training for the purpose of ascertaining whether the unit is efficient in training and discipline.

Part II.

In quarters ; to be held at any convenient time during the year in order to ascertain that the whole of the ordnance, arms, ammunition, explosives, public vehicles, harness, pack-saddlery, equipment and clothing authorized to be held on peace charge of units is in their possession and maintained in a serviceable condition, and that books and records are properly kept.

Army Orders.—January, 1927.

A.O. 25 The inspection will be carried out under arrangements
1927 made by the G.O.C.-in-C., and may be delegated to—
continued.

- (a) The brigade commander in the case of units belonging to or attached to cavalry or infantry brigades for training.
- (b) The C.R.A. of the division in the case of all artillery units belonging to or attached to the division for training; otherwise the colonel, R.A., at command headquarters.
- (c) The C.E. of the command in the case of fortress or works companies, R.E.
- (d) The air defence brigade commander in the case of air defence units.
- (e) The A.D.M.S. of the division in the case of all R.A.M.C. units of or attached to the division.
- (f) The divisional or area commander in all other cases.

In the case of the R.A., R.E., R. Signals, R. Tank Corps, R.A.S.C., R.A.M.C., R.A.O.C., R.A.V.C., that part of the inspection in Part I dealing with technical efficiency will be carried out by a senior officer of the arm or service in question. This officer will complete and sign the relevant paragraph of A.F. E 657, and will draw the attention of the inspecting officer to any other considerations affecting the efficiency of the unit which may come to his notice.

Unless it is decided otherwise by the G.O.C.-in-C. of the command, the senior officer referred to will be the head of the arm, service or department concerned at command headquarters (except in the case of the R. Tank Corps, when he may be the Inspector of the R. Tank Corps).

Nothing in the above instructions will be taken to preclude inspecting officers from obtaining such technical assistance as they may require in carrying out inspections.

6. Paragraph 403. *Delete* from "within" to "unit" in line 4, and *substitute* "on 1st December annually".

7. *Insert* new paragraph—

A.O. 25. **529A.** The following procedure will be carried out
1927. when packages of clothing are received by County Associations or units from Ordnance.

(a) Packages on delivery will be carefully weighed and counted before receipt is given to the carrier. In the event of the weight of a package being less than that marked on it, or should any package show signs of

54
Artillery
 8985

having been tampered with or damaged in transit, the carrier's attention will be drawn to the fact, and the package will be opened in the presence of a witness (if possible, the person who delivered the stores) and the contents compared with the external marks, or with the packing notes or other documents received. A.O. 25
1927
continued.

(b) Should any discrepancy be discovered, or any article be found damaged, the carrier's note or the bill of lading will be endorsed accordingly, the condition of the package on receipt being described. In the absence of such endorsement the officer receiving the stores may render himself liable for any loss or damage.

(c) The County Association or C.O. will at once report any discrepancies or damages to the ordnance officer of the clothing or ordnance depot by whom the issue was made and also notify the railway company within three days of the receipt of the stores. The quantities received will be brought to account and the vouchers amended.

In cases of non-delivery of a whole consignment, the railway company must, under railway bye-laws, be notified in writing within 14 days of the date of despatch; but to avoid any possibility of this period being exceeded, a preliminary notification should be sent to the railway company by the consignee within 12 days. Unless such written notification is made within the prescribed periods, it may not be possible to enforce the claim against the company.

(d) Except as above, packages will be opened as soon as possible after receipt and the contents examined in the presence of two responsible witnesses.

(e) When a discrepancy is reported, full information including the cost of repairing any damage, will be given; all numbers and weights, together with any marks on the packages affording evidence of their having been tampered with, will be carefully recorded. The packages, with all wrappers and packing material, will be retained until the enquiry closes. Any undue delay in reporting and investigating loss or damage which cannot be satisfactorily explained may render the consignee responsible for the full quantities of stores invoiced.

9
Training
156

8. Paragraph 587A (as promulgated by Army Order 109 of 1926). *Delete* sub-paragraph 1 and *substitute*—

"The rates of additional pay issuable to regular soldiers other than members of the permanent staff, A.O. 25.
1927.

Army Orders.—January, 1927.

A.O. 25
1927
continued.

employed either outside and in addition to their full normal duties, or during their recreation or holiday time, in connection with the T.A., are laid down in Article 832, Pay Warrant, 1926.

Payments for work done during attachment, arranged by the G.O.C.-in-C. for training purposes, will be made from the T.A. training grant.

Payments for other work, such as cleaning or grooming, when equipment or horses are necessarily returned to regular units without being cleaned or groomed, will be met from the general funds of T.A. Associations, notwithstanding that the payments are made under the terms of the Pay Warrant."

9. Paragraph 654.

Lines 5 and 6 (as amended by Army Order 210 of 1924). *Delete* the words in brackets.

24
P.M.P.
1624

After "claim." in line 6 *insert*—

A.O. 25.
1927.

"In no case will payment exceed 23s. 6d. a day for whole time duty. For part time duty, payment should be made at proportionate rates."

10. Paragraph 851. (As amended by Army Order 76 of 1925.)

14
T.A.
1000

(a) Line 38, *after* "administration" *add*—

A.O. 25.
1927.

'in accordance with the following rules :—

- (i) When a number of horses is, or reasonably could have been, grouped for the whole or part of a journey, the rate admissible for the distance over which they are, or could have been, grouped will be that laid down for the total number concerned. In this connection, it may be necessary to deviate from the direct route in certain cases in order to effect bulk consignments, if economy is thereby secured.
- (ii) The rate for any distance between headquarters or place of hiring (subject to the county limit) and the entraining station will be the same as for the first mile of the train journey.
- (iii) Where it is proper to arrange for different grouping on the outward and return journeys, the rates will be halved and rules (i) and (ii) will be applied to each journey separately. Rule (ii) will be applied to the return journey by the substitution of 'detraining station' for

'entraining station' and 'last mile' for 'first mile'. A.O. 25
1927

- (iv) In the case of bulk consignments arranged by two or more Associations together, grants will be separately assessed on the numbers conveyed by each Association." continued.

(b) Line 39. Before "When" insert "(v)".

43
Medical
553 11. Appendix VI (as promulgated by Army Order 296 of 1926).

Page 3, Subhead (a) (ii), Lieutenants (R.A.M.C. (T.A.) only). Add at end—

"Officers of Hygiene companies, other than qualified medical officers, will be tested in hygiene problems only and in map reading."

A.O. 25.
1927

Page 3, Subhead (c) (ii) (R.A.M.C. (T.A.) officers only). Add at end—

"Officers of Hygiene companies, other than qualified medical officers, will be tested in hygiene problems only and in map reading."

A.O. 25.
1927.

26
Regulations
522 12. Appendix XIII. Page 338.—

For detail in column 3 against "Annual confidential report on units (A.F. E 657)", substitute "1st Dec."

For detail in column 3 against "Annual confidential report on units (A.F. E 657B)", substitute "1st Dec."

Under (i) "Returns of Personnel" add at end—

114
Returns

2316

Annual return of officers (A.F. E 582).

O.C. unit to regimental paymaster. | 1st Nov.

A.O. 25.
1927.

14
T.A.
1018

13. Appendix XVIII.

Paragraph 3 (c) (iv) (as amended by Army Order 227 of 1924). Add at end—

"In addition, 1 journey is admissible for a supervising officer or N.C.O. for each battery when a suitably qualified permanent staff instructor is not available".

A.O. 25.
1927.

Table A (c) (iv), column 2. Add at end—

"Also 1 supervising officer or N.C.O. for each battery when a suitably qualified permanent staff instructor is not available".

A.O. 25.
1927.

Army Orders.—January, 1927.

A.O. 26. Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1926.— 1927. Amendments

[Amendments ordered by the Secretary of State in accordance with the powers authorized by Section XX of the Reserve Forces Act, 1882.]

S.R.O. 41.

1927.

26

Regula-

tions

676

1. *Insert* new paragraph—

A.O. 26.

1927.

59A. Supplementary reservists, Category B, who are accepted, under the provisions of para. 50, on enlistment for the R.A.M.C., as suitable for training as nursing orderlies, clerks or sanitary assistants, will be required to qualify as tradesmen within 12 months from date of enlistment.

Supplementary reservists, Category B, who are efficient clerks in civil life and are accepted for training as clerks in the R.A.M.C., will be required to qualify as tradesmen within 9 months from date of enlistment.

In very special cases, authority may be obtained for the above time limits to be extended by 3 months, but a reservist who fails to qualify within the time limit applicable to his case will be discharged forthwith.

27

General

8221

2. Para. 91 (xii), column 3, sub-paragraph (ii). Line 4. *After* "standard" *insert*—

A.O. 26.

1927.

"or a man enlisted for training as a tradesman who fails to attain the required standard within the prescribed period".

3. Paragraph 109 (d) (i). *For* "training" in line 5 *substitute* "musketry".

26

Regula-

tions

658

4. Paragraph 168. *Add* at end of table—

114

Returns

2316

A.O. 26.

1927.

Return of Category B officers
serving.

A.F. E 582 In the case of units, the O.C. and in other cases the authority in col. 3 of Table (b) of para. 102. To the R.F. on 1st November annually.

A.O. 27. Regulations for the Officer's Training Corps, 1925—Amendment.—Paragraph 161, page 61. *Under* "Return of officers serving in contingent." *For* "Local Auditor" in column 3 *substitute* "Regimental Pay- master".

114

Returns

2316

27
General
8464 **Recruiting Regulations for the Regular Army A.O. 28.**
and the Militia, 1922—Amendment.—Paragraph 76. 1927.
Delete from line 31 to end of paragraph and substitute—

“In the event of a transfer, as above, being decided upon, the recruit will be required to sign the following statement which will be enclosed with the original attestation :—

“I desire to be transferred from the
to the.....
(Signature of recruit)
(Signature of witness).....
Date Signature of }
Place..... Recruiting Office }.....”

If the transfer necessitates an alteration to the recruit's terms of service, no amendment will be made to the original entries on page 1 of the attestations, but the following addition will be made to the above statement :—

“and I understand that, if transferred, my terms of service will be modified from.....years with the Colours andyears in the Army Reserve, to.....years with the Colours and.....years in the Army Reserve, in accordance with Section 83 (3) of the Army Act.”

The recruiting officer will then make an entry of transfer (if the transfer involves an alteration to the terms of service, the entry will show the new terms) on page 2 of the attestation, quoting this paragraph as the authority. (See paragraph 1694 (xiv), King's Regulations, 1923, as to method of entry.)”

19
Discharge
170 **Financial Instructions, 1924—Amendment— A.O. 29.**
Paragraph 133A (as promulgated by Army Order 148 of 1926), line 2. After “service” insert— 1927.

“under para. 363 (xvi), King's Regulations, 1923”.

43
Signals
149 **Regulations governing the Issue of Tradesmen's A.O. 30.**
Rates of Pay, 1923—Amendments.—1. (a) In view of 1927.
the introduction of certain new Signal trades in accordance with Army Order 362 of 1926, paragraph 2 (B) (as promulgated by Army Order 159 of 1925), is hereby cancelled.

(b) Soldiers at present drawing the higher rate of pay under the special arrangements laid down in the above-mentioned paragraph may continue to draw such rate of pay under the conditions previously existing until

(2996)

Army Orders.—January, 1927.

A.O. 30 such time as they are promoted, become qualified for
1927. a higher rate of pay or re-qualify in one of the new
continued. trades.

2. Paragraph 3, line 5. *After* "only." *insert—*

A.O. 30.
1927.

"A record will be maintained in each unit of the amount of work performed and the time spent on it during each day on which pioneers are employed at their trades, and certificates of employment rendered by Os.C. units supporting credits of tradesmen's rates of pay for pioneers will be based on this record."

30

General

8253

A.O. 31. Regulations for the Medical Services of the
1927. Army, 1923—Amendments.—1. Paragraph 61.—

Line 1. *Delete* "61. Syphilis."

Line 2. *For* "syphilis" *substitute* "venereal disease".

24

General

8694

2. Paragraph 394, page 79. *After* "responsible" in line 2 *insert—*

24

General

8699

A.O. 31.
1927.

"that A.F. C 320 is made out and kept up to date for children under five years of age, and".

3. Paragraph 523, line 10. *For* "special services (A.F. F 740)" *substitute* "admissions to civil hospitals (A.F. N 1529)".

53

General

3456

4. Appendices, page 121. *Against* "17", *for* "Syphilis" *substitute* "Venereal Disease".

24

General

8694

5. Further amendments have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

26

Manuals

304

A.O. 32. Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part I,
1927. 1923 — Amendment. — 1. Appendix XXVIII (as promulgated by Army Order 194 of 1925). Paragraph iii, line 15, and paragraph ix, line 6—

Delete "5 per cent." and *substitute—*

"2½ per cent. of the first £200 and 1 per cent. thereafter".

Contracts

Sales

2785

2. A list (No. 16) of amendments has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

26

Regulations

652

Army Orders.—January, 1927.

118 General 373	Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1915—Amendments.—1. Paragraph 69 (as promulgated by Army Order 199 of 1923). <i>Delete</i> sixth sub-paragraph.	A.O. 33. 1927.
53 General 3433	2. Paragraph 181 (as promulgated by Army Order 341 of 1926). <i>Delete</i> from "that" in line 9 to "and" in line 10. <i>Delete</i> from "A" in line 18 to end of sentence.	
57 Barracks 71	3. <i>For</i> paragraph 497 (as amended by Army Orders 369 and 488 of 1922) <i>substitute</i> — 497. Officers in charge of barracks will keep a record of all issues in excess of schedules in their district. This record will be reviewed annually on 1st November, and each case will be investigated and articles in excess of schedules which are no longer required will be withdrawn. A revised list showing the articles still required will then be submitted to the G.O.C. for authority to continue the issue for another year.	A.O. 33. 1927.
Contracts Sales 2785	4. <i>Delete</i> Appendix XVIII. 5. Appendix XXXI (as promulgated by Army Order 322 of 1925). Paragraph 3, line 15, and paragraph 8, line 5. <i>Delete</i> "5 per cent." and <i>substitute</i> — "2½ per cent. of the first £200 and 1 per cent. thereafter".	
26 Manuals 184	Signal Training, Volume II, Part I, 1923—Amendment (No. 1).—Page 54, line 2. <i>For</i> "current" <i>substitute</i> "circuit".	A.O. 34. 1927.

Amendments to Various Books of Regulations, etc.—Amendments to the books of Regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved and copies, in pamphlet form, are being issued to all concerned—

EDUCATIONAL TRAINING, 1923

EQUIPMENT REGULATIONS—

26 Stationery 493 26 Regulations 653

Part 1, 1923.
Part 2, Section I, 1924.
" II, 1924.
" IV, 1923.
" IV (b), 1923.
" X (a), 1914.

Army Orders.—January, 1927.

<u>A.O. 35</u>	Part 2, Section XI (a), 1925.	
<u>1927</u>	" XI (b), 1925.	
<i>continued.</i>	" XI (c), 1926.	
	" XII (a), 1914.	
	" XII (b), 1925.	
	" XII (c), 1913.	
	" XVII, 1912.	
	Part 3, Section IX, 1912.	
	FIELD SERVICE REGULATIONS, VOLUME II, 1924	26
	(Amendments No. 3).	<u>Regulations</u>
		635
	FIELD SERVICE POCKET BOOK, 1926 (Amend-	28
	ments No. 1).	<u>Publications</u>
		863
	TRAINING AND MANŒUVRE REGULATIONS, 1923.	28
		<u>Regulations</u>
		636
	CAVALRY TRAINING, VOLUME I, 1924 (Amend-	26
	ments No. 4).	<u>Manuals</u>
		344
	ARTILLERY TRAINING, VOLUME I, 1924 (Amend	26
	ments No. 3).	<u>Manuals</u>
		346
	GUN DRILL FOR 6-INCH B.L. MARKS VII AND	26
	VII* GUNS ON CARRIAGE GARRISON, C.P.,	<u>Manuals</u>
	MARK II (LAND SERVICE), 1922.	357
	GUN DRILL FOR 9·2-INCH B.L. MARKS X, XV AND	26
	X* GUNS ON MARK V MOUNTING (LAND	<u>Manuals</u>
	SERVICE), 1926 (Amendments No. 3).	362
	GUN DRILL FOR 9·2-INCH B.L. MARKS X, XV AND	26
	X* GUNS ON MARK VI MOUNTING (LAND	<u>Manuals</u>
	SERVICE), 1926 (Amendments No. 3).	362
	INSTRUCTIONS FOR PRACTICE SEAWARDS, ROYAL	43
	ARTILLERY (COAST ARTILLERY), 1926.	<u>Artillery</u>
		269
	REGULATIONS FOR CARE AND PRESERVATION OF	26
	ARTILLERY EQUIPMENT, 1925 (Amendments	<u>Regulations</u>
	No. 2).	656
	MANUAL OF FIELD WORKS (ALL ARMS), 1925	26
	(Amendments No. 1).	<u>Manuals</u>
		381
	SIGNAL TRAINING, VOLUME III, PAMPHLET No. 8,	26
	1925 (Amendments No. 2).	<u>Wireless</u>
		245

Army Orders.—January, 1927.

<u>26</u>	INFANTRY TRAINING, VOLUME II, 1926 (Amend-	<u>A.O. 35</u>
<u>Manuals</u>	ments No. 2).	<u>1927</u>
<u>345</u>		<i>continued.</i>
<u>26</u>	MACHINE GUN TRAINING, 1925 (Amendments	
<u>Manuals</u>	No. 1).	
<u>317</u>		
<u>26</u>	SMALL ARMS TRAINING, VOLUME I, 1924 (Amend-	
<u>Manuals</u>	ments No. 3).	
<u>347</u>		
<u>26</u>	SMALL ARMS TRAINING, VOLUME II, 1924 (Amend-	
<u>Manuals</u>	ments No. 4).	
<u>348</u>		
<u>26</u>	SMALL ARMS TRAINING, VOLUME III (SMALL	
<u>Manuals</u>	ARMS RANGE REGULATIONS, 1924 (Amendments	
<u>353</u>	No. 3).	
<u>57</u>	VOCABULARY OF ARMY ORDNANCE STORES	
<u>Vocab-</u>	(Amendments No. 8).	
<u>ulary</u>		
<u>8702</u>		
<u>57</u>	VOCABULARY OF ARMY ORDNANCE STORES	
<u>Vocab-</u>	(Amendments No. 9).	
<u>ulary</u>		
<u>8712</u>		
<u>70</u>	Handbook of the Height and Range Finder	<u>A.O. 36.</u>
<u>P.F.</u>	No. 2, Mark II, Type U.B. 2 (Barr and Stroud).—	<u>1927.</u>
<u>28</u>	This publication has been approved and copies will	
	shortly be issued to all concerned.	

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

A.O. 37.
1927.

Military Books

1. The following books have been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including postage)
Magazine Regulations, 1923. Amendments, November, 1926	s. d. 0 1
Infantry Training, Vol. I, 1926	0 9
Rules for the Conduct of Garrison and Regimental Institutes, 1923. Amendments, November, 1926	0 1
Equipment Regulations, Part II, Section XIIB, 1925. Amendments, November, 1926	0 2½
Examination of Officers for Promotion. Report with Examination Papers, October, 1926	0 4½
R.A.M.C. and Army Dental Corps, Standing Orders, 1924. Amendments No. 6	0 1
Air Survey Committee, Report No. 1. Additional Biblio- graphy, No. 2, 1927	0 4½
Cavalry Training, Vol. I, 1924. Amendments No. 4, December, 1926	0 1
Training and Manœuvre Regulations, 1923. Amendments, December, 1926	0 1

370516A

Army Orders.—January, 1927.

A.O. 37

Army Forms approved

1927
continued.

2. The following Army Forms have been approved :—

Army Form B 195, "Report by Commanding Officer on Recommendation for Accelerated Promotion." Copies have been sent to all concerned.

Army Form G 983-A1, "Stores required by R.A.O.C. Annual Consolidated Demand.—Accoutrements and Musical Instruments."

Army Form G 983-B1, Stores required by R.A.O.C. Annual Consolidated Demand.—Service Rifles and Bayonets."

Army Form G 983-B2, "Stores required by R.A.O.C. Annual Consolidated Demand.—Service Swords, Lances, Pistols, Cattle-killers and Horse-killers."

Army Form G 983-B3, "Stores required by R.A.O.C. Annual Consolidated Demand.—Small Arm Instructional Stores, their Appurtenances and Components, Packages, and Tools and Materials."

The above four forms have been printed in quadruplicate on paper suitable for use with carbons. Similar Army Forms, on thick paper, as single copies have also been printed as Army Forms G 983A-A1, G 983A-B1, G 983A-B2, and G 983A-B3. Copies of these eight forms should be indented for as required.

Army Form H 1182, "Statement of Personal Clothing and Necessaries issued (free or on payment) to individuals in Military Hospitals or attached to units and Establishments for Instruction, etc." Copies should be indented for by military hospitals as required.

Army Form N 1490, "Ordnance Factories, Subsidiary General State of Accounts, Monthly." Copies have been sent to the Paymaster, Royal Arsenal, Woolwich, and the Cashier, Waltham and Enfield.

Army Form N 1519, "Instruction to Command Paymaster to credit Territorial Army Association with money." Copies should be indented for by Local Auditors.

Army Form N 1529, "Return of all cases admitted to Civil Hospitals under the Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army." Copies will be sent to all concerned.

Army Form O 2132, "Record of Weekly Wages and Sick Pay." For use by departments at Woolwich, except C.S.O.F. and C.O.O. Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Forms revised**A.O. 37****1927***continued.*

3. The following Army Forms have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete and should be destroyed :—

Army Form B 228, "Draft Requirements ; Return of."

Copies will be sent to Officers in charge of Cavalry, Infantry and Rifle Records. This form will not be used by Royal Artillery units in future.

Army Form B 280, "Annual Return of Recruit Wastage (Regular Army)." Copies have been sent to Officers in charge of Records.

Army Form E 641, "Annual Training in Camp ; Application for men to attend ; Territorial Army." Copies have been sent to all concerned.

Army Form L 1351, "Army Forms and Books; Annual or Half-yearly Indent ; Royal Artillery Establishments."

Army Form M 1411, "Cash required ; Estimate (Home)."

Copies of the above two forms should be indented for as required.

Army Form O 1601, "Widows', Orphans' and Old Age Pensions Contributions. Monthly Return of Civilians in Excepted Employment." Copies have been sent to all concerned.

Army Forms and Books cancelled

4. The following Army Forms and Books have been cancelled ; copies in hand should be destroyed, except where otherwise stated :—

Army Form B 245, "Return of Men who have left the Colours during the year ended 30th September."

Army Form E 657B, "Extract from Annual Report on Unit for Territorial Army Association." This form has been replaced by Army Form E 657, Part II.

Army Forms G 983 and 983A, Section 1 and "Weedon" Section, "Stores required by R.A.O.C., Annual Consolidated Demand." These forms have been replaced by Army Forms G 983-A1, G 983-B1, G 983-B2, G 983-B3, G 983A-A1, G 983A-B1, G 983A-B2, and G 983A-B3.

Army Form G 1016, "List of Obsolete and Surplus Stores, Forwarded with Annual Demand of R.A.O.C."

Army Orders.—January, 1927.

A.O. 37 Army Form N 1502, "Pay List; Detachment not more
1927 than 12 all ranks. (Monthly)."
continued. Army Form P 1906, "Barrack Damages, Claims for."

Army Book 72, "Index, General."

Army Book 124, "Plain ruled Demy, 2 quires."

Army Book 127, "Plain ruled Foolscap, 4 quires (with Index)."

Army Book 129, "Plain ruled Foolscap, 2 quires."

Army Book 130, "Plain ruled Quarto Post (with Index)."

Army Book 135, "Plain ruled Quarto Post, 1 quire."

Army Book 136, "Plain ruled Octavo, Memorandum, 1 quire."

Army Book 136A, "Plain ruled Octavo, Memorandum, 1 quire, paper cover."

Army Book 137, "Day and Order Book, Squadron and Company."

Army Book 189, "Box File for Filing Parts I and II Regimental Orders or Medical Case Sheets only. (Index A.F. I 1236 for Medical Case Sheets)."

Future supplies of the above ten books will be issued with Stationery under A.C.I. 549 of 1926. Existing stocks should be utilized.

Amendments to Army Forms

5. The following Army Forms will be amended as indicated :—

Army Form L 1398 series; "Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms, and Stationery to be taken into the Field" :—

All tables, *delete* "A.F. B 151" and detail.

All tables except L 1398-27, *delete* "A.F. B 158" and detail.

-27, "by General Headquarters, 2nd Echelon" (dated March, 1924) :—

On page 7 for detail of "158" *substitute*—

".. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 320 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .."

Corrigenda to War Equipment Tables

A.O. 37

1927
continued.

6. The following War Equipment Tables will be amended as indicated :—

(a) Army Form G 1098-548, "Medium Artillery Brigade," dated December, 1923 (as amended by corrigenda dated May, 1924).

54
Arty.
9078

Page 24. *Delete* following items and detail—

Bolts, clip, extension, felloes, Nos. 10 or 12 wheels.

Felloes, extension, Nos. 10 or 12 wheels.

Strakes, tire, extension, felloes, Nos. 10 or 12 wheels.

Delete following items and detail—

Page 35. Bolts, clip, extension, felloes, Nos. 10 or 12 wheels.

Page 39. Felloes, extension, Nos. 10 or 12 wheels.

Page 42. Strakes, tire, extension, Nos. 10 or 12 wheels.

(b) Army Form G 1098-556, "Medium Artillery 60-pr. Battery," dated July, 1925.

54
Arty.
9078

Delete following items and detail—

Page 16. Bolts, clip, extension, felloes, Nos. 10 or 12 wheels.

Page 20. Felloes, extension, Nos. 10 or 12 wheels.

Page 22. Strakes, tire, extension, Nos. 10 or 12 wheels.

(c) Army Form G 1098-585, "Electrical and Mechanical Company, Royal Engineers," dated October, 1925.

54
Engineers
2611

Page 7. *Delete* undermentioned items and detail:—

"Machines, drilling, hand

Drills, twist, with Morse standard taper shank—

1½-in.

1⅝-in.

⅞-in."

Page 16. Section No. 2 (M.T.). *Add*—

"8006 | Drills, breast, 0-½-in., 3-jaw .. | 2 | 1 | .. | 5 "

Army Orders.—January, 1927.

A.O. 37 (d) Army Form G 1098-662, "A Divisional Signals,"
1927 dated September, 1926.
continued.

Page 12. Under "Rivets, copper, flathead". For $\frac{5}{8}$ -in. $\times$ $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. read " $\frac{3}{8}$ -in. $\times$ $1\frac{1}{4}$ in."

Page 57. Transfer "Felt, brown, 60-in." and detail to Section H. 2 on page 60.

57
General
4635

Corrigenda issued with Army Order 461 of 1926.

Page 1, line 24. For "para. A 1875" read "para. A 1878".

Page 5. For "Page 87" read "page 86".

Page 64. In Section No. 29A add—

57
11
394

"Carriers, cable, pack .. | .. | 4 | 12 | .. | .. | .. | 4 | 12"

(e) Army Form G 1098-672, "A Construction Section (M.T.) for G.H.Q. Signals, Corps Signals and L. of C. Signals," dated July, 1924.

Page 8. Section No. 28-B. After "Wires, electric, galvanized, 200-lb." and detail add—

54
Signals
262

"Wire, jointing and binding, A.A. 21 .. lb. | .. | 20 | 20"

(f) Army Form G 1098-673, "A Construction Section (H.T.) for G.H.Q. Signals," dated July, 1924.

Page 13. Section No. 28-B. After "Wires, electric, galvanized, 200-lb." and detail add—

45
Signals
262

"Wire, jointing and binding, A.A. 21 .. lb. | .. | 20 | 20"

(g) Army Form G 1098-701, "An Infantry Battalion (Regulars) Home," dated June, 1926.

26
Regulations
569

Page 4. Amend following items to read—

"Rifles, magazine, .303-inch, patt. '14, Mark I*, W. (T.)	2	2	6	6	8
Sword-bayonets, patt. '13 (b) (e)	2	2	6	6	8
Scabbards, sword-bayonet, patt. '07 (b)	(e) 2	(e) 2	(d) 579	(d) 659	771
Bottles, oil, Mark IV	583	662	(e) 6	(e) 6	(a) 778
Eyepieces, rubber, sights, telescopic, S.A., No. 2 (e)	2	2	6	6	8
Pull-throughs, .303-inch arms—					
Mark IV, B	583	662	(e) 6	(e) 6	(a) 778
Gauze, wire pieces	583	662	(h) 9	(h) 9	(a) 781"

In remarks (d) and (h)—

For "7 for telescopic rifles" read "6 for telescopic rifles".

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued here with to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read 'H. J. Creedy', is written over the signature line.

ARMY ORDERS

February, 1927

THE WAR OFFICE,

28th February, 1927

CONTENTS

ARMY ORDERS PUBLISHED SPECIALLY DURING THE MONTH OF FEBRUARY, 1927

ORDERS BY HIS MAJESTY

Army Order Number		PAGE
38	Abolition of Training and Musketry Bounties for members of the Territorial Army	4
39	Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1926—Amendments	5
40	Training and Musketry Bounties—Territorial Army and Supplementary Reserve	7

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANT

41	Pay and Allowances	8
----	---------------------------	---

ORDERS BY HIS MAJESTY

42	Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—Amendments ...	11
43	Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1926—Amendments	12

LONDON:

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120, George Street, Edinburgh;
York Street, Manchester; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
15, Donegall Square West, Belfast;
or through any Bookseller.

Price 3d. net.

Army Orders.—February, 1927.

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, ETC.		
Army Order Number		PAGE
44	Alliance	13
45	Rules of Procedure, 1926—Provisional Amendments...	13
46	Compulsory stoppage of Soldier's Pay for maintenance of wife or children—Deputation of powers of the Army Council under the Army Act...	15
47	Beliefs, 1927-28	16
48	Senior Officers' School—22nd Course	18
49	The Imperial Defence College, London—1st Course, Nomination	19
50	Clothing Allowances and Clothing Grants	19
51	Fuel and Light Allowances	20
52	Widows', Orphans' and Old Age Contributory Pensions—Contributions of Soldiers	21
53	Territorial Efficiency Medal—Awards	22
54	Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments	22

Amendments to Regulations, etc.

55	Allowance Regulations, 1924... ..	23
56	King's Regulations, 1923	23
57	Territorial Army Regulations, 1924	30
58	Grant of Permanent Commissions in the Household Cavalry and Foot Guards to Officers of the Supplementary List of the Regular Army Reserve of Officers of the Household Cavalry and Brigade of Guards	32
59	Educational Training, 1923	33
60	Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1923	33
61	Clothing Regulations, Part I, 1926	35
62	Financial Instructions, 1924... ..	35
63	Scale of Free Chargers and Forage for Overseas Garrisons	36
64	Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1923	37
65	Regulations for Civilian Employees, 1922	37
66	Military Engineering (Technical Training), Volume II, Electrical Engineering, 1924	38
67	Army Veterinary Services, 1923	38
68	Handbook for the Army Physical Training Staff, 1926	38
69	Handbook of the Range-finder, Artillery No. 2 (Barr and Stroud), 1926	38
70	Handbook of the Range-finder, Infantry No. 2 (Barr and Stroud), 81.5 inches base, 1916	38

Army Orders.—February, 1927.

Army Order Number		PAGE
71	Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries, 1926	38
72	Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part I, 1920	39
73	Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores—Amendments No. 4 (Votes 5 and 8)	39
74	Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores—Amendments No. 4 (Vote 9)	39
75	Priced Vocabulary of Royal Engineer Stores, Parts I and II, 1926	39
76	Equipment Regulations, Part 3, Territorial Army ...	39
77	Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II, Pamphlet No. 5—Instructions for the Examination and Proof of Fuzes, Tubes, Primers, Detonators, Gaines, etc.	40
78	Instructions for Practice—Light, Medium and Heavy Artillery, 1927... ..	40
79	Handbook for the Marks I and IA Light Tanks, Land Service, 1927	40
80	Instructions for the Working of Defence Electric Light Apparatus, Part I, 1927	40
81	Manual of Cadet Infantry Training, 1927	40
82	Books, Forms, etc.	41
List of Changes in War Matériel, etc.		47
Appendices to Army Order 50		48

Army Orders.—February, 1927.

ARMY ORDERS

Army Orders Nos. 38, 39 and 40 were published specially on 23rd February, 1927.

ORDERS BY HIS MAJESTY

A.O. 38. Abolition of Training and Musketry Bounties for 1927. Members of the Territorial Army

WHEREAS it is provided by Section 7 of the Territorial and Reserve Forces Act, 1907, as modified by the Territorial Army and Militia Act, 1921, that, subject to the provisions of Part II of the former Act, it shall be lawful for His Majesty, by Order signified under the hand of a Secretary of State, to make orders with respect to the government, discipline, and pay and allowances of the Territorial Army, and with respect to all other matters and things relating to the Territorial Army ;

AND WHEREAS under the said section of the said Act of 1907 His Majesty, on the twenty-second day of May, 1924, made an order prescribing regulations for the Territorial Army ;

AND WHEREAS His Majesty is pleased to make further orders under the said section of the said Act and to alter the said regulations ;

NOW THEREFORE His Majesty, in exercise of the powers conferred upon him by the said Act of 1907, and of all other powers him thereunto enabling, is pleased to order, and it is hereby ordered, that the said regulations made on the twenty-second day of May, 1924, be altered to the extent and in the manner set forth in the Schedule hereto.

By His Majesty's Command,

L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

THE WAR OFFICE,
22nd February, 1927.

26
Regula- tions
677
S.R.O. 89. 1927.

Army Orders.—February, 1927.

SCHEDULE

A.O. 38

1927

continued

TERRITORIAL ARMY REGULATIONS, 1924— AMENDMENTS

1. *Delete paragraphs 604 to 610.*
2. *For paragraph 611 substitute—*

611. Warrant officers, N.C.Os. and men who were serving in the Territorial Army on 28th February, 1927, will be dealt with for bounty purposes under paras. **612** to **616** during the continuation of their current engagements, including re-engagements signed by them not later than 28th February, 1927.

A.O. 38.
1927.

Warrant officers, N.C.Os. and men who enlist into or re-engage in the Territorial Army on or after 1st March, 1927, will not be eligible for any bounty under these paragraphs.

3. Paragraph 617.

Line 2.

After "180" insert—

"on or before 28th February, 1927,".

Add at end—

"Boys who enlist into the Territorial Army on or after 1st March, 1927, will not be eligible for bounty".

A.O. 38.
1927.

Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1926— Amendments

A.O. 39.
1927.

WHEREAS it is provided by Section 20 of the Reserve Forces Act of 1882 that, subject to the provisions of that Act, it shall be lawful for His Majesty, by Order signified under the hand of a Secretary of State to make, revoke and vary orders with respect to the government, discipline and pay of the Army Reserve, and with respect to other matters and things relating to the Army Reserve ;

AND WHEREAS by Royal Warrant of the 8th day of August, 1924, His Majesty was pleased to establish a branch of the Regular Army Reserve of Officers called the Supplementary Reserve of Officers, to be governed by the provisions of that Warrant and by such Regulations as His Majesty might from time to time be pleased to make ;

26
Regula-
tions
677

S.R.O. 88.
1927.

Army Orders.—February, 1927.

A.O. 39 AND WHEREAS by Order of the 30th day of September, 1924, His Majesty was pleased to establish
1927 a branch of the Army Reserve as a Supplementary Reserve for the Regular Army ;
continued.

AND WHEREAS on the 7th day of May, 1926, His Majesty, in exercise of the powers conferred upon him by Section 20 of the Reserve Forces Act, 1882, and of all other powers him thereunto enabling was pleased to make an Order prescribing Regulations for Officers of the Supplementary Reserve of Officers and for the Supplementary Reserve ;

AND WHEREAS His Majesty is pleased to vary the said Order of the 7th May, 1926 ;

NOW THEREFORE His Majesty, in exercise of the powers conferred upon him by Section 20 of the Reserve Forces Act of 1882, and of all other powers him thereunto enabling, is pleased to order, and it is hereby ordered, that the said regulations made on the 7th day of May, 1926, be altered to the extent and in the manner set forth in the Schedule heretc.

By His Majesty's Command,

L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

THE WAR OFFICE,
 22nd February, 1927.

SCHEDULE

SUPPLEMENTARY RESERVE REGULATIONS, 1926— AMENDMENTS

1. Page 80. *After* heading "*Training Bounty—Other Ranks of Category B*" insert new paragraph :—

A.O. 39.
1927.

238A. Warrant officers, N.C.Os. and men who were serving in the S.R., Category B, on 28th February, 1927, will be dealt with for bounty purposes under paras. **239** to **254** during the continuation of their current engagements.

Warrant officers, N.C.Os. and men who enlist into or re-engage in the S.R., Category B, on or after 1st March, 1927, will not be eligible for any bounty under these paragraphs.

**Training and Musketry Bounties—Territorial A.O. 40.
Army and Supplementary Reserve.—1. With refer- 1927.**

ence to Army Orders 38 and 39 of 1927, it has been decided, in view of the urgent necessity of effecting reductions in Army expenditure, to abolish the training and musketry bounties hitherto paid to personnel of the Territorial Army and Supplementary Reserve, and no such bounties will be paid to men enlisting or re-engaging on or after 1st March, 1927.

2. Men serving on 28th February, 1927, will, however, be eligible for these bounties during their current engagements, including re-engagements signed by them not later than 28th February, 1927.

3. The annual bounty or retaining fee paid to supplementary reservists will remain as at present.

Army Orders.—February, 1927.

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

A.O. 41.
1927.

ROYAL WARRANT

Pay and Allowances

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the regulations governing the pay and allowances of Our Army ;

26
Regula-
tions
604

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in Part I of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 12th March, 1926, and that the amendments shown in Part II of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Regulations for the Allowances of Our Army issued under Our Warrant dated 7th December, 1923.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 24th day of February, 1927, in the 17th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

SCHEDULE

PART I

PAY WARRANT, 1926—AMENDMENTS

1. *Article 460. *For line 7 substitute—*

"In each twelve months reckoning from 1st February".

60
Engineers
471

2. Article 667. *Add at end—*

"Such pensions shall be subject to the same conditions as are laid down in Article 1134 for the families of native soldiers."

B.A.
6204

A.O. 41.
1927.

Army Orders.—February, 1927.

- | | | |
|--|---|---|
| <div style="text-align: center;"> <u>7</u>
 Officers
 <u>215</u> </div> | <p>3. Article 669. <i>Add at end—</i></p> <p>“Our Army Council may at their discretion discontinue in whole or in part the issue of pension in respect of a widow who becomes a naturalized alien.”</p> | <div style="text-align: right;"> A.O. 41
 1927
 <i>continued.</i>
 A.O. 41.
 1927. </div> |
| | <p>4. <i>Insert new Article—</i></p> <p>683A. Our Army Council may at their discretion discontinue in whole or in part the issue of compassionate allowance in respect of a son or daughter who becomes a naturalized alien.</p> | <div style="text-align: right;"> A.O. 41.
 1927. </div> |
| | <p>5. <i>Insert new Article—</i></p> <p>686A. Our Army Council may at their discretion discontinue in whole or in part the issue of pension in respect of a dependant who becomes a naturalized alien.</p> | <div style="text-align: right;"> A.O. 41.
 1927. </div> |
| | <p>6. <i>Insert new Article—</i></p> <p>728A. Our Army Council may at their discretion discontinue in whole or in part the issue of retired pay to a retired member who becomes a naturalized alien.</p> | <div style="text-align: right;"> A.O. 41.
 1927. </div> |
| | <p>7. Article 743, line 6. <i>For “686” substitute “686A”.</i></p> | |
| <div style="text-align: center;"> <u>30</u>
 <u>D.</u>
 <u>197</u> </div> | <p>8. <i>Insert new Article—</i></p> <p>827A. Permanent Staff of 1st Class
 Army Fire Brigades</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>s. d.</i></p> <p>Non-commissioned officer serving on the permanent staff of a 1st Class Army Fire Brigade 0 8</p> | <div style="text-align: right;"> A.O. 41.
 1927. </div> |
| <div style="text-align: center;"> <u>7</u>
 Officers
 <u>215</u> </div> | <p>9. <i>Insert new Article—</i></p> <p>1096A. A pensioner may be required, at the discretion of Our Army Council, to forfeit the whole or part of his army pension in the event of his becoming a naturalized alien.</p> | <div style="text-align: right;"> A.O. 41.
 1927. </div> |
| | <p>10. <i>Insert new Article—</i></p> <p>1110A. An army schoolmistress may be required, at the discretion of Our Army Council, to forfeit the whole or part of her pension in the event of her becoming a naturalized alien.</p> | <div style="text-align: right;"> A.O. 41.
 1927. </div> |

Army Orders.—February, 1927.

A.O. 41

1927
continued.

A.O. 41.
1927.

11. Article 1111. *Add at end—*

“Our Army Council may at their discretion discontinue in whole or in part the issue of pension in respect of a widow, son or daughter who becomes a naturalized alien.”

12. Article 1117, line 3. *Delete “and” and add at end “and 683A.”*

13. Article 1118. *Add at end—*

“Our Army Council may at their discretion discontinue in whole or in part the issue of pension in respect of a widow or other dependant who becomes a naturalized alien.”

A.O. 41.

1927.

PART II

ALLOWANCE REGULATIONS, 1924—AMENDMENTS

1. *Insert new paragraph—*

A.O. 41.

1927.

447A. Except in the case of quartermasters and directors of music, officers on appointment to the Household Cavalry will receive a grant of £20 in aid of the initial purchase of a set of saddlery of vocabulary pattern. The grant will be issued by the Command Paymaster, Eastern Command, on application being made by the O.C. the regiment. The application will contain a reference to the London Gazette notice of the commission and a certificate that the allowance has not been previously drawn. This grant will be subject to revision from time to time in accordance with vocabulary rates.

54
Officers
2410

2. Paragraph 606. *Against “Divisional Signals (Head-quarters and 3 companies)”.*

54
Signals
258

For “5 0”
substitute “15 0”

* *Army Council's instruction on the foregoing Warrant*

For the period 1st January, 1927, to 31st January, 1928, the number of working days' leave may be increased by one-twelfth of the 24 days admissible for each year under the conditions of this Article.

ORDER BY HIS MAJESTY

A.O. 42.
1927.Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—
AmendmentsS R.O. 110.
1927.

WHEREAS it is provided by Section 7 of the Territorial and Reserve Forces Act, 1907, as modified by the Territorial Army and Militia Act, 1921, that, subject to the provisions of Part II of the former Act, it shall be lawful for His Majesty, by Order signified under the hand of a Secretary of State, to make orders with respect to the government, discipline, and pay and allowances of the Territorial Army, and with respect to all other matters and things relating to the Territorial Army;

AND WHEREAS under the said section of the said Act of 1907 His Majesty on the twenty-second day of May, 1924, made an order prescribing regulations for the Territorial Army;

AND WHEREAS His Majesty is pleased to make further orders under the said section of the said Act and to alter the said regulations;

NOW THEREFORE His Majesty, in exercise of the powers conferred upon him by the said Act of 1907 and of all other powers him thereunto enabling, is pleased to order, and it is hereby ordered, that the said regulations made on the twenty-second day of May, 1924, be altered to the extent and in the manner set forth in the schedule hereto.

By His Majesty's Command,

L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

THE WAR OFFICE,
26th February, 1927.

SCHEDULE

TERRITORIAL ARMY REGULATIONS, 1924—
AMENDMENTS

Paragraph 658. Page 173.

Line 3. *For* "15s. 6d." *substitute* "15s. 0d."

Line 5. *For* "£1 11s. 6d." *substitute* "£1 10s. 0d."

117
196

Army Orders.—February, 1927.

ORDER BY HIS MAJESTY

A.O. 43. **Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1926—** **1927.** **Amendments**

S.R.O. 108.
1927.

WHEREAS it is provided by Section 20 of the Reserve Forces Act of 1882 that, subject to the provisions of that Act, it shall be lawful for His Majesty, by Order signified under the hand of a Secretary of State to make, revoke and vary orders with respect to the government, discipline and pay of the Army Reserve, and with respect to other matters and things relating to the Army Reserve ;

AND WHEREAS by Royal Warrant of the 8th day of August, 1924, His Majesty was pleased to establish a branch of the Regular Army Reserve of Officers called the Supplementary Reserve of Officers, to be governed by the provisions of that Warrant and by such Regulations as His Majesty might from time to time be pleased to make ;

AND WHEREAS by Order of the 30th day of September, 1924, His Majesty was pleased to establish a branch of the Army Reserve as a Supplementary Reserve for the Regular Army ;

AND WHEREAS on the 7th day of May, 1926, His Majesty, in exercise of the powers conferred upon him by Section 20 of the Reserve Forces Act, 1882, and of all other powers him the eunto enabling was pleased to make an Order prescribing Regulations for Officers of the Supplementary Reserve of Officers and for the Supplementary Reserve ;

AND WHEREAS His Majesty is pleased to vary the said Order of 7th May, 1926 ;

NOW THEREFORE His Majesty, in exercise of the powers conferred upon him by Section 20 of the Reserve Forces Act of 1882, and of all other powers him thereunto enabling, is pleased to order, and it is hereby ordered, that the said regulations made on the 7th day of May, 1926, be altered to the extent and in the manner set forth in the Schedule hereto.

By His Majesty's Command,

L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS

THE WAR OFFICE,
24th February, 1927.

Army Orders.—February, 1927.

9
Lancs. R.
1176

SUPPLEMENTARY RESERVE REGULATIONS, 1926—
AMENDMENTS

A.O. 43
1927

Paragraph 388, line 3. *After* the asterisk *add* "§", *continued.*
and at foot of page 109 *insert*—

"§ As from 1st April, 1926, these rates are reduced by 10 per cent."
A.O. 43.
1927.

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, ETC.

058
4720

Alliance.—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the Canadian Fusiliers (City of London Regiment), Non-Permanent Active Militia of Canada, being allied to the Royal Fusiliers (City of London Regiment).
A.O. 44.
1927.

Rules of Procedure, 1926—Provisional
Amendments

A.O. 45.
1927.

110
General
4126

His Majesty the King has been pleased to approve the following amendments being made to the Rules of Procedure, 1926 :—

THIRD APPENDIX .

1. Page 95. Form A. *After* "as required by law.*"
insert new paragraph and marginal note—

A.O. 45.
1927.

"And whereas on the day of , 19 , This portion
the sentence was suspended by superior military will only be
authority under Section 57A of the Army Act, after used when a
a period of years days of the sentence had suspended
been undergone ; and on the day of , 19 , sentence
the sentence was ordered to be put into execution, under Sec.
to run consecutively with one of , 57A, A.A., is
awarded on the day of , 19 ." put into
execution.
Strike out
and initial
all words not
applicable.

2. Page 95. Form B. *After* "as required by law.*"
insert new paragraph and marginal note—

A.O. 45
1927.

"And whereas on the day of , 19 , This portion
the sentence was suspended by superior military will only be
authority under Section 57A of the Army Act, after used when a
a period of years days of the sentence had suspended
been undergone ; and on the day of , 19 , sentence
the sentence was ordered to be put into execution, under Sec.
to run consecutively with one of , 57A, A.A., is
awarded on the day of , 19 ." put into
execution.
Strike out
and initial
all words not
applicable.

Army Orders.—February, 1927.

A.O. 45 3. Page 97. Form BB. *After* "as required by law.*"

1927 insert new paragraph and marginal note—

A.O. 45.
1927.

"And whereas on the day of , 19 , This portion will only be used when a suspended sentence under Sec. 57A, A. A., is put into execution. Strike out and initial all words not applicable.

the sentence was suspended by superior military authority under Section 57A of the Army Act, after a period of years days of the sentence had been undergone; and on the day of , 19 , the sentence was ordered to be put into execution, to run consecutively with one of awarded on the day of , 19 ."

4. Page 98. Form C. *After* "as required by law (e)."
insert new paragraph and marginal note—

A.O. 45.
1927.

"And whereas on the day of , 19 , This portion will only be used when a suspended sentence under Sec. 57A, A. A., is put into execution. Strike out and initial all words not applicable.

the sentence was suspended by superior military authority under Section 57A of the Army Act, after a period of years days of the sentence had been undergone; and on the day of , 19 , the sentence was ordered to be put into execution, to run consecutively with one of awarded on the day of , 19 ."

5. Page 98. Form D. *After* "as required by law (h)."
insert new paragraph and marginal note—

A.O. 45.
1927.

"And whereas on the day of , 19 , This portion will only be used when a suspended sentence under Sec. 57A, A. A., is put into execution. Strike out and initial all words not applicable.

the sentence was suspended by superior military authority under Section 57A of the Army Act, after a period of years days of the sentence had been undergone; and on the day of , 19 , the sentence was ordered to be put into execution, to run consecutively with one of awarded on the day of , 19 ."

6. Page 99. Form E. *After* "as required by law (d)."
insert new paragraph and marginal note—

A.O. 45.
1927.

"And whereas on the day of , 19 , This portion will only be used when a suspended sentence under Sec. 57A, A. A., is put into execution. Strike out and initial all words not applicable.

the sentence was suspended by superior military authority under Section 57A of the Army Act, after a period of years days of the sentence had been undergone; and on the day of , 19 , the sentence was ordered to be put into execution, to run consecutively with one of awarded on the day of , 19 ."

7. Page 100. Form F. After "as required by law (d)." A.O. 45
1927
 insert new paragraph and marginal note— *continued.*

A.O. 45.
1927.

"And whereas on the day of , 19 , This portion
 the sentence was suspended by superior military authority under Section 57A of the Army Act, after will only be
 a period of years days of the sentence had used when a
 been undergone ; and on the day of , 19 , sentence
 the sentence was ordered to be put into execution, under Sec.
 to run consecutively with one of 57A, A.A., is
 concurrently , put into
 awarded on the day of , 19 . " execution.
 , Strike out
 and initial
 all words not
 applicable.

110
General
4157

Compulsory stoppage of soldier's pay for main- A.O. 46
 tenance of wife or children.—Deputation of 1927.
 powers of Army Council under the Army Act.—
 1. With reference to Army Order 173 of 1924, as
 amended by Army Order 285 of 1926, it is notified that,
 in accordance with the provisions of Sections 138(8) and
 145(2) of the Army Act, the Army Council hereby depute
 the powers vested in the Council under the above-quoted
 sections of the Army Act, in regard to the stoppage
 from the pay of a soldier of money allocated for the
 maintenance of his wife or children, or illegitimate
 children, to the undermentioned officer :—

The General Officer Commanding,
 Shanghai Defence Force.

2. The Council further depute their powers under
 the provisions of the Army Act referred to, in the event
 of the absence of the General Officer Commanding, to
 the officer who may be, for the time being, in command.

THE WAR OFFICE,
 26th February, 1927.

Army Orders.—February, 1927.

A.O. 47. 1927. Reliefs, 1927-28.—1. The programme of intended reliefs between stations in Great Britain, Northern Ireland, the Rhine, the Colonies and India, during the year 1927-28 (subject to such modifications as may from time to time be announced), will be as follows :—

120
G. eneral
9722

Arm or Branch	Unit	From	To
Cavalry of the Line.	The Royal Dragoons	Hounslow	Egypt.
	3rd Hussars	Egypt	India.
	The Scots Greys	India	Edinburgh.
	13th/18th Hussars	Edinburgh	Shorncliffe
	11th Hussars	Shorncliffe	Aldershot.
	10th Hussars	Aldershot	Hounslow.
Royal Regiment of Artillery.	4th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery	Longmoor	Deepcut.
	*1st Field Brigade, Royal Artillery	Deepcut	India.
	7th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery	India	Bordon.
	17th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery	Bordon	Colchester.
	11th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery	Colchester	Aldershot.
	20th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery	Aldershot	Catterick.
	5th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery	Larkhill	Bulford.
	6th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery	Bulford	Larkhill.
	4th Pack Brigade, Royal Artillery	Norwich	Aldershot.
	3rd Pack Brigade, Royal Artillery	Aldershot	Norwich.
	3rd Medium Brigade, Royal Artillery.	Shoeburyness and Ipswich.	Longmoor.
	2nd Medium Brigade, Royal Artillery.	Malta and Gibraltar.	Shoeburyness.
Foot Guards.	1st Bn. Grenadier Guards	Chelsea Barracks.	Aldershot.
	1st Bn. Welsh Guards	Aldershot	Wellington Barracks.
	1st Bn. Irish Guards	Wellington Barracks.	Warley.
	1st Bn. Scots Guards	Warley	Tower of London.
	3rd Bn. Grenadier Guards	Tower of London.	Aldershot.
	2nd Bn. Scots Guards	Aldershot	Wellington Barracks.
	2nd Bn. Coldstream Guards.. ..	Wellington Barracks.	Chelsea Barracks.
	1st Bn. Coldstream Guards	Chelsea Barracks.	Aldershot.
	3rd Bn. Coldstream Guards.. ..	Aldershot	Windsor.
	2nd Bn. Grenadier Guards	Windsor	Chelsea Barracks.

* Headquarters and 2 Batteries temporarily with Shanghai Defence Force

Army Orders.—February, 1927.

Arm or Branch	Unit	From	To	A.O. 47 1927 <i>continued.</i>
Infantry of the Line.	1st Bn. The Queen's Royal Regiment.	Dover	Malta.	
	*2nd Bn. The Border Regiment ..	Malta	North China.	
	1st Bn. The East Yorkshire Regiment.	North China	India.	
	*2nd Bn. The Gloucestershire Regiment.	India	Sudan.	
	2nd Bn. The Queen's Royal Regiment.	Sudan	Dover.	
	2nd Bn. The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.	Parkhurst	West Indies.	
	2nd The Green Howards	West Indies	Egypt.	
	1st Bn. The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.	Egypt	Shorncliffe.	
	1st Bn. The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.	Shorncliffe	Woking.	
	2nd Bn. The Royal West Kent Regiment.	Woking	Guernsey	
	2nd Bn. The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.	Guernsey	Aldershot.	
	2nd Bn. The Dorsetshire Regiment	Aldershot	Rhine.	
	1st Bn. The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.	Rhine	Parkhurst.	
	1st Bn. The Northamptonshire Regiment.	Blackdown	Gibraltar.	
	*2nd Bn. The Suffolk Regiment ..	Gibraltar	Malaya.	
	2nd Bn. The Duke of Wellington's Regiment.	Malaya	India.	
	1st Bn. The South Staffordshire Regiment.	India	Sudan.	
	2nd Bn. The Northamptonshire Regiment.	Sudan	Colchester.	
	2nd Bn. The Leicestershire Regiment.	Colchester	Rhine.	
	1st Bn. The Manchester Regiment	Rhine	Shorncliffe.	
	1st Bn. The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers.	Shorncliffe	Northern Ireland.	
	1st Bn. The Durham Light Infantry.	Northern Ireland.	Devonport.	
	2nd The Welch Regiment	Tidworth	Egypt.	
	The Royal Irish Fusiliers	Egypt	India.	
	2nd Bn. The South Wales Borderers	India	Aden.	
	1st Bn. The Welch Regiment ..	Aden	Gosport.	
	1st Bn. The Duke of Wellington's Regiment.	Gosport	Rhine.	
	2nd Bn. The King's Shropshire Light Infantry.	Rhine	Aldershot.	
	1st Bn. The Lincolnshire Regiment	Aldershot	Dover.	
	1st Bn. The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.	Dover	Blackdown.	

* Temporarily with Shanghai Defence Force.

2. The movement of heavy batteries, Royal Artillery, is under consideration.

Army Orders.—February, 1927.

A O. 48. **Senior Officers' School—22nd Course.**—The following is a list of officers who attended the 22nd course at the Senior Officers' School, Sheerness, from 21st September to 18th December, 1926 :—

43
S.O.S.
83

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
Captain R. Fitzmaurice, D.S.O. ..	Royal Navy.
Captain H. G. C. Franklin ..	Royal Navy.
Major F. W. Wilson-Fitzgerald, D.S.O., M.C.	1st The Royal Dragoons.
Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) A. K. Main, D.S.O.	Royal Artillery.
Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) F. D. S. Gethin.	Royal Artillery.
Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) H. G. Fitz. G. Hay.	Royal Artillery.
Major G. V. Dreyer	Royal Artillery.
Major F. L. Congreve, D.S.O., M.C. ..	Royal Artillery.
Major K. E. Milford, D.S.O. ..	Royal Artillery.
Major A. B. Hearle, D.S.O. ..	Royal Artillery.
Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) A. K. Hay, D.S.O., O.B.E. ..	Royal Artillery.
Major R. H. Allen, M.C. ..	Royal Artillery.
Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) J. H. M. Cornwall, C.B.E., D.S.O., M.	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant-Colonel H. Trevelyan ..	Royal Engineers.
Lieutenant-Colonel L. M. Kent, O.B.E.	Royal Engineers.
Lieutenant-Colonel F. J. C. Wyatt, O.B.E., M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Major G. N. Dyer, D.S.O. ..	Queen's Royal Regiment.
Major Hon. P. G. Scarlett, M.C. ..	The Buffs.
Major J. M. Young, D.S.O. ..	The King's Own Royal Regiment.
Major W. A. T. Bowly, C.B.E., M.C. ..	The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.
Major F. Higson, O.B.E. ..	The Norfolk Regiment.
Major A. H. Hopwood, D.S.O. ..	The Lincolnshire Regiment.
Major E. D. Bally, O.B.E. ..	The Somerset Light Infantry.
Major J. B. O. Trimble, D.S.O., O.B.E., M.C.	The East Yorkshire Regiment.
Major J. McM. Milling, M.C. ..	The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment.
Major A. G. M. Sharpe, D.S.O., O.B.E.	The Royal Berkshire Regiment.
Colonel (2nd Commandant) F. H. Griffiths.	The Royal Marines.
Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) J. E. Munby, C.M.G., D.S.O.	The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.
Major C. H. M. McCallum ..	The Highland Light Infantry.
Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) R. L. McCall, D.S.O., M.C.	The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders.
Major F. R. W. Graham, D.S.O., M.C.	The Royal Ulster Rifles.
Major A. R. G. Wilson, D.S.O. ..	The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.
Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) J. L. Weston, D.S.O.	Royal Army Service Corps.
Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) A. H. K. Watson.	Royal Army Service Corps.

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps	<u>A.O. 48</u> <u>1927</u> <i>continued.</i>
Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) C. J. E. Auchinleck, D.S.O., O.B.E.	1st/1st Punjab Regiment, Indian Army.	
Major C. J. S. le Cornu, O.B.E., M.C.	2nd Frontier Force Rifles, Indian Army.	
Major F. L. Gore, C.I.E., O.B.E.	5th/2nd Punjab Regiment, Indian Army.	
Wing Commander B. L. Huskisson, D.S.C.	Royal Air Force.	
Squadron Leader A. Coningham, D.S.O., M.C., D.F.C., A.F.C.	Royal Air Force.	
Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel and temporary Colonel) F. L. Armstrong O.B.E.	Canadian Forces.	
Major J. P. U. Archambault, D.S.O., M.C.	Canadian Forces	

43
Miscellaneous
4859

The Imperial Defence College, London — 1st A.O. 49.
Course Nomination.—In continuation of Army 1927.
Order 365 of 1926 (as amended by Army Order 394
of 1926), the undermentioned officer has been nominated
to attend the 1st course at the Imperial Defence
College :—

Major and Brevet Lieut.-Colonel A. G. C. Dawnay,
C.B.E., D.S.O., The Coldstream Guards.

54
General
6838

Clothing Allowances and Clothing Grants.— A.O. 50.
1927.

1. In view of the amendments as from 1st April, 1927,
to the Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries,
the revised rates of clothing allowance laid down in
Appendix I to this Army Order will become operative
on 1st April, 1927, and until further notice.

2. The annual grants in force for the provision and
upkeep of clothing for certain soldiers and civilian
employees are shown in Appendix II to this Army
Order.

3. The following amendments will be made to
Clothing Regulations, Part I, 1926, with effect from
1st April, 1927 :—

(a) Paragraph 122, line 2. For "24s. 6d." substitute
"22s. 6d."

(b) Paragraph 123, line 11. For "24s. 6d." substitute
"22s. 6d."

4. Army Orders 59 and 290 of 1926 are cancelled,
with effect from 1st April, 1927.

Army Orders.—February, 1927.

A.O. 51. Fuel and Light Allowances.—1. The following revised rates of fuel and light allowances at home will take effect from 1st February, 1927.

53
General
3167

		Daily rates	
		Winter	
FUEL AND LIGHT			
<i>Married officers</i>			
		<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
Class 1	.. .. .	10	1
Class 2	.. .. .	8	9
Class 3	.. .. .	7	11
Classes 4, 5	.. .. .	6	3
Classes 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12	.. .. .	4	7
Classes 13, 14	.. .. .	2	2
<i>Single officers</i>			
Class 1	.. .. .	7	7
Class 2	.. .. .	6	7
Class 3	.. .. .	5	8
Classes 4, 5	.. .. .	4	2
Classes 7, 9	.. .. .	3	6
Class 8	.. .. .	2	11
Class 10	.. .. .	1	11
Class 11	.. .. .	2	6
Classes 12, 14	.. .. .	1	1
Class 13	.. .. .	1	8
<i>Warrant officers, N.C.Os. and men, etc.</i>			
Class 15 or schoolmistress* in Class 16, married and living with families	.. .. .	1	8
Class 15 or schoolmistress* in Class 16, unmarried or not living with families.	.. .. .	1	2
Class 16, married or unmarried	.. .. .		
Classes 17 and 18, married or unmarried	.. .. .	0	8
Classes 19 and 20, if on married quarters roll..	.. .. .		
Detachments of from 2 to 3 N.C.Os. and men when accommodated in the same room	.. .. .	1	3
Detachments of from 4 to 10 N.C.Os. and men when accommodated in the same room	.. .. .	2	0
One N.C.O. or man compelled to occupy a whole room	.. .. .	0	7
Offices	.. .. .	0	10
LIGHT			
<i>Married officers</i>			
Class 1	.. .. .	2	9½
Class 2	.. .. .	2	4½
Class 3	.. .. .	2	1½
Classes 4, 5	.. .. .	1	6½
Classes 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12	.. .. .	1	2
Classes 13, 14	.. .. .	0	5½

* Schoolmistresses are entitled to the above rates only under the conditions of paragraph 178 (c), Allowance Regulations, 1924, or if they are not in receipt of pay under Article 908 (a), Pay Warrant, 1926.

Army Orders.—February, 1927.

							Daily rates		A.O. 51
									1927
							Winter		continued.
<i>Single officers</i>									
							s.	d.	
Class 1	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	1½	
Class 2	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	9½	
Class 3	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	6	
Classes 4, 5	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	0½	
Classes 7, 9	..	..	..	..	..	..	0	10½	
Class 8	..	..	..	..	..	..	0	9	
Class 10	..	..	..	..	..	..	0	3½	
Class 11	..	..	..	..	..	..	0	9	
Classes 12, 14	..	..	..	..	..	..	0	2½†	
Class 13	..	..	..	..	..	..	0	5½	

† 3½d. in the case of mounted officers whose horses are in stables not lighted at the public expense.

2. A Director, Grade A, at the War Office will draw, if married, the rates laid down in Army Order 324 of 1919, or, if single, the rates shown in Army Order 407 of 1915.

3. Army Order 389 of 1926 is hereby *cancelled*.

93
3834

Widows', Orphans' and Old Age Contributory A.O. 52.
Pensions — Contributions of Soldiers. — 1. With 1927.

reference to paragraph 3 of Army Order 378 of 1925 the monthly recovery of 1s. 7½d. made from the pay of serving soldiers, in respect of their share of the contribution payable under the Widows', Orphans' and Old Age Contributory Pensions Act, 1925, will be discontinued as from 1st May, 1927.

2. As from the above date the soldier's contribution under the Act will be recovered through the soldier's account (Army Forms N 3085 and 1505) at the rate of 4½d. for each week, for the whole or any part of which he is credited with pay. For the purpose of these contributions each "week" will commence on a Monday.

Paymasters will charge the gross pay of the soldier against the appropriate pay vote and will credit the soldiers' contributions to the head "Ministry of Health National Health Insurance and Widows', &c., Pensions Contributions." Adjustment in respect of the Army Council's Health Insurance and Widows', &c., Pensions contributions will be effected by the War Office.

Army Orders.—February, 1927.

A.O. 52 3. The following amendments will accordingly be
1927 made to Army Order 378 of 1925, with effect from
continued. 1st May, 1927 :—

Paragraph 3.

Line 1. *Delete* "(4½d. a week)".

Line 3. *Delete* "at a monthly rate of 1s. 7½d." and
substitute "at the rate of 4½d. a week."

4. Army Order 419 of 1925 will be *cancelled*, with
effect from 1st May, 1927.

A.O. 53. Territorial Efficiency Medal—Awards.—A list
1927 of awards of this medal will shortly be issued to all
concerned.

68

General

4839

A.O. 54. Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments.—
1927 1. The undermentioned detachments have been registered
at the War Office :—

83

935

ENGLAND AND WALES

No.	Detachment	Classifica- tion	Commandant	By whom organized.
14	Bristol.	Women's	Miss J. E. Swanston ..	Order of St. John.
198	City of. Yorkshire. West Riding.	"	Mrs. F. J. L. Whitham ..	Order of St. John.

2. The undermentioned detachments have received
official recognition by the War Office under the new
scheme :—

ENGLAND AND WALES

14	Devon..	Women's	Mrs. William-Powlett ..	} British Red Cross Society.
110	Glamorgan ..	"	Miss R. Davies ..	
180	Hampshire ..	"	Mrs. C. M. Curtis ..	
16	Northampton	"	Miss E. Larman ..	} Order of St. John.
70	Nottingham	"	Miss G. Pendleton ..	
12	Westmorland	"	Miss M. Heelis ..	} British Red Cross Society.
52	Yorkshire, North Riding.	"	Miss J. Procter ..	

SCOTLAND

20	Lanark ..	Women's	Mrs. A. M. Buchanan ..	} British Red Cross Society, Scot- tish Branch.
28	"	"	Mrs. M. Alston ..	
28	Renfrew ..	"	Miss G. H. Davidson ..	

3. The following amendments will be made to paragraph 2 of Army Order 396 of 1926— A.O. 54
1927
continued.

Under "SCOTLAND" delete—

"6" and detail.

Under "ENGLAND AND WALES" after—

"166" and detail *insert—*

"6	Denbigh..	"	Mrs. A. E. Evans	British Red Cross Society."	<u>A.O. 54.</u> <u>1927.</u>
----	-----------	---	------------------	-----------------------------	---------------------------------

4. The undermentioned detachments are no longer recognized by the War Office and will be *deleted* from Army Orders 277 of 1925 and 347 of 1925 respectively :

"2" Stafford" and detail.

"10" Dundee, City of" and detail.

<u>48</u> <u>General</u> 6162	Allowance Regulations, 1924—Amendments.— 1. Page 50, footnote (as promulgated by Army Order 102 of 1925). <i>Delete</i> "under the conditions applicable to married officers." and <i>substitute—</i> "if married, at the rate and under the conditions applicable to other married officers. If single, they will not be eligible for furniture allowance."	<u>A.O. 55.</u> <u>1927.</u>
-------------------------------------	--	---------------------------------

<u>13</u> <u>General</u> 7765	2. Paragraph 381 (c). <i>Add at end—</i> "(v) From Gibraltar to Marseilles or Tangier."
-------------------------------------	---

<u>116</u> <u>General</u> 7255	3. Paragraph 497. <i>Delete</i> "586" in last line and <i>substitute</i> "588".
--------------------------------------	--

<u>14</u> <u>Home</u> 569	King's Regulations, 1923 — Amendments.— Paragraph 88. <i>After</i> "present" in line 6 <i>insert—</i> "at the headquarters of the unit".	<u>A.O. 56.</u> <u>1927.</u>
---------------------------------	--	---------------------------------

<u>100</u> <u>R.A.S.C.</u> 1676	2. Paragraph 212 (as promulgated by Army Order 475 of 1924).
---------------------------------------	---

Line 1. *For* "2 years'" *substitute* "1 year's".

For third sub-paragraph *substitute* the following—

"Transfers will be in the rank held by the officer on the date he joins the R.A.S.C. and the governing date of seniority in the corps will be the date notified in the <i>London Gazette</i> as that of appointment to the corps on probation. Captains are not eligible for transfer."	<u>A.O. 56.</u> <u>1927.</u>
--	---------------------------------

Army Orders.—February, 1927.

A.O. 56 3. Paragraph 231A (as promulgated by Army Order 65. 27
1927 of 1924 and amended by Army Order 236 of 1925). General
continued. 8498

Line 2. *After* "service" *insert* "(a)".

After "or" in line 1 of the amendment *insert* "(b)".

After "abroad" in line 4 of the amendment *add*—

"or, (c) if he has started a vocational training course".

4. Paragraph 232A (as promulgated by Army Order 65 of 1924 and amended by Army Order 236 of 1925).

After "abroad" in line 4 of the amendment *add*—

A.O. 56. "or, (d) if he has started a vocational training course,
1927. unless in exceptional circumstances when specially
 authorized by the War Office."

5. Paragraph 307 (as promulgated by Army Order 397 112
 of 1924). General
 4020

Line 3—

After "duty" *insert* "or on promotion or reversion".

Delete from "will" in line 3 to "and" in line 4.

For sub-paragraph (a) *substitute*—

A.O. 56. "(a) In the case of the cavalry, infantry and R. Tank
1927. Corps, the O.C. the depot or T.A. unit will
 forward the application to the O.C. the regular
 unit from which the soldier concerned was
 posted, who will transmit it, with his recom-
 mendations, to the officer i/c records. The
 latter will then submit the application, with his
 remarks, to the commander of the area or
 T.A. division in which the depot or T.A. unit
 is situated, who will give his decision, which he
 will communicate to the officer i/c records in
 order that effect may be given to it."

Sub-paragraph (b). Line 1. *After* "service" *insert*
 "the O.C. depot or T.A. unit will forward the appli-
 cation to", and *after* "records" *insert* "who".

6. *Insert* new paragraph—

A.O. 56. **334A.** A soldier while serving overseas may be 19
1927. permitted by the G.O.C. the command in which he is General
 serving to be discharged or transferred to the Army 8053

Re serve and remain overseas. In such cases the following procedure will be observed before permission is granted :— A.O. 56
1927
continued.

- (a) In the case of a man who wishes to remain overseas in the command in which he is serving, the approval of the local civil authorities must be obtained.
- (b) In the case of a man who wishes to reside in any other country where there are regular British troops, the G.O.C. under whom he is serving will communicate with the G.O.C. the command in which the man wishes to reside in order to ascertain whether the local civil authorities have any objection and to ensure that all local conditions as to residence are complied with.
- (c) In cases other than those referred to at (a) and (b) above, the authority abroad carrying out the transfer to the reserve or discharge will take steps, before doing so, to ensure that the soldier has ascertained that the immigration laws of the country to which he wishes to proceed do not preclude his immediate admission to that country.

In the case of men being transferred to the reserve the provisions of para. 441 will also apply, and the O.C. unit will notify the officer i/c records that such permission has been granted and will forward a declaration signed by the soldier that he understands the conditions imposed.

27
Ordnance
83

7. Insert new paragraph—

335A. Except when a soldier is, with his consent, prematurely transferred to the reserve for the purpose of immediately re-entering upon army service for a modified term of service, the procedure detailed in the following paragraphs will be observed.

A.O. 56.
1927.

In the case of premature transfers as above, the procedure to be followed will be specially laid down in instructions issued by the Army Council.

19
General
8053

8. Paragraph 362.—

After line 6 insert new sub-paragraph—

“For the procedure in the case of soldiers serving overseas who are permitted to remain overseas on transfer to the reserve, see para. 334A.”

A.O. 56.
1927.

Army Orders.—February, 1927.

A.O. 56 Sub-paragraph (i) of Table, column 5. Lines 4 and 5.
1927 For "paras. **441** and **442**" substitute "para. **334A**".
continued. Sub-paragraph (ii) (b) of Table (as amended by Army
 Orders 358 of 1924 and 16 of 1926). For detail in
 column 5 substitute—

A.O. 56.
1927.

"To enable a soldier to take up civil employment within the command in cases where the vacancy cannot be held open. The G.O.C. will not authorize transfer to the reserve until he is satisfied that the offer of employment is genuine and likely to be permanent and that the strength of the unit permits. The provisions of para. **334A** (a) will be complied with."

9. Paragraph 363. After line 5 insert new sub-paragraph—

A.O. 56.
1927.

"For the procedure in the case of soldiers serving overseas who are permitted to remain overseas on discharge, see para. **334A**."

Sub-paragraph (ix) (b) of the Table (as amended by Army Orders 279 of 1925 and 16 of 1926). For detail in column 5 substitute—

A.O. 56.
1927.

"Applies to—

- (i) A soldier serving at home who is within three months of the termination of his first period of engagement and for whom the employment cannot be held open.
- (ii) A soldier serving abroad who is within six months of the termination of his first period of engagement and is desirous of taking up civil employment within the command and for whom the employment cannot be held open.

Only a soldier of good character may be granted this privilege, and the brigade commander must be satisfied that the employment is genuine and likely to be permanent and that the strength of the unit permits of the soldier's discharge. The provisions of para. **334A** (a) will be complied with.

Application for discharge will be made on A.F. B 132."

[REGULATIONS FOR THE ARMY RESERVE, CLASS I A.O. 56
(EXCEPT MILITIA)]. 1927

continued.

S.R.O. 109. (Amendments ordered by the Secretary of State for
1927. War in accordance with the powers authorized by the
19 Royal Warrant dated 13th August, 1923, and by
General Section XX of the Reserve Forces Act, 1882.)
8053

10. Paragraph 441. *Add* at end of paragraph—

“(Attention is directed to para. **334A**)”.

11. *Delete* paragraph 442.

27
Ordinance
83

12. Paragraph 474. Line 1. *After* “Office,” *insert*—
“or under instructions issued by the Army Council,”

13. Paragraph 475. Line 3. *After* “Reserve” *insert*—

“except that a soldier who is prematurely transferred to the reserve for the purpose of immediately re-entering upon army service for a modified term of service, under instructions issued by the Army Council, may be permitted to retain the rank held before transfer to the reserve”.

A.O. 56.
1927.

120
Gen ral
9743

14. Paragraph 1089. *Add* at end—

“A copy of Army Form B 51A (Notes for the Preservation of Health of Women and Children Proceeding to India and other Tropical Countries) will be supplied to each family proceeding overseas by the O.C. the unit concerned when issuing preliminary warning orders to such families, and their attention will be drawn to the necessity for the provision of suitable clothing for the voyage and for use on arrival at their overseas destinations.”

A.O. 56.
1927

In the case of families for whom arrangements for embarkation are made by officers i/c records direct with the War Office in accordance with paragraph 1096, similar action will be taken by officers i/c records concerned when forwarding preliminary warning orders to such families on Army Form B 147.”

Army Orders.—February, 1927.

A.O. 56
1927
continued.

15. Paragraph 1213—

Delete the first two sentences and substitute—

A.O. 56.
1927.

Any complaints as to deficiency or inferiority in the messing of officers, other ranks, or their families, should be made to the officer of the day at the time they arise, as any delay precludes proper investigation.

The officer of the day will report to the C.O. any complaints made to him during his tour of duty. Similarly the messing officer will bring to the notice of the C.O. any suggestions he may have to make, or complaints which may be made to him in the course of his duty.

The C.O. will forward to the master, in writing, such complaints or suggestions as he considers desirable.

16. Paragraph 1524. Line 2. *After* "forthwith" *insert—*

A.O. 56.
1927.

"In cases of accident when a veterinary officer or civilian veterinary surgeon is not available, and to prevent unnecessary suffering to the animal, the O.C. unit or the senior officer present may order the destruction of an animal incurably injured. A full report of the circumstances in which the destruction was ordered will be rendered to the headquarters of the formation concerned".

17. Paragraph 1669 (as promulgated by Army Order 190 of 1925).

Page 2 of the Pamphlet.

Opposite "Allowance Regulations", in column 22 *insert* "(zz)".

Opposite "Army Fire Services, Regulations for", in column 22 *insert* "(zz)".

Page 3 of the Pamphlet.

Opposite "Clothing Regulations", in column 22 *insert* "(zz)".

Opposite "Educational Training", in column 22 *insert* "(yz)".

Against "Electricity, Notes on", in columns 8 and 9. *For* "1" *substitute* "2".

Opposite "Elementary Tactical Training, Notes on", in column 22 *insert* "(yy)".

Opposite "Equipment Regulations, Part I", in column 22 *insert* "(zz)".

120
Home
2333

116
General
7242

26
Publications
955

26
Publications
318
26
Publications
955

Opposite "Field Service Manual of Unit", in A.O. 56
column 22 *insert* "(zz)". 1927

Opposite "Field Service Pocket Book", in column 22 *continued*,
insert "(yz)".

Opposite "Field Service Regulations, Volume I",
in column 22 *insert* "(yy)".

Opposite "Field Service Regulations, Volume II",
in column 22 *insert* "(yy)".

Page 4 of the Pamphlet.

Opposite "Games and Sports in the Army", in
column 22 *insert* "(yz)".

Opposite "Infantry Training, Volume I", in
column 22 *insert* "(yy)".

Opposite "Infantry Training, Volume II" in
column 22 *insert* "(yy)".

Opposite "King's Regulations", in column 22 *insert*
"(zz)".

Opposite "Law, Manual of Military", in column 22
insert "(zz)".

Opposite "Map Reading and Field Sketching,
Manual of", in column 22 *insert* "(yy)".

Opposite "Mobilization, Regulations for" in
column 22 *insert* "(zz)".

Page 5 of the Pamphlet.

Opposite "Pay, Royal Warrant for", in column 22
insert "(zz)".

In column 1, *for* lines 18 and 19 *substitute* "Sanita-
tion, Army Manual of", and in column 22 *insert*
"(zz)".

In column 1, *delete* from "in" in line 20 to
"Defence" in line 21, and in column 22 *insert*
"(yy)".

Page 10 of the Pamphlet.

In column 1, *for* lines 9 and 10 *substitute* "Sanita-
tion, Army Manual of".

In column 1, *delete* from "in" in line 11 to
"Defence" in line 12.

Page 12 of the Pamphlet.

Add at end of footnotes—

"(yy) In addition, one copy to H.Q. Training Company, Infantry
Depot. A.O. 56.

"(zz) In addition, one copy to H.Q. Administrative Company,
Infantry Depot. 1927.

"(yz) In addition, two copies, one for H.Q. Training Company,
and one for H.Q. Administrative Company, Infantry
Depot."

Army Orders.—February, 1927.

<u>A.O. 56</u> <u>1927</u> <i>continued.</i>	18. Appendix X (as promulgated by Army Order 247 of 1926)— Pages 4 and 5 of the pamphlet. <i>Against</i> "R.A.V.C. §" delete from "The" in line 2 to "service." in line 4 on each page.	<u>43</u> <u>P E.</u> <u>281</u>
<u>A.O. 57.</u> <u>1927.</u> <u>S.R.O. 107.</u> <u>1927.</u>	Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—Amendments.—1. Paragraph 152. <i>For</i> "A.F. E 657" substitute "A.F. E 657 (Part III)" in each case. 2. Delete paragraph 316. 3. Paragraph 356. Line 13. <i>For</i> "605" substitute "612". 4. <i>For</i> paragraph 403 substitute— "403. Confidential reports on the training and administration of units will be rendered on A.F. E 657 (Part I) and A.F. E 657 (Part II) respectively. A F. E 657 (Part I) in duplicate and A.F. E 657 (Part II) in triplicate will be rendered by the inspecting officer through the usual military channel to the G.O.C.-in C., who will forward, by 1st December annually, one copy of the report on each unit to the War Office for the information of the Army Council. A copy of the report on A.F. E 657 (Part II) will, at the same time, be sent by the G O.C.-in-C. to the Secretary of the County Association administering the headquarters of the unit reported upon, who will, after noting, pass it to any other Associations concerned with the administration of the unit for their information. The copy of the report will be returned to the Association administering the headquarters of the unit for retention. The whole of the report will be communicated to the O.C. the unit." 5. Paragraph 404, line 2. <i>After</i> "657" insert "(Part III) (see para. 152)." 6. Paragraph 421. Line 2. <i>For</i> "training centre of his own arm" substitute— "unit or training centre of his own or any other arm".	<u>9</u> <u>General</u> <u>1738</u> <u>100</u> <u>General</u> <u>7901</u> <u>9</u> <u>Lancs., E.</u> <u>1178</u> <u>9</u> <u>General</u> <u>1136</u> <u>112</u> <u>Artillery</u> <u>6230</u>
<u>A.O. 57.</u> <u>1927.</u>		

Delete second sentence.

Army Orders.—February, 1927.

- 9
Lance. E.
176
117
259
7. Paragraph 618. Line 3. *Delete "605 or".* A.O. 57
1927
continued.
8. *For paragraph 656 substitute—*
656. Instructions regarding the number of chaplains to be called up for duty at annual training in camp, and the conditions of issue of pay and allowances, are laid down in Appendix XXIV. A.O. 57.
1927.
9. Paragraph 657. Lines 1 and 4. *Delete "para. 656" and substitute "Appendix XXIV" in each case.*
- 45
General
3200
10. Paragraph 700. Line 12. *After "injury" insert " (except where sustained at sports) ".*
- 9
Stafford
737
11. Paragraph 743. *Add at end—*
"If subsequently to the submission of the indent any modification in the numbers required is found to be necessary, an amending indent will at once be forwarded to the County Association concerned." A.O. 57.
1927.
- 46
3249
12. Paragraph 771A (as promulgated by Army Order 318 of 1925).
Line 19. *Before "and" insert—*
"if he has attained the age of 26 years".
Line 20. *Delete "on A.F. O 1730" and substitute—*
"card provided for the purpose".
Line 23. *Delete "on A F. O 1731" and substitute—*
"card provided for the purpose".
- 9
Lancs. E.
1176
13. Paragraph 802. Line 6. *Against "rates" insert "§" and at foot of page 209 insert—*
"§ As from 1st April, 1926, these rates are reduced by 10 per cent." A.O. 57.
1927.
14. Paragraph 809. Line 4. *For "the rate of £1 12s. 6d." substitute—*
"a rate to be notified from time to time".
- 9
Stafford
737
15. Paragraph 840. Line 3. *After "G.O.C.-in-C." insert "(see para. 743)".*

Army Orders.—February, 1927.

A.O. 57 16. Appendix XIII. Page 338.

1927 Under "Training, &c." For "Annual confidential
continued. report on units (A.F. E 657)" and detail *substitute*—

9
General
1736

A.O. 57. "Annual confidential report
1927 on the training of units.
(A.F. E 657 (Part I)).

Annual confidential report
on the officers of units.
(A.F. E 657 (Part II)).

Annual confidential report
on the administration of
units. (A.F. E 657 (Part II)).

Inspecting officer (through
G.O.C.-in-C.) to the War
Office.

Not later than
1st December.

Inspecting officer (through
G.O.C.-in-C.) to the War
Office. Copy to be sent by
Inspecting officer through
G.O.C.-in-C. to the Secretary
of the County Association
administering the head-
quarters of the unit reported
upon who will pass it to any
other associations adminis-
tering the unit for their
information.

Not later than
1st December."

Delete "Annual confidential report on units (A.F. E 657B)" and detail.

Against "Annual inspection of signallers (A.F. B 225)." Column 2. For "Maresfield Park, Uckfield" *substitute* "Catterick Camp".

17. Appendix XIV (as promulgated by Army Order 296 of 1926)—

In column 1 *insert*—

"Electricity, Notes on".

In columns 7 and 8 *insert* "2".

28
Publica-
tions
318

A.O. 58. Grant of Permanent Commissions in the House-
1927. hold Cavalry and Foot Guards to Officers of the
Supplementary List of the Regular Army Reserve
of Officers of the Household Cavalry and Brigade of
Guards—Amendments.—The following amendments
will be made to Army Order 321 of 1921:—

Paragraph 3.—

Sub-paragraph (a)—

Line 1. For "21" *substitute* "20½".

Line 3. Before "examination" for "July" *substi-
tute* "June".

Line 5. After "December" *add*—

"He will not be commissioned, however, until he
has attained the age of 21 years".

100
General
7600

A.O. 58.
1927.

Army Orders.—February, 1927.

Sub-paragraph (c)—

A.O. 58

- Line 2. *For "2 years" substitute "18 months".*
 Line 3. *After "List" delete "Special Reserve" continued.*
and add—

A.O. 58.
1927.

of the Regular Army Reserve of Officers of the Household Cavalry and Brigade of Guards, by 1st July for the June examination and 1st January for the examination held in the previous December."

Sub-paragraph (d)—

- Line 2. *For "2 years" substitute "18 months".*

⁴³
Certificates
 435

Educational Training, 1923 — Amendment.— A.O. 59.
 Section 32, paragraph 5, sub-paragraph (i). *Add at* 1927.
 end—

"A candidate in the second class certificate examination who can produce a school certificate issued by a University Examining Body approved by the Board of Education (or any certificate accepted in lieu thereof), will only be required to take map reading. The certificate will be forwarded to command headquarters for confirmation of the award.

No army certificate will be issued, but when the candidate has passed in map reading he will be regarded as though he possessed a second class certificate, and this qualification will be notified in Part II Orders."

²⁶
Regulations
 632

Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1923 — Amendments.— A.O. 60.
 1. Paragraph 317, 1927.
 line 3. *For "on 1st April" substitute "before 31st March".*

²⁴
General
 8649

2. Paragraph 410. *Delete from "Officers" in line 1 to "service." in line 4, and substitute—*

"Os.C. units, educational and training establishments, and officers in medical charge of troops, will make every endeavour to ensure that every officer and soldier is inoculated before embarking for foreign service, special attention being paid to cases of individual officers proceeding overseas for the first time."

A.O. 60.
1927.

Army Orders.—February, 1927.

A.O. 60

1927

continued.

A.O. 60.

1927.

3. Appendix No. 4.

Page 152. *For* the last two lines *substitute*—

"An inoculation state of a unit, draft or individual proceeding overseas (including women and children) will be prepared in triplicate on A.F. I 3956 by the O.C. the unit, and will be disposed of in accordance with the instructions printed on the form."

Page 153. *Delete* first six lines.

4. Appendix No. 9, Section XI (B); "Technical Books."

26

Regulations

632

Add—

A.O. 60.

1927.

"An Introduction to Practical Bacteriology.. ..	1
(Mackie and McCartney).	
The Pathology of Tumours (Kettle)	1"

Delete—

"Emery's Clinical Diagnosis	1"
-----------------------------------	----

5. Appendix No. 31 (a).

SECTION I

Add—

A.O. 60

1927.

"Aether, Ozonic oz.	2
Calcii Lactas oz.	2
Sapo Mollis lb.	2
Sodii Citras oz.	4"

Against "Quininæ Sulphas". *For* "1" *substitute* "2".

SECTION VI

For—

"Syringe, all glass, hypodermic, 20 min, for intra-muscular injection, with 6 needles	1"
---	----

substitute—

A.O. 60.

1927.

"Syringe, all glass, 3-piece, 2 c.c., with 2 P.I. needles, for mercurial injection	1"
--	----

6. Appendix No. 46 (as amended by Army Order 320 of 1925). *Under* "Medical Units". *For* "Sanitary Section" *substitute* "Field Hygiene Section".

Army Orders.—February, 1927.

7. Appendix No. 48 (as promulgated by Army Order A.O. 60
193 of 1925).

1927
continued.

SECTION I (A)

Delete—

"Pumice, powdered, superfine lb.	| 1
Spirit, methylated pts.	

SECTION VI

After "Sterilizer, fish kettle, $11\frac{1}{2} \times 5 \times 2\frac{3}{4}$ " deep"
insert "complete with burner".

Delete—

" " " " Lamp, spirit, tin, with 3	| 1
burners for "	

SECTION X

Add—

"Pumice powder, superfine lb.	| 1

8. Appendix No. 49. *Against* "Companion, medical,"
"Haversack, surgical."; "Panniers, field medical," and
"Panniers, field surgical.". *For* "1905 pattern" *sub-*
stitute "1923 pattern" in each case.

26
Regu-
lations
680

Clothing Regulations, Part I, 1926—Amend- A.O. 61.
ments.—Copies of amendments will shortly be issued to 1927.
all concerned.

E.
Miscel-
laneous
3594

Financial Instructions, 1924—Amendments.— A.O. 62.
1. *For* footnote on page 46 *substitute—* 1927.

"Estates of persons domiciled in England and Wales dying on
or after 1st January, 1926, are distributable according to the
Administration of Estates Act, 1925. Estates of persons domicil-
ed in Scotland, Northern Ireland, the Irish Free State, the Channel
Islands, the Isle of Man or Malta are distributable under special
enactments."

16
General
6446

2. Paragraph 415. *Delete* from "I" in line 6 to
"payment" in line 10 and *substitute—*

"Certified that this list of... .. bills forwarded
to you to-day is correct, and contains nothing
already passed for payment." A.O. 62.
1927.

Army Orders.—February, 1927.

<u>A.O. 62</u> <u>1927</u> <i>continued.</i>	3. <i>Insert</i> new paragraph—	15
	415A. Should a bill, once having been certified and passed, be reported as lost or outstanding, a duplicate bill will not be prepared until the circumstances of the loss, etc., have been fully investigated and it has been definitely established that the original bill has not been paid by the authority concerned.	Miscellaneous 5981
<u>A.O. 62.</u> <u>1927.</u>	A duplicate bill will be prepared only at the direct request, in writing, of the paying officer; it will be clearly marked "Duplicate" by the issuing officer and a reference will be given to the A.F. P 1964 (confidential list) on which the original bill was certified.	
	4. Paragraph 541, line 1. <i>Delete</i> "543", and <i>after</i> "547" <i>add</i> "and".	46 General
	5. <i>Delete</i> paragraphs 542 and 543.	197
<u>A.O. 63.</u> <u>1927.</u>	Scale of Free Chargers and Forage for Overseas Garrisons — Amendments.—The following amendments will be made to the pamphlet issued with Army Order 466 of 1925 :—	116 Gen. No.
		7048
	1. Page 2.	20
	Gibraltar. <i>Delete</i> "Chief Engineer" and detail.	Engineers 5763
	2. Page 3.	116
	Malaya. Line 11. <i>For</i> "District Officer" <i>substitute</i> "Divisional Officer".	Gen. No.
	Jamaica. <i>Delete</i> "Command Signal Officer" and detail.	7042
		20
		Signals 178
	3. Page 4.	116
	Bermuda. <i>Against</i> "Headquarter Staff" <i>delete</i> the asterisk and in columns 2 and 3 <i>for</i> "11" and "11" <i>substitute</i> "9" and "9".	Abroad 22
	China. <i>Delete</i> detail and <i>substitute</i> —	20
<u>A.O. 63.</u> <u>1927.</u>	"South China—	General 5108
	General Officer Commanding .. 2 2	
	Aide-de-Camp 1 1	
	General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade .. 1 1	
	General Staff Officer, 3rd Grade .. 1 1	
	Deputy Assistant Adjutant and Quartermaster-General .. 1 1	
	Instructor in Gunnery 1 1	
	Chief Engineer 1 1	
	North China—	
	Colonel Commandant 1 1	
	Brigade Major 1 1	

Notes.—*Delete* footnote "* Under consideration".

Army Orders.—February, 1927.

30
General
8264 Regulations governing the Issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1923—Amendment.—Page 17, paragraph 42, sub-paragraph (d) (as promulgated by Army Order 87 of 1924), line 2. *For* "Maresfield" read "Catterick". A.O. 64. 1927.

60
General
384 Regulations for Civilian Employees, 1922 — Amendments.—1. Paragraph 39. *Add at end—* A.O. 65. 1927.

"When, however, an employee is in receipt of injury pay under the Workmen's Compensation Act or Government Scheme of Compensation, the rate of such injury pay will not be reduced by deduction in respect of quarters.

The necessary action for recovery of amounts due in respect of the occupation of quarters during this period will be taken after the employee has returned to duty."

60
General
380 2. *Delete* paragraphs 44, 45 and 46.

60
General
384 3. Paragraph 47. Line 1. *After* "money" insert—
" (other than injury pay issued under the Workmen's Compensation Act or Government Scheme of Compensation) ". A.O. 65. 1927.

60
General
453 4. Paragraph 50.
After "an" in line 1 insert "unestablished".
Delete from "who" in line 2 to "1909" in line 3.
Add at end—

"In the case of an established employee, the balance should be reported to the War Office for instructions." A.O. 65. 1917.

60
General
384 5. Paragraph 79 (as promulgated by Army Order 252 of 1926). *Add at end—*

"Injury pay issued under the Workmen's Compensation Act or Government Scheme of Compensation will not be reduced by deductions in respect of any amount due to the W.D. by the employee concerned." A.O. 65. 1927.

The necessary action for recovery of any such amount will be taken independently."

Army Orders.—February, 1927.

- A.O. 66. Military Engineering (Technical Training), 26
1927. Volume II, Electrical Engineering, 1924— Manuals
 Amendment.—Page 173, paragraph 6 (as amended by 358
 Army Order 31 of 1926). In the equation—

$$d_g^3 = 0.34 \left(dn L h + d_m \frac{H^2}{2} \right)$$

in the amendment, for "0.34" substitute "0.0366".

- A.O. 67. Army Veterinary Services Regulations, 1923— 43
1927. Amendments.—Paragraph 179— P.E.
261
 Page 36. Delete from "The" in line 14 to
 "service." in line 15.
 Page 37. Delete from "Examination" in line 24 to
 "service." in line 25.

- A.O. 68. Handbook for the Army Physical Training 26
1927. Staff, 1926 — Amendments — Appendix III. For Manuals
 figures against "1 mile" substitute— 401

8.0	7.42	7.24	7.6	6.48	6.30	6.20	6.8	5.56	5.45
5.35	5.24	5.17	5.10	5.5	4.55	4.50	4.45		

- A.O. 69. Handbook of the Range-finder, Artillery No. 2 26
1927. (Barr and Stroud), 1926—Amendments No. 1.— Manuals
 Copies of these amendments will shortly be issued to all 382
 concerned.

- A.O. 70. Handbook of the Range-finder, Infantry No. 2 73
1927. (Barr and Stroud), 31.5 inches base, 1916— 14
 Amendments.—Copies of amendments will shortly be 436
 issued to all concerned.

- A.O. 71. Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries, 57
1927. 1926—Amendments (List No. 2).—A list of amend- Vocabu-
 ments which will come into force at home and abroad lary
 on 1st April, 1927, will shortly be issued to all con- 8726
 cerned.

Army Orders.—February, 1927.

57
Vocabu-
lary
8766 **Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part I, 1920—A.O. 72.**
Amendments (List No. 19).—1. A list of deleted, 1927.
amended and additional rates will shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. The revised rates will come into force for all purposes, at home and abroad, on 1st April, 1927.

57
Vocabu-
lary
8766 **Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores—Amend- A.O. 73.**
ments No. 4 (Votes 5 and 8).—1. A list of deleted, 1927.
amended and additional rates will shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. The revised rates will come into force for all purposes, at home and abroad, on 1st April, 1927.

57
Vocabu-
lary
8767 **Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores—Amend- A.O. 74.**
ments No. 4 (Vote 9).—1. A list of amended and 1927.
additional rates which will come into force for all purposes at home stations from 1st April, 1927, and at foreign stations from the dates of the local command orders promulgating them, will shortly be issued to all concerned.

57
Vocabu-
lary
8762 **Priced Vocabulary of Royal Engineer Stores, A.O. 75.**
Parts I and II, 1926—Amendments.—Copies of 1927.
amendments will shortly be issued to all concerned.

26
Regu-
lations
103 **Equipment Regulations, Part 3, Territorial A.O. 76.**
Army.—1. A revised edition will shortly be issued to all 1927.
concerned.

2. The following Army Orders are *cancelled* so far as the above regulations are concerned :—

Army Orders 229 (and the edition issued therewith),
263 and 362 of 1914 ; 393 of 1915 ; 218, 423 and
574 of 1920 ; 85, 136, 284 and 423 of 1921 ; 43,
66, 117, 170 and 414 of 1922 ; 43, 79, 159, 247,
276 and 359 of 1923 ; 74, 75, 150 and 322 of
1924 ; 116, 156, 249, 402 and 479 of 1925 ; 74,
144, 220 and 304 of 1926.

Army Orders.—February, 1927.

<u>A.O. 77.</u> 1927.	Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II, Pamphlet No. 5—Instructions for the Examination and Proof of Fuzes, Tubes, Primers, Detonators, Gaines, &c.—1. A revised edition of the above pamphlet will shortly be issued to all concerned.	26 Regulations 308
	2. Army Order 263 of 1920, in so far as it refers to Pamphlet No. 9, and Army Order 489 of 1922, in so far as it refers to Pamphlet No. 5, are hereby <i>cancelled</i> .	
<u>A.O. 78.</u> 1927.	Instructions for Practice—Light, Medium and Heavy Artillery, 1927.—1. A revised edition of the above pamphlet will shortly be issued to all concerned.	43 Artillery 270
	2. Army Order 41 of 1926 (and the pamphlet issued therewith) is hereby <i>cancelled</i> .	
<u>A.O. 79.</u> 1927.	Handbook for the Marks I and IA Light Tanks, Land Service, 1927. Copies of this handbook will shortly be issued to all concerned.	40 W.O. 9072
<u>A.O. 80.</u> 1927.	Instructions for the Working of Defence Electric Light Apparatus, Part I, 1927.—1. A revised edition of the above pamphlet will shortly be issued to all concerned.	26 Publications 717
	2. Army Order 529 of 1920 (and the Instructions issued therewith) is hereby <i>cancelled</i> .	
<u>A.O. 81.</u> 1927.	Manual of Cadet Infantry Training, 1927.—Copies of this manual will shortly be issued to all concerned.	9 Cadets 5197

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

A.O. 82.
1927.

Military Books

1. The following books have been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including postage)
s. d.	
Royal Artillery (Coast Artillery) Instructions for practice Seawards, 1926. Amendments, January, 1927	0 1
Clothing of the Army, Regulations, 1926, Part I. Regular Forces	0 9
Courses of Instruction, Programme of Courses to be held during the period 1st April, 1927, to 31st March, 1928 ..	0 2½
Field Service Regulations, Vol. II, 1924. Amendments, No. 3, January, 1927	0 1
Gun Drill for 6-inch B.L., Marks VII and VII*, Guns on Carriage, Garrison, C.P., Mark II (Land Service), 1922. Amendments, January, 1927	0 1
Gun Drill for 9·2-inch B.L., Marks X, XV and X*, Guns on Mark V Mounting (Land Service), 1926. Amendments, No. 3, January, 1927	0 1
Gun Drill for 9·2-inch B.L., Marks X, XV and X*, Guns on Mark VI Mounting (Land Service), 1926. Amendments, No. 3, January, 1927	0 1
Gun Handbooks for 3·7-inch Q.F., Mark I, Howitzer on Mark I Carriage (Land Service), 1926	5 7½
Notes on Hot Water Supply and Heating Apparatus for War Department purposes, 1927	0 9
Infantry Training, Vol. II. Amendments, No. 2, January, 1927	0 1
Research Department, Woolwich, Report No. 67. The Influence of Molybdenum on Medium Carbon Steels con- taining Nickel and Chromium, 1926	2 7½
Signal Training, Vol. II, Part III. Power Supply for Field Wireless Sets. November 1926	0 2½
Small Arms Training, Vol. III (Small Arms Range Regula- tions), 1924. Amendments, No. 3, January, 1927	0 1

Army Forms approved

2. The following Army Forms have been approved :—

Army Form B 224, "Test for Trade Ratings." Copies
have been issued to Headquarters of Commands at
Home.

Army Forms G 983, Series, "Stores required by R.A.O.C.,
Annual Consolidated Demand."

—C 2, "Bicycles."

—E 4, "Vessel and Boat Equipment."

—G 2, "Metals."

—H 2, "Cordage and Textile Materials."

—V 2, "Surveying and Drawing Instruments, and
Watches."

The above five forms have been printed in quad-
ruplicate on paper suitable for use with carbons.
Similar Army Forms, single sheets on thick paper, have

Army Orders.—February, 1927.

A.O. 82 also been printed as Army Forms G 983A-C 2, -E 4, 1927 -G 2, -H 2 and -V 2. Copies of these ten forms will *continued.* be indented for as required.

Army Form I 1248-10, "Medical Mobilization Equipment. Scale for a Mobile Hygiene Laboratory."

The stock of this Form has been sent to the Army Medical Store, Woolwich.

Army Form K 1259, "Contracts. Artificers' Work; Tender for, Malta Command." Copies have been sent to the Chief Engineer, Malta Command.

Army Form L 1377, "Stationery (Elder Children's and Infant Schools)—Half-Yearly Indent." Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Form O 1810A, "Promotions, Casualties, etc. (Officers Only); Part II, Regimental Orders." For use on Field Service only.

Army Form W 3896A, "British Rhine Army Movement Warrant." This form has been printed by the British Army of the Rhine and copies have been issued to all concerned.

Army Forms revised

3. The following Army Forms have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete and will be destroyed except where otherwise stated :—

Army Form A 37, "Horses, Sick and Lame; Command Monthly Return." The revised form will come into use on 1st April, 1927, after which date previous prints will be destroyed. Copies will be issued to Command Headquarters.

Army Form B 104-1, "Monthly Strength and Distribution Return :—Part I (Section F). Regular Army." This section will be rendered quarterly instead of monthly in future.

Army Form N 7531, "Cost Accounting, Company Running Account, R.A.S.C. (M.T.) (Quarterly)." Existing stocks will be utilized.

Army Form O 1671A, "Outfit Grant; Claim by Officer of O.T.C."

Army Form O 1810, "Promotions, Casualties, etc. (Other Ranks), Part II, Regimental Orders." Existing stocks will be utilized.

Copies of the above four forms will be indented for as required.

Army Orders.— February, 1927.

Army Forms cancelled

A.O. 82
1927
continued.

4. The following Army Forms have been cancelled ; copies in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form B 233, "Discharge of Soldiers enlisted under the age of 18 years ; Monthly Return furnished to the War Office."

Army Form C 2117, "Staff College Officer attached ; Confidential Report on, by Officer Commanding Unit."

Army Forms G 983 and G 983A, "Stores required by R.A.O.C., Annual Consolidated Demand," Sections 3, 8B, 8D and 21B. These have been replaced by Army Forms G 983 and G 983A, Sections G 2, E 4, V 2 and C 2 respectively.

Army Form L 1354A, "Educational Books, Infant Schools ; Indent for." Army Form L 1385 will be used in place of this form.

Army Form L 1354B, "Stationery, Infant Schools ; Indent for." This form has been replaced by Army Form L 1377.

Army Form L 1377A, "Educational Books (Elder Children's Schools) ; Annual Indent." Army Form L 1385 will be used in place of this form.

Army Form L 1377B, "Stationery (Elder Children's Schools) ; Annual Indent." This form has been replaced by Army Form L 1377.

Amendments to Army Forms

5. The following Army Forms will be amended as indicated :—

Army Form B 2064, "Report on Warrant Officer recommended for commission as Lieutenant D.O. or Quartermaster (Cavalry, R.A., Infantry or Royal Tank Corps)."

Footnote *re* Royal Artillery. *Delete* all words after "and" in line 3, and *substitute*—

"must hold the appointment of regimental serjeant-major for promotion to quartermaster."

Army Form L 1366 (revised 31st January, 1926) :—

On page 1. *Delete* "N 1451" from the list of forms which are distributed to all concerned as required.

On page 5. *Under* "N 1450" *insert* "N 1451".

Army Forms L 1398 series, "Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms and Stationery, to be taken into the Field."

Army Orders.—February, 1927.

A.O. 82 In all tables concerned, *transfer* the under-mentioned
1927 Books from the "Army Books" section of the table to
continued. the "Stationery" section. (See Army Order 37 of
 January, 1927):—

Books 72, 124, 127, 129, 135, 136 and 189.

—27, "General Headquarters (2nd Echelon)."—

On page 7 *insert*—

"A.F. B 157, Distribution of Units ; Monthly
 Return",

and in column 17—

"320".

Corrigenda to War Equipment Tables

6. The following War Equipment Tables will be
 amended as indicated :—

Army Form G 1098-541, "Horse Artillery Brigade,"
 dated October, 1923.

57
Engineers
 650

Page 26. Section No. 28B—

After "Exploders, dynamo" *add* "Mk. VI".

Army Form G 1098-582, "Field Company, Royal
 Engineers," dated October, 1923.

57
Engineers
 650

Page 29. Section No. 28B—

Delete "Exploders, dynamo" and detail.

Substitute—

"Exploders, dynamo—

Mk. V*	..	..	..	1	4	..	1	..	1	4
Mk. VI	..	..	..	1	4	..	1	..	1	4

Page 30. Section No. 29E.

Delete "Pumps, chain, Helice" and detail.

57
Engineers
 688

57
Engineers
650 Army Form G 1098-584, "Army Troops Company, A.O. 82
Royal Engineers," dated March, 1924. 1927
continued.

Page 22. Section No. 28B—

Delete "Exploders, dynamo" and detail.

Substitute—

"Exploders, dynamo—

Mk. V*	..	..	..	..	1	1	1
Mk. VI	..	..	..	..	..	1	4"

57
General
4667 Army Form G 1098-591, "A First Class and Second
Class Workshop, R.E., dated November, 1926.

Page 4. *Under* Section No. 1c, *amend* undermentioned items to read—

Facepieces	..	..	..	(c) 426	(c) 212
Haversacks, Mark I	..	..	..	(c) 426	(c) 212
Outfits, anti-dimming	..	..	..	(c) 426	(c) 212

Army Form G 1098-662, "A Divisional Signals," dated September, 1926.

Page 64. *For* "Drums, cable, No. 9" *read* "Drums, cable, No. 7".

57
Engineers
700 Army Form G 1098-670, "A Light Motor W/T
Section for G.H.Q. Signals, Corps Signals and L. of C.
Signals," dated May, 1924.

Page 7. Section No. 29A. *Delete* "Lamps, bulls-eye" and detail.

57
Engineers
700 Army Form G 1098-675, "A Light Horsed W/T
Section for G.H.Q. Signals," dated March, 1925.

Page 10. Section No. 29A. *Delete* "Lamps, bulls-eye," and detail.

Army Form G 1098-774, "A Casualty Clearing Station," dated October, 1923.

79
Engineers
2238 Page 6. *Against* "Panniers, medical comforts"
insert letter (d), and *insert* additional footnote—

(d) "Not stored. Provided by R.A.M.C. on mobilization."

Army Orders.—February, 1927.

A.O. 82 Army Form G 1098-775, "A Motor Ambulance
1927 Convoy," dated October, 1923.
continued.

Page 4. *Against* "Panniers, medical comforts" 79
insert letter (e), and *insert* additional footnote— 2238

"(e) Not stored. Provided by R.A.M.C. on mobilization."

Army Form G 1098-801, "An Ordnance Mobile Workshop (Light, and Medium)", dated January, 1924.
Copies have been sent to all concerned.

Army Form G 1098-807, "R.A.O.C. Ammunition Units," dated July, 1923. 57
Engineers
650

Page 7. Section No. 28B—

After "Exploders, dynamo" *add* "Mk. VI".

Erratum

7. Army Order 154 of 1926.—

Army Book 480, "Cost Accounting, Bills passed Register". *Delete* all reference from paragraph 4.

This Book is still current.

Army Order 461 of 1926.—

Army Form L 1398-20. *Delete* all reference to "965A".

Army Form L 1398-20A. *Before* "On page 7" *insert*—

'On page 6—

For "965A" and detail *substitute*—

"965A Continuation Sheets for Bill of Lading pad (100) 1/1".

Note

Army Form B 2079, "Discharge Certificate". This Army Form has been re-numbered as Army Form Form B 108D.

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, ETC

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued herewith to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,

H. J. Creedy

Army Orders.—February, 1927.

APPENDIX I TO ARMY ORDER 50 OF 1927

TABLE OF MONTHLY RATES OF CLOTHING ALLOWANCE
A.—REGULAR FORCES (except Household Cavalry, R.A. Mounted Band, Alder-shot—other than boys—R.A. Band, Woolwich, R.E. Band, Foot Guards, R. Tank Corps Band and non-European personnel of local forces).

(i) *Home, Rhine, Iraq and Mediterranean*

Service (1)	Home stations and Rhine		Egypt, Gibraltar, Malta and Palestine		Iraq	
	Overall rate (2)	Non- overall rate (3)	Overall rate (4)	Non- overall rate (5)	Overall rate (6)	Non- overall rate (7)
1. Mounted Services—	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>
(a) Warrant officers, Class I	19 5	18 10	16 2	15 9	17 2	16 9
(b) Other ranks	14 10	14 3	14 1	13 8	15 1	14 8
2. Dismounted Services (except as shown below)—						
(a) Warrant officers, Class I*	19 3	18 8	16 11	16 6	17 11	17 6
(b) Other ranks*	14 3	13 8	13 6	13 1	14 6	14 1
3. Kilted Services (except as shown below)—						
(a) Warrant officers, Class I*	17 3	16 8	16 6	16 1	..	..
(b) Other ranks*	14 3	13 8	14 2	13 9	..	..
4. Trewed Services—						
(a) Warrant officers, Class I*	19 3	18 8	16 8	16 3	..	..
(b) Other ranks*	14 10	14 3	13 10	13 5	..	..
5. Serjeant pipers and pipers of Royal Scots, Cameronian* and H.L.I.*	14 8	14 1	14 7	14 2	..	.
6. Serjeant pipers of K.O.S.B. and Black Watch*	..	15 1	..	15 2	..	..
7. Serjeant pipers and pipers of Royal Scots Fusiliers*	14 3	13 8	14 2	13 9	..	..
8. Pipers of K.O.S.B. and Black Watch	14 5	13 10	14 4	13 11	..	..
9. Serjeant pipers and pipers of Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers and Royal Irish Fusiliers*	14 11	14 4	14 3	13 10	..	..
10. Royal Tank Corps—						
(a) Warrant officers, Class I	19 3	18 8	16 9	16 5	..	..
(b) Other ranks, except motor cyclists	14 5	13 10	13 6	13 2	..	..
(c) Motor cyclists	14 10	..	13 11	..	..	..
11. M.T. drivers and motor cyclists, R.A.S.C.	14 8	..	13 11	..	14 11	..
12. Royal Malta Artillery and R.A. Band, Malta—						
(a) Warrant officers, Class I	..	18 8	..	9 0	..	..
(b) Other ranks	14 3	13 8	6 0	5 7	..	..

* If entitled to wear sashes, bandmasters will receive an additional 4d. monthly, and warrant officers, Class II, and non-commissioned officers an additional 2d. monthly.

NOTE.—The clothing allowances issuable to soldiers receiving the 'boats' crews scale of clothing under Table IVB, Clothing Regulations, Part I, 1926, will be reduced by 2s. a month whilst the men are employed as boats' crews. A similar reduction will be made in the case of the two soldier deckhands at Gibraltar.

(ii) *Other Stations Abroad*

Station (1)	Warrant officers, Class I, all services		Other ranks, all services	
	Overall rate (2)	Non- overall rate (3)	Overall rate (4)	Non- overall rate (5)
Bermuda	s. d. 15 11	s. d. 15 6	s. d. 13 3	s. d. 12 10
Ceylon.. .. .	14 9	14 4	13 1	12 8
China, North	16 6	16 1	13 10	13 5
China, South	16 10	16 5	14 2	13 9
Jamaica	14 9	14 4	13 1	12 8
Mauritius				
Sierra Leone.. .. .	13 10	13 5	13 2	12 9
Singapore	14 9	14 4	13 1	12 8

NOTE 1.—If entitled to wear sashes, bandmasters will receive an additional 4d. monthly, and warrant officers, class II, and non-commissioned officers an additional 2d. monthly.

NOTE 2.—The clothing allowances issuable to soldiers receiving the boats' crews scale of clothing under Table IVB, Clothing Regulations, Part I, 1926, will be reduced by 2s. a month whilst the men are employed as boats' crews.

B.—HOUSEHOLD CAVALRY AT HOME STATIONS

Ranks and appointments (1)	Life Guards (2)	Royal Horse Guards (3)
Regimental corporal-major	s. d. 27 11	s. d. 25 11
Farrier-corporal-major	26 4	25 11
Regimental quartermaster-corporal	25 1	23 1
Saddler-quartermaster-corporal		
Orderly - room corporal - of - horse (ranking as quartermaster-corporal)	23 5	23 1
Farrier-quartermaster-corporal		
Squadron-corporal-major	25 0	23 0
Squadron-corporal-major riding instructor		
Squadron-corporal-major-instructor-in-musketry		
Squadron - corporal - major - instructor in-fencing and gymnastics	23 10	21 10
Squadron-quartermaster-corporal		
Orderly - room corporal - of - horse (ranking as squadron-quartermaster-corporal)		
Saddler-staff-corporal	22 2	21 9
Farrier-staff-corporal		
Corporal-of-horse trumpeter	25 7	23 6
Band-corporal-of-horse	25 4	23 3
Farrier-corporal-of-horse	21 6	21 1
Saddler-corporal-of-horse	23 0	21 2
Corporal-of-horse		
Corporal	23 6	21 8
Lance-corporal	22 0	20 2
Bandsman	24 2	21 9
Trumpeter		
Trooper	22 0	20 2

NOTE 1.—In the case of ranks below corporal-of-horse employed as, or drawing pay as, clerks, the above rates will be reduced by 7d a month.

NOTE 2.—The above rates will not apply to men employed otherwise than with their units. Such men will receive the rates of allowance shown for mounted men in Section A of this Appendix.

Army Orders.—February, 1927.

C.—ROYAL ARTILLERY MOUNTED BAND, ALDERSHOT (except Boys—
See Note 1)

ROYAL ARTILLERY BAND, WOOLWICH

ROYAL ENGINEERS BAND

FOOT GUARDS (but *see* Notes 4 and 5)

ROYAL TANK CORPS BAND

Ranks and appointments (1)	R.A. bands		R.E. band (4)	Foot Guards (5)	R. Tank Corps band. (6)
	Aldershot (2)	Woolwich (3)			
	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>
Regimental serjeant-major		..	..	25 8	..
Bandmaster	23 9	..	..	..	21 5
Superintending-clerk ..	..	..	..	23 11	..
Regimental quartermaster- serjeant	..	..	..	23 10	..
Company serjeant-major- instructor in musketry ..	..	..	..	23 10	..
Company serjeant-major ..	..	..	..	23 9	..
Company quartermaster- serjeant	..	..	..	21 1	..
Orderly - room serjeant ranking as colour-serjeant	..	..	..	22 5	..
Orderly - room serjeant ranking as serjeant ..	..	..	..	21 10	..
Band serjeant	17 4	17 0	16 10	24 4	16 6
Serjeant-drummer	..	..	..	37 6	..
Serjeant-piper, Scots Guards	..	..	..	22 7	..
Serjeant-piper, Irish Guards	..	..	..	18 4	..
Serjeant (<i>see Note 2</i>) ..	..	16 7	..	20 6	..
Lance-serjeant clothed as drummer	..	..	..	22 5	..
Lance-serjeant	..	..	..	18 3	..
Band corporal	..	..	..	21 8	..
Corporal clothed as drum- mer	..	..	..	23 0	..
Corporal	..	..	..	18 10	..
Lance-corporal	..	..	..	18 9	..
Bandsman (<i>see Note 1</i>) ..	17 2	16 6	16 4	21 7	16 5
Timebeater	..	..	..	24 8	..
Drummer	..	..	..	22 11	..
Piper, Scots Guards	..	..	..	17 10	..
Piper, Irish Guards	..	..	..	16 5	..
Guardsman	..	..	..	18 9	..

Note 1.—Boys of the R.A. band, Aldershot, will not receive clothing allowance at the rates shown in this Section, but at the rates shown for mounted men in Section A of this Appendix.

Boys of the R.A. band, Woolwich, will receive clothing allowance at the rate shown in Section A of this Appendix until the first anniversary of the issue of their full-dress clothing, when the above rates will be admissible.

The rates shown above for bandsmen of the R.E. band will also apply to boys of the band.

Note 2.—Serjeants of Foot Guards employed on recruiting duties will receive an extra allowance of *1s. 1d.* a month.

Note 3.—In the case of ranks of Foot Guards below lance-serjeant employed as, or drawing pay as, clerks, the above rates will be reduced by *7d.* a month.

Note 4.—The above rates will not apply to men of the Foot Guards employed otherwise than with their units (except as provided in Note 2). Such men will receive the rates of allowance shown for dismounted men in Section A of this Appendix.

Note 5.—Clothing allowance at the above rates will not be admissible for men of the Foot Guards at home stations who have not attained the first anniversary of the initial issue of their *full-dress* clothing. Clothing allowance issued to such men will be at the rates shown for dismounted men in Section A of this Appendix.

Army Orders.—February, 1927.

D.—NON-EUROPEAN PERSONNEL OF LOCAL FORCES

Service (1)	Overall rate (2)	Non-overall rate (3)
1. Hong Kong-Singapore Brigade, R.A.—	s. d.	s. d.
(a) Non-European officer	4 10	5 10
(b) Havildar-major and havildar	4 7	4 5
(c) Other ranks	4 7	4 2
2. Royal Engineers—		
(a) 40th Fortress Company (Hong Kong)	4 7	4 2
(b) 44th Fortress Company (Jamaica)	4 4	3 11
3. West African Company, R.A.M.C. (Sierra Leone)	3 1	2 8
4. West African Regiment—		
(a) Signallers	4 6	4 1
(b) Other ranks	3 1	2 8

NOTE 1.—The rates laid down in column (2) will be issued only to those ranks whose scales of personal clothing include overall suits.

NOTE 2.—The men of the Battery Commander's staff, Hong Kong-Singapore Brigade, R.A., clothed as mounted men will receive an additional 3d. monthly.

E.—CIVILIAN EMPLOYEES

(i) *Crews of War Department vessels at Home Stations, and personnel of the War Department Home Fleet employed at Stations Abroad*

Master of sea-going vessel ..	s. d. 7 1	Chief stoker	s. d. 6 11
Other Masters	6 11	Leading stoker .. .. .	.. .. .
Mate	6 9	Stoker .. .. .	.. .. .
1st Engineer	7 5	Seaman (A.B. or Ordinary) ..	2 5
2nd Engineer	7 3	Boy .. .. .	.. .. .
3rd Engineer	7 1		

(ii) *Ex-Military Drill Staff, Duke of York's Royal Military School, and Queen Victoria School*

(1)	Duke of York's School (2)	Queen Victoria School (3)
Serjeant-major	s. d. 8 9	s. d. 8 2
Bandmaster	8 8	.. .. .
Quartermaster-serjeant	8 8	7 1
Company serjeant-major	6 2	.. .. .
Hospital serjeant .. .. .	.. .. .	8 3
Serjeant drummer .. .. .	.. .. .	7 11
Serjeant piper	6 2	.. .. .
Serjeant tailor		

Army Orders.—February, 1927.

(iii) Royal Hospital, Chelsea

	s.	d.
Serjeant-major	13	6
Quartermaster-serjeant	13	0
Quartermaster-serjeant (messenger)	10	10
Quartermaster-serjeant (master cook)	9	0
Quartermaster-serjeant (hospital serjeant)	7	4
Assistant master cook	5	1
Constable	7	4
Cook	9	0
Fatiguesman	5	1
Fatigue serjeant	7	4
Fireman	11	2
Infirmiry orderly	9	0
Park-keeper serjeant	7	4
Police serjeant	7	4
Storeman	7	4
Wardmaster	7	4

(iv) Various

	s.	d.
Barrack warden	4	6
Chapel keeper, Wellington Barracks	2	10
Civilian warder, military prison and detention barracks	3	9
Men clothed to messengers' scale (<i>see</i> Note 1)	3	11
Men clothed to grooms' scale	4	9
Men clothed to servant grooms' scale	6	3
Men clothed to estate warders' scale	1	4
Men clothed to cooks' scale	1	4
Paid pensioner recruiter—		
(a) Highland zone	4	3
(b) Lowland zone	4	2
(c) Other zones	3	9

War Department Constabulary—

(a) Supervising constable	7	4
(b) Constable, Grade 1 or 2.. .. .	4	8

NOTE 1.—Chief Inspector and Inspectors of Fire Police at Bramley and Hereford R.A.O.C. Depots will receive an additional 1s. 7d. monthly.

APPENDIX II TO ARMY ORDER 50 OF 1927

ANNUAL GRANTS FOR THE PROVISION AND UPKEEP OF CLOTHING
AT CERTAIN STATIONS (see paragraph 112, Table IV B, and Table VI B
and C, Clothing Regulations, Part I, 1926).

(i) SOLDIERS

Gibraltar—					£	s.	d.	
Soldiers employed on Governor's launch (2)	..	..	..	..	2	17	0	a man.

(ii) CIVILIAN EMPLOYEES

Home Stations—								
Officers' mess butlers, stewards and waiters of certain Educational Establishments, for maintenance of jean coats—								
(a) Jean coats with tails	..	..	..	..	1	14	0	} For each coat on charge.
(b) Jean coats without tails	..	..	..	..	1	6	0	
Bermuda—								
Crews of War Department vessels	..	..	..	..	2	11	0	a man
Messengers	..	..	..	..	2	11	0	
Range wardens	..	..	..	..	2	11	0	"
Ceylon—								
Office keepers	..	..	..	..	1	6	0	"
Messengers	..	..	..	..	1	6	0	"
Watchmen	..	..	..	..	1	6	0	"
China—								
Asiatic hospital attendants	..	..	..	..	1	6	0	"
Chinese bakers	..	..	..	..	1	6	0	"
Cooks, Hong Kong-Singapore Brigade, R.A.	..	..	..	..	1	6	0	"
Driver of motor ambulance	..	..	..	..	1	6	0	"
Messengers	..	..	..	..	1	6	0	a man.
Watchmen	..	..	..	..	1	6	0	"
Water transport employees	..	..	..	..	1	10	0	"
Egypt—								
Baker	..	..	..	..	1	6	0	
Drivers (H.T.)	..	..	..	..	1	6	0	a man.
Ghaffirs (not exceeding 119)	..	..	..	..	1	6	0	"
Motor drivers (not exceeding 15)	..	..	..	..	1	6	0	"
Range warden	..	..	..	..	1	6	0	"
Gibraltar—								
Crew of M.L. "Elliott"	..	..	..	..	2	11	0	a man.
Native horse transport drivers (including foreman)	..	..	..	..	2	10	0	"
Jamaica—								
Ambulance driver	..	..	..	..	1	17	6	
Boats' crews	..	..	..	..	1	6	0	a man.
Messengers	..	..	..	..	1	6	0	"
Range wardens	..	..	..	..	1	6	0	"
Malta—								
Crew of motor boat	..	..	..	..	2	11	0	"
Crew of Governor's pinnace	..	..	..	..	2	11	0	"
Crews of War Department vessels	..	..	..	..	2	11	0	"
Office keepers	..	..	..	..	2	11	0	"
Messengers	..	..	..	..	2	11	0	"
Range wardens	..	..	..	..	2	11	0	"
Mauritius—								
Bakers, R.A.S.C.	..	..	..	..	1	6	0	"
Messengers	..	..	..	..	1	6	0	"
Muleteers, R.A.S.C.	..	..	..	..	1	6	0	"
Transport lorry driver	..	..	..	..	1	17	6	"
Watchmen, R.A.O.C.	..	..	..	..	1	6	0	a man.

Army Orders.—February, 1927.

							£	s.	d.	
Sierra Leone—										
Boatmen, R.A.S.C.	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	11	0	a man.
Carrier corps..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	0	0	"
Messengers	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	6	0	"
Range wardens	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	6	0	"
Native district gunners	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	0	0	"
Singapore—										
Boats' crews	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	12	0	"
Drivers of War Department motor vehicles	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	12	0	"
Messengers	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	12	0	"
Policemen	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	12	0	"

ARMY ORDERS

March, 1927

THE WAR OFFICE,

31st March, 1927

CONTENTS

ROYAL WARRANTS

Army Order Number		PAGE
83	Promotion of certain classes of Tradesmen	4
84	Appointment, Rank and Pay, Royal Army Pay Corps	6
85	Outfit Allowance for Officers of the Supplementary List of the Regular Army Reserve of Officers serving with the Household Cavalry and Foot Guards with a view to obtaining permanent com- missions therein	9
86	Pay and Allowances	10

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, ETC.

87	Alliance	12
88	Royal Artillery—Nomenclature and Organization ...	12
89	Re-organization of the Royal Artillery	14
90	Army Educational Corps—Uniform and facings ...	15
91	Disbandment of Units, Territorial Army	16
92	Disbandment of the 239th Pack Artillery Signal Section, Territorial Army... ..	17
93	Officers Training Corps—Disbandment of a Contingent	17

LONDON:

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
 Adastral House, Kingsway London, W.C.2; 120, George Street, Edinburgh;
 York Street, Manchester; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
 15, Donegall Square West, Belfast;
 or through any Bookseller.

Price 3d. net.

Army Orders.—March, 1927.

Army Order Number		PAGE
94	Recognition of the First Aid Nursing Yeomanry (Ambulance Car Corps)	17
95	Seconding of Officers for Study at Universities ...	17
96	Obligations of Officers attending Courses of Instruction	18
97	Staff College, Camberley—List of Graduates ...	19
98	Staff College Entrance Examination	19
99	Staff College, Quetta—List of Graduates ...	20
100	Distribution of Responsibility in connection with Physical Training	20
101	Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments ...	21

Amendments to Regulations, etc.

102	Pay Warrant, 1926	21
103	Allowance Regulations, 1924... ..	22
104	King's Regulations, 1923	22
105	Territorial Army Regulations, 1924	23
106	Regulations respecting the grant of permanent commissions in the Cavalry, Infantry, Royal Tank Corps and Royal Army Service Corps to officers of the King's Own Malta Regiment, 1926 ...	24
107	Regulations respecting the grant of permanent commissions in the Cavalry, Infantry, Royal Tank Corps and Royal Army Service Corps to officers of the Territorial Army, 1924	24
108	Regulations respecting the grant of permanent commissions in the Cavalry, Infantry, Royal Tank Corps and Royal Army Service Corps to officers of the Supplementary Reserve and Channel Islands Militia, 1924	24
109	Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, 1925 ...	24
110	Cadet Regulations, 1924	26
111	Regulations governing the Issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1923	27
112	Regulations for Civilian Employees, 1922	29
113	Equipment Regulations	29
114	Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1915	30
115	Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1923	30
116	Army Veterinary Services Regulations, 1923 ...	32
117	Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, 1923:— Part I	32
	Part II	32
118	Magazine Regulations, 1922	32

Army Orders.—March, 1927.

Army Order Number		PAGE
119	Field Service Regulations:—	
	Vol. I, 1923	32
	Vol. II, 1924	32
120	Field Service Pocket Book, 1926	32
121	Royal Army Service Corps Training:—	
	Part IV A, Mechanical Transport (Technical), 1925	33
	Part IV C, Mechanical Transport (Maintenance, Upkeep and Operation), 1925	33
122	Educational Training, 1923	33
123	Regulations for Army Fire Services, 1924	34
124	Handbook of the Army Physical Training Staff, 1926	35
125	Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part I, Barrack Schedules, 1915	35
126	Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores	36
127	Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part II, 1921—Amend- ments (List No. 17)	37
128	Staff College Regulations (Camberley), 1927	37
129	Equipment Regulations, Part 2, Section XI (e), 1927 —Pack Artillery with Q.F. 3·7-inch howitzer equipment (Regular Army)	37
130	Abbreviations and Instructions for the drafting of Orders, Instructions, Reports and Messages, 1927 (Provisional)	38
131	Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section E 1 ...	38
132	Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section H 4 ...	38
133	Books, Forms, etc.	39
	List of Changes in War Matériel, etc.	45

Army Orders.—March, 1927.

ARMY ORDERS

ROYAL WARRANTS

A.O. 83. Promotion of certain classes of Tradesmen.

1927. GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the regulations governing the promotion of certain classes of tradesmen of Our Royal Artillery, Our Royal Tank Corps and Our Royal Army Ordnance Corps ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 12th March, 1926.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 28th day of March, 1927, in the 17th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

49
General
3153

SCHEDULE

PAY WARRANT, 1926—AMENDMENTS

1. *Delete* Articles 751 and 752 and *substitute*—

A.O. 83.
1927.

751. Artificers, saddlers and farriers of Our Royal Artillery may be granted promotion by time in respect of service in such appointments as follows :—

After 3 years' service in the rank of gunner	... ..	Lance-bombardier
After 3 years' service as lance-bombardier	... ..	Bombardier
After 3 years' service as bombardier	... ..	Lance-serjeant

provided that in the case of artificers, service as probationary artificer after the age of 18 shall count in full

and that in the case of saddlers and farriers one half of any previous service on the same engagement as gunner or driver in Our Royal Artillery (not including boy's service) shall count towards the 3 years' service required for advancement to lance-bombardier. A.O. 83
1927
continued.

Promotion to the rank of serjeant and higher ranks shall be in accordance with establishment, but an artificer shall not be eligible for advancement to serjeant until after at least 12 years artificer's service as above defined.

No advancement of rank or appointment under this Article shall be allowed unless a soldier has been specially recommended by the officer under whom he is serving and has attained the requisite standard of education laid down for the higher rank or appointment.

752. Before promotion to higher rank, an artificer-serjeant shall have passed the trade test for Class I of his trade ; a farrier-serjeant shall have passed the trade test for Class II of his trade and a saddler-serjeant shall hold a *superior* or Class II certificate obtained after the initial course of saddlers and saddle-tree makers referred to in King's Regulations, after a course at the Government Harness Factory, Cawnpore, India, or under arrangements made by a command testing board in accordance with the regulations on the subject.

2. Page 187. In the heading "**Royal Tank Corps, Clerical Section**" *delete* "**Clerical Section**," and *insert* new Article—

755A. Soldiers of Our Royal Tank Corps may be granted time promotion in respect of service in the appointment of fitter, or electrician, or carpenter and joiner, as follows :— A.O. 83.
1927.

After 3 years' service as private...	Lance-corporal.
After 3 years' service as corporal...	Lance-serjeant.
After 3 years' service as serjeant...	Staff-serjeant.

Probationary service in these trades after the age of 18 shall count in full towards the 3 years' service required for advancement to lance-corporal.

Promotion to corporal or serjeant shall be made in accordance with establishment.

No advancement of rank or appointment under this Article shall be allowed unless a soldier has been specially recommended by the officer under whom he is serving and has attained the requisite standard of education laid down for the higher rank or appointment.

Army Orders.—March, 1927.

A.O. 83
1927

continued.

A.O. 83.
1927.

3. *Delete* Article 758 and *substitute*—

758. Soldiers of the Armourer Section of Our Royal Army Ordnance Corps may be granted promotion by time in respect of service as armourers, as follows :—

After 3 years' service as private...	...	...	...	Lance-corporal.
After 3 years' service as lance-corporal	...	...	...	Corporal.
After 3 years' service as lance-serjeant	...	...	...	Serjeant.
After 3 years' service as serjeant	...	...	...	Staff-serjeant.

Service as probationary private after the age of 18 shall count in full towards the 3 years' service required for advancement to lance-corporal

Advancement to the appointment of lance-serjeant and to ranks above that of staff-serjeant shall be made in accordance with establishment.

No advancement of rank or appointment under this Article shall be allowed unless a soldier has attained the requisite standard of education laid down for the higher rank or appointment, and is specially recommended by the officer under whom he is serving.

A.O. 84. Appointment, Rank and Pay, Royal Army Pay
1927. Corps

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS We deem it expedient to make certain changes in the conditions of appointment as paymasters on probation, of the grant of rank to paymasters while on probation and after permanent appointment to the Corps, and of qualification for the rates of pay provided for officers of the Corps, for officers appointed to Our Royal Army Pay Corps on or after 1st December, 1926 ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments contained in Part I of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army dated 12th March, 1926, and that the amendments

100

General
7866

Army Orders.—March, 1927.

contained in Part II of the Schedule attached to this A.O. 84
Our Warrant shall be made to the Regulations for the 1927
Allowances of Our Army issued under Our Warrant *continued*.
dated 7th December, 1923.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 4th
day of March, 1927, in the 17th year of
Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

SCHEDULE

PART I

PAY WARRANT, 1926—AMENDMENTS

1. Article 82—

Line 3. *Delete* "3 and not more than".

Add at end "who are not over the age of 35 years".

2. Article 175—

After "Paymaster" in lines 10, 12 and 14 *insert*—

" , if appointed before 1st December, 1926, ".

After line 11 *insert*—

" Paymaster, if appointed on or after 1st December, A.O. 84.
1926 after 20 years' commissioned service and 1927.
7 years as paymaster (including probationary
period) Major ".

After line 14 *insert*—

" Paymaster, if appointed on or after 1st December, A.O. 84.
1926 Captain " 1927.

Add at end—

" An officer, if appointed on or after 1st December, A.O. 84.
1926, who, on appointment to the Corps on proba- 1927.
tion, already holds the rank of captain shall retain
such rank. An officer, if appointed on or after
1st December, 1926, who, on appointment to the
Corps on probation, holds the rank of lieutenant,
shall, on satisfactory completion of 3 months'
probation, be granted the temporary rank of captain
for the remaining period of his probation."

Army Orders.—March, 1927.

A.O. 84
1927
continued.

3. Article 292—

After "Paymaster" in line 22 insert—

" , if appointed before 1st December, 1926,".

After line 23 insert—

" Paymaster, if appointed on or after 1st December, 1926, after 20 years' commissioned service and 7 years as paymaster (including probationary period) 1 14 0

A.O. 84.
1927.

Officers appointed to the Corps on probation shall receive pay under this Article from the date of their first attachment to the Corps, except that an officer who, on appointment to the Corps on probation, holds the rank of captain shall, if appointed on or after 1st December, 1926, continue to draw the regimental rate of pay of which he was in receipt under Article **273** immediately prior to appointment, subject to any variations ordered under Article **2**, until such time as he qualifies for a higher rate of pay as a paymaster."

Delete sub-paragraph at top of page 68.

4. *Delete* Article 293.

PART II

ALLOWANCE REGULATIONS, 1924—AMENDMENTS

Paragraph 1—

Class 11. *After* "having" in line 24 *insert—*

"the permanent or temporary".

Class 12. *After* line 4 *insert—*

"Paymaster on probation with less than 3 months' service as such, having rank of captain."

A.O. 84.
1927.

Class 13. Lines 17 and 18. *Delete—*

"after 3 months' service as such".

Outfit Allowance for Officers of the Supplementary A.O. 85.
 List of the Regular Army Reserve of Officers 1927.
 serving with the Household Cavalry and Foot
 Guards with a view to obtaining permanent
 commissions therein.

GEORGE R.I.

48
General
 6066

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the Schedule
 attached to Our Warrant dated 29th March, 1922,* as
 amended by Our Warrant dated 30th September, 1924†;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments
 in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be
 made, with effect from 1st April, 1927, to the Schedule
 of Our aforesaid Warrant.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 28th
 day of March, 1927, in the 17th year of
 Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS

SCHEDULE

ARMY ORDER 135 OF 1922—AMENDMENTS

1. *For* paragraph 2 *substitute*—

2. Officers referred to in paragraph 1 will receive
 an outfit allowance of £50. No further grant A.O. 85.
 will be admissible on appointment to a permanent 1927
 commission.

2. *Delete* paragraph 3.

3. Appendix A. Line 1. *For* “£75” *substitute*
 “£50”.

* Army Order 135 of 1922.

† Army Order 344 of 1924.

Army Orders.—March, 1927.

A.O. 86.
1927.

Pay and Allowances

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the regulations governing the pay and allowances of Our Army :

26
Regu- lations
703

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in Part I of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 12th March, 1926, and that the amendments shown in Part II of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Regulations for the Allowances of Our Army issued under Our Warrant dated 7th December, 1923.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 28th day of March, 1927, in the 17th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

SCHEDULE

PART I

PAY WARRANT, 1926—AMENDMENTS

1. *Insert* new article—

A.O. 86.
1927.

29A. An officer given a commission from Our Royal Military College, Kingston, Canada, may be granted an antedate not exceeding 12 months, provided that he shall not be granted an antedate to a date prior to his 20th birthday.

100
Candidates
6768

2. *Insert* new Article—

A.O. 86.
1927.

†29B. An officer granted a commission as a candidate from a recognized university may be granted an antedate under such regulations as may be laid down from time to time by Our Army Council with the approval of the Lords Commissioners of Our Treasury.

100
Candidates
6853

3. Article 94, line 2. *Delete* "sub-section VI, section II, Part 3, of".

60
General
489

Army Orders.—March, 1927.

100 Candidates 6768	4. Article 106. Sub-paragraph (d), line 2— <i>After</i> “candidate” <i>insert</i> — “or from Our Royal Military College, Kingston, Canada,”.	<u>A.O. 86</u> <u>1927</u> <i>continued.</i> <u>A.O. 86.</u> <u>1927.</u>
60 General 489 100 Candidates 6768	5. Article 315, line 3. <i>For</i> “ 346 ” <i>substitute</i> “ 359 ”.	
	6. Article 438. Sub-paragraph (i), line 2— <i>After</i> “candidate” <i>insert</i> — “or from Our Royal Military College, Kingston, Canada,”.	<u>A.O. 86.</u> <u>1927.</u>
60 General 489	7. Article 459, lines 1 and 2. <i>For</i> “sub-section VI of Section II, Part 3” <i>substitute</i> “this Our Warrant”.	
60 General 489	8. Article 460, line 4. <i>For</i> “subsection VI of Section II, Part 3” <i>substitute</i> “this Our Warrant”.	
P 10468 3	9. Article 482, line 2. <i>After</i> “Article 92 ,” <i>insert</i> “or a civil appointment under the War Department,”.	
	10. Article 498 (as amended by the Warrant dated 30th June, 1926*)— Line 2— <i>After</i> “Article 92 ” <i>insert</i> “a civil appointment under the War Department”. <i>Delete</i> from “such” in line 1 of the amendment to “ 482 ”) in line 2 and <i>substitute</i> “the appointments referred to in Article 482 ”.	
100 Candidates 6768	11. Article 525. Line 2— <i>After</i> “1924” <i>insert</i> — “or commissioned from Our Royal Military College, Kingston, Canada,”.	<u>A.O. 86.</u> <u>1927.</u>
P 10468 3	12. Article 533 (as promulgated by the Warrant dated 27th May, 1926†), line 14. <i>After</i> “Article 92 ,” <i>insert</i> “or to a civil post under the War Department,”.	
7 General 9668	13. Article 1013. <i>Delete</i> line 4 and <i>substitute</i> — “he fulfils the conditions laid down in Articles 1042 and 1044 .”	<u>A.O. 86.</u> <u>1927.</u>
63 3 30	14. Appendix IV. GROUP A <i>Delete</i> “Cinematographer”.	

* Army Order 198 of 1926. † Army Order 161 of 1926.

Army Orders.—March, 1927.

A.O. 86

1927
continued.

PART II

ALLOWANCE REGULATIONS, 1924—AMENDMENTS

1. Paragraph 654, sub-paragraph (c) (as promulgated by Army Order 198 of 1926). *Delete and substitute—*

116
Artillery
3348

A.O. 88.
1927.

"*(c) For a brigade R.H.A. or R.A. (H.D.) ... £5
For an unbrigaded battery R.H.A. or R.A.
(H.D.) ... £3
For a brigade R.A. (T.D.) ... £2
For an unbrigaded battery R.A. (T.D.) ... £2
For the depot R.A. ... £5"

2. Page 192. *Insert footnote—*

A.O. 88.
1927.

* No grant will be issuable in respect of batteries detached from the headquarters of a brigade. Any expense incurred by such batteries in providing and maintaining jumps and open manœges will be met from the grant drawn by the brigade.

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, ETC.

A.O. 87.
1927.

Alliance.—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the 4th Mounted Rifles (Umvoti Mounted Rifles), Active Citizen Force of the Union of South Africa, being allied to the 7th Queen's Own Hussars.

079
4572

A.O. 88.
1927.

Royal Artillery—Nomenclature and Organization.—1. With reference to Army Order 164 of 1924, His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve the following alterations in nomenclature of Royal Artillery units with effect from 1st May, 1927 :—

20
Artillery
4601

(a) British Pack Brigades, Royal Artillery, and British Pack Batteries, Royal Artillery, will be designated Light Brigades, Royal Artillery, and Light Batteries, Royal Artillery.

- (b) Indian Pack Brigades, Royal Artillery, and Indian Pack Batteries, Royal Artillery, will be designated Indian Mountain Brigades, Royal Artillery, and Indian Mountain Batteries, Royal Artillery. A.O. 88
1927
continued.
- (c) The Pack Artillery Training Centre will be designated the Mountain Artillery Training Centre.
- (d) The Chitral Pack Artillery Section will be designated the Chitral Mountain Artillery Section.
- (e) No. 1 (Hong Kong-Singapore) Pack Battery, Royal Artillery, will be designated No. 1 (Hong Kong-Singapore) Mountain Battery, Royal Artillery.

2. Approval has further been given for the re-numbering of the Indian Pack Batteries, Royal Artillery. Their new designations and numbers will be as follows :—

Old designation and numbers

101st Royal (Kohat) Pack Battery, R.A., F.F. (How.).
 102nd (Derajat) Pack Battery, R.A., F.F.
 103rd (Peshawar) Pack Battery, R.A., F.F. (How.).
 104th (Hazara) Pack Battery, R.A., F.F. (How.).
 105th (Bombay) Pack Battery, R.A. (How.).
 106th (Jacobs) Pack Battery, R.A. (How.).
 107th (Bengal) Pack Battery, R.A. (How.).
 108th (Lahore) Pack Battery, R.A. ..
 109th (Murree) Pack Battery, R.A. (How.).
 110th (Abbottabad) Pack Battery, R.A. (How.).
 111th (Dehra Dun) Pack Battery, R.A.
 112th (Poonch) Pack Battery, R.A. ..
 113th (Dardoni) Pack Battery, R.A. (How.).
 114th (Rajputana) Pack Battery, R.A. ..
 115th (Jhelum) Pack Battery, R.A. ..
 116th (Zhob) Pack Battery, R.A. (How.).
 117th (Nowshera) Pack Battery, R.A. ..
 118th (Sohan) Pack Battery, R.A. (How.).
 119th (Maymyo) Pack Battery, R.A. (How.).

New designation and numbers

1st Royal (Kohat) Indian Mountain Battery, R.A., F.F. (How.).
 2nd (Derajat) Indian Mountain Battery, R.A., F.F.
 3rd (Peshawar) Indian Mountain Battery, R.A., F.F.
 4th (Hazara) Indian Mountain Battery, R.A., F.F. (How.).
 5th (Bombay) Indian Mountain Battery, R.A. (How.).
 6th (Jacobs) Indian Mountain Battery, R.A. (How.).
 7th (Bengal) Indian Mountain Battery, R.A. (How.).
 8th (Lahore) Indian Mountain Battery, R.A.
 9th (Murree) Indian Mountain Battery, R.A. (How.).
 10th (Abbottabad) Indian Mountain Battery, R.A. (How.).
 11th (Dehra Dun) Indian Mountain Battery, R.A.
 12th (Poonch) Indian Mountain Battery, R.A.
 13th (Dardoni) Indian Mountain Battery, R.A. (How.).
 14th (Rajputana) Indian Mountain Battery, R.A.
 15th (Jhelum) Indian Mountain Battery, R.A.
 16th (Zhob) Indian Mountain Battery, R.A. (How.).
 17th (Nowshera) Indian Mountain Battery, R.A.
 18th (Sohan) Indian Mountain Battery, R.A. (How.).
 19th (Maymyo) Indian Mountain Battery, R.A. (How.).

Army Orders.—March, 1927.

A.O. 88 3. The following amendments will be made to the
1927 designations shown in Column 2 of the Appendix to
continued. Army Order 164 of 1924:—

For “2nd Pack Brigade, R.A.” and detail *substitute*—

A.O. 88.
1927.

“2nd Light Brigade, R.A.
 5th Light Battery, R.A.
 7th Light Battery, R.A.
 9th Light Battery, R.A.”

For “21st Indian Pack Brigade, R.A.” and detail
substitute—

A.O. 88.
1927.

“21st Indian Mountain Brigade, R.A.
 12th Light Battery, R.A. (How.).
 1st Royal (Kohat) Indian Mountain Battery,
 R.A., F.F. (How.).
 6th (Jacobs) Indian Mountain Battery, R.A.
 (How.).
 14th (Rajputana) Indian Mountain Battery,
 R.A.”

For “No. 1 (Hong Kong–Singapore) Pack Battery,
 R.A.” *substitute*—

A.O. 88.
1927.

“No. 1 (Hong Kong–Singapore) Mountain Bat-
 tery, R.A.”

A.O. 89. Re-organization of the Royal Artillery.—1. His
1927. Majesty the King has been pleased to approve the re-
 organization of the medium, anti-aircraft and heavy
 artillery at home.

20
Artillery
4639

2. With effect from 1st April, 1927, the following
 changes will take place:—

16th Heavy Battery, Royal Artillery, will be converted
 into 24th Medium Battery, Royal Artillery.
 21st Heavy Battery, Royal Artillery, will be converted
 into 25th Medium Battery, Royal Artillery.
 22nd Heavy Battery, Royal Artillery, will be converted
 into 26th Medium Battery, Royal Artillery.
 26th Heavy Battery, Royal Artillery, will be converted
 into 27th Medium Battery, Royal Artillery.
 32nd Heavy Battery, Royal Artillery, will be converted
 into 28th Medium Battery, Royal Artillery.
 34th Heavy Battery, Royal Artillery, will be converted
 into 4th Anti-Aircraft Battery, Royal Artillery.
 37th Heavy Battery, Royal Artillery, will be converted
 into 5th Anti-Aircraft Battery, Royal Artillery.

Army Orders.—March, 1927.

- 40th Heavy Battery, Royal Artillery, will be converted **A.O. 89**
 into 6th Anti-Aircraft Battery, Royal Artillery. **1927**
 42nd Heavy Battery, Royal Artillery, which was *continued.*
 absorbed by 32nd Heavy Battery, Royal Artillery
 (see Army Order 425 of 1926), will be re-formed as
 42nd Heavy Battery, Royal Artillery, in Ceylon.

3. The following brigades will be formed :—

6th Medium Brigade, Royal Artillery, consist-
 ing of—

Headquarters—

19th and 24th Medium Batteries, Royal
 Artillery, Fort Brockhurst.

23rd Medium Battery, Royal Artillery, Fort
 Fareham.

18th Medium Battery, Royal Artillery,
 Christchurch.

7th Medium Brigade, Royal Artillery, consist-
 ing of—

Headquarters—

25th, 26th, 27th and 28th Medium Batteries,
 Royal Artillery, Clarence Barracks,
 Portsmouth.

2nd Anti-Aircraft Brigade, Royal Artillery, consist-
 ing of—

Headquarters—

4th and 6th Anti-Aircraft Batteries, Royal
 Artillery, Clarence Barracks, Portsmouth.

5th Anti-Aircraft Battery, Royal Artillery,
 Biggin Hill.

1st Heavy Brigade, Royal Artillery, consisting of—
 Headquarters—

3rd, 5th, 17th and 33rd Heavy Batteries,
 Royal Artillery, Plymouth.

4. Instructions regarding the renumbering of the re-
 maining heavy batteries, Royal Artillery, will be issued
 later.

Army Educational Corps—Uniform and facings.— **A.O. 90.**
 1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to **1927.**
 approve of the facings of the uniform of the Army
 Educational Corps being changed from “Blue” to
 “Cambridge Blue”.

Army Orders.—March, 1927.

A.O. 90 2. The following amendments will accordingly be made
1927 to Army Order 124 of 1921 (as amended by Army Order
continued. 297 of 1924)—

(a) *For* fourth sub-paragraph ("Mess Jacket")
substitute—

A.O. 90.
1927.

"Blue cloth with roll collar of Cambridge blue cloth; plain sleeves; two buttons on the back seam of the cuff; shoulder straps of Cambridge blue cloth, with rounded points, fastened with a button. Badges of rank and collar badges in metal; no buttons on the front of the jacket; no braid or piping".

(b) *For* sixth sub-paragraph ("Overalls") *substitute—*

A.O. 90.
1927.

"Blue cloth with two Cambridge blue cloth stripes, $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch wide and $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch apart down the side seams".

(c) *For* eighth sub-paragraph ("Forage Cap")
substitute—

A.O. 90.
1927.

"Universal pattern with Cambridge blue cloth band and welts".

3. The alterations in the uniform of officers of the Army Educational Corps necessitated by the above amendments will be effected before 31st December, 1927.

No money grant to cover the cost of alterations will be made.

A.O. 91. Disbandment of Units, Territorial Army.—His
1927. Majesty the King has approved with regret of the
 disbandment of the undermentioned units of the
 Territorial Army, which will take effect forthwith :—

9
General
1880

The 42nd (2nd Western) Casualty Clearing Station,
 Royal Army Medical Corps.

The 47th (2nd London) Casualty Clearing Station,
 Royal Army Medical Corps.

The 48th (1st Southern) Casualty Clearing Station,
 Royal Army Medical Corps.

The 49th (2nd Northern) Casualty Clearing Station,
 Royal Army Medical Corps.

The 50th (1st Northern) Casualty Clearing Station,
 Royal Army Medical Corps.

The 51st (1st Scottish) Casualty Clearing Station,
 Royal Army Medical Corps.

Army Orders.—March, 1927.

The 53rd (3rd Western) Casualty Clearing Station, A.O. 91
 Royal Army Medical Corps. 1927
 The 56th (1st London) Casualty Clearing Station, *continued.*
 Royal Army Medical Corps.
 The 47th (2nd London) Veterinary Hospital, Royal
 Army Veterinary Corps.
 The 52nd (2nd Scottish) Veterinary Hospital, Royal
 Army Veterinary Corps.
 The 5th (London) Veterinary Evacuating Station,
 Royal Army Veterinary Corps.
 The 4th (Scottish) Veterinary Evacuating Station,
 Royal Army Veterinary Corps.

20
Signals
121 **Disbandment of the 239th Pack Artillery** A.O. 92.
Signal Section, Territorial Army.—His Majesty the 1927.
 King has approved with regret of the disbandment of
 the 239th Pack Artillery Signal Section of the Royal
 Corps of Signals, Territorial Army, with effect from 1st
 April, 1927.

9
O.T.C.
8090 **Officers Training Corps—Disbandment of a Con-** A.O. 93.
tingent.—The disbandment of the Mount St. Mary's 1927.
 College (Chesterfield) contingent of the Junior Division,
 Officers Training Corps, has been approved.

83
1620 **Recognition of the First Aid Nursing Yeomanry** A.O. 94.
(Ambulance Car Corps).—The First Aid Nursing 1927.
 Yeomanry (Ambulance Car Corps) has been officially
 recognized by the Army Council as a voluntary reserve
 transport unit. The corps has placed its services at the
 disposal of the War Office for service in any national
 emergency, either as a unit or, in the event of a Women's
 Reserve being organized, as individual members of that
 reserve. The corps will receive no financial assistance
 from army funds.

100
General
7714 **Seconding of Officers for Study at Universi-** A.O. 95.
ties.—1. With reference to Army Order 323 of 1919, 1927.
 applications from officers desirous of being seconded
 in order to begin a university course during the
 academic year beginning October, 1927, must reach the
 Under-Secretary of State (S.D. 3), The War Office,
 supported by the necessary documents, not later than
 30th June, 1927.

Army Orders.—March, 1927.

A.O. 95 2. Officers will be required to read for an honours
1927 degree.

continued.

3. Officers must be prepared to give a guarantee that they will continue to serve for at least 3 years after the completion of the course.

4. Army Order 133 of 1926 is hereby *cancelled*.

A.O. 96. **Obligations of Officers attending Courses of**
1927. **Instruction.**—1. Officers taking the undermentioned

100
General
7960

courses of instruction will be required to sign an honourable undertaking to continue to serve in the Army after completion of the course for the minimum period stated hereunder if required to do so :—

Course	Minimum period
The course at the Imperial Defence College ..	5 years.
The course for Royal Engineers officers at Cambridge University	5 years.
The Staff College course	5 years.
The course for Royal Army Ordnance Corps officers	5 years.
The course at the London School of Economics, London University	3 years.
The Senior Course of Instruction for captains prior to promotion to major, Royal Army Medical Corps.. .. .	3 years.
A specialist course for officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps	3 years.

2. The fact that an officer has signed an honourable undertaking to continue to serve will not preclude the Army Council from releasing him from his obligation should the circumstances justify his release, but an officer who receives permission to resign his commission before the expiration of the period for which he undertakes to continue to serve after completion of a course will be required to join the Regular Army Reserve of Officers.

3. Officers who take the following courses will not be required to sign an undertaking to continue to serve in the Army after completion of a course, but the sanction of the Army Council, under the powers conferred on them by Article 514, Pay Warrant, 1926, will not be

Army Orders.—March, 1927.

given to their retiring with less than 15 years' service. A.O. 96
1927
They will not, therefore, be eligible to retire with gratuity under Article 611, Pay Warrant, 1926 :— *continued.*

The electrical and mechanical course for Royal Engineers officers.

The course on civil railways for Royal Engineers officers.

The course for Royal Corps of Signals officers at Cambridge University.

The course for Royal Army Service Corps (Mechanical Transport) officers at civilian works.

The language course for officers in China and Japan.

4. The provisions of this Army Order will not apply to officers who had already undergone or begun one of the above courses at the date of Army Order 63 of 1926 (Army Order 203 of 1926 in the case of courses for officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps). Such officers will continue to be bound by the conditions existing at the date on which they began the course.

5. Army Orders 63 and 203 of 1926 and Army Order 17 of 1927 are hereby *cancelled*.

<u>43</u> <u>S.O.</u> 4135	Staff College, Camberley—List of Graduates.— The following amendment will be made to paragraph 1 of Army Order 13 of 1927 :—	<u>A.O. 97.</u> <u>1927.</u>
----------------------------------	--	---------------------------------

Add at end—

<u>A.O. 17.</u> <u>1927.</u>	" Captain L. Beyers | South African Staff Corps."
---------------------------------	---

<u>43</u> <u>S.O.</u> 4040	Staff College Entrance Examination.—1. With reference to Army Order 128 of 1927, Staff College Regulations (Camberley), 1927, contain a new syllabus for the Staff College Entrance Examination, which will come into force for the examination to be held in 1928.	<u>A.O. 98.</u> <u>1927.</u>
----------------------------------	--	---------------------------------

2. Applications to compete at the examination to be held in 1928 will be submitted on the revised Army Form C 2112.

Army Orders.—March, 1927.

A.O. 99. Staff College, Quetta.—List of Graduates.—A list, arranged in regimental order, of officers who have recently graduated at the Staff College, Quetta, is given below :—

43

S.C.

4161

Rank and Name.	Corps.
Major H. S. Browne, D.S.O., M.C. ..	Royal Artillery.
Captain C. N. Roney-Dougal, M.C. ..	Royal Artillery.
Captain E. G. Campbell ..	Royal Artillery.
Captain H. R. Hall D.S.O., M.C. ..	Royal Artillery.
Major F. Freedy, D.S.O., M.C. ..	Royal Engineers.
Captain M. Carr, M.C. ..	The Royal Scots.
Captain A. W. Lee, M.C. ..	The South Staffordshire Regiment.
Captain P. N. Anstruther, D.S.O., M.C. ..	The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment.
Captain E. R. H. Herbert ..	The King's. Royal Rifle Corps.
Captain and Brevet Major W. G. Campbell, O.B.E. ..	The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.
Captain J. R. Farrington ..	Royal Tank Corps.
Captain D. E. Whitworth, M.C. ..	2nd Lancers.
Major J. C. Walker ..	3rd Cavalry.
Captain A. V. Hammond ..	10th Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides Cavalry, Frontier Force.
Major H. H. R. Deane ..	2nd Bn. 1st Madras Pioneers.
Major A. W. Pulverman ..	3rd Bn. 2nd Bombay Pioneers.
Major J. P. Gulland ..	2nd Bn. 2nd Punjab Regiment.
Captain J. R. James ..	3rd Bn. 10th Baluch Regiment (Queen Mary's Own).
Major H. G. A. Pearson ..	3rd Bn. 12th Frontier Force Regiment.
Captain N. L. St. P. Bunbury ..	1st Bn. 13th Frontier Force Rifles.
Captain J. E. Shearer, M.C. ..	2nd Bn. 15th Punjab Regiment.
Major A. G. Ogilvy ..	2nd Bn. 17th Dogra Regiment.
Major E. C. Mockler ..	1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles.
Major D. G. S. Urmson ..	Indian Army Service Corps.
Captain and Brevet Major W. M. Anderson, D.S.O. ..	Australian Staff Corps.
Captain and Brevet Major G. R. Turner, M.C., D.C.M. ..	Royal Canadian Engineers.
Flight-Lieutenant S. B. Harris, D.F.C., A.F.C. ..	Royal Air Force.

A.O. 100. Distribution of Responsibility in connection with Physical Training.—The following amendment will be made to Army Order 511 of 1920. Paragraph 9. Line 2. *For* "except by" *substitute* "without the consent of".

43

Physical

92

Army Orders.—March, 1927.

83
935

Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments.—A.O. 101.

1. The undermentioned detachments have been registered at the War Office :— 1927.

ENGLAND AND WALES

No.	Detachment	Classification	Commandant	By whom organized
82	Cornwall ..	Women's	Mrs. John Williams ..	British Red Cross Society.
3	Hereford ..	Men's	Dr. H. Dundas McCall ..	
300	Lancashire, East.	Women's	Mrs. Victoria Hill ..	
50	Leicestershire	"	Miss A. E. Bott ..	Order of St. John.
57	Sussex ..	Men's	Mr. H. A. Everest ..	
				British Red Cross Society.

2. The undermentioned detachments have received official recognition by the War Office under the new scheme :—

ENGLAND AND WALES

10	Bedford ..	Women's	Miss L. Dales ..	British Red Cross Society.
44	Leicestershire	"	Mrs. E. Blanco ..	Order of St. John.
24	Montgomery	"	Miss H. Harrison ..	British Red Cross Society.
37	Norfolk ..	Men's	The Rev. C. W. Prangley	
104	Somerset ..	Women's	Mrs. S. L. Hancock ..	Order of St. John.
64	Yorkshire, West Riding.	"	Miss N. London ..	

SCOTLAND

4	Renfrew ..	Women's	Miss J. A. Duncan ..	British Red Cross Society (Scottish Branch).
---	------------	---------	----------------------	--

3. The undermentioned detachment is no longer recognized by the War Office and will be *deleted* from Army Order 437 of 1925 :—

242	London, County of.	Women's	Mrs M. Isaacs, O.B.E...	British Red Cross Society.
-----	--------------------	---------	-------------------------	----------------------------

100
Candidates
8353

Pay Warrant, 1926—Amendments.—1. Page 7. Army Council's instructions, "†". For "29" substitute "29B". A.O. 102. 1927.

100
Candidates
8768

2. Page 131. Army Council's instruction, line 1—
Before "candidate" insert "university".

Army Orders.—March, 1927.

<u>A.O. 103.</u> 1927.	Allowance Regulations, 1924—Amendments.— 1. Page 6. Class 11. <i>Delete</i> "Instructor, School of Signals".	48 <u>Miscellaneous</u> 3128
	2. Paragraph 255 (<i>k</i>). <i>Delete</i> from "except" in line 2 to end and <i>substitute</i> —	14 <u>General</u> 7253
<u>A.O. 103.</u> 1927.	"other than the grant of a passage under the provisions of para. 383".	
	3. Paragraph 696. Line 3. <i>After</i> "machinery" insert ", surveyor of works, R.E."	103 <u>Engineers</u> 642
<u>A.O. 104.</u> 1927.	King's Regulations, 1923—Amendments.— 1. Paragraph 101, sub-paragraph (<i>b</i>) (as promulgated by Army Order 295 of 1926), last line. <i>After</i> "units" insert—	34 6547
<u>A.O. 104.</u> 1927.	", and also in the case of R. Signals units, other than divisional signals".	
	2. Paragraph 245. <i>Add</i> at end new sub-paragraph :—	27 <u>General</u> 8541
<u>A.O. 104.</u> 1927.	Apprentice tradesmen, and boys enlisted for training as tradesmen, on attaining 18 years of age need not conform to the physical standards laid down for recruits of the same age ; provided that they are found on examination to be fit for the duties of their trade, and free from organic disease, they may be passed for service in the ranks.	
	3. Paragraph 316 (as promulgated by Army Order 436 of 1924). <i>Delete</i> from "The" in line 11 to "Storemen" in line 22 and <i>substitute</i> —	112 <u>Artillery</u> 6299
<u>A.O. 104.</u> 1927.	The tour of service at the depot will be for three years except for battery serjeant-majors, serjeants (instructors), and bombardiers (instructors) for whom the tour will be two years. The tours of officers' servants and grooms will correspond with the tours of the officers concerned.	
	4. Paragraph 329. <i>For</i> sub-paragraph (<i>h</i>) (as promulgated by Army Order 146 of 1924) <i>substitute</i> —	9 <u>Artillery</u> 7607
<u>A.O. 104.</u> 1927.	(<i>h</i>) In each artillery unit or group where two or more warrant officers, Class II, are allowed, an assistant instructor in gunnery (battery serjeant-major or battery quartermaster-serjeant) may replace a warrant officer Class II.	

Army Orders.—March, 1927.

43
S.O.
4153 5. Paragraph 774 (as promulgated by Army Order 443 of 1926), penultimate line. *Delete* "on A.F. C 2117". A.O. 104
1927 *continued.*

54
General 6. Paragraph 947, lines 4 and 7. *After* "of" *delete* "colour—".

6103
10
3879 7. Appendix IV, B, Table II, column 3. *Delete* from "War" in line 2 to "1907" in line 6, and *substitute* "A.C.I. 57 of 1927".

43
S.A.
279 8. Appendix X (as promulgated by Army Order 247 of 1926).

Page 4 of the pamphlet.

Under "Qualifying Courses" *insert*—

"Cavalry and Infantry—Qualified† at the Rifle and Light Gun Wings of a Small Arms School." A.O. 104.
1927.

Add footnote—

"† See footnote '†' on page 5."

Page 5 of the pamphlet.

Under "Qualifying Courses" *delete* first paragraph.

For the asterisk *against* footnote *substitute* "†".

For "Major" in line 2 of the penultimate paragraph of footnote *substitute* "captain".

43
S.O.
4153 9. Appendix XII (as promulgated by Army Order 475 of 1924). Heading, line 2. *For* "*para. 769*" *substitute* "*para. 770*".

Certificate A, sub-paragraph (x) (b).—

Line 1. *Delete* "or second".

Lines 2 and 3. *Delete* "a first class interpreter".

S.R.O. 281
1927.
54 Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—Amend- A.O. 105.
1927. ments.—1. Paragraph 504 (as amended by Army Order 109 of 1926).

Tanks
137 Footnote (g). *After* "For" *insert*—

"men of armoured car companies, R. Tank Corps, and"

Footnote (h). *After* "Except" *insert*—

"men of armoured car companies, R. Tank Corps, and".

46
General 2. Paragraph 639. *Add* at end of first sub-paragraph—

"or verification cards. Without such confirmation of the particulars given on initial claims, no payment will be made without reference to paymasters." A.O. 105.
1927.

Line 6. *After* "and" *insert* "subject to the above".

Army Orders.—March, 1927.

A.O. 105 1927 continued.	3. Paragraph 649 (as promulgated by Army Order 248 of 1926). Line 5. <i>After</i> "appointment" <i>insert</i> — "or embodiment or first attendance at camp".	P. 31853 2
	4. Paragraph 816. <i>Delete</i> from "when" in line 9 to "drill" in line 10.	14 T.A.
	5. Appendix XVIII, paragraph 8. <i>Delete</i> from "when" in line 2 to "drill" in line 3.	1028
A.O. 106. 1927.	Regulations respecting the grant of permanent commissions in the Cavalry, Infantry, Royal Tank Corps and Royal Army Service Corps to officers of the King's Own Malta Regiment, 1926—Amendments.—Paragraph 6, line 2.— <i>For</i> "·5" <i>substitute</i> "·6".	100 Candidates 6745
A.O. 107. 1927.	Regulations respecting the grant of permanent commissions in the Cavalry, Infantry, Royal Tank Corps and Royal Army Service Corps to officers of the Territorial Army, 1924—Amendments.—Paragraph 6, line 2. <i>For</i> "·5" <i>substitute</i> "·6".	100 Candidates 6745
A.O. 108. 1927.	Regulations respecting the grant of permanent commissions in the Cavalry, Infantry, Royal Tank Corps and Royal Army Service Corps to officers of the Supplementary Reserve and Channel Islands Militia, 1924—Amendments.—Paragraph 6, line 2. <i>For</i> "·5" <i>substitute</i> "·6".	100 Candidates 6745
A.O. 109. 1927.	Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, 1925—Amendments.—1. Paragraph 106. <i>Delete</i> and <i>substitute</i> —	9 O.T.C. 7775
A.O. 109. 1927.	106. Regular officers (other than staff officers and officers in receipt of command pay or additional pay) and ex-regular officers detailed to hold command or staff appointments at annual camps of the Officers Training Corps will be entitled to additional pay at the rates set out below. Staff officers will not be eligible for any additional pay in respect of the appointments held by them at such camps. An officer already in receipt of command pay or additional pay will not be eligible for any additional pay in respect of a command or staff appointment at an	

Officers Training Corps annual camp unless he is **A.O. 109** detailed to hold an appointment carrying a higher rate **1927** of additional pay than the rate of command pay or *continued.* additional pay already in issue to him; in that case he will be granted the difference between such higher rate of additional pay and the rate of command pay or additional pay already in issue to him.

Appointment.	A day.
* <i>Brigade commander</i>	10s.
* <i>Assistant brigade commander</i>	7s. 6d.
* <i>Brigade major</i>	5s.
† <i>Signalling officer</i>	2s.
(1 to each camp)	
<i>Wireless officer</i>	2s.
(1 to each camp)	
† <i>Staff captain (camp secretary)</i>	5s.
<i>Camp quartermaster</i>	2s.
† <i>Assistant camp quartermaster</i>	2s.
<i>Battalion commander</i>	7s. 6d.
<i>Assistant battalion commander</i>	5s.
<i>Battalion adjutant</i>	5s.
<i>Officer i/c demonstration platoon</i> ...	2s.
(1 to each battalion)	
* <i>Officer i/c details</i> ...	Nil.
<i>Medical officer</i> ...	
<i>Assistant medical officer,</i>	
<i>if commissioned</i>	

A civilian medical practitioner employed as assistant medical officer will receive a consolidated rate of pay (which covers all allowances, except travelling expenses) of 23s. 6d. a day.

A commissioned officer detailed to hold any of the appointments mentioned above will be eligible for the following allowances :—

- (a) Travelling expenses and travelling allowance to and from camp for himself and his servant.
- (b) Field allowance for each day or part of day under canvas or in temporary hutments.
- (c) Horse allowance, horse hire, and forage as follows :—
 - (i) An officer drawing forage or the allowance in lieu, at his permanent station, or in receipt of a consolidated rate of pay covering forage, will be entitled to the cost of conveyance of a horse

Army Orders.—March, 1927.

A.O. 109
1927
continued.

and groom to and from camp, or the hire of a horse at camp if no greater expense than that for conveyance is incurred.

(ii) Otherwise, an officer will be entitled to horse hire allowance for one horse, if he cannot be supplied with a public charger, and to forage or the allowance in lieu for one horse.

(d) Allowance for one servant, if a soldier servant is not provided or available.

In each case the allowances will be admissible only for the substantive rank or appointment of the officer, and not for the appointment he holds in camp.

Claims for additional pay and allowances (except travelling and horse hire) will be made out on Army Form O 1679. The claims will be signed by the officer who commanded the camp, and forwarded through the unit to which the officer belongs to the command paymaster of the command in which the unit is situated.

2. Pages 46 and 47. *Delete* footnotes “*”.

3. Page 46.

For footnote “†” *substitute*—

A.O. 109.
1927.

“† These appointments may be held by officers of the Officers Training Corps. Such officers will be entitled to the additional pay for the appointment in addition to the pay of their substantive rank.”

Insert new footnote—

“* Applicable only to a camp organized as a brigade of two or more battalions.”

A.O. 110. Cadet Regulations, 1924 — Amendments. — S.R.O. 286.
1927. Appendix IV. 1927.

1. Paragraph 1. *Insert* at end new sub-paragraph—

A.O. 110.
1927.

Every effort should be made to arrange for an annual camp. When circumstances render this impossible the C.O. of a unit will obtain the consent of the T.A. Association before dispensing with annual training in camp. Otherwise, the grant specified in para. 44 will not be issued to the unit without the approval of the C.C.T.A.

9
Cadets
5332

2. Paragraph 6.

For third sub-paragraph *substitute*—

A.O. 110.
1927.

A cadet on first enrolment in order to qualify must, prior to 1st November following, have

attended annual training in camp and performed A.O. 110
25 drills or, in the event of being absent from 1927
camp on account of sickness or other sufficient *continued.*
cause (to be adjudged by his C.O.) or of his unit
not holding a camp (with the consent of the
T.A.A.), a total of 30 drills.

For fifth sub-paragraph substitute—

A cadet who has previously reached the standard A.O. 110.
of qualification will in subsequent years be required 1927.
to attend annual training in camp and 20 drills or,
if excused attendance at camp in the circumstances
indicated above, 25 drills.

30
General
8262

Regulations governing the Issue of Tradesmen's A.O. 111.
Rates of Pay, 1923—Amendments. — 1. Para- 1927.
graph 1—

Line 4. *For* "unit" *substitute* "unit, corps or
regiment (a)."

Line 8. *After* "unit." *insert* "(a)."

2. Paragraph 1A (as promulgated by Army Order 200
of 1925). *Delete* from "on" in line 2 to "concerned"
in line 6 and *substitute—*

"whether or not vacancies exist for soldiers of their A.O. 111.
trades in the approved establishment of the unit, 1927.
corps or regiment (a) concerned, if they have qual-
ified as tradesmen on reaching the age of 18 years.
In the event of an apprentice tradesman, other than
the foregoing, not having finished his three years'
course of instruction on attaining the age of 18,
tradesmen's rates will similarly be applicable to
him, provided that he qualifies at the conclusion of
his course."

3. Paragraph 2A (as promulgated by Army Order
269 of 1924 and amended by Army Order 482 of 1924),
lines 6, 9 and 14. *For* "unit" *substitute* "unit, corps
or regiment (a)."

4. Page 9. *Insert* the following footnote :—

"(a) In the case of the R.E., R.A.S.C., R.A.M.C., and R.A.O.C., the A.O. 111.
establishment of tradesmen will be dealt with on a corps basis for 1927.
this purpose. Artificers (R.A.) will be dealt with for establish-
ment purposes on a regimental basis; in the case of all other
tradesmen the establishment will be dealt with on a unit basis."

Army Orders.—March, 1927.

A.O. 111 5. Paragraph 10A (as promulgated by Army Order
1927 119 of 1924). Line 10. *For* "unit" substitute "unit,
continued. corps or regiment (a)."

6. Paragraph 16 (as amended by Army Order 28 of 1925), lines 4 and 8. *For* "unit" substitute "unit, corps or regiment (a)."

7. Pages 11 and 12. *Insert* the following footnote :

"(a) *See* footnote on page 9."

8. Page 25. **ARTIFICER, R. A.** *insert* at end—

A.O. 111.
1927.

"If a man fails in any one subject only, he may be retested in that subject to qualify for the whole test, provided that the re-test takes place not less than 6, and not more than 12 months after the date of the previous test. For this purpose items will be grouped into "Subjects" as follows :—

Class III.

Subject 1. Fitters' tests, Probationary Artificers, Class III.

Subject 2. Items (a), (b) and (c).

Subject 3. Items (d), (e) and (f).

Subject 4. Items (g), (h) and (j).

Subject 5. Items (k), (l), (m) and (n).

Class II.

As for Artificers (R.A.), Class III, and in addition—

Subject 1. Fitters' test, Class III.

Subject 2. Items (a), (b) and (c).

Subject 3. Items (d), (j), (k), (m) and (o).

Subject 4. Items (e), (f), (g), (h) and (l).

Subject 5. Item (n).

Class I.

As for Artificer (R.A.), Class II, and in addition—

Subject 1. Items (a).

Subject 2. Items (c) and (l).

Subject 3. Items (b), (g) and (h).

Subject 4. Items (d), (e) and (f).

Subject 5. Items (j) and (k).

9. Section V. Pages 29 and 30. *Delete* heading 'Cinematographer' and detail.

63

3

30

Army Orders.—March, 1927.

<u>30</u> <u>Ordinance</u> <u>22</u>	10. Page 110.— Line 4. <i>After</i> "Class II" <i>delete</i> "(Assistant Foreman)". Line 9. <i>After</i> "Class I" <i>delete</i> "(Foreman)".	<u>A.O. 111</u> <u>1927</u> <i>continued.</i>
<u>63</u> <u>3</u> <u>30</u>	11. Appendix I. GROUP A <i>Delete</i> "Cinematographer".	
<u>26</u> <u>Records</u> <u>326</u>	Regulations for Civilian Employees, 1922 — Amendments.—1. Paragraph 17 (as amended by Army Orders 151 of 1924 and 216 of 1926). Line 4. <i>After</i> "wages" <i>insert</i> — "details of all absences (other than ordinary leave with pay)". <i>Add</i> at end of paragraph — "Record of Service Books will on no account be destroyed. When no longer required by the establishment to which they relate, they will be forwarded for safe custody to the Under Secretary of State, The War Office, Percy House Schools, Isleworth, Middlesex."	<u>A.O. 112.</u> <u>1927.</u> <u>A.O. 112.</u> <u>1927.</u> <u>A.O. 112.</u> <u>1927.</u>
<u>60</u> <u>General</u> <u>415</u>	2. Copies of further amendments will shortly be issued to all concerned.	
<u>26</u> <u>Regulations</u> <u>692</u>	Equipment Regulations—Amendments.—Part 1, 1923; Part 2, Section I, 1924; Section II, 1924; Section XI (a), 1925; Section XI (b), 1926; Section XI (c), 1926; Section XII (a), 1914, and Section XII (b), 1925.—Copies of amendments to the above-mentioned parts will shortly be issued to all concerned. Part 3, 1927. 1. Paragraph 141. <i>Add</i> new sub-paragraph— "In cases where a section of the R.A.O.C. (T.A.) is to be present at the camp the procedure outlined in para. 124, Instructions for the Administrative Services, etc., of the Annual Camps of the Territorial Army may be adopted."	<u>A.O. 113.</u> <u>1927.</u> <u>A.O. 113.</u> <u>1927.</u>
<u>54</u> <u>General</u> <u>6035</u>	Section X, 1912. 2. Copies of amendments will shortly be issued to all concerned.	
<u>26</u> <u>Regulations</u> <u>692</u>		

Army Orders.—March, 1927.

A.O. 114. Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack
1927. Services, 1915—Amendments.—1. Paragraph 497 (as promulgated by Army Order 33 of 1927). 57
General
4672

Add at end—

A.O. 114. “At stations abroad where the accounts are not
1927. audited locally, a copy of the record of excess issues as at 31st March will accompany the accounts when transmitted to the War Office for audit.”

2. Paragraph 808 (as promulgated by Army Order 113 of 1926). *Delete* from first “the” in line 2 to “this,” in line 5. 26
Regulations
698

3. Appendix XXVII (as promulgated by Army Order 111 of 1924). Column A, under “Southern Command”. For “Devonport” *substitute* “Reception Station, Devonport”, and for “Cosham” *substitute* “Netley”. 53
Gen. No.
2768

A.O. 115. Regulations for the Medical Services of the
1927. Army, 1923—Amendments.—1. Page 3, line 24. *Delete* “Q.A.M.F.N.S.” and detail. 26
Regulations
642

2. Page 4. *Delete* sub-heading “QUEEN ALEXANDRA'S MILITARY FAMILIES' NURSING SERVICE . . . 37”

3. Paragraph 4, line 16. *Delete* “and Q.A.M.F.N.S.”

4. Paragraph 148, line 2. For “Q.A.M.F.N.S.” *substitute* “Q.A.I.M.N.S.”

5. Paragraph 169, line 6. *Delete* “and Q.A.M.F.N.S.”

6. Paragraph 185, line 1. After “matron” *insert* “or sister in charge”.

7. Paragraph 188.

Line 2. After “matron” *insert* “or sister in charge”.

Line 10. After “Matron” *insert* “or sister in charge”.

8. Paragraph 201, lines 3 and 4. After “matron” *insert* “or sister in charge”.

9. Paragraph 203, lines 3, 5 and 7. After “matron” *insert* “or sister in charge”.

10. *Delete* paragraph 207 and heading.

11. For paragraph 208 and heading *substitute—*

A.O. 115.
1927.

MILITARY FAMILIES HOSPITALS

208. Matrons, sisters and staff nurses employed in military families hospitals will comply with the foregoing regulations in so far as these are applicable to their duties.

12. *Delete* paragraph 210. A.O. 115
1927
continued.
 13. Page 38. *Delete* sub-heading "MATRONS AND SISTERS IN CHARGE OF HOSPITALS."
 14. *Delete* paragraph 216 and heading.
 15. Paragraph 217, line 1. *For* "They" *substitute* "Sisters and staff nurses".
 16. *Insert* new paragraph and heading—

QUEEN ALEXANDRA'S IMPERIAL MILITARY NURSING SERVICE RESERVE A.O. 115.
1927.

217A. The Q.A.I.M.N.S. Reserve is formed by the enrolment of fully trained nurses to supplement the Q.A.I.M.N.S. in time of war. When called up for duty they will conform to the rules and regulations applicable to the Q.A.I.M.N.S.

17. Paragraph 238.
 Heading. *For* "SERVICES" *substitute* "SERVICE".
 Line 1. *For* "Services" *substitute* "Service".
 Line 2. *For* "services" *substitute* "service".
 18. Paragraph 259 (a) (ii) and (e) (i), line 3. *Delete* "and Q.A.M.F.N.S."
 19. Paragraph 260 (b), line 3. *Delete* "and Q.A.M.F.N.S."
 20. Paragraph 263, line 2. *Delete* "and Q.A.M.F.N.S."
 21. Paragraph 264 (a) (i).
 Line 3. *Delete* "and Q.A.M.F.N.S."
 Page 54, line 7. *Delete* "and Q.A.M.F.N.S."
 22. Paragraph 266, line 3. *Delete* "Q.A.M.F.N.S."
 23. Paragraph 484 (iv). *For* "services" *substitute* "service".
 24. Paragraph 511.
 Heading. *For* "SERVICES" *substitute* "SERVICE".
 Line 1. *For* "services" *substitute* "service".
 Line 2. *For* "services" *substitute* "service".
 25. Paragraph 528, line 18. *Delete* the amendment promulgated by Army Order 142 of 1926.
 26. Paragraph 534 (d), lines 1 and 2. *Delete* "and Q.A.M.F.N.S."
 27. Paragraph 589, line 2. *For* "services" *substitute* "service".
 28. Paragraph 590A.
 Line 1. *For* "services" *substitute* "service".
 Line 2. *For* "services" *substitute* "service".

60
<u>General</u>
468
26
<u>Regula-</u>
<u>tions</u>
642

Army Orders.—March, 1927.

<u>A.O. 115</u> 1927 <i>continued.</i>	29. Appendix No. 11B. <i>Delete</i> detail and <i>insert</i> — “See ‘Instructions for the Physical Examination of Recruits and for the Discharge of Recruits with less than 6 months’ service, considered unfit on Medical Grounds.’ *”	28 Regulations 687
<u>A.O. 115.</u> 1927.	* Copies of these Instructions were issued with Army Order 229 of 1926; the subject matter will be incorporated in the Regulations when revised.”	
<u>A.O. 116.</u> 1927.	Army Veterinary Services Regulations, 1923— Amendment.—Copies of an amendment will shortly be issued to all concerned.	28 Regulations 631
<u>A.O. 117.</u> 1927.	Regulations for Army Ordnance Services Part I, 1923—Amendments (No. 17).—Copies of these amendments will shortly be issued to all concerned.	28 Regulations 689
	Part II—Amendments.—Copies of amendments, as detailed below, will shortly be issued to all concerned :— Pamphlet No. 1. Amendments 1 D. Pamphlet No. 6. Amendment 6 G. Pamphlet No. 11. Amendment 11 P.	28 Regulations 679
<u>A.O. 118.</u> 1927.	Magazine Regulations, 1922—Amendments.— Copies of amendments will shortly be issued to all concerned.	28 Regulations 679
<u>A.O. 119.</u> 1927.	Field Service Regulations Vol. I, 1923—Amendments.—The following sections are hereby <i>cancelled</i> :—82 to 89; and 97, paragraphs 1 to 6. Vol. II, 1924—Amendment No. 4.—The following sections are hereby <i>cancelled</i> :—154, 155, 189 and 190.	28 Publications 992 28 Publications 992
<u>A.O. 120.</u> 1927.	Field Service Pocket Book, 1926—Amendment No. 2.—The following paragraphs are hereby <i>cancelled</i> :— Chapter III.— Section 13, paragraphs 1, and 14 to 23. Section 15, paragraphs 15, and 17 to 23.	28 Publications 992

26 Manuals 423	Royal Army Service Corps Training Part IV A, Mechanical Transport (Technical), 1925 — Amendment.—Page 344, Section IV (9). <i>Delete</i> from "Instructions" in line 2 to "1923" in line 4, and <i>substitute</i> — "Information regarding the preparation of steam vehicles for boiler inspection may be obtained on application to the Chief Inspector of Mechanical Transport."	A.O. 121. 1927.
57 Vehicles 745	Part IV C, Mechanical Transport (Maintenance, Upkeep and Operation), 1925 — Amendment.— Chapter III, Section (ii), page 43. <i>Delete</i> from "LL" in line 3 of the Note to "lorries" in line 4 and <i>substi- tute</i> "L in the case of lorries".	
43 Education 455	Educational Training, 1923—Amendments.— <i>Delete</i> Section 31 and <i>substitute</i> —	A.O. 122. 1927.
	31. Recruits' preliminary test	A.O. 122. 1927.
	(a) Every recruit soon after joining the Army will attend school for examination to ascertain his educa- tional attainments, which will be entered in Book 129 as A, B, C, D or E in accordance with tests shown below.	
	<i>Test for grade A</i>	
	Reading from any standard author. An essay of about 200 words on a subject upon which the recruit may reasonably be expected to have some knowledge. Arithmetic: Compound rules—Vulgar and decimal fractions—Mensuration of rectangles and rectangular solids.	
	<i>Test for grade B</i>	
	Reading from a reader normally used in the higher standards of a public elementary school. An essay or letter of about 100 words on a simple subject suited to the knowledge and experience of the recruit. Arithmetic: The four rules applied to money— Problems involving reduction of weights and measures— Easy fractions.	
	(3071)	

Army Orders.—March, 1927.

A.O. 122

Test for grade C

1927
continued.

Reading from a reader used for the lower standards of a public elementary school.

Dictation from a similar book.

Arithmetic: The four rules applied to money.

Test for grade D

Reading from a very elementary book.

Dictation of a piece composed of easy words in common use.

Arithmetic: The four rules.

A recruit must obtain 40 per cent. of the marks in each subject of a test to qualify. A recruit who qualifies and obtains an aggregate of 60 per cent. in any test, except for grade A, will undergo the test for the grade above.

A recruit who fails in test D will be graded as E.

(b) The result of this test will be entered, on the recruit's transfer to a unit, on A.F. B 2091 (Recruit's Transfer Report), and will be reported in Part II orders of the unit.

(c) These gradings are intended to enable the recruit to be classified for educational training. The fact that a recruit is placed in a low grade will not of itself affect his retention in the Army.

A.O. 123. 1927.

Regulations for Army Fire Services, 1924 — Amendment.—Paragraph 17. *Delete* from line 10 on page 11 to line 3 on page 12 and *substitute*—

18
Cavalry
574

A.O. 123.
1927

"Soldiers selected for appointment to the permanent staff will be required to serve for a period of three months on probation. If confirmed in their appointment they will be promoted in the Army Fire-fighting Service from the day following the expiration of the probationary period and be held supernumerary to the establishment of their units from that date. Soldiers holding lance rank will retain their appointments with pay during the probationary period and will not be replaced in their units. They will be exempt from musketry and all other military training. They will remain employed until promotion to a higher rank in their own unit necessitates their relief. A N.C.O. selected for promotion in his unit can only remain in the Army Fire-fighting Service provided that he fills a vacancy

for his new rank in that service. G.O.s C.-in-C. are A.O. 123 authorized to fill the vacancies for corporal as they occur from their trained personnel who have 1927 attended the Army Class in Fire Fighting held at Aldershot. Particular attention should be paid to physique and powers of command. All promotion to higher rank and subsequent movement of permanent personnel will be dealt with by the War Office." *continued.*

43
Physical **Handbook of the Army Physical Training Staff, A.O. 124.**
1926—Amendment.—Paragraph 22— **1927.**

- 92
Line 2. *For* "except by " *substitute* "without the consent of".
Line 3. *After* "1920" *insert* "as amended by Army Order 100 of 1927".

Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part I, A.O. 125.
Barrack Schedules, 1915—Amendments **1927.**

1. SCHEDULE NO. 30

57
Malta
5322
Against "Casters, pepper, glass,". *For* detail in column 3 *substitute*—

"Each 5 dining members."

Insert—

"Dishes, butter	1	Each 8 dining members."
-----------------------	---	-------------------------

Insert—

"Kettles, fish	1	"
Kettles, tea, 7 quarts..	1	
Kettles, tea, 4 quarts..	1	

Against "Knives, table, square-handled { large
for detail in column 3 *substitute*— { small "

"Each dining member and 20 per cent. spare."

Against "Pans, frying, 10½-inch × 9-inch," in column 3,
insert—

"One additional when dining members exceed 40 in number."

continued. "Each dining member and 30 per cent. spare."

"Safes, meat, large ..	1	Where larder is not provided."
------------------------	---	--------------------------------

"Each 10 dining members."

"Gridirons, hanging, tinned wire	..	..	..	..
Kettles, tea, 10 quarts	..	..	..	..
Mops, common, complete	..	..	..	..
Salt sprinklers, glass	..	..	..	..
Tongs, soldiers'	..	..	..	..

2. SCHEDULE No. 66

57
Barracks
88

A.O. 126. **Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores—**
1927. **Amendments**

57
Vocabu-
lary
8767

Dischargers, grenade, rifle, No. 1, Mark II	£	s.	d.
(page 3, Sect. B1)	0	18	9

Pistols.—

				£	s.	d.
<i>Mark III</i>	...	...	...	4	7	0
<i>Mark IV</i>	...	...	...	4	7	0
<i>Mark V</i>	...	...	...	4	7	0
<i>Mark VI</i>	...	...	...	4	7	0

Digitized by Google

Army Orders.—March, 1927.

57
Vocabu-
lary
8717 2. List No. 10.—Copies of this list of amendments A.O. 126
will shortly be issued to all concerned. 1927
continued.

57
Vocabu-
lary
8750 3. List No. 11.—A list (No. 11) of amendments to the
Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores will shortly be
issued to all concerned.

57
Vocabu-
lary
8749 Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part II, 1921— A.O. 127.
Amendments (List No. 17).—1. With reference to 1927.
Army Order 92 of 1926, a list of amended and additional
rates, etc., which will come into force for all purposes
at home stations on 1st April, 1927, and at stations
abroad from the dates of the local command orders
promulgating them, will shortly be issued to all
concerned.

2. The following amendments will be made to the
list :—

Page 5. *Insert—*

“Sect. Page Bandoliers, cotton 50 rounds—
27A 1 Fasteners ... delete rate.”

Page 32. *Delete—*

“Sect. Page Bandoliers, cotton, 50 rounds Mark
27A 1 II—
Fasteners ... doz. 0 0 6”

43
S.O.
4040 Staff College Regulations (Camberley), 1927.— A.O. 128.
A revised edition will shortly be issued to all concerned. 1927.

28
Regula-
tions
428 Equipment Regulations, Part 2, Section XI (e), A.O. 129.
1927, Pack Artillery with Q.F. 3·7-inch Howitzer 1927.
equipment (Regular Army).—1. Copies of a revised
edition of the above section will shortly be issued to all
concerned.

2. Army Order 198 of 1914 (and the edition issued
therewith), and, so far as Section XI (e) is concerned,
Army Orders 349 of 1919 and 218 of 1920, are hereby
cancelled.

Army Orders.—March, 1927.

A.O. 130. Abbreviations and Instructions for the drafting
1927. of Orders, Instructions, Reports and Messages. 26
Publica-
tions
992
 1927 (Provisional).—1. Copies of the above publica-
 tion will shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. Army Orders 57 (and the pamphlet "Abbreviated
 Titles for use in the Field and during training, 1926"
 issued therewith) and 135 of 1926 are hereby *cancelled*.

A.O. 131. Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section 57
Vocabu-
lary
8354
1927. E 1.—1. With reference to Army Order 42 of 1924,
 Section E 1 (Carts and Wagons) of the Vocabulary of
 Army Ordnance Stores, will shortly be issued to all
 concerned.

2. The prices shown in this section will supersede all
 prices previously published, or otherwise communicated,
 for the stores concerned, and will take effect from
 1st May, 1927, at home stations, and one month after the
 date of receipt of the section in the command at stations
 abroad.

3. Section 21A of the Priced Vocabulary of Stores,
 Part II, promulgated by Army Order 477 of 1921, and
 amendments thereto are *cancelled* with effect from the
 above dates.

A.O. 132. Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section 57
Vocabu-
lary
8446
1927. H 4.—1. With reference to Army Order 42 of 1924,
 Section H 4 (Packages) of the Vocabulary of Army
 Ordnance Stores, will shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. The prices shown in this section will take effect from
 1st May, 1927, at home stations, and one month after the
 date of receipt of the section in the command at stations
 abroad.

3. The packages section of the Priced Vocabulary of
 Stores, Part I, promulgated by Army Order 270 of
 1920, and amendments thereto are hereby *cancelled*.

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

A.O. 183.
1927.

Military Books

1. The following books have been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including postage)
s. d.	
Aldershot Command, Standing Orders List of Amend- ments—No. 4, January, 1927	0 1
Army List, Half-Yearly, January, 1927	11 3
Artillery Training, Vol. I, 1924. Amendments No. 3, January, 1927	0 1
Clothing and Necessaries, Priced Vocabulary of, 1926. Amendments No. 2, January, 1927	0 2
Educational Training, 1923. Amendments, January, 1927 ..	0 1
Engineer Training, Vol. II, 1926, December, 1926	0 7
Equipment Regulations. Amendments, January, 1927 ..	0 1½
Field Works (All Arms), Manual of, 1925. Amendments No. 1, January, 1927	0 1
Handbook of Height and Range-Finder No. 2, Mark II, Type U.B. 2 (Barr and Stroud), 1927, January, 1927	0 8
Health of the Army, Report on for 1925, Vol. LXI	2 7½
Instructions for Practice, Light, Medium and Heavy, Artillery, February, 1927	0 2½
Medical Services of the Army, Regulations for, 1923. Amendments, January, 1927	0 1
Notes on Electricity and Service Electrical Apparatus as applied to 1924 Artillery, November, 1926	1 6
Ordnance Service, Royal Army, Regulations, Part I, 1923. Amendments No. 16, January, 1927	0 1
Range-Finder, Artillery No. 2 (Barr and Stroud), Hand- book, 1926. Amendments No. 1, February, 1927	0 1
Range-Finder, Infantry No. 2 (Barr and Stroud), 31·5-inches Base, Handbook, 1916. Amendments, February, 1927 ..	0 1
Small Arms Training, Vol. II, 1924. Amendments No. 4, January, 1927	0 1
Survey Computations (to be used in conjunction with the Text Book of Topographical and Geographical Sur- veying), 3rd Edition, 1926	6 0

Army Forms approved

2. The following Army Forms have been approved :—

Army Form G 983-G 1, "Stores required by R.A.O.C., Annual Consolidated Demand — Ironmongery." Printed in quadruplicate on paper suitable for use with carbons. A similar Army Form, single sheets on thick paper, has also been printed as Army Form G 983A-G 1. Copies of these two forms will be indented for as required.

Army Form G 1098-586, "War Equipment Table for a Pontoon Bridge Park, R.E." Copies have been issued to all concerned. Further copies will be indented for as required.

Army Orders.—March, 1927.

A.O. 133

Army Forms and Books revised

1927
continued.

3. The following Army Forms and Books have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete, and will be destroyed except where otherwise stated :—

Army Form G 1098-531, "Provisional War Equipment Table for a Cavalry Regiment (Home)."

Army Form G 1098-544, "Provisional War Equipment Table for a Field Artillery Brigade."

Copies of the above two forms have been issued to all concerned. Further copies will be indented for as required.

Army Form I 3956, "Inoculation State of Unit, Draft or Individual proceeding Overseas." The title has been amended as indicated. Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Form L 1370, "Army Books, &c., on payment, T.A., Indent."

Army Form L 1381, "Stationery ; Supplementary Indent."

Army Form L 1385, "Officers' Library Books, Indent." The revised form will come into use on the 1st April, 1927.

Copies of the above three forms will be indented for as required.

Army Form N 1506, "Paymaster's General State of Accounts (Monthly)." Copies will be issued to all concerned.

Army Form N 1524, "T.A.A. ; Annual Financial Return." Copies for the period 1st April, 1926, to 31st March, 1927, have been sent to T.A. Associations.

Army Form N 7536, "Military Railways : Quarterly Account." The title has been amended as indicated. The revised form will be used for quarter commencing 1st April, 1927. Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Book 328, "Level Observation Book." The title has been amended as indicated. Copies will be indented for as required. Existing stocks will be utilized.

Army Book 329, "Railway Traverse Observation Book." The title has been amended as indicated. Copies will be indented for as required by Railway units only. Existing stocks will be utilized.

Army Forms cancelled**A.O. 133****1927***continued*

4. The following Army Forms have been cancelled ; copies in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form B 248, " Traverse Sheet."

Army Forms G 983 and G 983A, " Stores required by R.A.O.C., Annual Consolidated Demand, Section 10." These have been replaced by Army Forms G 983 and G 983A, Section G 1.

Army Form N 1500, " General State of Accounts in Commands (Monthly)."

Army Form N 1506A, " Paymasters' General State of Accounts (Monthly) (for use in a command in which a local auditor has not been appointed)."

The revised Army Form N 1506 will be used in place of the above two forms as from April, 1927.

Army Form O 1603B, " Pay List for Female Clerks (with inside sheet)."

Army Form W 3576, " Application to write off an Over-Issue of Separation Allowance and/or Allotment of Pay."

Army Form W 3982, " Barrage Form A and B."

Amendments to Army Forms

5. The following Army Forms will be amended as indicated :—

Army Form B 125, " Disembarkation Return ; Detachments."

Army Form B 126, " Embarkation Return ; Detachments (with continuation sheets)."

Army Form B 135, " Disembarkation Return ; Complete Unit. All Arms." (Page 3.)

Army Form B 141, " Embarkation Return ; Complete Unit." (Pages 2 and 3.)

Army Form B 143, " Embarkation Return of Officers, Warrant Officers, N.C.Os. and men with their families. For drafts and individuals." (Page 1.)

Army Orders.—March 1927.

A.O. 133 Under headings "Children" on the above five forms
1927 4 columns only are now necessary with the following
continued. sub-headings:—

- "12 years and over."
- "6 years and under 12."
- "1½ years and under 6."
- "Under 1½ years."

Existing column-headings will be suitably amended.

Army Form E 657 (Part III), "Nominal Roll and Confidential Reports on Officers of the T.A. and Supp. Res. Units."

Page 3. *Amend* footnote to read:—

"The Commanding Officer will enter hereon in his own handwriting a certificate that the provisions of { para. 152, T.A. Regulations, 1924 } have been complied with and that action is being taken regarding the reports where necessary."

Page 4. *Insert* "para. 46, Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1926" under and bracket with—

"para. 152, Territorial Army Regulations, 1924".

Corrigenda to War Equipment Tables

6. The following War Equipment Tables will be amended as indicated:—

Army Form G 1098-541, "A Horse Artillery Brigade," dated October, 1923.

54
Artillery
 9110

Page 26. Section No. 28B.

Delete "Exploders, dynamo" and detail.

Army Form G 1098-544, "A Field Artillery Brigade," dated February, 1927.

54
Artillery
 9132

Page 6. *Under* "Headquarters"—

"Harness, shaft draught" *For*—

"Of (a) sets | 1 | .. | 1 |"

read—

| 1 | 1 | 2 |"

1927

continued.

"(b) To be made up locally, *vide* para. A 2256 L of C."

Page 16. *Amend* following items to read—

Page 8. *Delete* " Pliers, flatnose pairs " and detail.

Page 14. Section No. 19. *Insert—*

"Covers, muzzle, No. 1 | .. | .. | .. | 8 | .. | 8"

Page 21. For—

"Die nuts, metric, 5 mm to 25 mm. 3 | .. | 3 "

Read—

"Die nuts, metric, 6 mm to 24 mm. (set of 13)
sets

3	..	3'
---	----	----

Page 22. *Delete* following items and detail :—

"Watch and clock drills, No. 1 to 60".

"Bow, and set of chucks for above."

Army Orders.—March, 1927.

A.O. 133 Army Form G 1098-661, "Cavalry Divisional Signals," dated February, 1924. 57
11
446
1927
continued

Page 6. Section No. 2A (now Section J). *Add—*

"Tables, portable, F.S. (h)

..	..	.	4	8	..	3	..	4	7	..	3	4	15
----	----	---	---	---	----	---	----	---	---	----	---	---	----

"

Add new footnote—

"(h) For W.T. sets C, Mark I, complete stations."

Army Form G 1098-662, "Divisional Signals," dated September, 1926. 57
11
446

Page 23. Section No. 2A (now Section J). *Add—*

"Tables, portable, F.S. (c)

..	10	..	10	..	..	..	..	10	..	10
----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

"

Add footnote—

"(c) For W.T. sets C, Mark I, complete stations."

Army Form G 1098-671, "Royal Artillery Light W.T. section for G.H.Q. Signals and Corps Signals," dated May, 1924. 57
11
446

Page 4. Section No. 2A (now Section J). *Add—*

"Tables, portable, F.S. (f)

..	2	..	2
----	---	----	---

"

Add footnote—

"(f) For W.T. sets, C, Mark I, complete stations."

Army Form G 1098-672, "A Construction Section (M.T.) for G.H.Q. Signals, Corps Signals and L. of C. Signals," dated July, 1924. 57
Vocabulary
8656

Page 9. Section No. 29A—

Add—

Tools, stay, splicing—
Large

2	..	2
---	----	---

Small

2	..	2
---	----	---

Army Form G 1098-673, "A Construction Section (H.T.) for G.H.Q. Signals" dated July, 1924. 57
Vocabulary
8656

Page 14. Section No. 29A—

Add—

Tools, stay, splicing—
Large

2	..	2
---	----	---

Small

2	..	2
---	----	---

Page 10, Appendix II. *Delete* "Section No. 29-F" *continued.*
and detail shown under that heading and *substitute*—

Part No.						
4847	Hydrometers, acid testing, range 1,100 to 1,300, complete in tin box	1	00	00	00	1

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued herewith to all concerned.

H. Greedy

ARMY ORDERS

April, 1927

THE WAR OFFICE,
30th April, 1927

CONTENTS

ARMY ORDERS PUBLISHED SPECIALLY DURING THE MONTH OF APRIL, 1927

Army Order Number	ORDERS BY HIS MAJESTY	PAGE
134	Proficiency Grant for men enlisting into or re-engaging in the Territorial Army on or after 1st March, 1927	4
135	Proficiency Grant for men enlisting into or re-engaging in the Supplementary Reserve on or after 1st March, 1927	9

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANTS

136	Pay Warrant, 1926—Amendments	14
137	Corps of Military Accountants	22

LONDON:

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120, George Street, Edinburgh;
York Street, Manchester; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
15, Donegall Square West, Belfast;
or through any Bookseller.

Price 3d. net.

Army Orders.—April, 1927.

Army Order Number	INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, ETC.	PAGE
138	Alliances	23
139	Abolition of the Cavalry Depot, Canterbury ...	23
140	Military Detention Barrack at Ypres Barracks, Wiesbaden, Germany	23
141	Military Detention Barrack, Amoy Road European Gaol, Shanghai	24
142	Compulsory stoppage of Soldier's pay for mainten- ance of wife or children—Deputation of powers of Army Council under the Army Act	24
143	Reliefs, 1926-27	24
144	Tours of Duty at Depots—Amendment	25
145	Surveyors of Works, Royal Engineers, Qualifying Examinations—Amendments	25
146	Surveyors of Works, Royal Engineers, Qualifying Examination	26
147	Staff College, Quetta—Result of Entrance Examina- tion—Amendment	27
148	Foreign Languages—Results of Examinations held in January, 1927	27
149	Indian General Service Medal, 1908	31
150	Long Service and Good Conduct Medal, Regular Forces—Awards	32
151	Rates for Billeting	32
152	Re-enlisted soldiers who elect to be discharged on completion of their Colour service—Eligibility for Unemployment Benefit	32

Amendments to Regulations, etc.

153	Pay Warrant, 1926	33
154	Allowance Regulations, 1924... ..	34
155	King's Regulations, 1923	35
156	Territorial Army Regulations, 1924	38
157	Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1926	41
158	Financial Instructions, 1924	42
159	Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1923	45
160	Regulations for Civilian Employees, 1922	45
161	Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part I, 1923	45
162	Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Ser- vices, 1915	45
163	Officers Training Corps, Junior Division, Instructions for the Annual Camps, 1925	46
164	Artillery Training, Volume I, 1924	47
165	Regulations for Army Fire Services, 1924	47

Army Orders.—April, 1927.

Army Order Number		PAGE
166	Handbook for the Army Physical Training Staff, 1926	47
167	Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part I, 1920	48
168	Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part II, 1921	48
169	Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores	48
170	Programme of Annual Training in Camp of the Territorial Army and Supplementary Reserve, 1927	48
171	Manual of Coast Defence Range-Finding, Part I, 1927	48
172	Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II, Pamphlet No. 2	49
173	Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II, Pamphlet No. 19	49
174	Books, Forms, etc.	49
List of Changes in War Materiel, etc.		54
Erratum		54

Army Orders.—April, 1927.

ARMY ORDERS

Army Orders Nos. 134 and 135 were published specially on 20th April, 1927.

ORDERS BY HIS MAJESTY

A.O. 134. Proficiency Grant for men enlisting into or
1927. re-engaging in the Territorial Army on or after
1st March, 1927.

WHEREAS it is provided by Section 7 of the Territorial and Reserve Forces Act, 1907, as modified by the Territorial Army and Militia Act, 1921, that, subject to the provisions of Part II of the former Act, it shall be lawful for His Majesty, by Order signified under the hand of a Secretary of State, to make orders with respect to the government, discipline and pay and allowances of the Territorial Army and with respect to all other matters and things relating to the Territorial Army ;

9
General
1993
S.R.O. 324.
1927.

AND WHEREAS under the said section of the said Act of 1907, His Majesty, on the twenty-second day of May, 1924, made an order prescribing regulations for the Territorial Army ;

AND WHEREAS His Majesty was pleased to order on the twenty-second day of February, 1927, that the training and musketry bounties paid to members of the Territorial Army should be abolished in the case of personnel enlisting or re-engaging on or after the first day of March, 1927 ;

AND WHEREAS it is desirable to encourage members of the Territorial Army diligently to attain a proficiency in arms and to fulfil the standards of training prescribed for their corps ;

NOW THEREFORE His Majesty, in exercise of the powers conferred upon him by the said Act of 1907, and of all other powers him thereunto enabling, is pleased to order, and it is hereby ordered, that a proficiency grant

Army Orders.—April, 1927

shall be introduced under the conditions set forth in the A.O. 134 Schedule hereto, and that the said regulations made on 1927 the twenty-second day of May, 1924, be altered to the *continued.* extent and in the manner set forth in the Schedule hereto.

By His Majesty's Command,

L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

THE WAR OFFICE,
13th April, 1927.

SCHEDULE

TERRITORIAL ARMY REGULATIONS, 1924— AMENDMENTS

1. Paragraph 356. Line 13. *After* "para. **612**, etc.",
insert—

"and for purposes of proficiency grant under para. **618A.**" A.O. 134.
1927.

2. *Insert* new paragraphs :—

618A. Warrant officers, N.C.Os. and men enlisting A.O. 134.
1927.
into or re-engaging in the Territorial Army on or after
1st March, 1927, will be eligible for a proficiency grant
of 30s. annually. The grant will be in two parts—

20s. for—

20 drills and 15 days' camp } in the case of
or } trained men.

30 drills and 8 days' camp }
the number of drills pre- }
scribed in Appendix VIII }
for each arm of the service } in the case of
and 15 days' camp, } recruits.
or }

10 drills in excess of this
number and 8 days' camp }

10s. for musketry qualification or its equivalent in
arms where there is no musketry qualification.

Army Orders.—April, 1927.

A.O. 134 For the purposes of proficiency grant, the term **1927** "recruit" means (1) a man enlisted within the training year, who is not entitled by former service to be regarded as a trained man on joining the Territorial Army, or (2) a boy on reaching the age of 17 years. *continued.*

Definition of recruit.

A boy will be eligible to earn a recruit's proficiency grant during the training year in which he reaches the age of 17 years. Drills performed before he reached that age, if they were carried out within that training year, will be allowed to count towards the full number prescribed above.

A man enlisted as a recruit will not be eligible to earn proficiency grant as a trained man until he has completed the preliminary drills and musketry (or the prescribed alternative) laid down for a recruit.

618B. A recruit who attends annual training in camp as a recruit but obtains permission under para. **343** to complete his preliminary training after 31st October next following his enlistment, will be eligible to receive the proficiency grant on the completion of the preliminary drills laid down above for a recruit within 12 months of his enlistment.

Preliminary drills

618C. A recruit who can neither attend annual training in camp nor complete his preliminary drills before 31st October next following his enlistment, but, with the permission of his C.O. under para. **343**, subsequently carries out the preliminary drills laid down above for a recruit within 12 months of his enlistment and attends annual training in camp in his second training year will be eligible to receive the proficiency grant.

Preliminary drills not completed.

618D. A recruit who completes his preliminary drills by 31st October next following the date of his enlistment, but does not attend annual training in camp as a recruit, will not be eligible to earn the proficiency grant as a recruit. He will, however, be eligible to earn the grant as a trained man in his second training year, by performing the training laid down in para. **618A** for a trained man, provided that he has completed his recruit's course of musketry (or its prescribed alternative) within 12 months of his enlistment.

Recruit ineligible for proficiency grant.

618E. A man who has earned proficiency grant as a recruit under para. **618B** and has completed his recruit's course of musketry (or its prescribed alternative) within 12 months of his enlistment will also be eligible to earn proficiency grant as a trained man by performing the training laid down in paragraph **618A** for a trained man by the second 31st October following his enlistment.

Recruit earning trained man's proficiency grant.

Advance
and rear
parties.

618F. Time spent with advance and rear parties will A.O. 134
not count towards the period of attendance at camp 1927
required to earn the proficiency grant except in the case *continued.*
of R.A.S.C. personnel required in connection with supply
arrangements for these parties, and of R.A.O.C.
personnel required for the issue and return of stores and
equipment.

At course
of instruc-
tion.

618G. If a warrant officer, N.C.O. or man has
attended for not less than 15 days, and has qualified at, a
voluntary course of instruction applicable to the arm or
branch of the service to which he belongs, the G.O.C.-
in-C. may authorize such attendance to count, for the
purpose of the proficiency grant, as equivalent to
15 days' attendance at annual training in camp for the
year in which he so qualifies.

If a warrant officer, N.C.O. or man has commenced
his annual training in camp, and has signified his inten-
tion of remaining for the full period required for earning
the proficiency grant, but is unavoidably prevented by
causes other than disability from completing the period,
the G.O.C.-in-C. may authorize days of attendance
during the same training year at a voluntary course of
instruction, referred to in para. **329** or **410**, to count
as days in camp for proficiency grant purposes, subject
to qualification at the course. This discretionary power
should be used sparingly, and only in exceptional cases.

Disability
or death.

618H. The proficiency grant will be payable to a
warrant officer, N.C.O. or man, otherwise eligible, who
has commenced his annual training in camp and has
signified his intention of remaining in camp for the full
period required for earning the grant; but, before com-
pleting the period, is admitted to hospital or is sent
home in consequence of disability not brought about by
his own action. In the event of his death, the grant
will be payable to his widow or dependent relatives.
Charges will be supported by the certificate of the C.O.
in each case to the effect that the man had signified his
intention of remaining in camp for the required period.

Days of
absence.

618J. The proficiency grant will not be allowed to
men permitted to leave camp (otherwise than as laid
down above) before completing the required period of
training, but leave granted within the limits laid down
in para. **434** will count towards the number of days
required for earning the grant. Days of absence, other
than those on leave within the limits of para. **434**, will
not count for the purpose of earning proficiency grant.

Army Orders.—April, 1927.

A.O. 134

1927

continued.

618K. A warrant officer, N.C.O. or man who has performed the obligatory number of drills for his arm of the service, but is prevented by disability (which is duly certified by a medical practitioner) from attending camp for the required period, will receive a proficiency grant calculated at the rate of 3*d.* a drill in the case of a trained man, and of 1½*d.* a drill in the case of a recruit, up to the number prescribed in para. **618A.** Inability to attend camp through sickness.

618L. Boys who enlist into the Territorial Army on or after 1st March, 1927, will be eligible for a proficiency grant of 10*s.* provided that they complete the following training requirements :— Boys.

- (a) Annual training in camp—15 days.
- (b) Drills—one half of the number laid down for men of the arm or branch of the service to which they belong.

618M. Drills performed by warrant officers or N.C.Os. who have enlisted or re-engaged in the Territorial Army on or after 1st March, 1927, in the capacity of temporary part-time instructors or part-time instructors under para. **224**, will count towards the issue of proficiency grant defined in para. **618A.** Part-time instructors' drills.

618N. The musketry portion of the proficiency grant—viz., 10*s.*—will be paid to each warrant officer, N.C.O. or man in a unit in which a musketry qualification is required, if he has fired the prescribed course and qualified in the standard test. In arms in which a musketry qualification is not required, the musketry portion of the proficiency grant will be paid to those who satisfy such alternative conditions of efficiency as may be prescribed. Musketry portion.

618O. A recruit who, in accordance with para. **343**, has obtained permission from his C.O. to complete his preliminary training after 31st October following the date of his enlistment will be eligible to earn the musketry portion of the proficiency grant as a recruit at any time within 12 months of his enlistment. He will also be eligible to earn a further grant of 10*s.* as a trained man, provided that he qualifies in both musketry courses (or their prescribed alternatives) by the second 31st October following his enlistment. Delayed completion of training.

618P. The total proficiency grant earned will ordinarily be issued in a single payment at the end of camp or the training year (i.e., after 31st October), but the O.C. a unit may authorize the grant for musketry (or the prescribed alternative) to be paid as soon as it has been earned, in any case where he considers this course desirable. Mode of issue.

Army Orders.—April, 1927.

Proficiency Grant for men enlisting into or re- A.O. 135.
engaging in the Supplementary Reserve on or 1927.
after 1st March, 1927.

9
General
1903
S.R.O. 325.
1927.

WHEREAS it is provided by Section 20 of the Reserve Forces Act of 1882 that, subject to the provisions of that Act, it shall be lawful for His Majesty, by Order signified under the hand of a Secretary of State, to make, revoke and vary orders with respect to the government, discipline and pay of the Army Reserve, and with respect to other matters and things relating to the Army Reserve ;

AND WHEREAS by Royal Warrant of the 8th day of August, 1924, His Majesty was pleased to establish a branch of the Regular Army Reserve of Officers called the Supplementary Reserve of Officers, to be governed by the provisions of that Warrant and by such Regulations as His Majesty might from time to time be pleased to make ;

AND WHEREAS by Order of the 30th day of September, 1924, His Majesty was pleased to establish a branch of the Army Reserve as a Supplementary Reserve for the Regular Army ;

AND WHEREAS on the 7th day of May, 1926, His Majesty, in exercise of the powers conferred upon him by Section 20 of the Reserve Forces Act, 1882, and of all other powers him thereunto enabling, was pleased to make an Order prescribing Regulations for Officers of the Supplementary Reserve of Officers and for the Supplementary Reserve ;

AND WHEREAS His Majesty was pleased to order on the 22nd day of February, 1927, that the training and musketry bounties paid to members of Category B of the Supplementary Reserve should be abolished in the case of personnel enlisting or re-engaging on or after the 1st day of March, 1927 ;

AND WHEREAS it is desirable to encourage members of Category B of the Supplementary Reserve diligently to attain a proficiency in arms and to fulfil the standards of training prescribed for their corps ;

NOW THEREFORE His Majesty, in exercise of the powers conferred upon him by Section 20 of the Reserve Forces Act of 1882, and of all other powers him thereunto enabling, is pleased to order, and it is hereby

Army Orders.—April, 1927.

A.O. 135
1927
continued. ordered, that a proficiency grant be introduced under the conditions set forth in the Schedule hereto, and that the said regulations made on the 7th day of May, 1926, be altered to the extent and in the manner set forth in the Schedule hereto.

By His Majesty's Command,

L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

THE WAR OFFICE,
13th April, 1927.

SCHEDULE

SUPPLEMENTARY RESERVE REGULATIONS, 1926— AMENDMENTS

1. Paragraph 109 (d) (i) (as amended by Army Order 26 of 1927), line 5. *After* "bounty" *insert*—

A.O. 135.
1927. "or the musketry portion of the proficiency grant under para. **254A**".

2. Paragraph 109 (e) (ii), line 6. *After* "bounty" *insert*—

"or the proficiency grant".

3. Paragraph 112 (c)—

Line 4. *After* "bounty" *insert*—

"or proficiency grant".

Line 7. *After* "bounty" *insert*—

"or proficiency grant".

Lines 12 and 13. *For* "T.A. and S.R. bounties" *substitute*—

"S.R. and training bounty or proficiency grant".

4. *Insert* new paragraphs—

A.O. 135.
1927. **254A.** Warrant officers, N.C.Os. and men enlisting ^{Amount} into or re-engaging in the Supplementary Reserve, ^{of grant.} Category B, on or after 1st March, 1927, will be eligible

for a proficiency grant of 30s. annually. The grant will be in two parts—

A.O. 135
1927
continued.

20s. for—

20 drills and 15 days' camp }
or } in the case of
30 drills and 8 days' camp } trained men.

the number of drills pre- }
scribed for each arm of the }
service and 15 days' camp, } in the case of
or } recruits.

10 drills in excess of this }
number and 8 days' camp, }

10s. for musketry qualification or its equivalent in arms where there is no musketry qualification.

Definition
of recruit.

For the purposes of the proficiency grant, the term "recruit" means a man enlisted within the training year, who is not entitled by former service to be regarded as a trained man on joining the S.R., Category B.

A man enlisted as a recruit will not be eligible to earn proficiency grant as a trained man until he has completed the preliminary drills and musketry (or the prescribed alternative) laid down for a recruit.

Prelimin-
ary drills.

254B. A recruit who attends annual training in camp as a recruit, but obtains permission to complete his preliminary training after 31st October next following his enlistment, will be eligible to receive the proficiency grant on the completion of the preliminary drills laid down for a recruit within 12 months of his enlistment.

Prelimin-
ary drills
not com-
pleted.

254C. A recruit who can neither attend annual training in camp nor complete his preliminary drills before 31st October next following his enlistment, but, with the permission of his C.O. under para. **112** (d), subsequently carries out the preliminary drills laid down above for a recruit within 12 months of his enlistment and attends annual training in camp in his second training year, will be eligible to receive proficiency grant.

Recruit
ineligible
for pro-
ficiency
grant.

254D. A recruit who completes his preliminary drills by 31st October next following the date of his enlistment, but does not attend annual training in camp as a recruit, will not be eligible to earn proficiency grant as a recruit. He will, however, be eligible to earn proficiency grant in his second training year by performing the training laid down in para. **254A** for a trained man provided that he has completed his recruit's course of musketry (or its prescribed alternative) within 12 months of his enlistment.

Army Orders.—April, 1927.

A.O. 135

1927

continued.

254E. A man who has earned proficiency grant as a recruit under para. **254B** and has completed his recruit's course of musketry (or its prescribed alternative) within 12 months of his enlistment will also be eligible to earn proficiency grant as a trained man by performing the training laid down in para. **254A** for a trained man by the second 31st October following his enlistment.

Recruit earning trained man's proficiency grant.

254F. Time spent with advance and rear parties will not count towards the period of attendance at camp required to earn proficiency grant except in the case of R.A.S.C. personnel required in connection with supply arrangements for these parties.

Advance and rear parties.

254G. If a warrant officer, N.C.O. or man has attended for not less than 15 days, and has qualified at, a voluntary course of instruction applicable to the arm or branch of the service to which he belongs, the G.O.C.-in-C may authorize such attendance to count, for the purpose of proficiency grant, as equivalent to 15 days' attendance at annual training in camp for the year in which he so qualifies.

At course of instruction.

If a warrant officer, N.C.O. or man has commenced his annual training in camp, and has signified his intention of remaining for the full period required for earning proficiency grant, but is unavoidably prevented by causes other than disability from completing the period, the G.O.C.-in-C. may authorize days of attendance during the same training year at a voluntary course of instruction, referred to in para. **112(a)**, to count as days in camp for proficiency grant purposes, subject to qualification at the course. This discretionary power should be used sparingly, and only in exceptional cases.

254H. The proficiency grant will be payable to a warrant officer, N.C.O. or man, otherwise eligible, who has commenced his annual training in camp and has signified his intention of remaining in camp for the full period required for earning the grant, but who is, before completing the period, admitted to hospital or is sent home in consequence of disability not brought about by his own action. In the event of his death, the grant will be payable to his widow or dependent relatives. Charges will be supported by the certificate of the C.O. in each case to the effect that the man had signified his intention of remaining in camp for the required period.

Disability or death.

254J. The proficiency grant will not be allowed to men permitted to leave camp (otherwise than as laid down in para. **109 (e)**) before completing the required period of training, but leave granted within the limits

Days of absence.

laid down in para. 161 will count towards the number A.O. 135
of days required for earning the grant. Days of 1927
absence, other than those of leave within the limits of *continued.*
para. 161, will not count for the purpose of earning
proficiency grant.

254K. A warrant officer, N.C.O. or man who has performed the obligatory number of drills for his arm of the service but is prevented by disability (which is duly certified by a medical practitioner) from attending camp for the required period, will receive a proficiency grant calculated at the rate of 3*d.* a drill in the case of a trained man and of 1½*d.* a drill in the case of a recruit up to the number prescribed in para. 254A.

254L. The musketry portion of the proficiency grant, viz., 10*s.*, will be paid to each warrant officer, N.C.O. or man in a unit in which musketry qualification is required, if he has fired the prescribed course and qualified in the standard test. In arms in which a musketry qualification is not required, a grant of the same amount will be paid to those who satisfy such alternative conditions of efficiency as may be prescribed.

254M. A recruit who in accordance with para. 112 (*d*) has obtained permission from his C.O. to complete his preliminary training after 31st October following the date of his enlistment will be eligible to earn the musketry portion of the proficiency grant as a recruit at any time within 12 months of his enlistment. He will also be eligible to earn a further grant of 10*s.* as a trained man, provided that he qualifies in both musketry courses (or their prescribed alternative) by the second 31st October following his enlistment.

254N. The total proficiency grant earned will ordinarily be issued in a single payment at the end of camp or the training year (*i.e.* after 31st October), but the O.C. a unit may authorize the grant for musketry (or the prescribed alternative) to be paid as soon as it has been earned in any case in which he considers this course desirable.

254O. The proficiency grant payable under paras. 254A–L will not be paid to a supplementary reservist who trains in alternate years for the year in which he performs no training.

Inability
to attend
camp
through
sickness.

Musketry
portion.

Delayed
com-
pletion of
training.

Mode of
issue.

Alternate
years
training.

Army Orders.—April, 1927.

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANTS

A.O. 136. Pay Warrant, 1926—Amendments
1927. GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the regulations governing the pay of Our Army :

28
Regulations
713

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 12th March, 1926.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 29th day of April, 1927, in the 17th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

SCHEDULE

PAY WARRANT, 1926—AMENDMENTS

1. Article 33. *Add at end—*

A.O. 136.
1927.

“An officer of Our Army Dental Corps, who is commissioned after holding a whole-time appointment in a recognized civil dental hospital or in the dental department of a recognized civil general hospital for a period of not less than 6 months, may be granted an antedate covering the period of his appointment but not exceeding 6 months, provided that the interval between the termination of the hospital appointment and the date of entry into the service shall not ordinarily exceed 6 months.”

48
Medical
30

2. *Insert* new Article—

A.O. 136

67A. The appointment of assistant director-general of Our Army Medical Services (for the Dental Service) shall be for 4 years, unless extended in special circumstances.

1927

*continued.*A.O. 136.
1927.

100
Veterinary
173

3. Article 132, line 6. *After* "**106.**" *insert*—

"Such promotion shall be subject to the conditions laid down in Article **107.**"

A.O. 136.
1927.

48
Medical
30

4. Page 27. *Delete* sub-heading "**Army Medical Services**" and *substitute*—

"**Royal Army Medical Corps**".

5. *Before* Article 138 *insert* new heading—

"**Army Medical Services.**"

6. Article 138, lines 2 and 3. *After* "lieutenant-colonels" and also *after* "lieutenant-colonel *insert*—

"of Our Royal Army Medical Corps".

7. Article 140. Line 2. *After* "colonels" and also *after* "colonel" *insert*—

"removed from Our Royal Army Medical Corps".

8. *Insert* new Article—

142A. Promotion to the rank of colonel to fill the appointment of assistant director-general (for the Dental Service) shall be made by selection from lieutenant-colonels of Our Army Dental Corps.

A.O. 136.
1927.9. Article 145. *Add* at end—

"An officer who is commissioned after holding a whole time appointment in a recognized civil dental hospital or in the dental department of a recognized civil general hospital, and by reason thereof is granted an antedate, shall count the period covered by such antedate towards the service qualifying for promotion to the rank of captain, and to the rank of major."

A.O. 136.
1927.10. *Delete* Article 146A.11. Page 38. *Delete* sub-heading "**Army Medical Services**" and *substitute*—

"**Royal Army Medical Corps**".

Army Orders.—April, 1927.

A.O. 136 12. Article 219. Line 2. *After* "Corps" *insert*—
 1927 " , Our Army Dental Corps".
continued.

13. *Insert* new Article—

<u>A.O. 136.</u> 1927.	244A	Imperial Defence College	£	s.	d.	48
						<u>Miscellaneous</u>
		Commandant, when an army officer ...	...	5	0	0
		Officer instructor (having previously held an appointment appropriate to the substantive rank of colonel) ...	{ pay as colonel on the staff under Article 280, with 10s. a day.			
		Officer instructor (not having previously held an appointment appropriate to the substantive rank of colonel)				
					Class X	
					with 10s. a day.	3130

14. Article 247. *Add* at end—

<u>A.O. 136.</u> 1927.	"Superintendent, workshops ...	{	pay under Article 289, with 2s. 6d. a day."
---------------------------	--------------------------------	---	---

15. Article 280 (as amended by the Warrant, dated 29th June, 1926*). 48
Medical
30

Line 12. *Delete* "Inspector of medical services" and detail.

Lines 13 and 14. *Delete* "(including Medical Officers of the Household Cavalry)".

Line 17. *After* "Colonel" *insert*—

"(removed from Our Royal Army Medical Corps)"

After line 17 *insert*—

"Colonel (removed from Our Army Dental Corps) 3 7 6"

16. *Insert* new sub-heading and Article number—

"**Royal Army Medical Corps (including Medical Officers of Our Household Cavalry)**
280A."

17. Article 283 (as promulgated by the Warrant dated 29th June, 1926*). Line 3. *Delete*—

"Colonel 3 7 6"

* Army Order 196 of 1926.

18. Article 444 (as amended by the Warrant dated A.O. 136
29th June, 1926*). 1927

Line 1 of the amendment. *After* "Corps" *insert—* *continued.*
"or Our Army Dental Corps,".

Line 3 of the amendment. *Delete* "resident".

112
R.A.S.C.
2950

19. Article 450 (as promulgated by the Warrant dated
31st August, 1926†). *Insert* new sub-paragraph—

(d) During leave taken in the remainder of the A.O. 136.
current leave year subsequent to the date on which an 1927.
officer rejoins for duty on the British establishment
after service in India :—

- (i) If he has had no leave since the 1st of April prior to the date on which he rejoins the British establishment—for 61 days.
- (ii) If he has had leave since the 1st of April prior to the date on which he rejoins the British establishment, but began such leave before the 1st of April—for 61 days.
- (iii) If he has had leave since the 1st of April prior to the date on which he rejoins the British establishment, and began such leave on or after the 1st of April—for 61 days *less* any leave (excluding privilege leave in excess of 60 days) granted to him by the authorities in India.

20. *Delete* Article 474 and *substitute—*

474. Corps pay, engineer pay or signal pay shall be A.O. 136.
issued for every day an officer is employed on military 1927.
duty and entitled to full pay under Article **273**.
During an officer's absence from duty on ordinary leave,
or on account of sickness, it shall be issued under the
same conditions as those applicable to staff pay laid
down in Articles **410**, **411** and **414**, and also under
the following conditions :—

- (a) When, having been ordered home from a station abroad by the competent authority, the officer is on his return allowed to take the full or unexpired cumulative periods of leave to which he has established a claim by service abroad (including service in India), provided always that he is granted such leave immediately on

* Army Order 196 of 1926.

† Army Order 283 of 1926.

Army Orders.—April, 1927.

A.O. 136

1927

continues.

his return to this country. The period during which the issue of corps pay, engineer pay or signal pay may continue shall reckon from the day on which the officer arrives in England.

- (b) When, having been ordered home from a station abroad by the competent authority, the officer has obtained permission to break his journey for the purpose of travelling abroad during the unexpired period of cumulative leave to which he has established a claim by service abroad. The period during which the issue of corps pay, engineer pay or signal pay may continue shall be reckoned from the day on which the vessel, by which the officer would have returned had he not broken his journey, reaches England.
- (c) An officer who is granted a period of cumulative leave under (a) or (b) above, after being struck off the strength of a foreign station, may draw corps pay, engineer pay or signal pay during subsequent leave granted after rejoining for duty at home for a period equal to the difference between the amount of cumulative leave due at the date of leaving the foreign station and the amount of any leave actually taken before rejoining for duty at home provided that the leave with corps pay, engineer pay or signal pay which may be taken, after rejoining for duty at home, during the remainder of the current leave year shall not exceed 61 days in the aggregate.

In cases where the officer is granted in one leave year cumulative leave which extends into a second leave year, the cumulative leave taken in the second year shall not count in diminution of the 61 days' leave admissible for the second leave year, provided that it forms part of the continuous period of cumulative leave taken immediately on return from abroad.

- (d) During the leave year in which an officer rejoins for duty at home after being granted a period of West Coast of Africa leave, he may draw corps pay, engineer pay or signal pay during ordinary leave of absence, after rejoining for duty, as follows :—

(i) If he rejoins in a leave year subsequent to that in which he embarked from the West Coast of Africa—for a period of 61 days.

(ii) If he rejoins in the same leave year as

that in which he embarked from the West Coast of Africa—for a period equal to one-sixth the number of days between the date of such embarkation and the 31st of March following, fractions of a day being disregarded. A.O. 136
1927
continued.

- (e) During leave taken in the remainder of the current leave year subsequent to the date on which an officer rejoins for duty on the British establishment after service in India he may draw corps pay, engineer pay or signal pay, after rejoining for duty, as follows:—

(i) If he has had no leave since the 1st of April prior to the date on which he rejoins the British establishment—for 61 days.

(ii) If he has had leave since the 1st of April prior to the date on which he rejoins the British establishment, but began such leave before the 1st of April—for 61 days.

(iii) If he has had leave since the 1st of April prior to the date on which he rejoins the British establishment, and began such leave on or after the 1st of April—for 61 days *less* any privilege leave not exceeding 60 days granted to him by the authorities in India.

Corps pay, engineer pay and signal pay shall be issued monthly in arrear, and advances on proceeding from the United Kingdom on service abroad or from one station abroad to another, or returning home, shall be issued under the same conditions as those applicable to advances of pay to a staff officer (Articles 408 and 409).

100

General

7989

21. Article 483.

Line 1. *After* “is” *insert*—

“certified by the regulated medical authority to be”.

Lines 2 and 3. *Delete* from “and” to “service”.

48

Medical

30

22. Article 490. Line 1. *After* “Corps” *insert*—

“and Army Dental Corps”.

23. Article 537v (m) (as promulgated by the Warrant dated 29th June, 1926*).

Line 2. *After* “Corps” *insert*—

“or Our Army Dental Corps”.

Line 3. *For* “a resident” *substitute* “an”.

Army Orders.—April, 1927.

A.O. 136 24. Insert new Article—

1927
continued. **578A.** The assistant director-general of Our Army Retirement Medical Services (for the Dental Service) shall be retired on completion of the term of his appointment as assistant director-general."

A.O. 136.
1927.

25. For Article 579 substitute—

579. An officer of Our Army Dental Corps may be permitted to retire when such retirement is deemed expedient by Our Army Council. Voluntary retirement on retired pay shall not be allowed until the officer has completed 20 years' service. Voluntary retirement.

A.O. 136.
1927.

26. Article 580. Add at end—

" , except a brevet colonel who shall be retired at the age of 57 years."

A.O. 136.
1927.

27. Article 647. Line 2.—

After "on" insert "or after compulsory".

After "commission" insert "for reasons other than misconduct".

30
M
348

28. Article 665. Line 3. *Before "pension" insert "ordinary".*

20506
16
.

29. Article 798—

Line 2. *Delete "Our West India Regiment,".*

Line 8. *For "Regimental serjeant-major" substitute "Warrant officer, Class I".*

30
Artillery
9128

Line 9. *After "Regimental quartermaster-serjeant" insert "and Master gunner, 3rd class".*

For lines 10 to 14 and detail, substitute—

A.O. 136.
1927.

" All other warrant officers, Class II, staff- s. d.
serjeants and equivalent ranks... ... 2 3"

Line 17. *After "Corporal" insert "or bombardier".*

Line 18. *After "Lance-corporal" insert "or lance-bombardier".*

Line 19. *After "Private" insert "or equivalent rank".*

30. Article 903 (as amended by the Warrant dated 6th May, 1926*), lines 8 and 14. *For "on probation" substitute "during his period of probation".*

112
General
4025

* Army Order 157 of 1926.

31. Article 904.

Line 2. *For* "one year's probation," *substitute* "a period of probation which, with the exception mentioned below, shall be".

Add at end—

"The period of probation for civilians enlisted into the Corps as serjeants shall be one year, except that, in the case of candidates who have been certificated as civilian teachers by the Board of Education after two years' training, confirmation of appointment may be granted on completion of the regulated course of training at the Army School of Education. In the case of serving soldiers below the rank of serjeant attached to the Corps on probation the period shall be 6 months, and in the case of serving soldiers of the rank of serjeant and above so attached the period shall be 3 months."

A.O. 136.
1927.

32. *Delete* Article 905 and *substitute—*

"**905.** Warrant officers and non-commissioned officers of the rank of serjeant and above shall, during their probationary period, draw the pay of their respective ranks as laid down in Article **903**, except that serving soldiers attached on probation to the Corps whose substantive pay hitherto has been 9s. a day (in the case of soldiers enlisted before 26th October, 1925) or 8s. 3d. a day (in the case of soldiers enlisted or re-enlisted on or after 26th October, 1925) may draw pay at that rate during the probationary period."

A.O. 136.
1927.

Serving soldiers whose rank is lower than serjeant and who are attached on probation to the Corps shall receive pay at the rate laid down for a serjeant during his probation."

33. Article 1054.—

Line 6.—

For "or" *substitute* " , ".

After "increased pension" *insert* " , or a gratuity".

Line 21.—

For "pension" *substitute* "award".

For "the rate" *substitute* "that".

30

M

348

Army Orders.—April, 1927.

A.O. 136 34. Article 1088 (as amended by the Warrant dated
1927 27th May, 1926*). *Add at end new sub-paragraph—*

continued.

A.O. 138.
1927.

"If a soldier of Our Territorial Army or a supplementary reservist sustains a permanent disability, attributable to military service, which does not necessitate his discharge but which renders him partially or wholly incapable of earning a livelihood, his case may be represented to Our Army Council, who may make such award, if any, as they think fit. No award shall be paid, however, in respect of any period during which full pay is drawn by the soldier".

* Army Order 161 of 1926.

A.O. 137.
1927.

Corps of Military Accountants

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS by Our Warrant dated 19th November, 1919,* We authorized the formation of a corps to be entitled the "Corps of Military Accountants";

20
Miscellaneous
114

AND WHEREAS We deem it expedient that the Corps of Military Accountants shall cease to exist.

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the aforesaid corps shall be disbanded with effect from the date of this Our Warrant, and that it shall be deleted from the Schedule attached to Our Warrant dated 27th February, 1926,† defining the expression "Corps" for the purposes of the Army Act.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 19th day of April, 1927, in the 17th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

Army Order 405 of 1919. † Army Order 49 of 1926.

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, ETC.

Alliances.—His Majesty the King has been graciously A.O. 138.
pleased to approve of the following alliances :— 1927.

058

4724

The Prince Albert Volunteers, Non-permanent Active Militia of Canada, to the Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment.

0921

1885

The 1st Battalion, Australian Military Forces, to the Royal Welch Fusiliers.

20

Cavalry

588

Abolition of the Cavalry Depot, Canterbury.— A.O. 139.
1927.

1. His Majesty the King has been pleased to approve of the abolition of the Cavalry Depot, Canterbury, with effect from 13th June, 1927.

2. Arrangements have been made for all recruits enlisting for the cavalry of the line to be despatched direct from places of enlistment to the regiments at home with which they will undergo their recruit training.

3. From 1st June, 1927, cavalry personnel arriving from abroad, who would have been sent to the Cavalry Depot in accordance with paragraph 1232, King's Regulations, 1923, will be sent to cavalry regiments at home under instructions to be issued by the Officer i/c Cavalry Records, Canterbury.

4. Separate instructions are being issued to all concerned regarding the steps to be taken to give effect to the foregoing decisions and the arrangements for dealing with personnel joining on mobilization.

5. The necessary amendments will be made to King's Regulations, 1923, on revision.

110

M.P.

5

Military Detention Barrack at Ypres Barracks, Wiesbaden, Germany.—1. The Secretary of State for A.O. 140.
War, in pursuance of the powers vested in him by 1927.

Section 132 (1) of the Army Act, has set apart, as from 21st April, 1927, the north-west wing, consisting of basement, ground floor, 1st, 2nd and 3rd floors, of E Block, Ypres Barracks, Wiesbaden, Germany, as a military detention barrack.

2. The Military Prison and Detention Barrack, Bonner Wall, Cologne, Germany, was closed on 23rd January, 1926.

Army Orders.—April, 1927.

A.O. 141. **1927.** **Military Detention Barrack, Amoy Road European Gaol, Shanghai.**—The Secretary of State for War, in pursuance of the powers vested in him by Section 132 (1) of the Army Act, has set apart, as from 18th March, 1927, section 27 cells, Amoy Road European Gaol, Shanghai, as a military detention barrack.

110
D.B.
55

A.O. 142. **1927.** **Compulsory stoppage of Soldier's pay for maintenance of wife or children.**—Deputation of powers of Army Council under the Army Act.—1. With reference to Army Order 173 of 1924 (as amended by Army Order 285 of 1926) and Army Order 46 of 1927, it is notified that, in accordance with the provisions of Sections 138 (8) and 145 (2) of the Army Act, the Army Council hereby depute the powers vested in the Council under the above-quoted Sections of the Army Act, in regard to the stoppage from the pay of a soldier of money allocated for the maintenance of his wife or children, or illegitimate children, to the undermentioned officers :—

110
General
4166

The brigade commanders—
13th Infantry Brigade.
14th " "
15th " "

2. The Council further depute their powers under the provisions of the Army Act referred to, in the event of the absence of any of the brigade commanders mentioned in paragraph 1, to the officer who may be, for the time being, in command.

THE WAR OFFICE,
29th April, 1927.

A.O. 143. **1927.** **Reliefs, 1926-27.**—The following amendments will be made to Army Order 58 of 1926 (as amended by Army Order 286 of 1926) :—

120
General
9618

Under "Royal Regiment of Artillery"—

Delete "19th Field Brigade, R.A." and detail.

Insert—

A.O. 143. 1927.	"Headquarters, 19th Field Brigade, R.A. 96th Field Battery, R.A. .. 97th Field Battery, R.A. .. 29th Field Battery, R.A. (How.). 39th Field Battery, R.A. ..	Brighton Brighton	Rhine. Larkhill (Greenlands Farm)"
----------------------------------	--	----------------------	---

Army Orders.—April, 1927.

Delete "22nd Medium Battery, R.A." and detail. A.O. 143
1927
After "5th Medium Battery, R.A." *insert*— *continued.*

"22nd Medium Battery, R.A.	Shoeburyness	Larkhill.	<u>A.O. 143.</u> <u>1927.</u>
19th Medium Battery, R.A.	Larkhill	Fort Brockhurst.	
32nd Heavy Battery, R.A.	Fort Brockhurst.	Portsmouth (Clarence Barracks)."	

Under "Infantry of the Line"—

Insert—

"2nd Bn. East Surrey Regiment.	Jersey	Gibraltar."	<u>A.O. 143.</u> <u>1927.</u>
--------------------------------	--------	-------------	----------------------------------

Against "2nd Bn. Somerset Light Infantry"—

For "Devonport" *substitute* "Tidworth".

Add footnote—

"* On "short tour" of foreign service."

112
General
3952 **Tours of Duty at Depots—Amendment.**—The A.O. 144.
1927.
 following amendment will be made to Army Order 62 of 1925. Line 5. *For* "detailed" *substitute* "who join depots".

60
Engineers
492 **Surveyors of Works, Royal Engineers—Qualifying Examinations—Amendments.**—The following amendments will be made to Army Order 430 of 1926 :— A.O. 145.
1927.

1. Paragraph 5 (b) (vi). *For* "Elements of Building Construction" *substitute* "Theory of Construction (see paragraph 10)".

2. Paragraph 9, line 1. *After* "examination" *insert* "(except the subject detailed in paragraph 10)".

3. *Add* new paragraph—

10. The approved syllabus of the subject "Theory of Construction" is as follows :— A.O. 145.
1927.

The general principles of loaded beams, including computation of bending moments ; moments of resistance and shearing stresses.

Triangles and polygons of forces.

Computation of stresses in roof trusses and other framed structures by graphical methods.

Strength of loaded pillars and stanchions.

Army Orders.—April, 1927.

- A.O. 145** Exercises in the calculation of strength of materials ;
1927 customary factors of safety and safe working stresses.
continued. Earth and water pressures—Design of retaining walls.
 Principles of reinforced concrete design as applied to
 floors, beams, columns and retaining walls ; systems of
 reinforcement.

Books recommended :

- Rivington's Building Construction, Part IV. (Long-
 mans, Green and Co.)
 Elementary Guide to Reinforced Concrete. Albert
 Lakeman. (Concrete Publications, Ltd.)
 Reinforced Concrete Simply Explained. Oscar Faber,
 D.Sc. (Oxford University Press.)
 Simple Examples of Reinforced Concrete Design.
 Oscar Faber, D.Sc. (Oxford University Press.)

- A.O. 146.** Surveyors of Works, Royal Engineers, Qualify-
1927. ing Examination.—1. Military foremen of works who
 compete as candidates for the special intermediate and
 final examinations of the Surveyors' Institution, as laid
 down in Army Order 430 of 1926, will be required to
 pay special reduced fees of two guineas for the inter-
 mediate examination and two guineas for the final
 examination.

2. Each candidate recommended to take the examination
 with a view to qualifying for appointment as surveyor
 of works will be required to make payment of the fee
 before being entered for the examination, and all such
 recommendations must be accompanied by the examina-
 tion fees, which will be paid to the Institution by the
 War Office.

Candidates who qualify in either examination will
 be refunded the amount of these fees for the examina-
 tion in which they qualify. Claims for refund of fees
 will be submitted to the War Office, through the usual
 channels, and supported by evidence of qualification.

3. To qualify, a candidate must obtain 55 per cent. of
 the total marks allotted for the obligatory subjects and
 55 per cent. of the marks allotted for the typical subjects,
 which are, for the intermediate examination—

“ Bills of Quantities ” and

“ Constructive and Working Drawings ”,

and for the final examination—

“ Quantities ” and

“ Constructive and Working Drawings ”.

A.O. 146 4. Military foremen of works who wish to take the extra
1927 subjects in either the intermediate or final examinations
continued. to qualify for membership of the Surveyors' Institution
 will be required by the Institution to pay such an
 additional fee for each examination as will bring
 their total fee up to that paid by the Institution's
 civilian candidates.

These additional fees will not be refunded by the War
 Department.

A.O. 147. Staff College, Quetta—Result of Entrance
1927. Examination—Amendment.—The following amend-
 ment will be made to Army Order 431 of 1926 :—

43

S.O.

4009

Paragraph 2. *After* line 2 of the table insert—

Captain R. P. Gatehouse, M.C. | Royal Artillery.

A.O. 148. Foreign Languages.—Results of examinations
1927 held in January, 1927, under the provisions of
 Chapter XII, Educational Training, 1923.

43

Languages

278

1. The undermentioned are qualified to be interpreters
 in the languages stated against their names :—

(a) *First Class*

Rank and Name	Corps	Language
Captain A. W. Holbrook, M.C.	Royal Engineers ..	Arabic.*
Lieutenant A. E. Armstrong ..	Royal Engineers ..	Arabic.
6451067 Acting Regimental Ser- jeant-Major H. O. Abrahams	The Royal Fusiliers..	French.
5665439 Corporal H. E. Cummins	The Somerset Light Infantry.	French.
Lieutenant W. L. Gibson ..	Royal Artillery ..	German.*
Lieutenant C. S. Clarke ..	The Queen's Own Cameron High- landers.	German.
Captain S. P. K. J. H. Reed ..	Indian Army ..	German.*
6451067 Acting Regimental Ser- jeant-Major H. O. Abrahams	The Royal Fusiliers ..	German.
3434039 Acting Company Ser- jeant-Major H. R. Mowbray	The Royal Fusiliers ..	German.
Captain S. O. G. Young ..	The Somerset Light Infantry.	Italian
Lieutenant V. Dykes ..	Royal Engineers ..	Italian.
Captain A. W. H. Conyers- Baker.	The North Stafford- shire Regiment.	Norwe- gian.
Captain E. C. Kensington ..	Royal Artillery ..	Russian.
Lieutenant G. L. Watkinson ..	Royal Engineers ..	Turkish.
Lieutenant C. D. Quilliam ..	The Royal Ulster Rifles.	Turkish.

* Requalified.

Army Orders.—April, 1927.

A.O. 148

(b) *Second Class*1927
continued.

Rank and Name	Corps	Language
Lieutenant J. B. Hickman, M.C.	Royal Corps of Signals.	Arabic.
Lieutenant E. M. Bastyan ..	The Sherwood Foresters.	Arabic.
Major C. A. Eeles, D.S.O. ..	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Major R. C. W. G. Firebrace ..	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Captain L. G. Griffiths-Williams, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Lieutenant C. J. G. Dalton ..	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Major W. E. Britten, O.B.E. ..	Royal Engineers ..	French.
Lieutenant A. M. Anstruther ..	Royal Engineers ..	French.
Captain F. A. J. E. Marshall, D.S.O., M.B.E., M.C.	The Buffs ..	French.
Lieutenant G. H. Bolster ..	The Northumberland Fusiliers.	French.
Captain J. S. Nichols, M.C. ..	The Border Regiment	French.
Captain C. M. Smith, M.C. ..	Royal Army Service Corps.	French.
Captain C. G. Handcock, M.C. ..	Army Educational Corps.	French.
Lieutenant G. S. Guérault ..	23rd London Regiment.	French.
6451072 Acting-Serjeant P. L. Lennard.	The Royal Fusiliers ..	French.
7256057 Corporal J. McConnell..	Royal Army Medical Corps.	French.
Captain C. K. Noad	Indian Army ..	French.
Lieut.-Colonel J. A. Beaubien ..	Les Voltigeurs de Quebec.	French.
Major J. S. Matte	Les Voltigeurs de Quebec.	French.
532295 Acting - Corporal P. Germain.	14/20th Hussars ..	German.
6151072 Acting-Serjeant P. L. Lennard.	The Royal Fusiliers ..	German.
6451103 Acting - Serjeant F. Walker.	The Royal Fusiliers ..	German.
6451099 Acting-Serjeant C. F. Juulman.	The Royal Fusiliers ..	German.
6449808 Acting - Corporal L. Hansirer.	The Royal Fusiliers ..	German.
4114312 Acting - Serjeant F. Castley.	The Cheshire Regiment.	German.
7256057 Corporal J. McConnell..	Royal Army Medical Corps.	German.
Captain R. A. Irwin	The East Lancashire Regiment.	Modern Greek.
Captain K. P. Smith	The Royal Berkshire Regiment.	Hausa.
Captain C. L. Y. Parker ..	H.P. List	Hungarian.
Lieutenant H. M. Taylor ..	Royal Engineers ..	Italian.
Lieutenant M. J. McCarthy ..	Royal Artillery ..	Russian.
Lieutenant H. A. Maconochie..	Royal Artillery ..	Russian.
Captain L. A. Newbold ..	The Essex Regiment	Russian.
Lieutenant E. A. S. Cosby ..	The Rifle Brigade ..	Russian.
6151099 Acting Serjeant C. F. Juulman.	The Royal Fusiliers ..	Russian.
Lieutenant A. R. Barter.. ..	Royal Artillery ..	Spanish.
1403740 Battery Serjeant-Major G. Sheridan.	Royal Artillery ..	Spanish.

Army Orders.—April, 1927.

2. The undermentioned passed the preliminary A.O. 148
examination in the language stated against their 1927
names :— *continued.*

Rank and Name	Corps	Language
Major I. N. Clayton	Royal Artillery ..	Arabic.
Captain G. S. H. R. V. de Gaury, M.C.	The Essex Regiment ..	Arabic.
Lieutenant A. G. S. Muntz, M.C.	Royal Artillery ..	Chinese.
Captain R. A. Jennings-Bramly	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Captain J. St. C. Holbrook, M.C.	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Lieutenant W. L. Gibson ..	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Lieutenant H. J. A. Thicknesse	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Captain W. B. Griffith	The Buffs	French.
Lieutenant K. A. T. McLennan, M.C.	The King's Own Scot- tish Borderers.	French.
Lieutenant E. A. R. Porch ..	The East Surrey Regiment.	French.
Captain M. C. E. Sharp	The Prince of Wales's Volunteers.	French.
Captain K. P. Smith	The Royal Berkshire Regiment.	French.
Captain (acting Major) W. W. Richards, M.C.	Royal Army Ord- nance Corps.	French.
7734263 Private J. A. Bull ..	Royal Army Pay Corps.	French.
Captain E. C. B. Shannon ..	Indian Army	French.
Lieutenant N. G. M. Oudney, M.C.	Royal Engineers ..	German.
6451109 Acting Company Ser- jeant-Major F. W. K. Lang.	The Royal Fusiliers..	German.
2nd Lieutenant C. E. Kenyon ..	The King's Shropshire Light Infantry.	German.
Lieutenant R. G. Thurburn ..	The Cameronians ..	German.
Temp. Lieutenant J. F. Wilde, M.B.	Royal Army Medical Corps.	German.
7658018 Staff-Serjeant A. W. Lissenden.	Royal Army Pay Corps.	German.
Captain B. T. Reynolds, M.C. ..	Royal Artillery ..	Italian.
Lieutenant F. G. Wrisberg ..	Royal Artillery ..	Italian.
Captain G. A. Falconer	Indian Army ..	Persian.
Lieutenant A. G. S. Muntz ..	Royal Artillery ..	Polish.
Captain G. E. B. Stephenson ..	Indian Army ..	Russian.
Lieutenant C. F. Capper	Royal Artillery ..	Russian.
Lieutenant G. H. MacCarthy ..	Royal Artillery ..	Spanish.
1863102 Sapper W. J. McDowell	Royal Engineers ..	Spanish.

3. The undermentioned qualified as a first class
interpreter in Japanese at an examination held in Tokyo
on 29th and 30th November, 1926 :—

Rank and Name	Corps
Captain I. G. Macpherson	The Queen's Own Cameron High- landers

Army Orders.—April, 1927.

A.O. 148 4. The undermentioned passed the preliminary examination in Arabic at the School of Oriental Studies
1927
continued. on 10th and 11th March, 1927 :—

Rank and Name	Corps
Lieutenant O. C. Wingate	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant E. C. J. Woodford	The York and Lancaster Regiment.
Lieutenant T. B. J. Clarke	The Royal Ulster Rifles.
Captain E. D. M. Heriot-Hill	Royal Army Service Corps.

5. The undermentioned passed the preliminary examination in Turkish at the School of Oriental Studies on 11th March, 1927 :—

Rank and Name	Corps
Lieutenant H. M. Burton	The Norfolk Regiment.

6. The undermentioned passed the preliminary examination in Bulgarian at the School of Slavonic Studies on 28th February, 1927 :—

Rank and Name	Corps
Lieutenant C. E. Thompson	Royal Army Service Corps.
Lieutenant H. L. Wilson	Royal Army Service Corps.

7. The undermentioned passed the preliminary examination in Czech at the School of Slavonic Studies, on 22nd March, 1927 :—

Rank and Name	Corps
Captain Lord E. D. J. Hay	Grenadier Guards.
Lieutenant L. M. Goodall	The Royal Scots.
Lieutenant R. W. Robertson-Glasgow	The Royal Scots.

Army Orders.—April, 1927.

8. The undermentioned passed the preliminary examination in Chinese at the School of Oriental Studies in April, 1927 :—

A.O. 148
1927
continued.

Rank and Name	Corps
Lieutenant J. L. Hayward	Royal Artillery.

9. The undermentioned passed the preliminary examination in French while gentlemen cadets :—

Rank and Name	Corps
2nd Lieutenant S. E. R. O'Neill .. .	8th King's Royal Irish Hussars.
2nd Lieutenant G. P. F. J. Roberts	9th Queen's Royal Lancers.
2nd Lieutenant G. T. Wright	15th/19th Hussars.
2nd Lieutenant A. J. Houlson-Craufurd ..	Scots Guards.
2nd Lieutenant H. A. Borradaile	The Devonshire Regiment.
2nd Lieutenant C. S. B. Thompson	The East Yorkshire Regiment.
2nd Lieutenant C. C. Beaty-Pownall	The Leicestershire Regiment.
2nd Lieutenant R. G. Russell	The South Staffordshire Regiment.
2nd Lieutenant H. P. C. Clark	The South Staffordshire Regiment.
2nd Lieutenant H. J. C. Ducat-Hamersley	The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.
2nd Lieutenant I. E. de B. Ferguson ..	The Wiltshire Regiment.
2nd Lieutenant K. C. Campbell-Meiklejohn	The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders.
2nd Lieutenant G. L. Neilson	The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.
2nd Lieutenant V. W. Tregear	Unattached list for Indian Army.
2nd Lieutenant J. G. B. Walker	Unattached list for Indian Army.
2nd Lieutenant P. J. Howorth	Royal Artillery.
2nd Lieutenant R. E. Lloyd	Royal Engineers.
2nd Lieutenant J. Stuart-Usher	Royal Corps of Signals.

68
India
1875

India General Service Medal, 1908.—The following amendment will be made to Army Order 361 of 1921. Paragraph 1 (a), first sub-paragraph. Last two lines of amendment promulgated by Army Order 107 of 1923. For "23rd December, 1920", substitute "31st May, 1921".

A.O. 149.
1927.

Army Orders.—April, 1927.

A.O. 150. Long Service and Good Conduct Medal, Regular Forces—Awards.—A list of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the regular forces, to whom medals for long service and good conduct have been awarded, will shortly be issued to all concerned.

68
General
4889

A.O. 151. Rates for Billeting.—The billeting rates laid down in the schedule to the Army and Air Force (Annual) Act, 1927, are the same as those laid down in the schedule to the Army and Air Force (Annual) Act, 1926. Consequently, the rates promulgated in Army Order 155 of 1926 will remain in force until 30th April, 1928.

14
General
7170

A.O. 152. Re-enlisted soldiers who elect to be discharged on completion of their Colour service—Eligibility for Unemployment Benefit.—It has been decided that re-enlisted soldiers who *on completion of the colour service portion of their engagements* have rendered a total service of at least 18 years and elect to be discharged to pension in lieu of being transferred to the reserve shall, in future, be discharged “on completion of colour service”. They will accordingly be eligible on such discharge for the credit of unemployment insurance contributions which they would receive if transferred to the Army Reserve in the ordinary course. The following amendment will accordingly be made to King’s Regulations, 1923 :—

93
3909

Paragraph 363. *Insert new sub-paragraph—*

(xxl) (a) <i>On completion of colour service.</i>	O.C.	O.C.	Officer i/c Records.	Applies only to a re-enlisted soldier serving on a normal (<i>i.e.</i> 12 years) engagement having at least 9 years' previous service towards pension. who on completion of his <i>colour service</i> engagement has rendered a total service of at least 18 years and elects discharge with a view to pension in lieu of transfer to the reserve to complete his engagement A.F. B 132 to be submitted.

20506

16

Pay Warrant, 1926—Amendments.— 1. *Against* A.O. 153.
Article 665 *insert* an asterisk and *add* at bottom of 1927.
page 163—

Army Council's instruction

* *Article 665.* If the deceased officer was granted an allowance at soldier's pension rates, the widow will not be eligible for ordinary pension as the widow of an officer, but she may be considered for pension and the children for compassionate allowances, under Articles 1111 to 1117 if the officer held the substantive rank of warrant officer, Class I, at the time he was commissioned. A.O. 153.
1927.

2. *Against* Article 672 *insert* an asterisk and *add* at bottom of page 166—

Army Council's instruction

* *Article 672.* If a deceased retired officer, who was promoted from the ranks or from the rank of warrant officer, was not granted retired pay at an officer's rate on retirement the widow will not be eligible for pension as the widow of an officer; but, if the officer was granted an allowance at soldier's pension rates, the widow may be considered for pension and the children for compassionate allowances under Articles 1111 to 1117 if the officer held the substantive rank of warrant officer, Class I, at the time he was commissioned. A.O. 153.
1927.

3. *Against* Article 678 *insert* an asterisk and *add* at bottom of page 168—

Army Council's instruction

* *Article 678.* See footnotes to Articles 665 and 672.

30

Miscellaneous

2604

4. Article 818 (as promulgated by Army Order 159 of 1926).

Against "**818**" *insert* "†".

Under "Army Council's instructions" at foot of page, *add*—

"† Article 818. The number of hours constituting a day's employment is laid down in the Handbook for the Army Physical Training Staff." A.O. 153.
1927.

46

General

247

5. Appendix V, Part IV, paragraph 1. *Delete* from the first "under" in line 2 to "children" in line 5 and *substitute*—

"is required to contribute to the support of his wife or legitimate children under an order of court or under an order of the Army Council or of an officer deputed by them, or against whom an affiliation order has been issued". A.O. 153.
1927.

Army Orders.—April, 1927.

A.O. 154. Allowance Regulations, 1924—Amendments.— 1927.

53
General
3491

A.O. 154.
1927.

162. Fuel will be issued in kind in barracks, except in the circumstances referred to in para. **178** (a) (iii). It will also be issued to all government quarters or buildings outside barracks, including quarters and buildings hired by the War Department, where such issue is practicable and economical.

2. Paragraph 178. *For* sub-paragraph (a) *substitute*—

A.O. 154.
1927

(a) To all officers and soldiers not receiving issues in kind on account of—

- (i) having been placed on the lodging list owing to public quarters not being available ;
- (ii) living in government quarters or buildings outside barracks, including quarters and buildings hired by the War Department, where it is not practicable and economical to make issues in kind ; or
- (iii) living in barracks where no store of fuel is kept.

3. Paragraph 201 (as promulgated by Army Order 108 of 1926), line 2. *After* "Reserve," *insert* "Channel Islands Militia,".

46
C.
3063

4. Paragraph 202 (as promulgated by Army Order 108 of 1926), second sub-paragraph, line 5. *After* "Reserve," *insert* "Channel Islands Militia,".

5. *For* paragraph 300 *substitute*—

A.O. 154.
1927.

300. Subject to the limitations referred to below, conveyance of recruits will be allowed :—

14
Home
591

Prior to attestation or final approval

(a) From the place where they are served with the statutory notice papers to the place where they are sent for attestation or final approval if the total distance exceeds 2 miles.

(b) For the return journey as in (a) in all cases of rejection.

After attestation or final approval

(c) To the depot or station to which they are despatched by the recruiting officer, if the total distance exceeds 2 miles.

All journeys will be performed by the cheapest means, and, if by rail, railway warrants will be issued,

Army Orders.—April, 1927.

In cases where no rail facilities exist over a portion of A.O. 154
the journey, conveyance by other means will not be 1927
allowed unless such portion exceeds 2 miles, and then by *continued*.
the cheapest means only.

Charges for expenses incurred for conveyance other
than by rail will be vouched for as provided on A.F.
O 1770.

6. *Delete* paragraphs 301, 303 and 331.

13
M.
623

7. Paragraph 311, sub-paragraph (d). *Add* at end—

“The conditions governing the provision of passages A.O. 154.
to a station abroad in such cases are prescribed 1927.
from time to time in Army Council instructions.”

57
Shipping
1154

King's Regulations, 1923 — Amendments. — 1. A.O. 155.
Paragraph 19. Lines 15 and 16. *For* “animal, 1927.
mechanical, and water” *substitute*—

“animal and mechanical”.

109
Infantry
3649

2. Paragraph 232 (as promulgated by Army Order 65
of 1924). *Add* at end—

“A soldier who has 9 or more years' service on a A.O. 155.
former engagement and will, in consequence, have 1927.
a total of at least 21 years' service on completion of
his current 12 years' engagement, will not be per-
mitted to re-engage.”

112
General
4025

3. Paragraph 284.

(a) Marginal note. *For* “Transfer” *substitute*
“Attachment”.

(b) *For* lines 1 to 6 *substitute*—

“Attachment on probation (with a view to transfer) A.O. 155.
may be made to the R.E., R. Signals, R.A.S.C., 1927
R.A.M.C., A.D. Corps, R.A.O.C., R.A.V.C., A.E.C.,
R.A.P.C., M.M.P. and M.F.P., M.P.S.C., and Corps
of Small Arms and Machine Gun Schools, under the
same procedure as in paragraph 282, and the soldier's
C.O. will carry out the attachment ‘on probation’.

Normally, in cases of soldiers serving abroad,
attachments on probation will only be allowed if both
units concerned are in the same country and a
vacancy exists to which the soldier can be transferred
if the probation is satisfactory; but exceptional cases
involving return to Great Britain or Northern

Army Orders.—April, 1927.

A.O. 155
1927
continued.

Ireland may be permitted provided that the proposed transfer is in the interests of the service.

Soldiers who are eligible for transfer under paragraph **291** will be selected after an interview for attachment to the A.E.C., and must then satisfactorily undergo a course at a School of Education.

When a soldier below the rank of serjeant is attached on probation to the A.E.C. and receives the pay authorized under the Pay Warrant for a serjeant undergoing a period of probation with the A.E.C., the C.O. or officer i/c records, as the case may be, will appoint such soldier to the acting rank of serjeant, and such acting rank will be held during the probationary period."

(c) Last line, for "transfer" substitute "attachment".

4. Paragraph 285 (as amended by Army Order 315 of 1924). Last line, after "made" insert—

A.O. 155.
1927.

"on account of special aptitude, but previous service in army educational duties may be accepted as probationary service for confirmation of appointments".

5. Paragraph 286. Line 1, delete "final".

6. Paragraph 287. Line 5, delete "final".

7. Paragraph 289. Line 1, delete "final".

8. Paragraph 290. Line 1, after "transfer" insert—
"other than those provided for in paragraph **284**".

9. Paragraph 291. Insert—

A.O. 155.
1927.

"XII. ARMY EDUCATIONAL CORPS.

Eligible.

Selected warrant officers and other ranks who have the educational qualifications laid down in paragraph **259**, and have satisfactorily completed a period of probation as laid down in paragraph **285**".

10. For paragraph 394 (4) (as promulgated by Army Order 229 of 1925) substitute—

A.O. 155.
1927.

(4) He has been convicted of more than three offences of drunkenness during his total service, or—

(a) Having served for 18 or more years with the colours he has been convicted of more than one

68
General
4872

offence of drunkenness during the last 6 years A.O. 155
of his service. 1927

- (b) Having served for at least 7 and less than 18 years *continued.*
with the colours he has been convicted of an
offence of drunkenness during the last 6 years
of his service.
- (c) Having served for 6, 5, 4 or 3 years with the
colours he has been convicted of an offence of
drunkenness subsequently to his first 10, 7, 4 or 3
months' service respectively.

100
General
7967 11. Paragraph 509. *After* line 16 *insert* new sub-para-
graph—

“Similarly, information acquired in an official A.O. 155.
capacity by an officer seconded for service under the 1927.
Foreign Office or any other government department
will not be disclosed without the express permission
of the department concerned.”

112
General
4039 12. Paragraph 1111 (as amended by Army Order 262
of 1924). *After* “elsewhere” in the third amendment
add—

“In the case of R.E. and R. Signals personnel A.O. 155.
arriving from abroad the War Office will circulate 1927.
copies of Army Form B 142 to the officers i/c R.E.
Records and R. Signals Records respectively, and the
responsibility for the notification of and issue of
instructions to Os.C. units referred to above will
rest with the officer i/c records and not with com-
mand headquarters.”

13. Paragraph 1112 (e). *Insert* new sub-paragraph—

- (vii) Horse transport, mechanical transport and supply A.O. 155.
details of the R.A.S.C. will be kept distinct, and 1927.
the letters “H.T.”, “M.T.” or “S.” will be
shown against each entry in order that the
disposal of such details on disembarkation may
be determined before they arrive. (*See* para.
1232 (c).)

118
General
400 14. Paragraph 1398, sub-paragraph (iii), line 4. *After*
“drill” *insert*—

“or when specially exempted by the G.O.C. from A.O. 155.
occupation of a quarter”. 1927.

Army Orders.—April, 1927.

<u>A.O. 156.</u> 1927.	Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—Amend- ments.—1. Paragraph 95 (a) (ii), line 2. <i>Delete</i> “for T.A. combatant officers of corresponding rank”.	<u>S.R.O. 365.</u> 1927. 117 262
	2. Paragraph 96— Line 2. <i>After</i> “(a)” <i>for</i> “will” <i>substitute</i> “may”. Line 3. <i>After</i> “be)” <i>insert</i> —	
<u>A.O. 156.</u> 1927.	“subject to the conditions of Appendix XXIII, para. 14.”	
<u>A.O. 156.</u> 1927.	3. Paragraph 99 (ii) (c). <i>After</i> “Class I” <i>insert</i> — “(if appointed or transferred to the Reserve before 1st February, 1924)”.	
<u>A.O. 156.</u> 1927.	4. Page 39, line 3. <i>After</i> “rank.” <i>insert</i> — “Chaplains transferred or appointed to the T.A. Reserve of Officers on or after 1st February, 1924, will not be eligible for promotion.”	
<u>A.O. 156.</u> 1927.	5. Paragraph 100. <i>For</i> first sub-paragraph <i>substitute</i> — “Application for appointment to the active list, R.A.Ch.D., (T.A.) should be made by the clergyman concerned, on Army Form E 536, which may be obtained from the Secretary of the Territorial Army Association for the county in which he resides. Application for appointment to the Reserve should also be made on Army Form E 536 except in the case of applicants with previous commissioned service in any branch of His Majesty's Forces, who should apply on Army Form E 613. Applications will be forwarded to the War Office in accordance with the procedure laid down in para. 57.”	
<u>A.O. 156.</u> 1927.	6. Paragraph 144, page 49, line 2. <i>After</i> “paymaster” <i>delete</i> “and” and <i>insert</i> — “, who will be responsible for ascertaining whether the regimental paymaster concerned has any claim against the officer. This certificate”.	<u>100</u> <u>General</u> 7997
<u>A.O. 156.</u> 1927.	7. <i>For</i> paragraph 303 <i>substitute</i> — 303. At the end of 21 days from the expiration of the annual training in camp, a return in duplicate of absentees without leave from camp will be forwarded by the C.O. to the County Association, who will forward the duplicate copy to the officer i/c records concerned,	<u>9</u> <u>General</u> 1870

Army Orders.—April, 1927.

and similar action will be taken on 1st November annually as regards men who have not completed the prescribed annual training for the year. A.O. 156
1927
continued.

On the receipt of the returns the County Association will decide in consultation with the superior military authorities as to what steps are necessary in each case, and men whose whereabouts are unknown and whose absence has not been satisfactorily accounted for, or who have not been dealt with under para. 301 or 302, will be struck off the strength on 31st December annually. The decision arrived at will be published in Part II Orders of the unit concerned. If the absence from annual training in camp has been satisfactorily accounted for, an entry to that effect will be made and certified in the original and duplicate attestation papers of the man concerned.

Men whose present whereabouts are known, or subsequently become known, and whom it is not desired to proceed against under para. 301 or 302, or to retain for further service, will be discharged under the provisions of para. (6) (a) of the table shown in para. 193, without reference to the War Office.

8. Paragraph 504.

Against the heading of column 3 in the table insert “(k)”. Add footnote—

“(k) The serjeant-piper and the 5 pipers within the establishment of non-kilted Scottish infantry battalions will be clothed in accordance with the scale laid down for dismounted men of kilted units.”

A.O. 156.
1927.

9. Paragraph 718 (as amended by Army Order 351 of 1925). *Add at end new sub-paragraph—*

“If a soldier of the Territorial Army sustains a permanent disability, attributable to military service, which does not necessitate his discharge but which renders him partially or wholly incapable of earning a livelihood, his case may be represented to the Army Council for consideration under Article 1088, Pay Warrant, 1926.”

A.O. 156.
1927.

10. Appendix XXII—

Paragraph 3, line 6. *Delete “assistant matrons,”.*
Paragraph 5—

Line 2. *Delete “assistant matrons,”.*

Delete line 10.

Line 12. *For “37” substitute “38”.*

Army Orders.—April, 1927.

A.O. 156 Line 21. *Delete* "or assistant matron".
 1927 *Delete* line 29.
 continued. Line 30. *For* "14" *substitute* "15".

Paragraph 12. *Delete* line 33.

Paragraph 17—

For table substitute—

Rank	Pay per annum*			Board and washing allowance, per annum*	When quarters are not provided	
	Initial rate	Annual increment	Maximum		Fuel and light allowance	Lodging allowance*
Matron-in-chief	£ 450	£ s. d. 15 0 0	£ 495	} 54 12 0	†	£ s. d. 100 7 6
Principal matron	275	12 0 0	323			73 0 0
Matron	130	10 0 0	200			54 15 0
Sister	75	5 0 0 (biennially).	110			} 41 1 3
Staff nurse ..	65	2 10 0	70			

Page 378. *Insert* new footnote—

"† At the rates in force at the time."

Page 379. *Before* line 1 *insert* new sub-paragraph—

"In time of war, the senior sister in military hospitals of 600 beds or over may, at the discretion of the Army Council, be given the appointment of assistant to the matron of the hospital, and in that case will be eligible to receive additional pay at the rate of £10 per annum while holding the appointment."

Paragraph 20, line 1. *Delete* "assistant matrons".

Paragraph 21, line 1. *Delete* "assistant matrons".

11. Appendix XXIII—

Paragraph 6, page 384—

Line 2. *After* "following" *insert* an asterisk.

Line 9. *After* "ages" *insert* an asterisk.

Paragraph 7, line 3. *After* "ages" *insert* an asterisk.

Page 384. *Add* footnote—

"* Conditions for chaplains are laid down in paras. 95 and 139."

Army Orders.—April, 1927.

Paragraph 9 (b), line 2—

Before "R.A.V.C." delete "and".*After* "R.A.V.C." insert "and R.A.Ch.D."A.O. 1561927*continued.*Paragraph 10 (d). *Insert* new sub-paragraph at the top of page 386—

"The promotion of chaplains is governed by para. 99 (ii)."

A.O. 156.1927.Paragraph 12. *Add* new sub-paragraph—

"(v) Clergyman, (fully ordained), as chaplains, if they fulfil the conditions of para. 95 (b) and (c)."

A.O. 156.1927.Paragraph 14. *Add* at end—

"The appropriate forms in the case of candidates for the R.A.Ch.D. are detailed in para. 100."

A.O. 156.1927.Paragraph 18. *Add* at end—

"Chaplains will comply with the requirements of para. 101."

A.O. 156.1927.Paragraph 21. *Add* at end—

"The issue of pay and allowances to chaplains is governed by Appendix XXIV, para. 6 (b)."

A.O. 156.1927.Paragraph 27. *Add* new sub-paragraph—"The wearing of uniform by chaplains is optional (*see* para. 499)."A.O. 156.1927.

Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1926—

A.O. 157.

Amendments

1927.

S.R.O. 366. [Amendments ordered by the Secretary of State in
1927. accordance with the powers authorized by Section XX
of the Reserve Forces Act, 1882.]

1. Paragraph 39. *Delete* from "Certificates" in line 9
to "and" in line 10 and *substitute*—

"A certificate as regards (b) will be obtained from
the C.P. who will be responsible for ascertaining
whether the R.P. concerned has any claim against
the officer. This certificate".

A.O. 157.1927.

100
General
7997

Army Orders.—April, 1927.

<u>A.O. 157</u> <u>1927</u> <i>continued.</i>	2. Paragraph 183. Page 66. <i>After line 5 insert new sub-paragraph—</i>	<u>48</u> <u>General</u> 6189
<u>A.O. 157.</u> <u>1927.</u>	"In the case of personnel in units or attached to T.A. or S.R. units for annual training, days of arrival at, and departure from, camp will count as days of training. If such personnel carry out their annual training in camp in broken periods, any day in excess of 2 in all for assembling at, and departure from, camp will not count as a day of training, unless at least 6 hours' instructional work is done on such day."	
<u>A.O. 157.</u> <u>1927.</u>	3. Paragraph 185. Line 2. <i>After "from" insert—</i> "preliminary training, annual training with regular troops or".	
<u>A.O. 157.</u> <u>1927.</u>	4. Paragraph 352. <i>Add at end new sub-paragraph—</i> "If a supplementary reservist sustains a permanent disability, attributable to military service, which does not necessitate his discharge but which renders him partially or wholly incapable of earning a livelihood, his case may be represented to the Army Council for consideration under Article 1088, Pay Warrant, 1926".	<u>30</u> <u>M</u> 348
	5. Paragraph 373— Line 2. <i>For "para. 193" substitute "paras. 197 to 201".</i> <i>Add at end—</i> "The charge for pay, etc., due to officers of the S.R. who do not belong to a S.R. unit, or who are unattached to a T.A. or S.R. unit, for authorized courses of instruction, preliminary or annual training, will be vouched by A.F. O 1627 which will be supported by A.F. E 544 duly completed."	<u>48</u> <u>General</u> 6170
<u>A.O. 157.</u> <u>1927.</u>		
<u>A.O. 158.</u> <u>1927.</u>	Financial Instructions, 1924—Amendments.— 1. Paragraph 27. Line 6. <i>After "officer." insert—</i> "For members of Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service and army schoolmistresses, A.F. O 1856 will be compiled from the claims rendered to the command paymaster." <i>Delete lines 9 and 10 and substitute—</i> "A.B. 230 (Leave Book) will be used to record particulars of appointment, etc., in all other cases."	<u>16</u> <u>Home</u> 147
<u>A.O. 158.</u> <u>1927.</u>		

2. *For paragraph 39 substitute—*A.O. 1581927*continued.*A.O. 158.1927.

39. When an officer is transferred to a unit, the notification in that unit's casualty return will show how he is situated as regards quarters, rations, etc., from the date of transfer. When an officer, member of Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service or army schoolmistress is transferred to the payment of another paymaster, the loose leaf record (A.F. O 1856) will be despatched to the new paymaster. It will serve as a last allowance certificate and, where pay is drawn locally, as a last pay certificate. A.F. O 1660 will be used as a last pay certificate for officers who elect to transfer the issue of their regimental pay from command paymasters to regimental agents.

3. *For paragraph 40 substitute—*A.O. 158.1927.

40. If an officer, member of Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service or army schoolmistress is transferred to Indian payment, or is seconded for service with a Colonial Government, the loose leaf record will, in the case of an officer, be sent to the command paymaster of the command in which the record office of the officer's permanent corps is situated. In the case of officers of corps whose record offices are at the War Office and in the other cases it will be sent to the Command Paymaster, Eastern Command. In these cases A.F. O 1660 will be used as a last allowance (or pay) certificate."

7General96504. *For paragraph 162 substitute—*

162. Pensioners residing abroad will be paid either in cash or by cheque, draft, or post office order, by the officers detailed below :—

A.O. 158.1927.

- (a) In India by the controller of military accounts of each command.
- (b) In Egypt, or in colonies where there is an army paymaster, by the command paymaster concerned.

Army Orders.—April, 1927.

A.O. 158 (c) In dominions, colonies, and protectorates where
1927 there is no army paymaster, as shown in the
continued. following table :—

Dominion, Colony, or Protectorate.	Official charged with payment.	Address to which all communications should be sent.
COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA.		
New South Wales	Accountant, Common- wealth Sub-Treasury.	Sydney.
Queensland	" "	Brisbane.
South Australia	" "	Adelaide.
Tasmania	" "	Hobart.
Victoria	Secretary, Common- wealth Treasury.	Melbourne.
Western Australia	Accountant, Common- wealth Sub-Treasury.	Perth.
DOMINION OF CANADA ..	Ministry of Pensions Representative.	British Ministry of Pen- sions Canadian Office, Journal Buildings, 233-7 Queen Street, Ottawa.
DOMINION OF NEW- FOUNDLAND.	Board of Pension Com- missioners.	St. Johns.
DOMINION OF NEW ZEA- LAND.	Minister of Pensions ..	Wellington.
UNION OF SOUTH AFRICA	Chief Pensions Officer ..	Treasury (Pensions Office) Pretoria.
AFRICA.		
Gambia	Colonial Treasurer ..	Bathurst.
Gold Coast Colony	" "	Treasury (P.O. Box 139), Victoriaburg, Accra.
Kenya	Ministry of Pensions Agent.	The Treasury, Nairobi.
Nigeria	Colonial Treasurer ..	Lagos, Nigeria.
Nyasaland Protectorate ..	" "	Zomba.
Somaliland Protectorate ..	" "	Berberba.
Uganda Protectorate ..	" "	Entebbe.
WEST INDIES.		
Bahamas	} District Paymaster ..	Nassau.
Barbados		
Grenada		
Leeward Islands		
St. Lucia		
St. Vincent	} Colonial Treasurer ..	Barbados.
Trinidad		
British Guiana	Receiver-General ..	Georgetown.
Falkland Islands	Colonial Treasurer ..	Stanley.
Fiji Islands	" "	Suva.
St. Helena	" "	St. Helena.

5. Delete paragraph 219.

Army Orders.—April, 1927.

30
Engineers
5272 Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen's A.O. 159.
Rates of Pay, 1923—Amendments.—1. Page 45. 1927.

Photographer (Wet Plate) (as promulgated by Army Order 482 of 1925).

After "Class I" insert an asterisk and add at end footnote—

"* This classification is only required for, and will only be awarded to, soldiers serving with the Ordnance Survey Department, Southampton." A.O. 159.
1927.

2. Page 71. Photographer (Dry Plate) (as promulgated by Army Order 214 of 1926).

After "Class I" insert an asterisk and add at end footnote—

"* This classification is only required for, and will only be awarded to, soldiers serving with the Ordnance Survey Department, Southampton." A.O. 159.
1927.

80
M
501 Regulations for Civilian Employees, 1922—A.O. 160.
Amendment.—Paragraph 71 (h), line 4. For "Octo- 1927.
ber transport" substitute "Far East transport, usually
sailing in September or October".

16
Home
142 Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part I, A.O. 161.
1923.—Appendix XII, paragraph 7.— 1927.
Delete from "Any" in line 1 to "sheet." in line 7
and substitute—

"All sheets will, when opened, be initialled by the ledger keeper and by the head of the ledger office in the spaces provided for this purpose. The head of the ledger office will, in every case, satisfy himself that the sheet is actually necessary for recording additional transactions or for opening a new account and is not in substitution of an existing sheet." A.O. 161.
1927.

Contracts
Channel
Islands
234 Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack A.O. 162.
Services, 1915—Amendments.—1. Insert new para- 1927.
graph—

Procedure
to obtain
rebate of
duties in
the
Channel
Islands. 188A. In the Channel Islands, the local law provides
for recovery of import dues and duty by the person
who imports supplies and coal for issue to the War
Department. Contracts will therefore be entered into
free of all local import dues and duties, and the A.O. 162.
1927.

Army Orders.—April, 1927.

A.O. 162 necessary certificates will be issued to contractors to
1927 enable them to recover the amounts paid in respect of
continued. quantities actually used for army service.

2. Paragraph 749 (as promulgated by Army Order 113 of 1926).—

16
Home
142

Line 8. *For* "New sheets opened will" *substitute* "All sheets will, when opened,".

Line 10. *After* "transactions" *insert* "or for opening a new account".

3. Paragraph 848 (as promulgated by Army Order 113 of 1926), sub-paragraph (h). *After* "Stores Depot" *add*—

57
General
4713

A.O. 162.
1927.

"except such articles which, although a normal R.A.O.C. supply, are a M.T. *issue* and obtained under sub-para. 1 of para. **769**".

4. Paragraph 849 (as promulgated by Army Order 113 of 1926). *Delete* from "stores" in line 7 to "tubes)" in line 8 and *substitute*—

"stores, spare parts, solid tyres, covers and tubes".

5. Paragraph 850 (as promulgated by Army Order 113 of 1926). *Delete* from "vehicle" in line 1 to "Survey" in line 5 and *substitute*—

A.O. 162.
1927.

"solid tyres, covers and tubes, vehicle equipment, and stores of M.T. *issue* for load and passenger carrying vehicles obtained under sub-para. 1 of para. **769**, which are considered no longer fit for use, will be examined by a board of survey. Ordnance equipment and stores which are obtained direct from the R.A.O.C. will not be examined by a board of survey; the procedure in regard to these will be as shown in sub-para. 3 of para. **849**".

A.O. 163. Officers Training Corps, Junior Division —
1927. Instructions for the Annual Camps, 1925—
 Amendment.—Paragraph 23. *Delete* and *substitute* :—

9
O.T.C.
7903

23. *Infectious diseases*.—At least 14 days before the beginning of camp, Os.C. contingents will notify the Deputy Director of Medical Services of the command in which the camp is being held of all infectious diseases which have occurred at the school during the preceding fortnight. Such notification will be made on Form

Army Orders.—April, 1927.

S.D./468 (which will be obtained from the camp staff captain), and will be forwarded through the camp staff captain. A.O. 163
1927
continued.

Form S.D./468 will be completed, as far as possible, by the school medical officer, who will give his opinion as to the course to be pursued regarding the attendance of the cadets at camp. Should any further cases of infectious diseases occur at the school subsequent to the rendition of Form S.D./468, a further form will be made out and forwarded, without delay, through the camp staff captain, to the Deputy Director of Medical Services.

The Deputy Director of Medical Services will decide what cadets, if any, must be debarred from attending camp. He will inform the O.C. contingent, the camp staff captain concerned, and the senior medical officer of the camp of his decision as early as possible. It is highly desirable that this information should be communicated to the O.C. contingent at least one clear week before the camp assembles. The name and address of the senior medical officer appointed to the camp will be notified to the camp staff captain early in the year by the War Office.

43 Artillery 281	Artillery Training, Volume I, 1924—Amendments (4).—Copies of these amendments will shortly be issued to all concerned. <u>A.O. 164.</u> <u>1927.</u>
--	---

118 General 319	Regulations for Army Fires Services, 1924—Amendments.—Copies of amendments will shortly be issued to all concerned. <u>A.O. 165.</u> <u>1927</u>
---	---

30 Miscellaneous 2604	Handbook for the Army Physical Training Staff, 1926—Amendment.—Paragraph 61 (as promulgated by Army Order 413 of 1926). <i>After line 15 insert new sub-paragraph—</i> <u>A.O. 166.</u> <u>1927.</u>
---	---

“Additional pay for qualified assistant physical training instructors employed within the scale laid down below may be issued, provided that the O.C. the unit certifies that they have been necessarily employed in giving instruction for at least 3 hours during the day for which the claim is made. Time spent on giving instruction during the recognized voluntary periods may be counted for this purpose.” A.O. 166.
1927.

Army Orders.—April, 1927.

A.O. 167. Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part I, 1920—
1927. Amendments.—The following amendments will be made to the list issued with Army Order 72 of 1927 :—

57
Vocab-
ulary
8808

1. Page 5. Under "Saddles, pattern 1915" delete "Medium" and detail.

2. Page 9. Under "Skins" against "lamb, white" for "0 6 0" substitute "1 6 0".

A.O. 168. Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part II, 1921—
1927. Amendments.—The following amendments will be made to the amendments, serial No. 17, issued with Army Order 127 of 1927 :—

57
Vocabu-
lary
8749

Page 9.

Couplings—

Socket—

7 point—

No. 8 (page 10, sect. 28A).

For "No. 8" substitute "No. 7".

Page 38.

Pumps, pressure—

Mark III (page 9, sect. 29E), each £13 10 0

For "Mark III" substitute "Mark II".

A.O. 169. Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores—Amend-
1927. ment.—The following amendment will be made to the list of amendments, No. 4 (Vote 9), issued with Army Order 74 of 1927.

57
Vocabu-
lary
8767

Page 3.

	£	s.	d.
Muskets, screws, strap, No. 3 (Sect. B3, page 4)	100	1	17
...	...	...	6

For "£1 17 6" substitute "£0 7 0".

A.O. 170. Programme of Annual Training in Camp of the
1927. Territorial Army and Supplementary Reserve, 1927.—Copies of this programme will shortly be issued to all concerned.

9
Training
196

A.O. 171. Manual of Coast Defence Range-Finding, Part I,
1927. 1927.—1. A revised edition of this manual will shortly be issued to all concerned.

26
Manuals
213

2. Army Order 329 of 1920 and, so far as this manual is concerned, Army Orders 353 of 1919, 463 of 1922 and 250 of 1923 are hereby *cancelled*.

26	Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II, <u>A.O. 172.</u>
Regulations	Pamphlet No. 2, 1927 (Cartridges).—1. Copies of <u>1927.</u>
505	a revised edition of Pamphlet No. 2 will shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. Army Order 353 of 1923 and, so far as this pamphlet is concerned, Army Orders 237 of 1922, 240 and 429 of 1923, 71 and 320 of 1924, 319 of 1925, and 219 of 1926 are hereby *cancelled*.

26	Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II, <u>A.O. 173.</u>
Regulations	Pamphlet No. 19 (List of Tools and Gauges for <u>1927.</u>
565	Examination of Ordnance).—1. Copies of a revised edition of this pamphlet will shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. Army Order 277 of 1922, so far as it concerns this pamphlet, is hereby *cancelled*.

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

A.O. 174.
1927.

Military Books

1. The following books have been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including postage).
	s. d.
Clothing Regulations, Part 1, 1926. Amendments, February, 1927	0 1
Equipment Regulations, Part 2, Section XI (e) Pack Artillery, with Q.F. 3·7-in Howitzer Equipment (Regular Army), (1) Brigade Headquarters; (2) Battery, 1927	1 1½
Equipment Regulations, Part 3, 1927 (Territorial Army), February, 1927	1 1½
Field Service Pocket Book, 1926. Amendments No. 1, January, 1927	0 1
Machine Gun Training, 1925. Amendments No. 1, January, 1927	0 1
Magazine Regulations, 1922. Amendments, March, 1927	0 1
Research Department, Woolwich. Research Department Report No. 64. "The Behaviour under Compression of Service Copper Crushers"	3 4½
Army Veterinary Services, 1923. Regulations for Amendment. In substitution for Appendix I, March, 1927	0 1
War Office List and Administrative Directory for the British Army, 1927	5 7½

Army Orders.—April, 1927.

A.O. 174

1927
continued.

Army Forms approved

2. The following Army Forms have been approved :—

Army Form B 217, "Monthly Statement of Recruit Wastage at Depots."

Army Form B 218, "Monthly Statement of Recruit Wastage in Units."

Copies of the above two forms have been sent to commands at home for distribution.

Army Form G 951, "Instructions for the Working and Care of Boilers and Heating Apparatus (Poster)."

Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Form G 983 Series, "Stores required by R.A.O.C., Annual Consolidated Demand"—

-E2, "Pontoon and Bridging Equipment."

-H1, "Oils, Paints, Chemicals, and their Containers."

-J, "Camp Equipment."

-V3, "Cinematograph and Photograph Requisites."

-Z, "Signal Stores—Wireless, also Portable Secondary Batteries."

The above five forms have been printed in quadruplicate on paper suitable for use with carbons. Similar Army Forms, single sheets on thick paper, have also been printed as Army Forms G 983A-E2, G 983A-H1, G 983A-J, G 983A-V3 and G 983A-Z. Copies of these ten forms will be indented for as required.

Army Forms revised

3. The following Army Forms have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete and copies in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form C 2112, "Staff College, Application to attend Examination for Entrance to". Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Form E 654, "Training in Camp, Notice to Join; T.A.". Copies have been sent to all concerned.

Army Form G 945, "Steam Boilers, W.D. Land; Instructions for Care, Working and Management. (Poster)".

Army Form G 946, "Steam Engines, W.D.; Instructions for Care and Working of. (Poster)".

Army Form K 1264, "Contracts, Grazing Sheep, Tender for".

Army Orders.—April, 1927.

Army Form L 1389, "Educational Training ; Return of A.O. 174
Stock and Indent for Books". 1927

Copies of the above four forms will be indented for *continued.*
as required.

Army Form N 7528, "Cost Accounting, Hospital
Quarterly Account". Copies will be sent to Officers
i/c Military Hospitals concerned.

Amendments and Corrigenda to Army Forms

4. The following Army Forms will be amended as
indicated :—

Army Form E 501, "Attestation Paper, T.A."

Page 3 of all prints previous to February, 1927, will
be amended as under :—

Between heading "1. Service" and "2. Passed
Classes of Instruction" *insert* new heading : "2. Partic-
ulars of any previous service in a recognized Cadet
Unit", and *amend* existing headings "2 to 11" *to read*
"3 to 12". *Against* new heading *insert* in column 2—

"Unit....."
From..... to.....".

Army Form G 815, "Ammunition, Small-arm (except
·303-inch blank) ; Regular Forces ; Indent for".

The footnote in the latest print, dated February,
1927, will be amended to *read* "The whole of the *ball*
ammunition, etc."

Army Form I 1248 Series. "Medical Mobilization
Equipment Scales".

- 1, "General Hospital (1,200 or 600 beds)".
- 2, "Cavalry Field Ambulance".
- 3, "Casualty Clearing Station".
- 4, "Field Ambulance".
- 5, "Base Depot of Medical Stores".
- 6, "Advanced Depot of Medical Stores".
- 7, "Hospital Ship (700 beds)".
- 8, "Ambulance Train (396 lying-down cases)".
- 9, "Pathological Laboratories of (a) a General Hospi-
tal ; (b) a Mobile Bacteriological Laboratory".

Corrigenda to the above nine forms have been printed
and the stocks have been sent to the O.C., Army Medical
Store, Woolwich.

Army Orders.—April, 1927.

A.O. 174 Army Form L 1398 series—

1927
continued. “Tables of Regulations, Army Forms and Books and Stationery, to be taken into the Field.”

—5, “Artillery Units”—

On page 9. *Amend* detail of
“3981” to read—

“... | 5 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ...”

—21, “R.A. Pay Corps Units”—

On page 5. *For* “348” and
detail *substitute*—

“348 Memorandum form...(pads 100) 100 | 5”

Army Form N 7531, “Cost Accounting, Company Running Account, R.A.S.C. (M.T.) (Quarterly).” A slip to be affixed to this form has been printed, and should be taken into use forthwith. Copies have been sent to all concerned.

Army Form N 7534, “Electricity Supply Station Operation Account (Quarterly).”

Army Form N 7535, “Water Pumping Station Quarterly Account.”

A slip to be affixed to the above two forms has been printed, and should be taken into use forthwith. Copies will be indented for as required.

Corrigenda to War Equipment Tables

5. The following War Equipment Tables will be amended as indicated :—

Army Form G 1098-550, “An Anti-Aircraft Artillery Brigade”, dated March, 1924.

79

1921

Page 16. *Delete* “Section No. 22” and all items and detail shown thereunder.

Army Form G 1098-554, “A Heavy Battery, R.A.”, dated January, 1926.

57

Guns

361

Page 14. *Delete* “Springs, disc, No. 53 (spare)” and detail.

Army Form G 1098-581, “A Field Squadron, Royal Engineers”, dated December, 1923.

Army Form G 1098-583, “A Field Park Company, Royal Engineers”, dated January, 1924.

Copies of the above two corrigenda have been sent to all concerned.

26
regulations
628

Army Form G 1098-701, "An Infantry Battalion A.O. 174
(Regulars), Home", dated June, 1926, as amended by 1927
Army Order 422 of 1926. *continued.*

Page 19. *Insert (f)* against following items—

"Boxes, small parts, M.G., No. 1

Bands, barrel

Blades, foresight, high
low

Springs, trigger

Triggers

Washers, packing, barrel".

Insert additional remark—

"(f) Carried in Box, battalion spares."

Page 20. *Insert (i)* against following items—

"Butts, Mk. II

Caps, butt, Mk. I*

Screws, butt cap".

Insert additional remark—

"(i) Carried in Box, battalion spares."

Page 25. *Under* "Wallets, Lewis, No. 1"—

For "Guns, Lewis, .303-in., Mk. I"

Read "Guns, machine, Lewis, .303-in., Mk. I".

Footnote (f)—

For "Mark I or Mark II*, etc."

Read "Mark I or Mark I*, etc."

57
Vehicles
783

Army Form G 1098-729, "A Water Tank M.T.
Company, R.A.S.C.," dated January, 1924.

Page 11. Section No. 29E.

Delete "Hose unions, "P", Mark II—

Female

Male"

and detail.

Army Orders.—April, 1927.

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued herewith to all concerned.

Erratum.—Army Order 120 of 1927. *Amend last line to read* "Section 14, paragraphs 15, and 17 to 22".

26
Publica-
tions
992

By Command of the Army Council,



ARMY ORDERS, May, 1927

THE WAR OFFICE,
31st May, 1927

CONTENTS

Army Order Number	ROYAL WARRANTS	PAGE
175	Corps Warrant—Amendment... ..	3
176	Revision of the Allowance issuable to the Captains of Invalids, and of the Salaries of the Matron, Housekeeper, and Nursing Staff at the Royal Hospital, Chelsea, on account of the variation in the Cost of Living	3
177	Disability Pensions, etc., for Members of the Army Audit Staff who are granted Temporary Com- missions	4
178	Pay and Allowances	6

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, ETC.

179	Change of Designation	9
180	Recognition of the Women's Legion Motor Drivers...	9
181	Royal Artillery—Relief of Heavy Batteries	9
182	Senior Officers School—23rd Course	9
183	Artillery College—Final Examination of the 43rd Advanced Class, 1925-27	10

LONDON:

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120, George Street, Edinburgh;
York Street, Manchester; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
15, Donegall Square West, Belfast;
or through any Bookseller.

Price 3d. net.

Army Orders.—May, 1927.

Army Order Number		PAGE
184	School of Signals—90th Regimental Signalling Course	11
185	School of Signals—50th Refresher Course	12
186	6th Ordnance Officers' Course	13
187	The King's Medal	14
188	Territorial Efficiency Medal—Awards	14
189	Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments	14

Amendments to Regulations, etc.

190	Pay Warrant, 1926	15
191	Dress Regulations, 1911	15
192	Allowance Regulations, 1924... ..	15
193	King's Regulations, 1923	16
194	Territorial Army Regulations, 1924	19
195	Financial Instructions, 1924	20
196	Equipment Regulations... ..	20
197	Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1923	22
198	Regulations for the Army Veterinary Services, 1923	22
199	Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1915	22
200	Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part I, 1923	25
201	Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part I, Barrack Schedules, 1915	25
202	Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, 1925 ...	25
203	Instructions for the Physical Examination of Recruits, etc.	25
204	Regulations for Army Fire Services, 1924	26
205	Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part I, 1920 (List No. 20)	26
206	Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores (List No. 12)...	26
207	Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores (List No. 5) (Votes 5 and 8)	26
208	Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores (List No. 5) (Vote 9)	27

209	Signal Training, Vol. V, Parts I and II, 1927 ...	27
210	Obsolete Army Orders—Cancellation	27
211	Books, Forms, etc.	30

List of Changes in War Matériel, etc.	37
--	----

ARMY ORDERS

ROYAL WARRANTS

Corps Warrant—Amendment

A.O. 175.
1927.

GEORGE R.I.

20
Infantry
1786 WHEREAS WE have deemed it expedient to disband the corps of Our West India Regiment ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the said corps shall be deleted from the schedule attached to Our Warrant dated 27th February, 1926,* declaring what bodies of Our military forces shall be corps for the purposes of the Army Act.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 16th day of May, 1927, in the 18th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

Revision of the Allowance issuable to the A.O. 176.
Captains of Invalids, and of the Salaries of the 1927.
Matron, Housekeeper, and Nursing Staff at the Royal Hospital, Chelsea, on account of Variation in the Cost of Living.

GEORGE R.I.

42
Chelsea
680 WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to provide for the periodical revision, in relation to the cost of living, of the allowance issuable to the captains of invalids and the salaries of the matron, housekeeper and nursing staff at Our Royal Hospital at Chelsea as laid down in the Regulations attached to Our Warrant dated 27th February, 1926† ;

* Army Order 49 of 1926.

† Army Order 48 of 1926.

Army Orders.—May, 1927.

A.O. 176 OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the allowance
1927 issuable to the captains of invalids shall be subject to
continued. revision either upwards or downwards in relation to the
 variation in the cost of living since 1st July, 1919, and
 that such revision may take place every three years
 beginning on 1st July, 1927.

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that in
 consequence of the fall in the cost of living since
 1st July, 1919, a reduction of 6 per cent. shall be applied
 to the aforesaid allowance with effect from 1st July,
 1927.

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the
 salaries of the matron, housekeeper, and nursing staff
 may be revised as and when Our Further Will and
 Pleasure may determine.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 5th
 day of May, 1927, in the 17th year of
 Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

Army Council's instruction on the foregoing Warrant

The effect of the foregoing Warrant is to substitute as from
 1st July, 1927, 15s. and 11s. 4d. for the 16s. and 12s. appearing in
 column 2 against "The six captains of invalids" on page 8 of the
 Regulations for the Royal Hospital, Chelsea.

A.O. 177. Disability Pensions, etc., for Members of the Army
1927. Audit Staff who are granted Temporary
 Commissions.

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient that members of the
 Army Audit Staff, when granted temporary com-
 missions in Our Army, shall, for purposes of the grant
 of pensions to dependants or disability pensions, be
 dealt with as members of Our Civil Service ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments
 shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant

1
L.A.
892

Army Orders.—May, 1927.

shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 12th March, 1926. A.O. 177
1927
continued.

Given at Our Court at St. James's this 13th day of May, 1927, in the 18th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

SCHEDULE

PAY WARRANT, 1926—AMENDMENTS

1. Articles 646, 647 and 648. *Insert at the beginning of each Article—*

“Except as provided in Article **648B.**”

2. *Insert new Article—*

648B. A member of the Army Audit Staff who receives or has received a commission in connection with the performance of his duties shall not receive any grant under the conditions provided in this Section in the event of his sustaining a disability attributable to his service, but may be granted an award at the rate and under the conditions which would be applicable to him as a civil servant if he were not holding a commission.

A.O. 177.
1927.

3. Articles 674 and 690.

Insert at the beginning of each Article—

“Except as provided in Article **690A.**”

4. *Insert new Article—*

690A. Pensions and compensation allowances shall not be granted under the conditions provided in this Section to the widow, child or dependant of a member of the Army Audit Staff who held a commission in connection with the performance of his duties, but his family may be granted an award at the rate and under the conditions which would have been applicable to him as a civil servant if he had not been holding a commission.

A.O. 177.
1927.

Army Orders.—May, 1927.

A.O. 178.

Pay and Allowances

1927.

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the regulations governing the pay and allowances of Our Army ;

26
Regulations
724

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in Part I of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 12th March, 1926, and that the amendments shown in Part II of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Regulations for the Allowances of Our Army issued under Our Warrant dated 7th December, 1923.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 30th day of May, 1927, in the 18th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

L. WORTHINGTON EVANS.

SCHEDULE

PART I

PAY WARRANT, 1926—AMENDMENTS

1. Article 368.

Sub-paragraph (*k*). *Add at end—*

48
General
6164

"Unless it has been in issue prior to embarkation and is otherwise admissible, the command pay under this sub-paragraph shall not be issuable when the units form part of a mixed body of troops for which command pay under sub-paragraphs (*i*) or (*n*) is issued."

Sub-paragraph (*o*), line 3. *After "abroad" add—*

"unless eligible for command pay under sub-paragraph (*k*)."

2. Article 392.

Line 9. *Before "Tokio" insert " , Berlin (with The Hague) "*.

0160
1496

A.O. 178.
1927.

Army Orders.—May, 1927.

Lines 10 and 11. *Delete* "The Hague (with Stockholm, A.O. 178
Oslo and Copenhagen)," 1927.

Line 15. *For* "Prague, Warsaw", *substitute* "Warsaw *continued*.
(with Prague)".

Line 16. *After* "Berne" *insert* ", Copenhagen, Oslo
and Stockholm".

48

General
6174

3. Article 502. *Add at end*—

"In exceptional cases, payment of part or the whole A.O. 178.
of the half pay suspended may, with the consent of 1927.
the Lords Commissioners of Our Treasury, be made
by Our Army Council to the wife or other
dependants of the officer, instead of to the officer
himself".

30

A.O.C.
704

4. Article 779—

Page 198. *In the table, below* "Master gunner,
3rd class, Royal Artillery", *insert* "Armament quarter-
master-serjeant".

Page 199 (as amended by the Warrant dated 6th May,
1926*). *In the table, below* "Master gunner, 3rd cl ss,
Royal Artillery", *insert* "Armament quartermaster-
serjeant".

93

3909

5. Article 1042 (b). Line 2. *After* "service;" *insert*—

"or if he is discharged from a 12 years' engagement A.O. 178.
on completion of colour service, after a total of 18 1927.
but less than 21 years' service;"

PART II

ALLOWANCE REGULATIONS, 1924—AMENDMENTS

48

S

369

1. *Insert new paragraph*—

445A. Officers transferred for the benefit of the public A.O. 178.
service from one regiment or corps of the Regular Army 1927.
to another (otherwise than at their own request or as the
result of proving unsuitable for retention in the regi-
ments or corps to which they already belong) will be
granted a refund of reasonable and necessary expenditure
actually incurred on essential alterations to uniform

Army Orders.—May, 1927.

A.O. 178 (service and mess dress). Claims will be submitted to
1927 the War Office supported by receipted bills showing, in
continued. detail, the expenditure incurred. No grant will be given
 for alterations to articles of full dress uniform or in
 cases where the refund which would be admissible under
 this para. would be less than £2.

2. Paragraph 673, line 1. *For "£150" substitute*
"£50".

43
K.H.
49

3. Paragraph 674. *For line 6 on page 197 substitute—*

2
General
1036

A.O. 178.
1927.

"For 1st year of service—

- | | | | | | |
|--|-----|-----|----|---|----|
| (i) On joining for duty on provisional appointment | ... | ... | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| (ii) On confirmation of appointment | | | 10 | 0 | 0" |

4. Paragraph 695.

Sub-paragraph (a), line 1. *For "regimental" sub-*
stitute "unit".

103
General
2877

For sub-paragraphs (b) and (c) substitute—

A.O. 178.
1927.

- (b) Improvised messes :—5s. a day for each dining member of the mess during the first 7 days, 4s. a day during the next 7 days, and 3s. a day thereafter. This grant will be issuable for separate improvised staff messes of the Regular Army formed during brigade, divisional, and inter-divisional training and manœuvres and will be limited to the officers who are dining members of those messes. It will also be issuable for messes formed by such officers as umpires and compensation officers specially appointed for training or manœuvres of the Regular Army who are not attached as dining members to permanent unit messes for the period and who form an improvised mess or are attached to the above staff messes.

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, ETC.

20
Cavalry
570 **Change of Designation.**—His Majesty the King A.O. 179
has been graciously pleased to approve of the 5th/6th 1927
Dragoons being in future designated the "5th Inniskilling Dragoon Guards" and taking precedence next after the 4th/7th Dragoon Guards.

114
General
6769 **Recognition of the Women's Legion Motor** A.O. 180.
Drivers.—The Women's Legion Motor Drivers have 1927.
been officially recognized by the Army Council as a voluntary reserve transport unit, on the same terms as those approved by Army Order 94 of 1927 in the case of the First Aid Nursing Yeomanry (Ambulance Car Corps).

120
General
9749 **Royal Artillery—Relief of Heavy Batteries.**— A.O. 181.
1. With reference to Army Order 220 of 1924, as 1927.
amended by Army Order 270 of 1925, it has been decided that the relief of heavy batteries of the Royal Artillery will not in future be carried out by units, and that the system of relieving the personnel by drafts will be reverted to.

2. In consequence of the above decision, the following amendments will be made to Army Order 220 of 1924, as amended by Army Order 270 of 1925 :—

Heading, line 2. *Delete* "and Heavy Batteries".

Paragraph 1, line 2. *Delete* "and heavy batteries".

Delete paragraph 4.

43
S.O.S.
96 **Senior Officers' School, 23rd Course.**—The follow- A.O. 182.
ing is a list of officers who attended the 23rd course 1927.
at the Senior Officers' School, Sheerness, from 25th January to 23rd April, 1927 :—

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
Captain H. Boyes, C.M.G.	Royal Navy.
Captain G. W. Taylor	Royal Navy.
Major E. W. H. Sprot	1st King's Dragoon Guards.
Major A. R. Mulliner, M.C.	8th King's Royal Irish Hussars.
Major E. D. Douglas-Jones	Royal Artillery.
Major C. R. Gover, D.S.O.	Royal Artillery.
Major O. N. Moriarty, D.S.O.	Royal Artillery.
Major M. D. Lecky, D.S.O.	Royal Artillery.
Major T. E. Durie, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant-Colonel R. A. Boger	Royal Engineers.
Major W. P. Pakenham-Walsh	Royal Engineers.
Major C. L. Day	Royal Corps of Signals

Army Orders.—May, 1927.

A.O. 182
1927
continued.

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
Major E. N. F. Hitchins, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Corps of Signals.
Major J. S. Hughes, M.C.	Grenadier Guards.
Major The Viscount Gough, M.C.	Irish Guards.
Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel)	The King's Regiment
R. H. Haseldine, D.S.O., O.B.E.	(Liverpool).
Major G. E. R. de Miremont, D.S.O., M.C.	The Royal Welch Fusiliers.
Major M. F. Hammond-Smith, M.C.	The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers.
Major J. H. Pelly	The Worcestershire Regiment.
Major C. S. Hamilton	The East Lancashire Regiment.
Lieutenant-Colonel G. B. Chetwynd-Stapylton, T.D.	The East Surrey Regiment (T.A.)
Major W. W. Roche	The South Staffordshire Regiment.
Major G. Disney	The Essex Regiment.
Major W. Sinclair, O.B.E.	The Royal Marines.
Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel)	The King's Shropshire
R. E. Holmes à Court, D.S.O.	Light Infantry.
Major G. L. Brown, D.S.O.	The Middlesex Regiment.
Major W. W. Jefford	The Middlesex Regiment.
Major A. A. Tod	The Rifle Brigade.
Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel)	Royal Tank Corps.
F. A. Pile, D.S.O., M.C.	
Major E. T. J. Kerans, D.S.O.	Royal Tank Corps.
Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel)	Royal Army Service Corps.
J. C. M. Doran, O.B.E., D.S.O.	
Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel)	Royal Army Service Corps.
H. de M. Rose.	
Squadron-Leader R. P. Willock ..	Royal Air Force.
Major D. B. Bowie, D.S.O.	Royal Canadian Dragoons.
Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel)	Royal Canadian Army
W. H. Robinson, O.B.E.	Service Corps.

A.O. 183.
1927.

Artillery College—Final Examination of the 43rd Advanced Class, 1925-27—The following officers, whose names are arranged in regimental order, have passed the final examination of the Advanced Class and are granted the "p.a.c." certificate in accordance with paragraph 777, King's Regulations, 1923 :—

Rank and Name	Corps
Captain M. E. Moir, D.S.O.	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant C. G. Lovegrove	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant H. W. Goodger	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant A. G. Macdonald	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant H. A. Dickie	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant E. H. Clayton	Royal Artillery.
Captain H. Peplow, D.S.O.	2nd Bn. The Royal West Kent Regiment.
Captain H. S. Nurse	Australian Staff Corps.

43
A.C.
687

Army Orders.—May, 1927.

43
Signals
250

School of Signals, 90th Regimental Signalling A.O. 184.
Course.—The following is a list of officers and non-commissioned officers, arranged in regimental order, who have passed the examination at the 90th Regimental Signalling Course at the School of Signals, Catterick Camp, and have been awarded certificates :—

1927.

No.	Rank and Name	Corps or Regiment	Nature of certificate
..	Lieutenant W. M. Sale	Royal Horse Guards	Instructor's.
..	2nd Lieutenant G. St. J. Le Marchant.	3rd/6th Dragoon Guards	"
..	Lieutenant P. de B. V. W. William Powlett.	7th Queen's Own Hussars.. ..	"
..	Lieutenant A. G. Cole	2nd Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
..	2nd Lieutenant M. H. F. Waring	11th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
..	Lieutenant P. H. de Havilland..	13th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
..	Lieutenant A. J. F. Sugden ..	38th Heavy Battery, Royal Artillery.	"
..	Lieutenant F. B. ff. Sheppard ..	2nd Bn. Royal Scots	"
..	Lieutenant B. W. J. Amphlett..	1st Bn. Suffolk Regiment	"
..	Lieutenant L. Oliver	1st Bn. West Yorkshire Regiment.	"
..	Lieutenant R. G. Turner	2nd Bn. Duke of Wellington's Regiment.	"
..	Lieutenant D. B. Gaye	2nd Bn. Dorsetshire Regiment ..	"
..	Lieutenant D. C. Bulloch	2nd Bn. Black Watch	"
..	2nd Lieutenant M. N. Alston-Roberts-West.	1st Bn. Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.	"
304567	Lieutenant J. H. McClure	1st Bn. Seaforth Highlanders ..	"
	Lance-Corporal S. Harris	Royal Horse Guards.. ..	Assistant Instructor's.
394699	Corporal W. H. Silburn	1st King's Dragoon Guards	"
532161	Acting-Corporal A. Russell	3rd King's Own Hussars	"
1043986	Bombardier J. Cass	1st Brigade, Royal Horse Artillery.	"
1063903	Lance-Bombardier A. Mote	2nd Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1052867	Lance-Bombardier J. Mathieson.	5th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1018020	Lance-Bombardier E. Adams..	10th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1061283	Bombardier A. Franklin	13th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1054931	Lance-Bombardier H. Plummer	20th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1424904	Lance - Bombardier W. E. Mandeno.	1st Heavy Battery, Royal Artillery.	"
2558820	Lance-Bombardier A. Wetherill.	16th Heavy Battery, Royal Artillery.	"
1415837	Bombardier A. Wagstaff	20th Heavy Battery, Royal Artillery.	"
3245528	Lance-Bombardier J. C Bent ..	37th Heavy Battery, Royal Artillery.	"
1411113	Lance-Serjeant W. Grew	38th Heavy Battery, Royal Artillery.	"
2309615	Corporal G. Perry	Training Battalion, Royal Corps of Signals	"

Army Orders.—May, 1927.

A.O. 184/1927—continued.

No.	Rank and Name	Corps or Regiment	Nature of certificate
2310732	Lance-Corporal L. T. Kilford ..	2nd Divisional Signals ..	Assistant Instructor's.
2311335	Lance-Corporal P. Silk ..	2nd Divisional Signals ..	"
2311441	Lance-Serjeant W. Finney ..	Scottish Command Signal Company.	"
2393482	Corporal A. White..	No. 3 Company, Egypt Signals ..	"
2608774	Serjeant W. Hendy ..	2nd Bn. Grenadier Guards ..	"
2605463	Lance-Serjeant F. Donlan ..	2nd Bn. Grenadier Guards ..	"
2661050	Lance-Corporal A. Smith ..	3rd Bn. Coldstream Guards ..	"
2730511	Lance-Serjeant E. Richards ..	1st Bn. Welsh Guards ..	"
4259151	Corporal L. Whalley ..	1st Bn. Northumberland Fusiliers ..	"
5101264	Lance-Corporal W. B. Evans ..	1st Bn. Royal Warwickshire Regiment.	"
4335622	Lance-Serjeant W. Raspberry..	2nd Bn. East Yorkshire Regiment.	"
4383140	Acting-Corporal S. M. Walton..	2nd Bn. Green Howards ..	"
5904011	Lance-Corporal H. Bullimore ..	1st Bn. South Wales Borderers ..	"
6974201	Corporal J. Moates ..	1st Bn. Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers.	"
5172478	Lance-Serjeant F. Drissell ..	1st Bn. Gloucestershire Regiment	"
6135319	Corporal C. Adamthwaite ..	2nd Bn. East Surrey Regiment ..	"
4605764	Lance-Corporal J. Stead ..	2nd Bn. Duke of Wellington's Regiment.	"
3957918	Lance-Corporal T. Lynch ..	2nd Bn. The Welch Regiment ..	"
3963039	Lance-Corporal W. F. Pitcher..	2nd Bn. The Welch Regiment ..	"
6003220	Lance-Corporal G. Clauson ..	1st Bn. Essex Regiment ..	"
3850712	Lance-Corporal W. Sadler ..	2nd Bn. Loyal Regiment ..	"
4682279	Serjeant T. Rose ..	1st Bn. King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.	"
4028564	Lance-Corporal T. W. Wilkin-son.	2nd Bn. King's Shropshire Light Infantry.	"
3516119	Serjeant W. Townley ..	9th Bn. Manchester Regiment (Territorial Army).	"
4442381	Acting-Corporal D. H. Thomp-son.	1st Bn. Durham Light Infantry ..	"
2813304	Lance-Corporal H. Gillan ..	1st Bn. Seaforth Highlanders ..	"
2689057	Corporal G. Cheyne ..	2nd Bn. Gordon Highlanders ..	"
2870501	Lance-Corporal W. Shewan ..	2nd Bn. Gordon Highlanders ..	"
6910618	Lance-Corporal W. Garret ..	2nd Bn. Rifle Brigade ..	"

A.O. 185. School of Signals, 50th Refresher Course.—The
1927. following is a list of officers and non-commissioned officers, arranged in regimental order, who have passed the examination at the 50th Refresher Course at the School of Signals, Catterick Camp, and have been awarded certificates:—

43
Signals
 278

No.	Rank and Name	Corps, etc.	Nature of certificate
—	Lieutenant R. C. S. Hodgson	The Queen's Bays ..	Instructor's
2605738	Serjeant W. Stubbs ..	3rd Bn. Grenadier Guards ..	Assistant Instructor's
392437	Corporal C. Chapman ..	The Queen's Bays ..	Assistant Instructor's
387815	Lance-Corporal T. Emery ..	The Queen's Bays ..	Instructor's

Army Orders.—May, 1927.

A.O. 185/1927 *continued.*

No.	Rank and Name	Corps, etc.	Nature of certificate
1024729	Bombardier A. E. Tuck	9th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	Assistant Instructor.
1411583	Lance - Bombardier A. E. Thompson.	5th Pack Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1409548	Lance-Bombardier E. B. Larner	3rd Medium Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1416684	Bombardier J. Carey	23rd Medium Battery, Royal Artillery.	"
1860274	Corporal L. A. O'Rourke ..	Eastern Command Signal Company.	"
3044723	Corporal J. K. Hyland	1st Bn. Royal Scots	"
3049830	Corporal C. Talbot	2nd Bn. Royal Scots	"
5764547	Corporal J. Homer	1st Bn. Norfolk Regiment ..	"
5820228	Corporal A. E. Lyons	1st Bn. Suffolk Regiment ..	"
4850576	Lance-Serjeant L. W. Wilson ..	2nd Bn. Leicestershire Regiment	"
1854949	Corporal W. Torode	2nd Bn. Dorsetshire Regiment ..	"
6001117	Serjeant S. L. Edwards	1st Bn. Essex Regiment	"
6334246	Serjeant H. Ashby	2nd Bn. Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment.	"
6972590	Corporal C. Cunningham ..	Royal Irish Fusiliers	"

43
Ordinance 132

6th Ordnance Officers' Course.—The following officers, whose names are arranged in regimental order, have passed the final examinations of the Ordnance Officers' Course, and are granted the "o" certificate, as from 1st March, 1927 :—

A.O. 186. 1927.

Rank and Name	Corps
<i>Regular Army</i>	
Captain C. S. Dodwell	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant E. R. V. Burns, D.C.M.	Royal Artillery.
*Lieutenant J. H. F. Hitchcock ..	Royal Artillery.
†Lieutenant H. R. Primmer	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant C. L. Boyle	Royal Artillery.
Captain H. H. Philips	South Wales Borderers.
Lieutenant R. H. Armstrong	Hampshire Regiment.
Lieutenant L. Moore	Dorsetshire Regiment.
Captain R. C. C. Turton	Royal Berkshire Regiment.
Lieutenant M. Crawford	Middlesex Regiment.
Lieutenant W. T. Cobb	Royal Tank Corps.
<i>Royal Marines</i>	
Lieutenant G. A. Viner	Royal Marines.
<i>Indian Army</i>	
Lieut.-Colonel G. M. Routh, C.B.E., D.S.O.	Indian Army Ordnance Corps.
Captain F. S. Clarke	Attached Indian Army Ordnance Corps.

* Passed with honours in Part I of the Course.
P ssed with honours.

Army Orders.—May, 1927.

A.O. 187. 1927. **The King's Medal.**—1. The medal with clasp "1926" for the champion shot of the Military Forces in India has been won by Serjeant B. Cartwright, 1st Bn. The South Staffordshire Regiment.

68
General Number
4250

2. The clasp "1926" for the champion shot of the Military Forces in Canada has been won by No. 306 Corporal W. J. Livingstone, The Governor-General's Foot Guards. The medal was won by this non-commissioned officer in 1924 and notification thereof was published in Army Order 432 of 1924.

A.O. 188. 1927. **Territorial Efficiency Medal—Awards.**—A list of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who have been awarded the Territorial Efficiency Medal will shortly be issued to all concerned.

68
General
4895

A.O. 189. 1927. **Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments.**—1. The undermentioned detachments have been registered at the War Office :—

83
935

ENGLAND AND WALES

No.	Detachment	Classification	Commandant	By whom organized.
26	Flint	Women's	Miss A. H. Scott	British Red Cross Society.

SCOTLAND

32	Kincardine ..	Women's	Dorothy Viscountess Arbuthnott.	British Red Cross Society (Scottish Branch).
----	---------------	---------	---------------------------------	--

2. The undermentioned detachments have received official recognition by the War Office under the new scheme :—

ENGLAND AND WALES

8	Devon.. ..	Women's	Miss V. B. H. Parlbby ..	British Red Cross Society. Order of St. John.
27	Essex	Men's ..	Mr. E. L. Long ..	
100	London, ..	Women's	Mrs. E. M. Cumming.	British Red Cross Society.
	County of ..		M.B.E.	
24	Sussex.. ..	"	Miss D. Kelly	
108	"	"	Mrs. J. L. Campbell ..	
60	Warwick ..	"	Miss E. Patteson Nickalls	
78	Yorkshire, ..	"	Miss J. L. Perkin ..	Order of St. John.
	West Riding.			

Army Orders.—May, 1927.

SCOTLAND				A.O. 189 1927 <i>continued</i>
No.	Detachment	Classification	Commandant	By whom organized
2	Banff ..	Women's	Miss G. H. Findlay ..	British Red Cross Society (Scottish Branch).
8	East Lothian ..	"	Miss C. M. Tunnard ..	
6	Edinburgh, City of.	"	Miss M. I. Greig ..	
58	Fife ..	"	Miss I. M. Herriot ..	
22	Kincardine ..	"	Miss J. Shand ..	
14	Midlothian ..	"	Mrs. D. A. Dawson ..	
42	Perth ..	"	Miss K. Hunter ..	
2	Roxburgh ..	"	Mrs. Ross Haddon ..	
6	" ..	"	Hon. Aurea Fera Balfour ..	
12	Wigtown ..	"	Mrs. Graham ..	

3. The undermentioned detachments are no longer recognized by the War Office and will be *deleted* from Army Orders 148 of 1925 and 16 of 1925 respectively :—

"58/London, County of" and detail.

"51/Sussex" and detail.

48
General
6164 Pay Warrant, 1926 — Amendments.—1. Army A.O. 190.
Council's instruction to Article 471. Last line. *For* 1927.
"801" substitute "802".

46
General
240 2. Appendix V. Part II. Paragraph 1. *Insert at*
end of sub-paragraph (h)—

"Compulsory allotment will not be recovered from the soldier's account beyond the date on which pay ceases." A.O. 190.
1927.

26
Regulations
712 Dress Regulations, 1911—Amendments.—Amend- A.O. 191.
ments to Dress Regulations, 1911, relating mainly to the 1927.
dress of general officers, have been approved and copies
will shortly be issued to all concerned.

53
General
3519 Allowance Regulations, 1924—Amendments.— A.O. 192.
1. Paragraph 24. *For* sub-paragraph (c) substitute— 1927.

"(c) For soldiers and others when subsisted on board ship at the public expense.

Subsistence on board ship will include days of embarkation and disembarkation if the dinner meal for the day is taken on board."

Army Orders.—May, 1927.

A.O. 192 1927 <i>continued.</i> A.O. 192. 1927.	2. Paragraph 70. <i>Add</i> at end new sub-paragraph— Where chargeable, stoppages will be recovered for the period of treatment in a military hospital including the day of discharge but excluding the day of admission of the patient. This rule will also apply in the case of personnel of other Government Departments treated in military hospitals.	30 General 8280
A.O. 192. 1927.	3. Paragraph 71, line 5. <i>After</i> "recovered" <i>add</i>— "in respect of the period for which charges for maintenance and treatment are accepted against public funds".	
A.O. 192. 1927.	4. Paragraph 259, line 3. <i>After</i> "officer" <i>insert</i>— "and any other officer performing specialized duties which must be carried out during his absence, for whom a relief cannot be found locally,".	14 C 33
A.O. 192. 1927.	5. Paragraph 375. Sub-paragraph (b). <i>Delete</i> from "enumerated" in line 2 to "abroad" in line 3 and <i>substitute</i> — "granted conveyance under the conditions described in para. 281 (b) and (c)".	14 B 44
A.O. 192. 1927.	Sub-paragraph (c) (as amended by Army Order 20 of 1925). <i>Add</i> at end— "on A.F. N 1499".	26 Regulations 709
A.O. 193. 1927.	King's Regulations, 1923 — Amendments. — 1. Paragraph 254. Page 61.	18 Artillery 6181
A.O. 193. 1927.	Column 1 (as amended by Army Order 475 of 1924). <i>After</i> "R.A. At home and abroad (except India and Aden) <i>up to the rank of serjeant.</i> " <i>insert</i> — "Of surveyor, R.A. (except those serving in a survey company, R.A.), <i>up to and including lance-serjeant at home and abroad.</i> " Column 3. Lines 27 and 30. <i>Delete</i> the amendments promulgated by Army Order 474 of 1925. Column 3. Lines 35 and 40. <i>In</i> the amendments promulgated by Army Order 474 of 1925. <i>Delete</i> "and surveyors, R.A. (except those serving in a survey company, R.A.)" in each case.	

Army Orders.—May, 1927.

Page 62 (as amended by Army Order 474 of 1925). A.O. 193

Delete—

1927

"Of surveyor, R.A., up to serjeant at home and abroad (including Aden but excluding India)" and detail. *continued.*

30
Signals
109

2. Paragraph 285 (as amended by Army Order 315 of 1924)—

Before—

"Army Educational Corps 3 months (For ranks not below that of serjeant)".

Insert—

"Royal Corps of Signals ... 6 months".

43
S.M.E.
1226

3. Paragraph 749 (as promulgated by Army Order 146 of 1924 and amended by Army Order 443 of 1926).

Line 2 of the amendment—

After "home," insert—

"the Commandant, Railway Training Centre, R.E., Longmoor,".

After "Os.C." insert—

"1st A.A. Searchlight Battalion, R.E.,"

43
A.S.
678

4. For paragraph 805 (II) (as amended by Army Orders 426 of 1923 and 151 of 1925) substitute—

"(II) The gunnery staff course will be of 1 year's duration, and will be carried out as follows :— A.O. 193.
1927.

(a) At the Artillery College, 17 weeks (including 1 week's leave at Christmas), from about 25th September to about 22nd January.

(b) At the School of Artillery, 18 weeks (including 3 weeks at practice camps and 1 week's leave at Easter), from about 23rd January to about 27th May.

(c) At the School of Anti-aircraft Defence, 6 weeks (including 2 weeks at practice camp), from about 28th May to about 8th July.

(d) At the Coast Artillery School, 11 weeks, from about 9th July to about 24th September.

The exact dates of each portion of the course will be shown in the Programme of Courses of Instruction issued annually with Army Council Instructions.

Army Orders.—May, 1927.

A.O. 193 The commandants, Artillery College, School of Anti-aircraft Defence and Coast Artillery School, will, on the completion of the portion of the course carried out at their respective establishments, forward to the Commandant, School of Artillery, individual reports on each officer attending the course. The instructions laid down in para. 213 will be observed in regard to these reports. As soon as possible after the completion of the course, the Commandant, School of Artillery, will forward to the Under-Secretary of State, The War Office, a list of the officers who are recommended for the award of a gunnery staff course certificate. The Under-Secretary of State, The War Office, will communicate this information direct to the officers concerned, and at the same time forward to them the certificates which have been awarded.

The commandants, Artillery College, School of Anti-aircraft Defence and Coast Artillery School, will also forward to the Commandant, School of Artillery, a report on the N.C.Os. attending the course. The certificates awarded, or reports of failure, will be forwarded by the Commandant, School of Artillery, to the Officer i/c Records, Royal Artillery, for transmission to the units concerned.

Details of the work to be done during each portion of the course are given in the syllabus of the course issued with Army Orders. Officers of the Regular Army, if they so desire, will be given 1 month's leave at the end of the course.

†5. *Delete* paragraph 809A (as promulgated by Army Order 439 of 1925).

6. *Delete* paragraph 976.

57

9

454

A.O. 193.
1927.

7. *Insert* new paragraph—

1077A. Whenever, in his opinion, a situation has arisen which may render the carriage of unescorted arms, ammunition or explosives, or other W.D. stores by road, rail or water, undesirable, a G.O.C.-in-C.* will issue such instructions for the provision of escorts as he may deem necessary.

When the carriage is by goods train or, in the case of explosives, by any train, a special warrant must be issued to the railway company to enable an escort to accompany the stores.

† This amendment will take effect from 31st August, 1927.

Two distinct types of warrant are provided for this purpose, one for explosives or other dangerous goods and one for stores, equipment, tanks, dragons, &c. A.O. 193
1927
continued.

The appropriate warrant will be signed on behalf of the Secretary of State for War by a G.O.C.-in-C.,* an area commander or the D.O.O. Woolwich. Warrants for explosives despatched from ordnance depots in accordance with the Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part I, 1923, will be signed by A.Ds.O.S. of commands and C.O.Os. specially authorized by the War Office.

8. *Insert footnote at bottom of page 274—*

* Also the G.Os.C. London and Northern Ireland Districts when applicable.

9. Paragraph 1207 (as amended by Army Order 443 of 1926). *Delete last sentence.*

10. *For paragraph 1653 (as promulgated by Army Order 443 of 1926) substitute—*

1653. A list of books, documents and maps marked “confidential” will be kept by the O.C. the unit or other person responsible for them. Such officer when relieved in his appointment, or on change of station of the unit of which he is in command, will have the list verified at command headquarters or, at the discretion of the general officer commanding, at formation headquarters, and will then hand over both the list and the articles to his successor or to the O.C. the incoming unit, as the case may be, obtaining the necessary receipt. Confidential publications, if so approved by the authority by whom they were marked “Confidential”, may be deposited in reference libraries (*see para. 846*).

A.O. 193.
1927.

Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—Amend- A.O. 194.
1927.
ment.—Paragraph 227. *For first sub-paragraph substitute—*

“With the exception of the R.A.S.C., R.A.M.C., R.A.O.C. and R.A.V.C., a unit having—

- (a) a peace establishment which includes three or more permanent staff instructors, or
- (b) a war establishment which includes a serjeant-major,

A.O. 194.
1927.

Army Orders.—May, 1927.

A.O. 194 will be entitled to an acting serjeant-major, who will
1927 be appointed by the C.O. from within the authorized
continued. establishment of warrant officers, Class II, on the
 permanent staff."

A.O. 195. Financial Instructions, 1924—Amendment—
1927. For paragraph 174 *substitute*—

7
 General
 3887

A.O. 195. **174.** Normally, the transfer certificate (A.F. O 1710)
1927. will be prepared by the paymaster in duplicate, and will
 be forwarded, with the descriptive return (A.F. D 400)
 and any other documents bearing on the payment of the
 pension, to the Secretary, The Royal Hospital, Chelsea,
 London, S.W. 3, where the duplicate certificate will be
 retained, the original and the other documents being
 transmitted to the new paying officer. In the case of
 a transfer to India, the transfer certificate will be pre-
 pared in triplicate, the triplicate being retained by
 Chelsea, who will pass the original and duplicate to
 India. In the case of a transfer from one paymaster
 abroad to another abroad, the documents will be trans-
 ferred direct from the one to the other, and the duplicate
 transfer certificate (triplicate in Indian cases) forwarded
 to Chelsea.

A.O. 196. Equipment Regulations—
1927. Part 1, 1923—Amendments—

1. *Insert* new paragraphs—

57

9

454

A.O. 196. **9A.** Whenever, in his opinion, a situation has arisen
1927. which may render the carriage of unescorted arms,
 ammunition or explosives, or other W.D. stores by road,
 rail or water undesirable, a G.O.C.-in-C.* will issue such
 instructions for the provision of escorts as he may deem
 necessary.

When the carriage is by goods train or, in the case of
 explosives, by any train, a special warrant must be
 issued to the railway company to enable an escort to
 accompany the stores.

Two distinct types of warrant are provided for this
 purpose, one for explosives or other dangerous goods,
 and one for stores, equipment, tanks, dragons, etc.

The appropriate warrant will be signed on behalf of
 the Secretary of State for War by a G.O.C.-in-C,* an
 area commander or the D.O.O., Woolwich. Warrants
 for explosives despatched from ordnance depots in

accordance with the Regulations for Army Ordnance A.O. 196
 Services, Part I, 1923, will be signed by A.Ds.O.S. of 1927
 commands and C.O.Os. specially authorized by the War *continued.*
 Office. (See also para. 74A.)

9B. With a view to safeguarding serviceable tanks or dragons when in the course of movement by rail on any occasion and to enable them to be replaced (under their own power) in their correct position on the wagons, if they become shifted during transit, it may be necessary for military guards to be allowed to travel on the trains carrying the tanks or dragons.

The military guard will normally consist of 1 N.C.O. and 4 men in the case of movement of 6 tanks or dragons or less. When more than 6 machines are being carried, the guard may be adequately increased.

Immediately the movement of tanks or dragons by rail has been authorized, the consigning officer will make arrangements for a suitable guard to be provided and will notify the Director of Artillery, The War Office, by telegram of the composition of the guard, so that the railway companies may be instructed to provide special accommodation for the personnel by the train conveying the tanks or dragons. At least one tank mechanic must be included in the guard and the men should be instructed that they are not to travel in the tank or on the tank wagon while the train is in motion.

The special warrants referred to in paragraph 9A will be used and the following additional officers are authorized to sign them :—

The Commandant, R. Tank Corps Centre.

The Chief Ordnance Officer, Royal Arsenal,
 Woolwich.

74A. In the event of the orders existing in the district rendering a military escort necessary, the consignor will apply to the C.O. for the escort, stating the day and hour when it will be required and, unless the transport is provided by the troops, the number of wagons or carts to be escorted. (See also para. 9A.)

2. Delete paragraph 219.

3. Insert footnote at bottom of page 12—

* Also the G.Os.C., London and Northern Ireland districts when applicable.

Army Orders.—May, 1927.

A.O. 196	Part 2, Section XII (a), 1914—	57
1927	A new Table 35 has been approved and copies will	Irish
<i>continued.</i>	shortly be issued to all concerned.	4618
A.O. 197.	Regulations for the Medical Services of the	30
1927.	Army, 1923 — Amendments.—1. Paragraph 69.	General
	<i>Delete</i> the amendment promulgated by Army Order 477	8287
	of 1925.	
	2. Paragraph 178, line 1. <i>After</i> "matron" <i>insert</i> "or	28
	sister in charge".	Regulations
		718
A.O. 198.	Regulations for the Army Veterinary Services,	116
1927.	1923 — Amendments. — Amendments have been	Veterinary
	approved and copies will shortly be issued to all	85
	concerned.	
A.O. 199.	Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack	118
1927.	Services, 1915—Amendments.—1. Paragraph 377,	General
	lines 2 and 3. <i>For</i> "necessary authority is received"	308
	<i>substitute—</i>	
	"re-appropriation, including any necessary work, has	
	been carried out".	
	2. Paragraph 469 (as promulgated by Army Order 456	57
	of 1922). <i>Delete</i> from "the" in line 2 to "circular"	Engineers
	in line 3, and <i>substitute—</i>	735
	"75 per cent. of the rates for repayment issues	
	quoted in the Priced Vocabulary of Royal Engineer	
	Stores."	
	3. <i>For</i> paragraph 746 (as promulgated by Army	57
	Order 113 of 1926), <i>substitute—</i>	Vehicles
		706
A.O. 199.	746. For accounting purposes, stores in the possession	
1927.	of M.T. units will be divided into "ledger" and "non-	
	ledger" items on 31st March each year.	
	The classification of stores into ledger and non-ledger	
	items on 31st March in any year will be adhered to	
	until the following 31st March for accounting purposes	
	irrespective of changes of prices in the interval which	
	would otherwise alter the classification.	
	"Ledger" items will comprise—	
	(a) All non-consumable stores, such as vehicles and	
	equipment, tools and other non-expendable stores,	
	and technical equipment.	

- (b) Such consumable articles or materials (other than A.O. 199
bolts, nuts, etc.) as were valued in excess of one 1927
shilling each, or for a foot or for a lb., on the *continued.*
last priced M.T. Stores Depot issue voucher
received by 31st March. Consumable stores
comprise spare parts, tyres and all material used
for upkeep and maintenance of M.T. vehicles.

“Non-ledger” items will comprise any consumable article or quantity of consumable material, whether of R.A.S.C. or R.A.O.C. supply, of which the value was one shilling or less each, or for a foot or for a lb., on the last priced M.T. Stores Depot issue voucher received by 31st March, also all bolts, nuts, rivets, screws (other than those fitted with platinum points), washers, pins and nails, irrespective of value. Such articles will be recorded on bin cards only (A.F. G 3928).

All ledger items will be brought on charge under their respective headings when received. Non-ledger items will not be posted in the ledger, but the initials “N.L.” will be entered on the receipt voucher against the items concerned, in the “Ledger Folio” column.

Stock will be taken on 31st March each year of—

- (i) Articles which were non-ledger items for the year in question but will be ledger items for the ensuing year, and
- (ii) Consumable articles or material (other than bolts, nuts, etc.), which were ledger items for the year in question but will be non-ledger items for the ensuing year.

The stock of (i) will be taken on charge and that of (ii) written off charge in the store ledger by certificate receipt and issue voucher respectively (*see* para. 759).

Petrol, oil, grease, etc., are also classified as consumable, but are accounted for separately, and the description “ledger” or “non-ledger” will not apply to them.

4. For paragraph 759 (as promulgated by Army Order 113 of 1926 and amended by Army Order 145 of 1926), *substitute*—

759. Pricing of stores.—The prices quoted in the priced lists of M.T. stores issued by the M.T. Stores Depot are *not* to be used for cost accounting purposes, as these prices are inserted for general information only to assist in making out approximate estimates. A.O. 199.
1927.

For cost accounting purposes the price will be taken

Army Orders.—May, 1927.

A.O. 199 from the last priced M.T. Stores Depot issue voucher as the price ruling for the article concerned. This price **1927** will be inserted on the store ledger folio, and all subsequent issues will be priced accordingly. In cases where no priced voucher for any particular item has been received for some considerable period, the existing price shown on the ledger folio will remain until such time as a priced voucher is received.

continued.

For cost accounting purposes, the total value of non-ledger items included in A.F. N 7531 will be apportioned between R.A.S.C. vehicles and "other units" proportionately to the respective debits for materials. The amount so determined as chargeable against R.A.S.C. vehicles of each M.T. company will be distributed over the various classes of vehicles on the basis of "vehicle days" for the cost account period in which the articles are received, and will be included under "other stores" on A.F. N 7531. For this purpose each motor cycle will be reckoned as one-third of a vehicle.

The Detailed Running Account will not be amended as a result of store ledger adjustments due to the re-classification of ledger and non-ledger items at the end of the year (*see* para. 746), but in the Detailed Running Account for the March quarter of each year the following memorandum entry will be made *below* the total cost figure for the quarter :—

Adjustment of Store Ledger Accounts in respect of—

(a) Ledger stores re-classified in the Store Ledgers as non-ledger items on 31st March, 19				£
	...	...	...	
(b) Non-ledger stores re-classified in the Store Ledger as ledger items on 31st March, 19				£
	...	...	...	

5. Paragraph 795 (as promulgated by Army Order 113 of 1926). Lines 8 and 9. *Delete* "current catalogue price" and *substitute*—

"then current price, *see* para. 759".

6. Paragraph 801 (as promulgated by Army Order 113 of 1926). Line 3. *Delete* "vocabulary or catalogue".

Army Orders.—May, 1927.

57
9
454 **Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part I, A.O. 200.**
1923—Amendments.—1. Insert new paragraph— 1927.

564A. Whenever stores are despatched under escort by goods or special train, a special "stores" warrant must be issued to the railway company to enable the escort to accompany the stores. The appropriate warrant will be signed on behalf of the Secretary of State for War by a G.O.C.-in-C.,* an area commander or the D.O.O. (*See also para. 1077A, King's Regulations, 1923.*) For explosives *see* para. 578 et seq.

A.O. 200.
1927.

2. *Delete* paragraph 575.

3. *Insert* footnote at bottom of page 118—

* Also the G.O.s.C. London and Northern Ireland Districts when applicable.

Barrack and Hospital Furniture. Part I, Barrack A.O. 201.
Schedules, 1915—Amendments. 1927.

57 .
Egypt
1939 1. SCHEDULE No. 35
Delete "Tables, bagatelle, with appurtenances" and detail.
Delete corresponding footnote.

57
Mauritius
4987 2. Appendix VI (as promulgated by Army Order 342 of 1926). *Under* "Mauritius". *For* "Curepipe" *substitute* "Vacoas".

9
O.T.O.
8082 **Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, A.O. 202.**
1925—Amendments.—A revised Appendix III has 1927.
been approved and copies, in pamphlet form, will shortly be issued to all concerned.

24
Appliances
1182 **Instructions for the Physical Examination of A.O. 203.**
Recruits and for the Discharge of Recruits with 1927.
less than 6 months' service, considered unfit on Medical Grounds — Amendment. — The following amendment will be made to the pamphlet issued with Army Order 229 of 1926 :—

Paragraph 22. Page 12. *Under* "Teeth." after first sub-paragraph *insert*—

"A denture will not be considered as "well-fitting" unless 6 months have elapsed from the completion of the extraction of the replaced teeth. No further

A.O. 203.
1927.

Army Orders.—May, 1927.

A.O. 203

1927
continued.

extractions must be required which will affect the stability of the denture, or necessitate alterations. The denture must fit firmly, be without movement on mastication, and complete all spaces where natural teeth are missing. The artificial teeth must correctly meet the corresponding teeth in the opposite jaw, and afford good masticating surface. The denture must be free from breaks or cracks.

When an officer of the Army Dental Corps is available in the station, all men presenting themselves for enlistment with artificial dentures will be examined and reported upon by him before acceptance."

A.O. 204. Regulations for Army Fire Services, 1924—

54

1927. Amendment.—Paragraph 23. Lines 8 and 9. *For*
"left" substitute "right".

Miscel-
laneous
2325

A.O. 205. Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part I, 1920—

57

1927. Amendments (List No. 20).—1. A list of deletions and amended rates for the Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part I, 1920 (List No. 20), has been approved. Copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

Vocab-
ulary
8811

2. The revised rates will come into force for all purposes at home and abroad on 1st July, 1927.

A.O. 206. Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores—Amend-

57

1927. ments (No. 12).—Amendments to Sections A. 1, E. 1, H. 2, V. 2 and Z. have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

Vocab-
ulary
8782

A.O. 207. Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores—Amend-

57

1927. ments—(List No. 5, Votes 5 and 8).—1. A list of amended and additional rates for the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores (List No. 5, Votes 5 and 8) has been approved. Copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

Vocab-
ulary
8811

2. The revised rates will come into force for all purposes at home and abroad on 1st July, 1927.

Army Orders.—May, 1927.

- | | |
|---|---|
| <div>57</div> <div> Vocab-
ulary
8819 </div> | <div> Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores—Amend-ments—(List No. 5, Vote 9).—A list of amended and additional rates which will come into force for all purposes at home stations from 1st July, 1927, and at foreign stations from the dates of the local command orders promulgating them, has been approved and will shortly be issued to all concerned. </div> <div> A.O.208.
1927. </div> |
| <div>26</div> <div> Manuals
208 </div> | <div> Signal Training, Vol. V, Parts I and II, 1927.
 —1. The above mentioned publication has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.
 2. Army Order 257 of 1919, the manual issued therewith, and the following Army Orders are hereby <i>cancelled</i>: 119 and 415 of 1922, 163 of 1923, 82, 333 and 413 of 1924, 94 and 116 of 1925, and 225 and 305 of 1926. </div> <div> A.O.209.
1927. </div> |
| <div>26</div> <div> Publica-
tions
204 </div> | <div> Obsolete Army Orders — Cancellation. — The following Army Orders are obsolete and are hereby <i>cancelled</i> :— </div> <div> A.O.210.
1927. </div> <div> 1900.—6, 10, 11, 17, 35, 54, 65, 68, 71, 84, 90, 91, 93, 98, 101, 111, 115, 117, 118, 120, 121, 147, 148, 153, 155, 160, 161, 167, 168, 173, 174, 175, 177, 178, 187, 194, 198, 201, 204, 205, 228, 240, 249, 259. </div> <div> 1901.—5, 8, 9, 10, 14, 19, 22, 28, 30, 36, 38, 40, 42, 45, 61, 62, 63, 64, 66, 68, 69, 71, 87, 88, 89, 90, 92, 93, 98, 105, 110, 111, 116, 120, 144, 153, 156, 159, 162, 170, 173, 174, 177, 179, 185, 189, 191, 193, 208, 210, 211, 233, 248. </div> <div> 1902.—3, 5, 7, 11, 17, 19, 29, 45, 49, 50, 51, 54, 56, 58, 76, 79, 81, 94, 95, 97, 98, 108, 111, 112, 118, 122, 131, 134, 136, 139, 140, 142, 145, 162, 163, 165, 166, 174, 178, 180, 182, 197, 198, 199, 203, 204, 223, 224, 231, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 251, 252, 255, 258, 259, 263, 273, 276, 278. </div> <div> 1903.—4, 7, 8, 12, 14, 15, 27, 39, 40, 42, 47, 48, 55, 57, 58, 59, 61, 64, 73, 83, 85, 103, 104, 105, 112, 113, 115, 116, 117, 121, 124, 127, 131, 143, 147, 148, 153, 155, 162, 163, 169, 170, 175, 178, 194, 200, 202, 204. </div> |

Army Orders.—May, 1927.

- A.O. 210** 1904.—2, 4, 8, 14, 15, 16, 27, 32, 50, 56, 59, 71, 72,
 1927 77, 86, 89, 92, 94, 95, 96, 109, 110, 113, 121, 123,
continued. 124, 134, 144, 145, 146, 147, 153, 154, 156, 162,
 163, 187, 188, 192, 194, 196, 200, 205, 213, 214,
 216, 224.
- 1905.—8, 9, 12, 14, 15, 17, 20, 22, 24, 25, 31, 32, 39,
 43, 48, 54, 55, 56, 61, 62, 69, 75, 79, 80, 95, 97,
 100, 103, 105, 107, 108, 111, 114, 116, 118, 120,
 124, 135, 136, 137, 146, 153, 154, 156, 163, 165,
 175, 180, 186, 191, 197, 209, 212, 213, 218, 220,
 222, 224, 225, 232, 235.
- 1906.—3, 6, 7, 11, 14, 19, 25, 26, 27, 32, 33, 35, 38, 39,
 40, 41, 58, 61, 66, 68, 73, 74, 84, 88, 94, 97, 98,
 102, 107, 115, 118, 121, 122, 123, 130, 136, 137,
 138, 140, 141, 145, 147, 151, 158, 159, 165, 166,
 173, 178, 179, 186, 194, 196, 197, 203, 205, 206,
 209, 213, 214, 216, 224, 225, 227, 246, 263, 264,
 269, 282, 284, 286.
- 1907.—1, 4, 5, 8, 12, 13, 18, 21, 23, 29, 32, 49, 57, 71,
 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 88, 102, 107, 113, 119, 120,
 121, 131, 133, 134, 136, 137, 144, 148, 151, 158,
 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 168, 176, 182, 184, 191,
 193, 194, 195, 196, 201, 206, 212, 214, 215, 216,
 224, 237, 241, 248, 254, 255, 256, 275, 278, 285,
 287, 288, 296, 299, 300.
- 1908.—6, 8, 9, 14, 16, 18, 21, 35, 36, 52, 53, 59, 61,
 64, 65, 66, 69, 78, 83, 85, 90, 96, 97, 103, 105, 113,
 114, 120, 136, 139, 152, 155, 157, 165, 166, 169,
 197, 206, 226, 230, 233, 234, 249, 259, 261, 262,
 266, 278, 285, 286, 287, 293, 305, 307, 313, 322.
- 1909.—5, 10, 25, 35, 36, 54, 55, 58, 62, 65, 68, 70, 75,
 82, 86, 89, 109, 110, 114, 118, 121, 139, 146, 147,
 161, 170, 175, 176, 182, 183, 215, 219, 226, 239,
 240, 246, 247, 248, 249, 251, 265, 280, 303, 307,
 316, 333, 335.
- 1910.—2, 5, 15, 16, 35, 41, 42, 49, 54, 55, 58, 62, 63,
 71, 83, 87, 90, 92, 102, 108, 109, 111, 113, 114,
 122, 123, 130, 136, 138, 143, 144, 148, 153, 159,
 177, 183, 185, 189, 198, 199, 201, 202, 205, 208,
 214, 215, 220, 241, 242, 243, 246, 247, 252, 259,
 263, 264, 266, 271, 272, 275, 282, 289, 290, 296,
 303, 304, 307, 318.

Army Orders.—May, 1927.

- 1911.—2, 3, 15, 18, 34, 36, 37, 38, 53, 58, 66, 67, 68, A.O. 210
 75, 76, 79, 89, 90, 98, 104, 108, 112, 115, 121, 122, 1927
 127, 140, 146, 147, 158, 159, 173, 176, 177, 181, *continued.*
 182, 187, 188, 195, 196, 210, 211, 226, 232, 234,
 235, 242, 245, 246, 253, 257, 259, 264, 265, 267,
 276, 277, 293, 294, 299, 300, 302, 303, 311, 313,
 314, 326, 330, 333, 336, 340, 342, 355, 356, 359,
 360.
- 1912.—6, 14, 18, 27, 34, 39, 46, 49, 51, 54, 65, 66, 76,
 81, 85, 88, 91, 93, 94, 102, 103, 110, 111, 116,
 120, 123, 124, 125, 128, 135, 144, 145, 146, 149,
 157, 159, 163, 167, 173, 174, 178, 179, 184, 191,
 193, 198, 199, 200, 201, 228, 239, 242, 244, 245,
 247, 261, 268, 269, 271, 275, 279, 298, 305, 322,
 326, 328, 333, 339, 347, 349, 350.
- 1913.—5, 6, 15, 16, 21, 31, 33, 34, 40, 46, 56, 57, 65,
 73, 81, 82, 95, 96, 100, 101, 109, 123, 125, 135,
 145, 159, 161, 164, 189, 190, 191, 196, 203, 225,
 226, 227, 228, 229, 237, 238, 247, 249, 254, 256,
 257, 259, 263, 266, 271, 300, 303, 306, 307, 315,
 319, 323, 328, 330, 347, 354, 356, 370, 381, 387,
 392, 393, 394, 407, 412, 418.
- 1914.—4, 5, 13, 14, 19, 23, 24, 25, 26, 34, 35, 36, 37,
 43, 47, 51, 53, 55, 57, 74, 79, 86, 93, 96, 97, 106,
 107, 110, 115, 119, 120, 121, 124, 125, 126, 127,
 130, 132, 134, 139, 142, 148, 150, 155, 156, 157,
 162, 163, 166, 181, 182, 183, 184, 190, 191, 196,
 200, 202, 210, 212, 213, 230, 233, 238, 239, 241,
 245, 251, 252, 253, 259, 265, 266, 269, 281, 284,
 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 293, 294, 297, 300, 302,
 303, 305, 306, 307, 308, 311, 315, 316, 317, 319,
 320, 322, 324, 328, 331, 334, 336, 338, 339, 340,
 341, 344, 346, 347, 349, 350, 354, 356, 359, 360,
 361, 365, 366, 371, 374, 375, 377, 379, 380, 381,
 382, 383, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 391, 393, 394,
 396, 398, 401, 404, 406, 407, 409, 410, 422, 424,
 425, 426, 427, 430, 432, 434, 435, 437, 438, 440,
 444, 448, 450, 452, 457, 461, 467, 473, 474, 491,
 495, 502, 506, 510, 514, 516, 518.

Army Orders.—May, 1927.

A.O. 211.
1927.

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Books

1. The following books have been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including postage).
s. d.	
Abbreviations and Instructions for the drafting of Orders, Instructions and Reports and Messages, 1927. Provisional, March, 1927	0 1½
Aldershot Command Standing Orders, 1926. List of Amendment- No. 5, March, 1927	0 1½
Army Fire Services Regulations, 1924. Amendments, April, 1927	0
Army Ordnance Services Regulations, Part I, 1923. Amendments No. 17, March, 1927	0
Cadet Infantry Training Manual, with notes on Physical Training, Physical Training Games, and Scouting for Territorial Cadet Corps, 1927	0 11½
Equipment Regulations. Amendments, March, 1927	0 1
Government Department Specifications for General Stores, No. T.G. 5 Anvil	0 3
Report on Examination for Certificates "A" and "B" held in November, 1926, for Cadets of the Senior and Junior Divisions, O.T.C., with copies of the Examination papers Royal Army Service Corps, Regimental Standing Orders. Amendments, April, 1927	2 7½
Small Arms Training, Vol. I, 1924. Amendments No. 3, January, 1927	0 1
Staff College Regulations, Camberley, 1927	0 1

Army Forms approved

2. The following Army Forms have been approved :—

Army Form B 108E, "Character Certificate." Copies will be indented for by Officers i/c Records as required.
Army Form C 384A, "Order respecting sentence of Penal Servitude passed for offence committed on Active Service, where part of sentence is to be served in a Military Prison (Form BB)." For use on field service only.

Army Form G 847, "Report on Annual or Special Inspection of High Explosives." (In pads of 50.)

Army Form O 1602, "Pay Receipt Ticket" (for use by Army Departments paid by the Paymaster, Royal Arsenal, Woolwich, and the Cashier, Enfield).

Army Form O 1615, "Voucher withdrawn from Account." (For use by Local Auditors.)

Copies of the above three forms will be indented for as required.

Army Forms revised

A.O. 211

1927

continued.

3. The following Army Forms have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete, and copies in hand will be destroyed except where otherwise stated :—

Army Form B 153B, "Annual Inspection Report, O.T.C. Units." Copies have been issued to Os.C. Junior Contingents, O.T.C. Os.C. Senior Contingents, O.T.C., will use the old print for the 1927 report.

Army Form C 384, "Penal Servitude ; Order for Commitment to Prison, when sentenced in India, a Colony or a Foreign Country (Form B)."

Army Form C 385, "Imprisonment ; Order for Commitment (sentenced in or out of the United Kingdom). (Form C)."

Army Form C 385A, "Detention ; Order for. (Form D)."

Army Form C 386, "Imprisonment under sentence passed out of the United Kingdom, and to be undergone in the United Kingdom ; Order respecting. (Form E)."

Army Form C 386A, "Detention ; Order respecting (Form F)."

Existing stocks of the above five forms, except those contained in Mobilization Field Stationery Boxes, will be utilized. Copies in Mobilization Field Stationery Boxes will be replaced by the revised forms, and if surplus to present requirements will be returned to The Under-Secretary of State, The War Office, Army Forms Depôt, Searles Road, New Kent Road, S.E. 1. Copies of the revised forms will be indented for as necessary.

Army Form E 657A, "T.A. and Supp. Res. (Cat. B) ; Statement of numbers present and not present at Annual Training in Camp." Copies have been sent to all concerned.

Army Form K 1259, "Contracts, Artificers' Work ; Tender for. (Special for C.S.O.F.)" Stock has been sent to the C.S.O.F.

Army Form L 1398 Series, "Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms, and Stationery which will be taken into the Field by the Expeditionary Force."

-23, "R.A.S.C. H.T. Units."

-34, "A Military Prison."

-45, "Transportation Units (Dock Company and I.W.T. Companies)."

Copies of the above three forms will be indented for as required. Existing stocks will be utilized.

Army Orders.—May, 1927.

A.O. 211 Army Form N 1511, "General States, Paymasters ;
1927 Recapitulation of." Copies have been sent to all
continued. concerned.

Army Form N 7527, "Cost Accounting ; Army Ordnance Workshop Quarterly Account." The title has been revised as indicated. Copies have been sent to Chief Ordnance Officers.

Army Forms cancelled

4. The following Army Forms have been cancelled. Copies in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form B 152, "Works ; Morning Distribution of N.C.Os. and Men employed on".

Army Form B 259, "Adjustment of Polygon".

Amendments to Army Forms and Book

5. The following Army Forms and Book will be amended as indicated :—

Army Form B 146, "Half-yearly Confidential Report on Warrant Officers and N.C.Os., R.E."

Page 1. "Notes to Columns."

Line 3 of note to column 9. The last word should read "Certificate".

Army Form B 5110, "Form of Parents' Consent to Enlistment of Boys".

Line 5. *After* "of 18 years" *add* "and I understand that if the above-mentioned term of twelve years expires while he is on service with the Regular Forces—(i) beyond the seas, or (ii) while a state of war exists with a Foreign Power, or (iii) while Soldiers in the Reserves are required by proclamation to continue in, or re-enter upon, Service with the Colours—he will be liable to serve for a further period not exceeding 12 months".

"Army Forms and Books ; Annual or Half-yearly Indent" :—

Army Form L 1352.	R.A.S.C. Establishments.
Army Form L 1357.	R.A.O.C. Establishments.
Army Form L 1361.	Infantry Depots, etc.
Army Form L 1362.	Headquarters.
Army Form L 1365.	R.E. and R.C.S. Units.
Army Form L 1368.	Infantry Battalion (Regular).

A.O. 211
1927
continued.

Digitized by Google  B

Army Orders.—May, 1927.

A.O. 211 -45, "Transportation Units."

1927
continued.

Page 9. Under "Office Machinery" add—

"Opalograph Apparatus, $18\frac{1}{2} \times 14\frac{1}{2}$ in....No. | 2 | ...".

-46, "The Movement Control Staff."

On page 4, *amend* detail of Army Forms B 125 and B 126 to read—

"125 | 50 | ..."

Under "125" add—

"125 Continuation Sheets 125 | 50 | ..."

Under "126" add—

"126 Continuation Sheets 126 | 50 | ..."

Army Form O 1773, "Civilian Employees in W.D. Vessels; Weekly Pay List".

Amend sub-head 2 of column 20 to read "Employees' Contributions".

Army Book 295, "Record of Pay of Civilian Employees on W.D. Vessels".

Amend heading of column 6 to read "Weekly rate".
Carry the double line at the right of column 6 to top of the page.

The general heading of columns 7, 8 and 9 to read "Deduct from weekly rate".

Amend the heading of column 12 to read "Confined space and Clothing Allowance".

Corrigenda to War Equipment Tables

6. The following War Equipment Tables will be amended as indicated :—

Army Form G 1098-505, "Headquarters of a Cavalry Division," dated July, 1923.

Page 5. *Delete* footnote (a).

Army Form G 1098-506, "Headquarters of a Division," dated July, 1923.

Page 4. *Delete* remark (a).

Army Form G 1098-507, "Headquarters of a Cavalry Brigade," dated June, 1923.

Page 5. *Delete* remark (a).

Army Orders.—May, 1927.

Army Form G 1098-508, "Headquarters of an Infantry Brigade," dated July, 1923. A.O. 211
1927

Page 5. *Delete* footnote (a). *continued.*

54
Artillery
9174 Army Form G 1098-544, "A Field Artillery Brigade," dated February, 1927.

Page 4. *Against* "Slings, Lewis gun", last column—
For "32" read "2".

Page 12—

For "Scissors, button hole, pairs".

Read "Scissors, 5-in., pairs".

Page 30. *Delete* "Scissors, button hole, pairs" and detail.

Page 42. Appendix VI—

Delete last three lines.

Insert—

"Section No. 7 .. | Scissors, 5-in. pair | 1 "

Army Form G 1098-583, "A Field Park Company, R.E.," dated January, 1924, as amended by Army Orders 128, 233, and 386 of 1926.

Page 23. Section No. 29c (now Section E 2)—

Add—

57
Engineers
218 "Jackets, life, R.E.—
36-in. .. :: :: :: | 8 |
40-in. .. :: :: :: | 2 | "

Army Form G 1098-586, "A Pontoon Bridge Park, R.E.," dated February, 1927.

Page 9. Section E 2—

Add—

57
Engineers
218 "Jackets, life, R.E.—
36-in. .. :: :: :: | 80 |
40-in. .. :: :: :: | 20 | "

57
General
3643 Army Form G 1098-727, "A Tank Corps M.T. Company, R.A.S.C.," dated March, 1924.

Page 12. Section No. 23.

Delete items and detail and *substitute*—

"Cartridges, Q.F., 3-pr., steel shell | .. | .. | 2550 | .. | 5100 "

Delete footnote (a).

Army Orders.—May, 1927.

A.O. 211 Army Form G 1098-776, "A General Hospital," dated
1927 August, 1923.

continued. Page 11. Pimlico Section 17. *Insert—*

"Aprons, operating, waterproof | 12 | .. | 6 | .. | .. | .. "

Army Form G 1098-779, "A Hospital Ship (700
 beds)," dated August, 1923.

120
General
9631

Page 4. *Delete* following items and detail—

Pillows, hospital, feather.

Towels, bath.

" hand, hospital.

" operating.

Page 5. *Delete* following items and detail—

Towels, round.

" Turkish.

Batteries, dry, torch (b) (c).

" " " (b) (c) (spare).

Torches, hand.

Gowns, post-mortem, waterproof (c).

Insert under Section No. 28B—

"Batteries, dry, Y (c)	..	..	8	|
"Torches, button Y (c)	..	..	8	
	..	..	8	

"

Insert under Pimlico Section No. 17—

"Aprons, mortuary, black..	..	2	|

"

Delete note (c) shown against—

Caps, operating, surgeons.

Masks, operating, surgeons.

Delete remark (b).

Page 6. *Delete* "Socks, cotton pairs" and detail.

Army Form G 1098-801, "An Ordnance Mobile
 Workshop (Light), and (Medium)," dated January,
 1924, as amended by corrigenda issued with A.O. 82 of
 1927.

Appendix VI. *Under* "Engine and Dynamo Spares"
 for "Jets | 1 | " read—

"Jets—	|
Compensating...	
Main	

1 |

Army Form G 1098-823, "A Veterinary Evacuating Station," dated August, 1923. A.O. 211
1927

Page 3. *Delete remark (b).*

continued

Notes.

7. Army Form C 348, "Memorandum Form." Pads of 100 in duplicate are now available and will be indented for as required.

Army Form W 3239, "Records of Books of Army Allowance Forms issued at Amended Rates with Army Form W 3224", has been reprinted as Army Form O 3239.

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued herewith to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,

H. J. Creedy

ARMY ORDERS

June, 1927

THE WAR OFFICE,

30th June, 1927

CONTENTS

ROYAL WARRANTS

Army Order Number		PAGE
212	Duke of York's Royal Military School	4
213	Pay and Allowances	7

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, ETC.

214	Reorganization of Royal Artillery	10
215	Alliances	10
216	Rules of Procedure, 1926—Amendments	11
217	Amalgamation of Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service and Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India	14
218	Discipline—Relations between the Army and the Royal Air Force	15
219	Amendments to Pay Warrant, Regulations, etc.—New system of promulgation and distribution ...	16

LONDON:

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:

Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120, George Street, Edinburgh;

York Street, Manchester; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;

15, Donegall Square West, Belfast;

or through any Bookseller.

Price 3d. net.

S & B AUG 19 1927

Army Orders.—June, 1927.

Army Order Number		PAGE
220	Staff College, Camberley—Result of Entrance Examination held February-March, 1927	17
221	London School of Economics	22
222	Promotion of Officers appointed prior to 1st February, 1924, to Class I of the Regular Army Reserve of Officers or to the Territorial Army Reserve of Officers	23
223	Depots of Infantry of the Line—Period of Recruit Training	23
224	Boys—Terms of Service	24
225	Fuel and Light Allowances	24
226	Forage Allowance... ..	26
227	Officers Training Corps—Disbandment of a Contingent	26

Amendments to Regulations, etc.

228	Pay Warrant, 1926	26
229	Allowance Regulations, 1924... ..	27
230	King's Regulations, 1923	27
231	Territorial Army Regulations, 1924	32
232	Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1926	37
233	Short Guide to various ways of obtaining a Commission in His Majesty's Regular Army, 1925	38
234	Staff College Regulations (Camberley), 1927	39
235	Rules for Military Detention Barracks and Military Prisons, 1926	39
236	Financial Instructions, 1924	39
237	Pay Duties Manual, 1926	41
238	Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1923	41
239	Regulations for Civilian Employees, 1922	42
240	Equipment Regulations	42
241	Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1923	42
242	Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1915	43
243	Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part I—Barrack Schedules, 1915	44
244	Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part I, 1923	44
245	Field Service Regulations, Vol. II, 1924	44
246	Infantry Training, Vol. II, 1926	45
247	Programme of Annual Training in Camp of the Territorial Army and Supplementary Reserve, 1927	47

Army Orders—June, 1927.

Army Order Number		PAGE
248	Handbook for the B.L. 60-pr. Marks II and II* Guns on Mark IV Travelling Carriage, Land Service, 1926	48
249	Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores	48
250	Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores—Instructions for Revision	48
251	Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part II, 1921	48
252	Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries, 1926	49
253	Defence against Gas—1927 (Provisional)... ..	49
254	Trumpet and Bugle Sounds for the Army, 1927	49
255	Military Engineering, Vol. VII, 1927	49
256	Tank and Armoured Car Training, Vol. II (War) 1927	49
257	Maintenance Handbook for Armoured Car, Tracked and Half-Tracked Vehicles, 1927	49
258	Instructions for Practice, Anti-Aircraft Artillery, 1927	50
259	Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section Y	50
260	Books, Forms, etc.	50
List of Changes in War Materiel, etc.		62
Errata		63

Army Orders.—June, 1927.

ARMY ORDERS

ROYAL WARRANTS

A.O. 212.
1927.

Duke of York's Royal Military School

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS the Duke of York's Royal Military School, formerly known as Our Royal Military Asylum, is at present governed under Our Warrant dated 7th July, 1924, and whereas We deem it expedient to make fresh provision for the government and management of the said School ;

43
D.Y.S.
72

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that Our most dear Uncle His Royal Highness Arthur William Patrick Albert, Duke of Connaught and Strathearn, Knight of Our most Noble Order of the Garter, Field-Marshal in Our Army, shall be President of the said School ;

IT IS OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE that Our Warrant aforesaid be cancelled, and that the sole standing regulations for the management of the affairs of the School shall be the following :—

1. The administration of the School shall be vested in Board of Commissioners, who shall be responsible to our Army Council for all matters connected with the School.

2. The said Board shall consist of the following Commissioners :—

The Paymaster-General (*Chairman*).
 The Permanent Under-Secretary of State for War.
 The Judge-Advocate-General.
 The Chaplain-General.
 A Director of Finance.
 The Director of Military Training.
 The Director of Movements and Quartering.
 The General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Eastern Command.

together with the following four Commissioners, A.O. 212
specially appointed :—

1927
continued.

- Lieut.-General Sir E. R. Elles, G.C.I.E., K.C.B.
General Rt. Hon. Sir N. G. Lyttelton, G.C.B.,
G.C.V.O.
Lieut.-General Sir H. E. Belfield, K.C.B., K.C.M.G.,
K.B.E., D.S.O.
Major-General The Lord Loch, C.B., C.M.G.,
D.S.O., M.V.O.

On the occurrence of a vacancy among Our specially appointed Commissioners Our Secretary of State for War shall appoint a Commissioner to fill such vacancy.

3. Any four or more of the Commissioners specified above shall form a Board, provided that one of such Commissioners is either the Permanent Under-Secretary of State for War, or a Director of Finance, or the Director of Military Training.

The Commissioners may delegate authority to committees of three or more of their number.

4. General meetings of the Commissioners shall be held quarterly on days to be fixed by the Chairman of the Board of Commissioners. The Adjutant of the School shall act as secretary to the Commissioners in all matters. Extraordinary meetings may be summoned at the instance of the Chairman.

5. The channel of communication between Our Army Council and the Commissioners shall be the Permanent Under-Secretary of State for War, to whom all communications from the Board of Commissioners shall be directly made.

6. The executive government of the School shall be vested in the Commandant, who shall be responsible to the Commissioners for all matters connected with the administration thereof.

7. The Commandant, chief instructor, officers, warrant officers and non-commissioned officers, including all Army Educational Corps personnel and army schoolmistresses employed at the School, shall be appointed by Our Army Council.

8. The civilian staff of the School, including all servants, shall be appointed by the Commissioners on the recommendation of the Commandant, and shall hold their appointments for such time as may be fixed by the Commissioners.

9. The establishment of staff and boys, together with

Army Orders.—June, 1927.

A.O. 212 the rates of pay and duration of employment, shall be
1927 fixed by Our Army Council on the recommendation of
continued. the Commissioners.

10. The Commandant, chief instructor, and staff of the School shall conduct their duties under the provision of Standing Orders drawn up by the Commissioners, and approved by Our Army Council.

11. In the selection of boys for admission to the School, preference in general shall be given to :—

- 1st. Orphans.
- 2nd. Those whose fathers have been killed in action or have died while in the Service.
- 3rd. Those whose fathers have died after leaving the Service.
- 4th. Those who have lost their mothers and whose fathers are absent on duty abroad.
- 5th. Those who have lost their mothers but whose fathers are not absent on duty abroad.
- 6th. Those whose fathers are ordered on service abroad, or whose parents have other children to maintain.
- 7th. Those with both parents living but who do not fulfil the conditions laid down for the 6th class.

The career and character of the father while in the Service shall always be considered as a principal recommendation.

12. No boys shall be admitted other than those who are, according to the law of the country of domicile of their parents at the time of marriage, legitimate or legitimated children of a warrant officer, non-commissioned officer or man who is serving, or has served in Our Army, or of an officer who originally enlisted on a normal engagement in Our Regular Army and afterwards was promoted to commissioned rank.

13. Every boy previous to admission shall be medically examined and certified to be entirely free from mental and bodily infirmity or defect.

14. The parents or friends applying for the admission of boys to the school shall be required to sign a declaration of their consent to such boys remaining in the School as long as the Commissioners shall think fit, and to arrangements being made upon their arrival at a proper age for their being placed in such employment, either as apprentices, servants or otherwise as

Army Orders.—June, 1927.

may best be suited to their capabilities, or—but that A.O. 212
only with their own free consent—in Our Army, in such 1927
branches of the Service as it may be Our Pleasure to *continued*
appoint.

Given at Our Court at St. James's this 23rd
day of June, 1927, in the 18th year of
Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

Pay and Allowances

A.O. 213.
1927.

GEORGE R.I.

28
Regula-
tions
732

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the
regulations governing the pay and allowances of Our
Army ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments
shown in Part I of the Schedule attached to this Our
Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay,
Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our
Army, dated 12th March, 1926, and that the amend-
ment shown in Part II of the Schedule attached to this
Our Warrant shall be made to the Regulations for the
Allowances of Our Army issued under Our Warrant
dated 7th December, 1923.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 30th
day of June, 1927, in the 18th year of
Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

1927
continued.

PART I

PAY WARRANT, 1926—AMENDMENTS

- | | |
|--|---------------|
| 1. Article 60. <i>Add at end—</i> | 43 |
| “Instructor, Senior Officers’ School ... 3 years.” | <u>S.O.S.</u> |
| | 101 |

- | | | |
|------------------------------|---|---|
| 2. Article 253. Add at end— | | 43
E.L.S.
<hr/> 133 |
| “Adjutant and quarter-master | { if a combatant officer,
3s a day
if a quartermaster, 2s.
a day } | } in addition to
regimental
pay.” |

- | | | |
|---|--|--------|
| 3. Article 268. For line 5 substitute— | | 43 |
| Instructor (general staff officer, 2nd grade) | { if a substantive lieutenant-colonel having completed 4 years in command
if an officer not having completed 4 years in command | S.O.S. |
| | | 101 |
| | Class Y | |
| | Class AA" | |

- | | |
|---|-----|
| 4. Article 467. Page 116. | 48 |
| Line 4. <i>For</i> "any one year" <i>substitute</i> — | B |
| "each year, reckoning from the 1st April,". | 492 |

- Line 7. For "one" substitute "leave".

5. Article 468. Line 2. *For "one" substitute "leave"*.

6. Article 469. Lines 7 and 10. For "one" substitute "leave" in each case.

7. Article 690A (as promulgated by the Warrant dated 13th May, 1927*). Line 1. *For* "compensation" 1
substitute "compassionate". L.A.
892

- 8 Article 801 (as promulgated by Army Order 159 of 1926). Line 4. Before "805" insert "804".

- ## 9. Appendix IV.

Group A

- | | |
|--|----------------|
| After "Computer (artillery survey)" insert "Diver†". | 30 |
| After "Photographer (wet plate)" insert "Photo-
writer†" and "Printer (machine minder)†". | <u>General</u> |
| After "Railway engine driver" insert "Sawdoctor†",
"Shipwright†" and "Stereotyper†". | 8304 |

* Army Order 177 of 1927.

*Group B*A.O. 213

- After* "Dispenser" *insert* "Fitter (railway signals)†". 1927
continued.
After "Grinder (precision)" *insert* "Heavy timber-man and trestleman†".
After "Military Accountant Clerk" *insert* "Motor cycle fitter†".
After "Optician" *insert* "Panel beater†".
For "Traffic foreman" *substitute* "Traffic operator".
After "Traffic operator" *insert* "Watchmaker†".

Group C

- After* "Printer (compositor)" *insert* "Rigger†".
After "Tinsmith and whitesmith" *insert* "Type-writer mechanic†" and "Warehouseman†".

Group D

- After* "Fireman (locomotive)" *insert* "Glass grinder†" and "Leather stitcher†".
After "Secondary battery attendant" *insert* "Stevendore†".
Delete "Stationmaster".
After "Switchboard and dynamo attendant" *insert* "Vulcaniser†".
Delete "Traffic controller".
After "Wagon erector" *insert* "Waterman†".

Group E

- After* "Stoker (stationary engine) (Classes II and III)" *insert* "Tyre presser†".

PART II

ALLOWANCE REGULATIONS, 1924—AMENDMENT

- Paragraph 451, line 2. *After* "and abroad" *insert*—
 "(except at Bermuda, where it will be 3s. a day)".

43

Abroad

66

Army Orders.—June, 1927.

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, ETC.

A.O. 214. **Re-organization of Royal Artillery.**—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the re-numbering of the Heavy Batteries, Royal Artillery, as follows, to take effect from 1st July, 1927 :—

20
Artillery
4639

Old title	New title
17th Heavy Battery, R.A....	16th Heavy Battery, R.A.
18th Heavy Battery, R.A....	17th Heavy Battery, R.A.
19th Heavy Battery, R.A....	18th Heavy Battery, R.A.
20th Heavy Battery, R.A....	19th Heavy Battery, R.A.
23rd Heavy Battery, R.A....	20th Heavy Battery, R.A.
24th Heavy Battery, R.A....	21st Heavy Battery, R.A.
25th Heavy Battery, R.A....	22nd Heavy Battery, R.A.
27th Heavy Battery, R.A....	23rd Heavy Battery, R.A.
28th Heavy Battery, R.A....	24th Heavy Battery, R.A.
29th Heavy Battery, R.A....	25th Heavy Battery, R.A.
30th Heavy Battery, R.A....	26th Heavy Battery, R.A.
31st Heavy Battery, R.A....	27th Heavy Battery, R.A.
33rd Heavy Battery, R.A....	28th Heavy Battery, R.A.
35th Heavy Battery, R.A....	29th Heavy Battery, R.A.
36th Heavy Battery, R.A....	30th Heavy Battery, R.A.
38th Heavy Battery, R.A....	31st Heavy Battery, R.A.
39th Heavy Battery, R.A....	32nd Heavy Battery, R.A.
41st Heavy Battery, R.A....	33rd Heavy Battery, R.A.
42nd Heavy Battery, R.A....	34th Heavy Battery, R.A.

A.O. 215. **Alliances.**—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the following alliances :—

The Halton Rifles, Non-Permanent Active Militia of Canada, to The Royal Ulster Rifles.	058 4722
The 9th Light Horse Regiment, Australian Military Forces, to the 5th Inniskilling Dragoon Guards.	092 1861
The 8th Infantry (Transvaal Scottish) Union of South Africa Active Citizen Force, to The Black Watch (Royal Highlanders).	079 4577
The 12th Infantry (Pretoria Regiment), Union of South Africa Active Citizen Force, to The Royal Welch Fusiliers.	079 4578

Army Orders.—June, 1927.

S.R.O. 558
1927.

Rules of Procedure, 1926 — Amendments. — A.O. 216.
His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to 1927.
approve the following amendments being made to the
Rules of Procedure, 1926 :—

110
General
4122

1. Rule 44 (C). Last line. *For* “and, if necessary,
adjourn for that purpose.” *substitute*—

“setting out the facts which they find to be proved, A.O. 216.
and may, if necessary, adjourn for that purpose. 1927.
Upon receiving the opinion of the confirming officer
the court will reassemble in closed court to record
their finding and shall not receive any further
evidence.”

2. FIRST APPENDIX. Page 65. Section 24.

(a) In the statement of offences set out in paragraph
(1), *after* “a horse of which he had charge.” *insert*—

“public property issued to him for his use. A.O. 216.
public property entrusted to his care for military 1927.
purposes.”

(b) In the statement of offences set out in paragraph
(2), *after* “a horse of which he had charge.” *insert*—

“public property issued to him for his use. A.O. 216.
public property entrusted to his care for military 1927.
purposes.”

(c) In the statement of offences set out in paragraph
(4), *after* “a horse of which he had charge.” *insert*—

“public property issued to him for his use. A.O. 216.
public property entrusted to his care for military 1927.
purposes.”

3. SECOND APPENDIX. Page 71.

Line 2 of the footnote “*”. *After* “(see” *insert*
“Army Act, s. 48 (10), and”.

4. SECOND APPENDIX. Page 86.

For lines 14 to 16 *substitute*—

“The Court find as regards the charge A.O. 216.
that the accused did (*set out the facts which the Court* 1927.
find to be proved) but doubt whether the facts proved
show the accused to be guilty or not of the offence
charged [or of the offence of (*any offence of which the*
accused might under the Army Act legally be found guilty
on the charge as laid)]. They therefore refer to the
confirming authority for an opinion and adjourn.”

1927

continued.

(a) Page 95. Form A. After "as required by law.*" insert new paragraph and marginal note—

A.O. 216.

1927.

"**And whereas on the day of , 19 **
the sentence was suspended by superior military Th
authority under Section 57A of the Army Act, after w
a period of years days of the sentence had us
been undergone ; and on the day of , 19 , su
the sentence was ordered to be put into execution, un
to run consecutively with one of 57,
awarded on the day of , 19 ." pu
ex
St
an
al

This portion will only be used when a suspended sentence, under Sec. 57A, A.A., is put into execution. Strike out and initial all words not applicable.

(b) Page 95. Form B. After "as required by law.*" insert new paragraph and marginal note—

A.O. 216.

1927. i

"**And whereas on the day of , 19 , TH
the sentence was suspended by superior military w
authority under Section 57A of the Army Act, after us
a period of years days of the sentence had su
been undergone ; and on the day of , 19 , ur
the sentence was ordered to be put into execution, 57
to run consecutively pu
concurrently with one of ex
awarded on the day of , 19 ."

This portion will only be used when a suspended sentence, under Sec. 57A, A.A., is put into execution. Strike out and initial all words not applicable.

(c) Page 97. Form BB. After "as required by law.*" insert new paragraph and marginal note—

A.O. 218, 7

1927.

"**And whereas on the day of , 19 **
the sentence was suspended by superior military Th
authority under Section 57A of the Army Act, after w
a period of years days of the sentence had us
been undergone ; and on the day of , 19 su
the sentence was ordered to be put into execution, un
to run consecutively with one of 57
awarded on the day of , 19 ."

This portion will only be used when a suspended sentence, under Sec. 57A, A.A., is put into execution. Strike out and initial all words not applicable.

Army Orders.—June, 1927.

(d) Page 98. Form C. *After* "as required by law (e)." A.O. 216
insert new paragraph and marginal note— 1927

continued

A.O. 216.
1927.

"**And whereas on the day of , 19 , **
 the sentence was suspended by superior military This portion
 authority under Section 57A of the Army Act, after will only be
 a period of years days of the sentence had used when a
 been undergone ; and on the day of 19 , suspended
 the sentence was ordered to be put into execution, sentence
 consecutively with one of under Sec.
 concurrently 57A, A.A., is
 awarded on the day of , 19 ." put into
 execution.
 Strike out
 and initial
 all words not
 applicable.

(e) Page 98. Form D. *After* "as required by law (h)." *insert new paragraph and marginal note—*

A.O. 216.
1927.

"*And whereas on the day of , 19 , *
 the sentence was suspended by superior military This portion
 authority under Section 57A of the Army Act, after will only be
 a period of years days of the sentence had used when a
 been undergone ; and on the day of , 19 , suspended
 the sentence was ordered to be put into execution, sentence
 consecutively with one of under Sec.
 concurrently 57A, A.A., is
 awarded on the day of , 19 ." put into
 execution.
 Strike out
 and initial
 all words not
 applicable.

(f) Page 99. Form E. *After* "as required by law (d)." *insert new paragraph and marginal note—*

A.O. 216.
1927.

"**And whereas on the day of , 19 , **
 the sentence was suspended by superior military This portion
 authority under Section 57A of the Army Act, after will only be
 a period of years days of the sentence had used when a
 been undergone ; and on the day of , 19 , suspended
 the sentence was ordered to be put into execution, sentence
 consecutively with one of under Sec.
 concurrently 57A, A.A., is
 awarded on the day of , 19 ." put into
 execution.
 Strike out
 and initial
 all words not
 applicable.

Army Orders.—June, 1927.

A.O. 216 (g) Page 100. Form F. After "as required by law (d)."

1927 insert new paragraph and marginal note—
continued.

A.O. 216.
1927

"*And whereas on the day of , 19 , *
the sentence was suspended by superior military
authority under Section 57A of the Army Act, after
a period of years days of the sentence had
been undergone ; and on the day of , 19 ,
the sentence was ordered to be put into execution,
to run consecutively with one of
concurrently
awarded on the day of , 19 ."

This portion
will only be
used when a
suspended
sentence
under Sec.
57A, A.A., is
put into
execution.
Strike out
and initial
all words not
applicable.

These rules may be cited as the Rules of Procedure
(Amendment) Rules (No. 1), 1927.

† *These amendments supersede the amendments promul-
gated by Army Order 45 of 1927 as "Provisional
Amendments."*

A.O. 217. **1927.** **Amalgamation of Queen Alexandra's Imperial
Military Nursing Service and Queen Alexandra's
Military Nursing Service for India.—**

2
General
941

1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the amalgamation of Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service and Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India with effect from 1st November, 1926.

2. The normal tour of duty in India for members of the amalgamated service below the rank of principal matron will be 5 years.

3. The rates of pay and allowances and conditions of service of members on the Indian Establishment will be as laid down in Indian Army Regulations.

4. No addition will be made to the rates of retired pay provided in the Pay Warrant in respect of service on the Indian Establishment. Service in India will not be regarded as tropical service for disability retired pay.

5. Members of the amalgamated service will be placed on a common seniority list as follows :—

Principal matrons (lady superintendents) and
matrons (senior sisters) according to date of
promotion to rank.

Sisters and staff nurses according to length of
permanent service.

6. A proportion of the vacancies in the establishment of principal matrons and matrons (dependent on the numbers involved) will be reserved for members of Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India who elect not to transfer to the amalgamated service. A.O. 217
1927
continued

110
General
4156

Discipline—Relations between the Army and the Royal Air Force.—Order made on the 27th day of April, 1927, by the Army Council and Air Council under Clause 1 of the Regulations defining the conditions prescribed by the Army Council and the Air Council under the powers granted to them by Section 184A of the Army Act and Section 184A of the Air Force Act : A.O. 218.
1927.

1. Whenever any Air Force prisoners or airmen undergoing detention are committed to any prison or detention barrack the governor, commandant, officers or staff of which are officers, warrant officers or non-commissioned officers of a body of His Majesty's Military Forces, then for the purposes of command and discipline and for the purposes of the provisions of the Air Force Act relating to superior officers, such officers, warrant officers or non-commissioned officers of His Majesty's Military Forces shall in relation to such Air Force prisoners or airmen undergoing detention as aforesaid during the period that they are so committed as aforesaid be treated and have all such powers (other than powers of punishment) as if they were Air Force officers, warrant officers or non-commissioned officers, provided that nothing herein contained shall derogate from any powers of punishment which such officers, warrant officers or non-commissioned officers may have under or by virtue of any rules made pursuant to Section 132 of the Air Force Act or Section 132 of the Army Act.

2. Whenever any military prisoners or soldiers undergoing detention are committed to any prison or detention barrack, the governor, commandant, officers or staff of which are officers, warrant officers or non-commissioned officers of a body of His Majesty's Air Force, then, for the purposes of command and discipline and for the purposes of the provisions of the Army Act relating to superior officers, such officers, warrant officers or non-commissioned officers of His Majesty's Air Force shall, in relation to such military prisoners or soldiers undergoing detention as aforesaid during the period that they are so committed as

Army Orders.—June, 1927.

A.O. 218

1927

continued.

aforesaid, be treated, and have all such powers (other than powers of punishment) as if they were military officers, warrant officers or non-commissioned officers, provided that nothing herein contained shall derogate from any powers of punishment which such officers, warrant officers or non-commissioned officers may have under or by virtue of any rules made pursuant to Section 132 of the Army Act or Section 132 of the Air Force Act.

Signed on behalf of the Army Council,

G. F. MILNE, C.I.G.S.

R. WHIGHAM, A.G.

H. J. CREEDY.

Signed on behalf of the Air Council,

P. GAME, A.M.P.

W. F. NICHOLSON.

NOTE.—The above Order supersedes paragraph 5 of the Joint Order dated 22nd March, 1918, published in Army Order 109 of 1918, and the Joint Order dated 25th August, 1922, published in Army Order 390 of 1922."

A.O. 219.

1927.

Amendments to Pay Warrant, Regulations, etc. New system of promulgation and distribution.—

1. In order to facilitate the amendment of books of regulations in the possession of officers, warrant officers and other ranks, it has been decided, as an experiment, that beginning with the issue of Army Orders for September, 1927, amendments to the Pay Warrant and other books of regulations which have hitherto been published in full in Army Orders will in future not be included in Army Orders but will be published in pamphlet form.

2. Each book of regulations, when amended, will be amended by a separate pamphlet, which will bear a serial number and be printed on one side only. A list of the books of regulations, amendments of which have been approved during the month, will be published each month in Army Orders.

3. Unless it is otherwise stated in the promulgating Army Order, copies of the amendments will be dis-

26

Regulations

557

tributed without demand on the scale laid down in **A.O. 219** paragraph 1669 (as promulgated by Army Order 190 of **1927** 1925), King's Regulations, 1923, for the distribution of books, so that each holder of a book will receive the amendments applicable to that book. The commander of the unit, etc., concerned will ensure that the amendments issued to him for distribution reach the holders of the book, who will be responsible that the book is kept amended up to date. *continued*

4. The one-sided edition of Army Orders will no longer be printed or issued.

Staff College, Camberley—Result of Entrance Examination held February-March, 1927.—1. **A.O. 220.**
The following officers whose names are arranged in regimental order, qualified at the above examination for admission to the Staff College :— **1927.**

(a) Successful candidates :—

Rank and Name	Corps, etc.
Captain C. Nicholson	16th/5th Lancers.
Lieutenant E. M. Tyler, M.C. ..	Royal Horse Artillery.
Captain J. O. M. Ashley	Royal Artillery.
Captain T. C. Chilton, M.C. ..	Royal Artillery.
Captain O. A. P. Murison, M.C. ..	Royal Artillery.
Captain R. C. Reynolds, M.C. ..	Royal Artillery.
Captain R. D. Foster	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant E. G. Audland, M.C. ..	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant W. W. Haddock ..	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant J. R. Kennedy, M.C. ..	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant E. K. Page, M.C. ..	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant (temp. Captain) M. L. Cox	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant J. R. Bowring, M.C. ..	Royal Artillery.
Captain S. W. Kirby, M.C. ..	Royal Engineers.
Captain W. A. M. Stawell, M.C. ..	Royal Engineers.
Captain A. W. Holbrook, M.C. ..	Royal Engineers.
Captain C. de L. Gaussen, M.C. ..	Royal Engineers.
Captain H. F. Lucas, O.B.E. ..	Royal Engineers.
Captain A. M. Cameron, M.C. ..	Royal Engineers.
Lieutenant F. C. W. Fosbery ..	Royal Engineers.
Captain P. G. S. Gregson-Ellis ..	Grenadier Guards.
Captain C. M. Clode, M.C. ..	The Norfolk Regiment.
Captain A. F. Harding, M.C. ..	The Somerset Light Infantry.
Lieutenant K. A. T. McLennan, M.C.	The King's Own Scottish Borderers.
Captain J. F. Benoy	The South Staffordshire Regiment.
Captain M. C. E. Sharp	The Prince of Wales's Volunteers.
Captain W. A. Ebsworth	The Sherwood Foresters.
Captain J. D. Wyatt, M.C. ..	The Northamptonshire Regiment.
Captain H. T. Newman	Royal Marines.

Army Orders.—June, 1927.

A.O. 220

1927
continued.

Rank and Name	Corps, etc.
Captain J. F. Hare	The King's Royal Rifle Corps.
Lieutenant G. W. R. Templer ..	The Royal Irish Fusiliers.
Lieutenant R. C. Cooney, O.B.E. ..	Royal Tank Corps.
Captain C. O. Crawford, M.C. ..	1st/2nd Punjab Regiment.
Captain W. J. Cawthorn	4th/16th Punjab Regiment.
Captain C. B. Barlow	2nd/12th Frontier Force Regiment.
Captain H. C. Duncan	6th/13th Frontier Force Rifles.
Captain R. M. E. King	2nd/5th Gurkha Rifles.
Captain M. C. T. Gompertz	Indian Army Service Corps.

(b) Candidates who qualified but for whom there are no competitive vacancies :—

Captain J. A. Paton	3rd/6th Dragoon Guards.
Captain J. J. O'Beirne	5th Inniskilling Dragoon Guards
Captain S. C. Dumbreck	1st The Royal Dragoons.
Captain R. L. McCreery, M.B.E., M.C. ..	12th Royal Lancers.
Captain H. Lumsden, M.C.	12th Royal Lancers.
Captain A. E. Russell	12th Royal Lancers.
Captain C. H. Miller	13th/18th Hussars.
Captain J. Bury	17th/21st Lancers.
Captain C. G. G. Nicholson, M.C. ..	Royal Horse Artillery.
Lieutenant P. M. Balfour, M.C. ..	Royal Horse Artillery.
Lieutenant F. S. Siggers	Royal Horse Artillery.
Captain P. A. Brooke, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain A. P. Campbell	Royal Artillery.
Captain G. K. Dibb, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain R. W. L. Fellowes, M.C. ..	Royal Artillery.
Captain S. C. Kirkman, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain R. G. Price	Royal Artillery.
Captain J. L. Maxwell, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain C. M. Vallentin, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain C. E. Wauchope, M.C. ..	Royal Artillery.
Captain V. F. Browne	Royal Artillery.
Captain E. T. Weigall	Royal Artillery.
Captain J. D. Shapland, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant B. G. Mason	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant G. G. Mears, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant A. L. Trundle	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant J. G. Woodall, M.B.E., M.C. ..	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant P. G. Calvert-Jones, M.C. ..	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant S. B. Rawlins, M.C. ..	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant G. M. Thom, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant A. E. Saalfeld	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant G. W. G. Baass	Royal Artillery.
Captain G. F. H. Alma	Royal Engineers.
Captain H. E. Horsfield, M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Captain J. S. W. Stone, M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Captain K. N. Crawford, M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Captain F. I. de la P. Garforth ..	Royal Engineers.
Captain H. A. Baker, M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Captain J. A. Graham	Royal Engineers.
Captain J. F. C. Holland, D.F.C. ..	Royal Engineers.
Captain J. T. Godfrey	Royal Engineers.

Rank and Name	Corps, etc.	A.O. 220 1927 <i>continued.</i>
Captain C. Topham M.C.	Royal Engineers.	
Captain M. R. Caldwell	Royal Engineers.	
Lieutenant C. T. Edwards	Royal Engineers.	
Lieutenant F. K. Wilson	Royal Corps of Signals.	
Captain J. A. Lloyd	Grenadier Guards.	
Major A. H. C. Swinton, M.C.	Scots Guards.	
Captain I. D. Erskine	Scots Guards.	
Captain J. K. Edwards, M.C.	Scots Guards.	
Captain J. D. Milne	The Royal Scots.	
Captain R. Scott	The Royal Scots.	
Lieutenant I. T. P. Hughes	The Queen's Royal Regiment	
Captain E. H. Allen	The Buffs.	
Captain C. J. Wood, M.C.	The Buffs.	
Captain C. F. T. Baker	The King's Own Royal Regiment.	
Captain H. F. Attwater	The Northumberland Fusiliers.	
Captain R. E. Barnwell	The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.	
Captain L. H. M. Westropp	The Devonshire Regiment.	
Lieutenant A. C. French	The Suffolk Regiment.	
Lieutenant F. H. Vinden	The Suffolk Regiment.	
Captain A. E. Snow	The Somerset Light Infantry.	
Captain E. H. C. Frith, M.B.E.	The Somerset Light Infantry.	
Lieutenant H. W. Spurrell, M.C.	The Somerset Light Infantry.	
Captain W. C. Newstead, M.C.	The West Yorkshire Regiment.	
Lieutenant R. J. Springhall	The East Yorkshire Regiment.	
Captain H. E. Carey	The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment.	
Captain R. F. S. Denning	The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment.	
Captain V. F. S. Hawkins, M.C.	The Lancashire Fusiliers.	
Captain C. L. Rougier, M.C.	The Lancashire Fusiliers.	
Captain W. E. Clutterbuck, M.C.	The Royal Scots Fusiliers.	
Captain R. A. G. Taylor, O.B.E., M.C.	The Royal Scots Fusiliers.	
Captain R. E. Hobday, D.S.O.	The Royal Scots Fusiliers.	
Captain H. B. Harrison, M.C.	The Royal Welch Fusiliers.	
Captain S. O. Jones, M.C.	The Royal Welch Fusiliers.	
Captain E. D. T. Rowley	The King's Own Scottish Borderers.	
Captain A. Galloway, M.C.	The Cameronians.	
Captain J. W. N. Haugh	The Cameronians.	
Captain C. N. Barclay	The Cameronians.	
Lieutenant D. N. F. Davidson, M.C.	The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers.	
Captain B. Temple, M.C.	The Gloucestershire Regiment.	
Lieutenant R. N. Gale, M.C.	The Worcestershire Regiment.	
Captain W. J. Arnold	The East Lancashire Regiment.	
Captain and Brevet Major W. K. M. Lader, M.C.	The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.	
Captain J. F. Bygott, M.C.	The South Staffordshire Regiment.	
Captain B. U. S. Cripps, M.C.	The Welch Regiment.	

Army Orders.—June, 1927.

A.O. 220

1927

continued.

Rank and Name	Corps, etc.
Captain W. Y. Price, M.C.	The Welch Regiment.
Captain G. W. Auten	The Welch Regiment.
Captain N. M. Ritchie, D.S.O., M.C. ..	The Black Watch.
Captain E. T. L. Gurdon, M.C. ..	The Black Watch.
Captain R. K. Arbuthnott, M.C. ..	The Black Watch.
Captain E. H. Whitfeld, M.C. ..	The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.
Captain H. E. F. Smyth, M.C.	The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.
Captain R. B. Rathbone	The Loyal Regiment.
Lieutenant W. H. Kingsberry, M.B.E.	The Loyal Regiment.
Captain M. C. Dempsey, M.C.	The Royal Berkshire Regi- ment.
Captain D. W. Furlong, O.B.E., M.C.	The Royal Berkshire Regi- ment.
Captain J. M. L. Grover, M.C.	The King's Shropshire Light Infantry.
Captain R. C. Wace, M.C.	The King's Shropshire Light Infantry.
Captain and Brevet Major G. C. Bucknall, M.C.	The Middlesex Regiment.
Captain B. G. Horrocks, M.C.	The Middlesex Regiment.
Captain T. N. F. Wilson, D.S.O., M.C.	The King's Royal Rifle Corps.
Captain W. H. E. Gott, M.C.	The King's Royal Rifle Corps.
Captain H. C. H. Illingworth, M.C. ..	The King's Royal Rifle Corps.
Captain C. B. Stephenson	The North Staffordshire Regiment.
Captain G. F. Hopkinson, M.C.	The North Staffordshire Regiment.
Captain C. J. Woolley, M.C.	The North Staffordshire Regiment.
Lieutenant E. R. Byas, M.C.	The North Staffordshire Regiment.
Captain G. W. Symes, M.C.	The York and Lancaster Regiment.
Lieutenant T. S. Airey	The Durham Light Infantry.
Captain C. M. Barber	The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders.
Captain G. Brunskill, M.C.	The Royal Ulster Rifles.
Captain H. McL. Morrison, M.C. ..	The Royal Ulster Rifles.
Captain I. McA. Stewart, O.B.E., M.C.	The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.
Captain R. G. Moir, D.S.O., M.C. ..	The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.
Captain C. B. Robertson, M.C.	The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.
Captain G. H. A. MacMillan, M.C. ..	The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.
Captain G. P. L. Drake-Brockman, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Tank Corps.
Lieutenant J. T. Crocker, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Tank Corps.
Captain O. E. S. Dobbs, M.C.	Royal Army Service Corps.
Captain H. R. Kerr, M.C.	Royal Army Service Corps.
Captain T. W. Richardson, O.B.E. ..	Royal Army Service Corps.
Captain C. S. Vale, M.C.	Royal Army Service Corps.
Captain R. T. Cooke	Royal Army Service Corps.

Army Orders.—June, 1927.

Rank and Name	Corps, etc.	A.O. 220 1927 <i>continued.</i>
Captain E. W. D. Vaughan, M.C. .. Captain R. P. L. Ranking, M.C. .. Captain K. Hatch Captain G. F. Bunbury Captain H. H. Stable Captain M. S. Teversham, M.C. .. Captain B. S. Challen Captain C. E. Shallow Captain J. M. Hunt Captain R. E. le Fleming, M.C. .. Captain M. W. Kennedy.. .. Captain K. Guy Captain A. G. Russell Captain H. E. Winthrop.. .. Captain H. R. Swinburn, M.C. ... Captain N. Hugh-Jones, M.C. ... Captain A. I. G. McConkey Captain R. A. B. Freeland, M.C. .. Captain C. P. Clarke Captain F. S. Corke Captain P. G. Westmacott Captain W. a' C. Beadon Captain H. J. Carpenter.. .. Captain L. Monier-Williams Captain R. F. Colwill, M.B.E. ..	2nd Lancers. 2nd Lancers. 17th Queen Victoria's Own Poona Horse. 20th Lancers. 21st King George's Own Central India Horse. 2nd/3rd Sikh Pioneers. 3rd/2nd Punjab Regiment. 4th/2nd Punjab Regiment. 5th/2nd Punjab Regiment. 1st/4th Bombay Grenadiers. 2nd/5th Mahratta Light Infantry. 5th/8th Rajputana Rifles. 2nd/8th Punjab Regiment. 1st/11th Sikh Regiment. 2nd/11th Sikh Regiment. 3rd/12th Frontier Force Regiment. 2nd/13th Frontier Force Rifles. 2nd/13th Frontier Force Rifles. 1st/16th Punjab Regiment. 2nd/16th Punjab Regiment. 3rd/16th Punjab Regiment. 4th/16th Punjab Regiment. 1st/18th Royal Garhwal Rifles. 1st/3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles. Indian Army Service Corps.	

(c) The following officers also qualified :—

Captain and Brevet Major B. Combes Captain and Brevet Major R. M. Thompson, D.S.O., M.C. Captain and Brevet Major E. J. Millord, D.S.O. Captain and Brevet Major G. A. Vasey, D.S.O. Captain and Brevet Major C. Q. Taplin, O.B.E. Captain F. R. Corney Captain H. N. Boyle Captain R. B. Sutherland Captain F. L. Heward Captain A. P. O. White Captain G. R. Bradbrooke Captain R. O. G. Morton Captain E. L. M. Burns Lieutenant R. G. Whitelaw	Australian Staff Corps. Australian Staff Corps. Australian Staff Corps. Australian Staff Corps. Australian Staff Corps. Australian Staff Corps. Australian Staff Corps. Australian Staff Corps. Australian Staff Corps. Lord Strathcona's Horse. Royal Canadian Artillery. Royal Canadian Engineers. Royal Canadian Regiment.
---	---

2. The successful candidates named in paragraph 1 (a) will, unless they receive other instructions, join the Staff College on 21st January, 1928.

Army Orders.—June, 1927.

A.O. 220 1927 A copy of each officer's record of service will be sent to the Commandant, Staff College, by that date.

continued. 3. The officers referred to in paragraph 2 will report themselves in writing to the Commandant as soon as practicable, quoting this Army Order as their authority, stating whether they are married or single, and giving an address to which communications may be sent.

4. The names of the officers in paragraph 1 (b) who are selected for nomination will be published in a subsequent Army Order.

5. The names of the officers in paragraph 1 (c) who are selected to attend the course at the Staff College will also appear in a subsequent Army Order.

A.O. 221. 1927. **London School of Economics.**—The following officers (whose names are arranged in order of regimental seniority) have qualified at the course in administrative training, held at the London School of Economics, October, 1926, to March, 1927, and will have the letter "e" placed after their names in the Army List :—

43
Miscellaneous
1922

Rank and Name	Corps
Captain W. E. Hughes-Hallett, M.C. ..	Royal Artillery.
Major H. F. B. S. Moore, O.B.E. ..	Royal Engineers.
*Major P. W. Bliss	Royal Engineers.
*Captain J. B. H. Doyle, O.B.E. ..	Royal Engineers.
Major and Brevet Lieut.-Colonel R. Luker, C.M.G., M.C.	The Lancashire Fusiliers.
Captain R. E. Hindson	The Royal Welsh Fusiliers.
Captain D. A. H. Graham, M.C. ..	The Cameronians.
Captain H. Bousfield	The East Surrey Regiment.
*Major and Brevet Lieut.-Colonel P. L. W. Powell, C.B.E., D.S.O.	The Welch Regiment.
Major and Brevet Lieut.-Colonel A. E. M. Sinclair Thomson, D.S.O.	The Essex Regiment.
Captain T. E. F. Penny, M.C. ..	The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.
Captain R. H. Shears	The King's Shropshire Light Infantry.
*Major A. J. Clifton, O.B.E. ..	Royal Tank Corps.
Major and Brevet Lieut.-Colonel W. P. Robinson, D.S.O., O.B.E.	Royal Army Service Corps.
Major C. W. Edwards, D.S.O. ..	Royal Army Service Corps.
Major and Brevet Lieut.-Colonel J. E. McGwire, C.B.E.	Royal Army Service Corps.
Major F. W. Smyth, O.B.E. ..	Royal Army Service Corps.
Major H. St. G. Hammersley, D.S.O. ..	Royal Army Service Corps.

* Passed with distinction.

Army Orders.—June, 1927.

Rank and Name	Corps	A.O. 221 1927 <i>continued.</i>	
*Major R. V. Russell.. ..	Royal Army Service Corps.		
Captain and Brevet-Major F. W. Beall, O.B.E.	Royal Army Service Corps.		
Captain J. C. Armstrong, M.C.	Royal Army Service Corps.		
Captain J. E. Drysdale, M.C.	Royal Army Service Corps.		
Captain W. H. Lewis	Royal Army Service Corps.		
Major J. W. C. Stubbs, D.S.O., M.C., M.B.	Royal Army Medical Corps.		
*Major G. Grylls, O.B.E.	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.		
Captain C. H. Mapleson	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.		
*Lieut.-Colonel H. J. K. Wallis, O.B.E.	Indian Army Service Corps.		
Captain A. T. R. Harris	Indian Army Service Corps.		
Major H. Mecredy	Indian Army Ordnance Corps.		

* Passed with distinction.

⁴³
P.E.
268

Promotion of Officers appointed prior to 1st February, 1924, to Class I of the Regular Army Reserve of Officers or to the Territorial Army Reserve of Officers.—1. The qualifying examination for promotion to captain and major for officers appointed prior to 1st February, 1924, to Class I of the Regular Army Reserve of Officers or to the Territorial Army Reserve of Officers, will be subject (a) or (c) respectively, as laid down in Appendix VI. Territorial Army Regulations, 1924, and the standard of qualification will be the same.

2. Officers desirous of presenting themselves for examination will submit their names to the headquarters of the command in which they reside.

3. Officers are not eligible for pay or allowances for attendance at these examinations.

4. Army Orders 301 and 424 of 1924 are hereby cancelled.

⁴³
Infantry
37

Depots of Infantry of the Line—Period of Recruit Training.—1. It has been decided that the period of recruit training at depots of infantry of the line shall be 18 weeks in the case of recruits enlisted on and after 1st April, 1927.

Army Orders.—June, 1927.

A.O. 223 2. The following amendments will be made to Army
1927 Order 99 of 1923 :—
continued.

Sub-paragraph 3 (d). *Delete* from "Army" in line 1 to end of sub-paragraph and *substitute* "paragraph 1232, King's Regulations, 1923."

Delete paragraphs 5 to 11, paragraphs 13 and 14, and Appendices I and II.

A.O. 224. Boys, terms of service.—1. The terms of service for
1927. boys enlisting into the Regular Army will, in future, be as follows :—

27
General
8582

Class of Boy	With the Colours	In the Reserve
	As from attaining the age of 18 years.	
	years	years
(a) Boys for training as artificers, R.A., in the R.A. and as armourers in the R.A.O.C.	12	Nil
(b) Boys for training as tradesmen in the R.E.	6	6
(c) Boys for training as bandsmen, trumpeters, buglers, drummers and pipers	9	3
(d) All other boys	8	4

2. Army Order 217 of 1924 is hereby *cancelled*.

A.O. 225. Fuel and Light Allowances.—1. The following
1927. revised rates of fuel and light allowances at home will take effect from 1st May, 1927.

53
General
3167

	Daily rates	
	Winter.	Summer
FUEL AND LIGHT		
<i>Married officers</i>		
Class 1	s. d. 8 11	s. d. 4 5
Class 2	7 8	3 11
Class 3	6 11	3 6
Classes 4, 5	5 5	2 9
Classes 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12	4 0	1 11
Classes 13, 14	1 10	1 0

Army Orders.—June, 1927.

							Daily rates		A.O. 225
									1927
									continued.
							Winter	Summer	
Fuel and Light—continued									
<i>Single officers</i>							<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>	
Class 1	..	..	..	..	..	..	6 8	3 4	
Class 2	..	..	..	..	..	..	5 0	2 11	
Class 3	..	..	..	..	..	..	4 11	2 6	
Classes 4, 5	..	..	..	..	..	..	3 7	1 10	
Classes 7, 9	..	..	..	..	..	..	3 1	1 6	
Class 8	..	..	..	..	..	..	2 6	1 2	
Class 10	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 8	0 11	
Class 11	..	..	..	..	..	..	2 3	1 1	
Classes 12, 14	..	..	..	..	..	..	0 11	0 6	
Class 13	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 6	0 11	
<i>Warrant officers, N.C.Os. and men, etc.</i>									
Class 15 or schoolmistress* in Class 16,									
married and living with families	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 6	0 10	
Class 15 or schoolmistress* in Class 16,									
unmarried or not living with families.	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 0	0 7	
Class 16, married or unmarried	..	..	..	..	..	..			
Classes 17 and 18, married or unmarried	..	..	..	..	..	..			
Classes 19 and 20, if on married quarters roll..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0 7	0 5	
Detachments of from 2 to 3 N.C.Os. and men	..	..	..	..	..	..			
when accommodated in the same room	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 1	0 7	
Detachments of from 4 to 10 N.C.Os. and men	..	..	..	..	..	..			
when accommodated in the same room	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 8	1 0	
One N.C.O. or man compelled to occupy a	..	..	..	..	..	..			
whole room	..	..	..	..	..	..	0 6	0 3	
Offices	..	..	..	..	..	..	0 9	..	
LIGHT									
<i>Married officers</i>									
Class 1	..	..	..	..	..	..	2 7½	1 4	
Class 2	..	..	..	..	..	..	2 3½	1 1½	
Class 3	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 11½	1 0	
Classes 4, 5	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 6	0 9	
Classes 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 1½	0 6½	
Classes 13, 14	..	..	..	..	..	..	0 5	0 3½	
<i>Single officers</i>									
Class 1	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 11½	1 0	
Class 2	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 8½	0 10½	
Class 3	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 5	0 8½	
Classes 4, 5	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 0	0 6	
Classes 7, 9	..	..	..	..	..	..	0 10½	0 5	
Class 8	..	..	..	..	..	..	0 8½	0 4½	
Class 10	..	..	..	..	..	..	0 3½	0 2½	
Class 11	..	..	..	..	..	..	0 8½	0 4½	
Classes 12, 14	..	..	..	..	..	..	0 2½†	0 1½	
Class 13	..	..	..	..	..	..	0 5	0 2½	

* Schoolmistresses are entitled to the above rates only under the conditions of paragraph 178 (c), Allowance Regulations, 1924, or if they are not in receipt of pay under Article 906 (a), Pay Warrant, 1926

† 3½d. in the case of mounted officers whose horses are in stables not lighted at the public expense.

Army Orders.—June, 1927.

A.O. 225 2. A Director, Grade A, at the War Office will draw, 53
1927 if married, the rates laid down in Army Order 324 of General
continued. 1919, or, if single, the rates shown in Army Order 407 Number
of 1915. 2982

3. Army Order 51 of 1927 is hereby *cancelled*.

A.O. 226. Forage Allowance.—1. With reference to para-
1927. graph 556 (as promulgated by Army Order 475 of 1925), Allowance Regulations, 1924, the following rates of money allowance in lieu of forage will be issued at home stations from 1st July, 1927, until further orders :—

Command, etc.										For each ration
										s. d.
Aldershot	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2 0
Eastern	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 10
Guernsey	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3 8
Jersey	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3 1
Northern	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 9
Northern Ireland	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 6
Scottish	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 10
Southern	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 9
Western	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 11

2. Army Order 439 of 1926 will be *cancelled* with effect from the above date.

A.O. 227. Officers Training Corps—Disbandment of a Con-
1927. tingent.—The disbandment of the King Edward VII School (Sheffield) Contingent of the Junior Division, Officers Training Corps, has been approved. 9
O.T.C.
8324

A.O. 228 Pay Warrant, 1926—Amendments.—1. *Add* at 30
1927. foot of page 333— General

Army Council's instructions on pages 333, 334 and 335. 8304

"† These trades are not required under normal peace conditions, but are required in time of war for units whose (war) trade establishment include provision for them."

2. *Add* at foot of page 334—

A.O. 228. "† These trades are not required under normal peace conditions,
1927. but are required in time of war for units whose (war) trade establishments include provision for them."

3. *Add at foot of page 335—*

A.O. 228

"† These trades are not required under normal peace conditions, but are required in time of war for units whose (war) trade establishments include provision for them." 1927 *continued.*

48
Miscellaneous
3139 Allowance Regulations, 1924—Amendments.— A.O. 229.
1. Paragraph 1. Class 3. *After* "Chaplain-general (for 1927.
field allowance and travelling only)", *insert—*

"Commandant, Imperial Defence College (when an Army officer)".

46
General
261 2. Paragraph 217 (as amended by Army Order 182 of 1924). Line 19. *After* "proceed to" *insert* "Aden,".

3. Paragraph 281 (c), line 3. *After* "or to" *insert* "Aden,".

4. Paragraph 311 (n), line 2. *After* "to" *insert* "Aden,".

43
General
54 5. Paragraph 389, sub-paragraph (g), line 3. *After*
"treated" *add* "and are provided with passages at the public expense".

46
General
261 6. Paragraph 390, line 2. *After* "or to" *insert*
"Aden,".

7. Paragraph 406 (a), line 1. *After* "to" *insert* "Aden,".

14
General
7296 8. Paragraph 417 (as amended by Army Order 476 of 1924). Column 6 of table. Note (2), line 1. *After*
"R. Signals," *insert* "Army Dental Corps,".

43
Engineers
167 King's Regulations, 1923 — Amendments. — A.O. 230.
1. Paragraph 101 (as promulgated by Army Order 295 1927.
of 1926).

Lines 5 and 6. *Delete* "and C.R.E. respectively".

Lines 6 and 7. *Delete* "and engineer".

Line 9. *Delete* "and R.E.".

Line 12. *Delete* "(other than divisional troops)".

18
Artillery
6258 2. Paragraph 254 (as amended by Army Order 475 of 1924) —
Page 61—

Under "R.A.", column 3, lines 15 and 20—

Before "assistant"

Insert "unconfirmed".

Army Orders.—June, 1927.

A.O. 230 Page 61, column 3, last 2 lines—

1927

continued.

For "assistant instructors in gunnery and"
Substitute "unconfirmed assistant instructors in gunnery and assistant instructors in".

Page 62—

Column 3—

Lines 4 and 5—

For "assistant instructors in gunnery and"
Substitute "unconfirmed assistant instructors in gunnery and assistant instructors in".

Lines 15 and 16—

For "assistant instructors in gunnery and"
Substitute "unconfirmed assistant instructors in gunnery and assistant instructors in".

After "of master gunners" and detail (as promulgated by Army Order 397 of 1925) *insert*—

A.O. 230.
1927.

"of assistant instructors in gunnery.

of experimental staff

Officer i/c Records

Officer i/c Records

A roll of warrant officers, Class II, and N.C.Os. holding appointments as assistant instructors in gunnery.

Promotion will be made within the experimental establishment of their respective units."

3. Delete paragraph 260 and heading thereto.

43

Veterinary

40

4. Paragraph 747, sub-paragraph (a), line 3. *For* "20" *substitute* "18".

43

Infantry

37

5. Paragraph 748, line 3. *For* "20" *substitute* "18".

6. Paragraph 779—

18

Artillery

4258

Page 202—

Under "MASTER GUNNERS' COURSE"—

Line 4. *After* "character" *insert*—

A.O. 230.
1927.

"Up to 50 per cent. of the vacancies will be reserved for assistant instructors in gunnery (see para. 808)".

7. Paragraph 805—

A.O. 230

Sub-paragraph (I) (as promulgated by Army Order 439 of 1925), line 5—

1927
continued.

After "training." insert—

"N.C.Os. will not be accepted for the gunnery staff course if their regimental seniority is such that they are likely to be promoted warrant officers, Class II, before the conclusion of the course."

A.O. 230.
1927.

8. Paragraph 808 (as promulgated by Army Order 262 of 1924 and amended by Army Order 151 of 1925).
Delete and substitute—

"**808.** (a) Assistant instructors in gunnery will be of the rank of warrant officer (Class I) (serjeant-major), warrant officer, Class II (quartermaster-serjeant and battery serjeant-major), or battery quartermaster-serjeant in the proportion laid down in establishments.

A.O. 230.
1927.

(b) Appointments as assistant instructors in gunnery will be made from a list of N.C.Os. who have passed the gunnery staff course and who are recommended for appointment.

Promotions will be made in accordance with para. 254, but for the first four years after completing the gunnery staff course any advancement as an assistant instructor in gunnery will be to acting rank only.

(c) The position of successful candidates from each gunnery staff course on the assistant instructor in gunnery's roster for promotion will be determined by the order of merit on conclusion of the course.

(d) On first appointment as an assistant instructor in gunnery, a N.C.O. will be appointed acting battery quartermaster-serjeant and (if his substantive rank is below serjeant) will be promoted serjeant with seniority from date of conclusion of the gunnery staff course.

(e) A N.C.O. who, while holding acting rank as an assistant instructor in gunnery, comes up for regimental promotion, can elect either to accept it and return to regimental duty or to forfeit it and remain on the instructor in gunnery's roster.

(f) On completing two years' service after the conclusion of the gunnery staff course and before completing four years, an assistant instructor in gunnery may, if recommended and desirous, be selected to serve on probation in a vacancy in one of the experimental establishments, continuing to hold his acting rank on the assistant instructor in gunnery's roster; such probation will be for a period not exceeding three months, at the

Army Orders.—June, 1927.

A.O. 230 end of which period, if he is confirmed in his experi-
1927 mental appointment, he will be removed from the
continued. assistant instructor in gunnery's roster and will be
 eligible for further promotion in an experimental
 establishment only.

(g) On completing three years' service after the conclusion of the gunnery staff course and before completing four years, assistant instructors in gunnery, if recommended and eligible, can apply for the master gunners' course, under the conditions of para. 779.

(h) On completion of four years' service after the conclusion of the gunnery staff course, an assistant instructor in gunnery not transferred to an experimental establishment or selected for the master gunners' course may—

- (i) if recommended and desirous, remain permanently as an assistant instructor in gunnery, in which case he will be promoted substantively to the rank he has reached on the assistant instructor in gunnery's roster with effect from the date of completing four years' service after the conclusion of the gunnery staff course. He will not, after such confirmation, return to regimental duty without the sanction of the Army Council,
- (ii) if specially recommended and eligible, be permitted to attend the master gunners' course, but this privilege will normally be confined to those who, owing to ill-health or the exigencies of the service were prevented from attending the course under (g) above,
- (iii) revert, or be returned, to regimental duty as a serjeant with seniority from the date of conclusion of his gunnery staff course, or with his previous regimental seniority whichever is the more advantageous to him."

9. Insert new paragraph—

A.O. 230.
1927.

Experimental Establishments

"**808A.** (a) Experimental staff will be of the rank of warrant officer, Class I (experimental serjeant-major), warrant officer, Class II (experimental quartermaster-serjeant and battery serjeant-major, experimental) or experimental staff-serjeant, as laid down in establishments.

(b) The selection for appointment to the experimental staff will be made from assistant instructors in

gunnery (*see* para. 808 (f)). If confirmed in an experimental appointment, an assistant instructor in gunnery will be placed on the promotion roster of the experimental establishment concerned (*see* para. 254). He will not in any circumstances return to regimental duty in a rank higher than serjeant with seniority from the date of conclusion of his gunnery staff course or with his previous regimental seniority whichever is the more advantageous to him." A.O. 230
1927
continued.

112
Artillery
6362

10. Paragraph 1080 (as promulgated by Army Order 397 of 1924, and amended by Army Orders 68 and 138 of 1926).

Against "1080" delete "||", and delete corresponding footnote.

Sub-paragraph (a). Line 3. *After* "staff" insert—
"or in heavy artillery units in defended ports".

Add at end of table—

Aden ..	2	Sept. to Mar. ..	Sept. to Mar.
---------	---	------------------	---------------

11. *Add* new paragraph—

1080A. Officers and soldiers in H.Qs. and D.Es. and heavy batteries R.A. at defended ports abroad will normally serve as under before being eligible for transfer to the Home Establishment :—

A.O. 230.
1927.

Either (i) West Coast of Africa (Imperial Forces).
1 year.

Or (ii) Mauritius. 3 years.

Or (iii) India. 5 years.

Or (iv) A tour of service comprising the period at one of the stations under (a) and one of the stations under (b) as shown below :—

(a)				(b)			
Station			Number of years	Station			Number of years
Jamaica	3			Bermuda	3		
Hong Kong	3			Ceylon	3		
Malaya	3			Malta	3		
Aden	2			Gibraltar	3		

The time at which it is desirable that troops should reach and leave stations is as shown in para. 1080.

Digitized by Google

Army Orders.—June, 1927.

30
General
8291

7. Paragraph 614.

A.O. 231
1927
continued

Line 5. *For "such" substitute "the".*

Line 6. *Delete "may be prescribed" and insert "laid down in Appendix VIIIA."*

8. Paragraph 618N (as promulgated by Army Order 134 of 1927).

Line 8. *For "such" substitute "the".*

Line 9. *For "may be prescribed" substitute "laid down in Appendix VIIIA".*

9
General
1971

9. Insert new paragraph—

A.O. 231.
1927.

874A. When a civil fire brigade, which is maintained according to statute, renders assistance at a fire within its own boundaries which involves T.A. property, payment for the services of the civil fire brigade may be made to the limit of twenty pounds in any one case, should it be deemed expedient to recognize the special services of a brigade. Any such payments will not, however, exceed the scale laid down in Appendix XXV, nor, in certain cases when the local authorities have obtained statutory powers for enforcing payment, will they exceed the sum which the local authority is empowered by law to recover from a private owner. The foregoing instructions apply to the London Salvage Corps, but not to the London Fire Brigade, to whom no payments will be made without prior reference to the War Office.

When assistance is given

- (i) by a civil fire brigade maintained according to statute, but working outside its own boundaries ; or
- (ii) by a voluntary fire brigade,

reasonable expenses for services rendered will be paid. The scale laid down in Appendix XXV should be taken as a guide and will not be exceeded except in very special circumstances. The actual cost of any additional assistance or damage to apparatus by, or arising from the direct result of, the fire will also be paid. No compensation for injuries to civil firemen will be admitted.

Claims for reimbursement from army funds of any such charges will show that they comply with the conditions laid down above.

Army Orders.—June, 1927.

A.O. 231 10. Appendix VI (as promulgated by Army Order 296
1927 of 1926). Last page. Under heading "**IV.—STAND-**
continued. **ARD OF QUALIFICATIONS**", after first sentence
 insert—

43
P.E.
268

"From 1st January, 1928, the standard will be '5.'"

11. *Insert new Appendix.*

30
General
8291

A.O. 231.
1927.

APPENDIX VIII_A

ALTERNATIVE TESTS FOR MUSKETRY BOUNTY OR THE MUSKETRY PORTION OF THE PROFICIENCY GRANT.

(See paras. **614** and **618 (A)**)

1. The tests to be undergone by warrant officers, N.C.Os. and men of arms of the service that do not fire a musketry classification course are as shown below.

Nothing, however, in this Appendix relieves a man of his obligation to fire the annual musketry course prescribed for his arm of the service as laid down in Appendix VIII.

2. *R.A. other than Heavy.*—Warrant officers, N.C.Os. and men must qualify annually in one of the following:

- (a) Gun-laying ;
- (b) Fuze-setting ;
- (c) Signalling ;
- (d) Range-taking ; or
 Other technical instrument work.
- (e) Table T, Part V, for men of Lewis gun teams.

In 4·5-in. howitzer batteries a test in the use of the "Rule, Howitzer Corrector," as laid down in the Gun Drill for 4·5-in. howitzer, will be substituted for the fuze-setting test, as an alternative means of qualification.

Drivers should be sufficiently expert to drive in the lead and wheel of a team to the satisfaction of the C.R.A. of the division, who will arrange for tests to be carried out.

Mechanical transport drivers should be sufficiently expert to drive to the satisfaction of the artillery brigade commander, who will arrange for tests to be carried out.

3. *R.A. (Heavy).*—Warrant officers, N.C.Os. and men must qualify annually as one of the following:—

- (a) Gun-layers with the gun manned on mobilization ;
- (b) Signallers and telephonists ;
- (c) Range-finders with the range-finding instruments used on mobilization.

As regards (a) and (c), the tests will be the same as A.O. 231 those laid down for the regular army in the manuals 1927 concerned, but the standard of marks required to *continued.* qualify will be 50 per cent. of the total marks allotted, and not less than 50 per cent. in any one test.

As regards (b), the tests will be the same as those laid down in Section 23, Signal Training, Vol. V, Part I, 1927, for classification of regimental signallers of the T.A.

4. *R.A. personnel in Anti-Aircraft units.*—As for R.A. other than Heavy at (a), (b), (d) and (e) of 2 above.

5. *R.E. Anti-Aircraft units.*—Warrant officers, N.C.Os. and men of the R.E. in A.A. units must qualify annually as one of the following:—

- (a) Sound locator numbers ;
- (b) Lamp attendants ;
- (c) Long-arm numbers and spotters ;
- (d) P.E. lorry drivers ;
- (e) Telephonists.

6. *Royal Tank Corps units.*—Warrant officers, N.C.Os. and men of Armoured Car Companies must—

- (a) have completed the annual Hotchkiss M.G. course, as laid down in the Weapon Training Tables ;
- (b) be able to drive the Peerless armoured car efficiently and have an adequate knowledge of mechanical duties as laid down in the Maintenance Handbook of the Peerless armoured car.

Necessary tests in this connection will be carried out under arrangements to be made by G.Os.C.-in-C.

7. *R.A.M.C. units.*—A warrant officer, N.C.O. or man of a R.A.M.C. unit who, under arrangements made by the A.D.M.S. of the Division, undergoes annually a practical test in "First Aid" in subjects laid down in Chapters XXIV-XXXVIII, Royal Army Medical Corps Training, 1925, and is reported efficient therein.

8. *R.A.V.C. units.*—N.C.Os. and men must have attended and passed a qualifying examination, or a test, as may be prescribed by the D.A.D.V.S. of the division, during the training year.

Army Orders.—June, 1927.

A.O. 231 9. *R.E. (other than A.A. or R.E. with Divisions),*
1927 *R. Signals, R.A.S.C., and R.A.O.C.—*A warrant officer,
continued N.C.O. or man must be certified by the O.C. unit to have been tested in the duties he would have to carry out with his unit in the field, and to have satisfactorily passed such a test.

10. Signallers of yeomanry, scouts and infantry who qualify in the tests for classification of signallers, T.A., laid down in Section 23, Signal Training, Vol. V, Part I, 1927, will be permitted to count such qualification for earning the musketry bounty or the musketry portion of the proficiency grant.

12. *Insert new Appendix—*

9
General
 1971

A.O. 231.
1927.

APPENDIX XXV (See para. 874A)

SCALE OF PAYMENTS FOR SERVICES OF FIRE BRIGADES

Appliances	For turning out	For runout and back— for each mile	For appliances for each hour or part thereof while at fire	
			While not pumping	While pumping
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
Motor pump—	£ s. d.	s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.
300 gals. a minute or over	2 10 0	7 6	1 1 0	2 2 0
Under 300 gals. a minute..	1 10 0	5 0	1 1 0	1 10 0
Fire float—				
1,500 gals. a minute or over	5 0 0	10 0	2 2 0	3 3 0
Under 1,500 gals. a minute	3 0 0	7 6	1 1 0	2 2 0
Motor-hauled, steam, or petrol driven steamer, or trailer pump, including motor tractor or motor lorry drawing it	2 0 0	4 0	1 1 0	1 10 0
Steamer on railway truck ..	1 10 0	4 0	0 15 0	1 1 0
Horsed steamer	1 5 0	..	0 15 0	1 1 0
Manual	0 15 0	..	0 5 0	0 10 0
Motor escape	1 5 0	4 0	1 1 0	..
Motor tender	1 5 0	4 0	1 1 0	..
Motor lorry	1 0 0	2 6	0 5 0	..
Motor car not included above	0 7 6	1 6	0 3 6	..

Army Orders.—June, 1927.

Officers and men	For turning out	While standing by or at fire—for each hour or part thereof		<u>A.O. 231</u> <u>1927</u> <i>continued.</i>
		Up to 5 hours	After 5 hours	
Officer in charge at fire ..	s. d. 10 0	s. d. 10 0	s. d. 7 6	
Firemen—				
Motor or steamer brigade each	5 0	3 6	2 6	
Manual or other brigade each	5 0	2 6	1 6	

GENERAL NOTES

1. The charges in this Appendix cover wear, tear, fuel, cleaning and all other expenses incidental to the use of appliances and sustenance allowances for men and all other out-of-pocket expenses.

2. The turn-out fee in every case is chargeable only if the appliance or appliances and their crews actually leave the station and includes payment for the time occupied in travelling to and from the fire.

3. In the case of non-resident brigades, if the call should be cancelled before the departure of the appliance, the charge will be the same as if for standing by at a fire for a period of one hour or less. The fees for stand-by at station or turn-out will be limited to 1 officer and 10 men.

4. The brigade will be entitled to the mileage charge in addition to the charge for turning-out on the total distance covered to and from the fire or other place to which the appliance is ordered. In the case of a steamer or manual, the actual cost of horse hire will be additional.

5. The scales are based upon current prevailing conditions and will be subject to revision if any material alteration in such conditions takes place.

Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1926—
AmendmentsA.O. 232.
1927.

S.R.O. 603. [Amendments ordered by the Secretary of State in
1927 accordance with the powers authorized by Section XX
91 of the Reserve Forces Act, 1882.]

General
2705

19
Discharges
190

1. Paragraph 68. Line 9. For "2079" substitute
"108 D".

Army Orders.—June, 1927.

A.O. 232 2. Paragraph 99. Line 2. *For* "2079" *substitute*
1927 "108 D".
continued.

3. Paragraph 102. Table (b). *Against* "R. Signals†"
in column 2 *delete*—

43
Signals
320

"during the collective training season, viz., May to September".

4. Paragraph 165 (f), (iv). Line 5. *For* "484"
substitute "438".

19
Discharges
190

Paragraph 165 (f), (v). Line 2. *For* "Part B"
substitute "Part A" and *for* "484" *substitute* "438".

5. Paragraph 183. Second sub-paragraph. *After*
"period." in line 3 *insert*—

30
General
8298

A.O. 232.
1927.

"This does not include days of arrival or departure unless they are working days. A working day is a day on which 6 hours of work are done."

6. *Insert* new paragraph—

93
3797

A.O. 232.
1927.

189A. The full amount of the contributions which, in accordance with paras. **187-189**, are normally payable under the National Health Insurance and Widows', Orphans' and Old Age Contributory Pensions Acts and Unemployment Insurance Acts during annual training, will be borne entirely by army funds in the case of warrant officers, N.C.Os. and men who under the terms of para. **190** do not receive pay. This concession will be limited to those warrant officers, N.C.Os. and men who desire to avail themselves of it and who produce their insurance cards and books to be stamped.

Insurance of warrant officers, N.C.Os. and men who do not receive pay.

7. Paragraph 284. *Add* new sub-paragraph at end—

A.O. 232.
1927.

"If an officer is called upon to resign his commission or is removed under para. **40**, or has his commission terminated under para. **41**, such resignation, removal or termination will not exempt him from liability to refund the amount of any outfit grant paid to him subject to the above conditions."

26
Regulations
545

A.O. 233. Short Guide to various ways of obtaining a
1927. Commission in His Majesty's Regular Army,
1925 — Amendment. — An amendment has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

100
Candidates
6830

Army Orders.—June, 1927.

43
S. O.
4175 **Staff College Regulations (Camberley), 1927—A.O.234.**
Amendment.—Page 7. Subject (d), column 4. *For* 1927.
"300 marks" *substitute* "500 marks".

Pages 10 and 11, paragraph 5. *Delete* from "not" in line 2 to "Obligatory" in line 6 and *substitute*—

"(a) 30 per cent. in each paper of subjects (a) and (b), Part 1.

(b) 50 per cent. of the total obtainable in each of the four subjects in Part 1."

Rules for Military Detention Barracks and A.O.235.
Military Prisons, 1926—Amendments. 1926.

S.R.O. 604. [Amendments ordered by the Secretary of State for
1927. War in accordance with the powers authorized by
110 Section 132 (2) of the Army Act.]
General

4074

1. Rule 47. Lines 1 and 2. *Delete* "under Section 132 (2) of the Army Act".

2. Rule 165. *Delete* last sentence.

3. Rule 171. Line 3. *For* "133" *substitute* "132".

26
Regula-
tions
700 **Financial Instructions, 1924—Amendments.—A.O.236.**
1. Paragraph 67, line 3. 1927.
For "1818" *substitute* "1822".

2. Paragraph 68, line 1.
For "1818" *substitute* "1822".

3. Paragraph 102.
Line 5.
After "1818" *insert* "and O 1822".
Sub-paragraph (b), line 3.
After "1818" *insert* "or O 1822".

4. Paragraph 113, line 1.
After "1818" *insert* "or O 1822".

5. Paragraph 114, column 2 of table.
Against "Royal Army Service Corps", "Royal Army Veterinary Corps", "Army Educational Corps" and "Garrison Staff" *for* "Regimental Paymaster, R.A.S.C., Woolwich," *substitute* "Regimental Paymaster, R.A.S.C. Deptford" in each case.

Army Orders.—June, 1927.

A.O. 236
1927
continued.

Against "Royal Army Ordnance Corps", for "Regimental Paymaster, R.A.S.C., Woolwich" *substitute* "Regimental Paymaster, R.A.O.C., Hilsea".

Against "Royal Army Pay Corps" for "Regimental Paymaster, R.A.S.C." *substitute* "Regimental Paymaster, R.A.S.C., Deptford".

6. Paragraph 114.

In the table delete "* Corps of Military Accountants" and "and Corps of Military Accountants" in lines 1 and 2 of corresponding footnote.

7. Paragraph 161A, column 2 of table.

Delete detail against "Royal Army Service Corps" and "Royal Army Ordnance Corps," and *insert against* the former "Regimental Paymaster, R.A.S.C., Deptford", and *against* the latter "Regimental Paymaster, R.A.O.C., Hilsea".

Against "Royal Army Veterinary Corps" for "Regimental Paymaster, R.A.S.C., Woolwich" *substitute* "Regimental Paymaster, R.A.S.C., Deptford".

Delete the last word in column and *substitute* "Deptford".

8. *Insert* new paragraph—

A.O. 236.
1927.

213A. Pensions which are issuable quarterly in advance in accordance with para. 166 will be paid up to the end of the financial quarter in which death occurs, whilst those issuable weekly will normally be paid only up to the end of the pension week in which death occurs.

Weekly pensions granted to men who last enlisted before 18th September, 1914, may, however, be paid up to the end of the financial quarter in which death occurs, without reference to the War Office. This instruction does not apply to weekly special campaign pensions, whether first awards or awards made in lieu of weekly or quarterly service or disability pensions.

9. Paragraph 218, column 2.

Delete detail and corresponding bracket.

Against "Royal Army Ordnance Corps" *insert* "Regimental Paymaster, Hilsea" and *against* "Royal Army Service Corps", "Royal Army Veterinary Corps" and "Royal Army Pay Corps" *insert* "Regimental Paymaster, R.A.S.C., Deptford" in each case.

7
General
9706

26
Regulations
700

Army Orders.—June, 1927.

10. Paragraph 268 (as promulgated by Army Order A.O. 236
105 of 1925), line 14.

For "A.F. N 1534B" substitute "A.B. 15".

1927
continued

11. Paragraph 401 (as promulgated by Army Order
148 of 1926).

Delete first sentence.

Line 6. *After "certificate" insert "on A.F.
O 1693".*

30
General
8302

Pay Duties, Manual, 1926 — Amendments.— A.O. 237.
Insert new paragraph— 1927.

(iii (a)). *Payments to soldiers in hospital*

A.O. 237.
1927.

91A. Soldiers, during the time they are patients in hospital, are not allowed to have money or valuables in their possession without the express permission of the O.C. hospital. Any money or valuables which may be in their possession on admission to hospital will be taken away and receipts given them on A.B. 191.

Whilst in hospital, soldiers may receive cash payments at the discretion of the O.C. hospital who will bring their requirements to the notice of their C.Os. When the hospital is located in the vicinity of the patient's unit or detachment, an officer will visit the hospital weekly and make necessary payments. In other cases, Detachment Pay Sheets (A.F. N 1510), together with a remittance by cheque will be sent weekly to the O.C. hospital who will arrange for payment, obtain receipts and return the pay sheets.

From the amounts paid, the men will meet minor hospital charges, such as for stamps, etc.

30
General
8304

Regulations governing the Issue of Tradesmen's A.O. 238.
Rates of Pay, 1923 — Amendments. — 1927.
For paragraph 22A (as promulgated by Army Order 367 of 1924) substitute :

22A. The trades marked with an asterisk in Appendix I to these Regulations and indicated as war trades in Appendix IV of the Pay Warrant, 1926, are included in War Establishments, although they are not shown in Peace Establishments.

Army Orders.—June, 1927.

<u>A.O.239.</u>	Regulations for Civilian Employees, 1922—	60
<u>1927.</u>	Amendments.—Paragraph 50k (as promulgated by Army Order 252 of 1926)—	<u>General</u> 515

Delete first sentence.

Line 6. *Before* "will" *insert* "on A.F. O 1693".

<u>A.O.240.</u>	Equipment Regulations — Amendments. — 1.	26
<u>1927.</u>	Amendments to various sections have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	<u>Regula-</u> tions 720

PART 2, SECTION XI (c), 1926.—Amendments have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

54
<u>Miscel-</u> laneous 2240

PART 2, SECTION XI (a), 1925.—Amendments have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

54
<u>Artillery</u> 8880

<u>A.O.241.</u>	Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army,	120
<u>1927.</u>	1923—Amendments.—1. Appendix No. 31—	<u>General</u> 9776

Under "(a) For Indian Transports"—

SECTION I

Page 231. *After* "Calcii Chloridum ... oz. 4"
insert—

"Camphor in oil, 0.1 gramme to 1 c.c.
(boxes of 12 ampoules) ... boxes 5"

Page 233.—

Against "Tinctura Iodi. Mitis.", *for* "lb. 2" *sub-*
stitute "lb. 4".

SECTION II

Page 234.—

Against "Tablets Acid. Salaceticum, 5-gr.", *for*
"1,000" *substitute* "2,000"

Army Orders.—June, 1927.

Under “(b) For Transports and Freightships other than Indian”— **A.O. 241**
1927

SECTION I

continued.

Page 237—

After “Calcium Chlorid. oz. 4”
insert—

“Camphor in oil, 0·1 gramme to 1 c.c.
(boxes of 12 ampoules) ... boxes 12”

Page 238.—

Against “Tinctura Iodi. Mitis.”, *for* “oz. 8” *sub-*
stitute “lb. 1”.

SECTION II

Against “Tablets Acid. Salacetic., 5-gr.”, *for*
“1,000” *substitute* “2,000”.

• Page 240.—

Delete—

“(f) Medical Outfit (Influenza) for a Trans-
port”, and detail (as promulgated by Army
Order 477 of 1925).

24

Miscel-
laneous
3962

2. Appendix No. 46 (as promulgated by Army Order
320 of 1925).

Column 11.

In heading. *For* “car coy.” *substitute* “cars and
tanks.”

Against “Tank battalion” *insert* “48”.

Delete column 12 and detail *against* “Tank
battalion”.

26

Regula-
tions
729

Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack **A.O. 242.**
Services, 1915—Amendments.—1. Paragraph 74 (as **1927.**
promulgated by Army Order 483 of 1920). Line 7.

Delete “and Channel Islands”.

57

Gibraltar

665

2. Paragraph 532, sub-paragraph (b) (as promulgated
by Army Order 406 of 1926), line 2. *For* “and 548”
substitute “, 548 and 647.”

57

Vehicles

832

3. Paragraph 795 (as promulgated by Army Order
113 of 1926). Line 11. *For* “A.F. W 3986” *sub-*
stitute “A.F. G 1092 or A.F. G 1093”.

4. Paragraph 853 (as promulgated by Army Order 113
of 1926). Line 4. *For* “A.F. 756” *substitute* “A.F.
F 756”.

Army Orders.—June, 1927.

<u>A.O. 243.</u> 1927.	Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part I, Barrack Schedules, 1915—Amendments	<u>57</u> <u>Northern</u> 4206
---------------------------	---	--------------------------------------

SCHEDULE NO. 48

1. Page 83. *After* "ENGINEERS" and detail
insert—

<u>A.O. 243.</u> 1927.	"R. SIGNALS <i>Depot Battalion, R. Signals</i> Swords, cavalry 6	For instructional purposes in Riding School."
---------------------------	--	--

2. Appendix II (as amended by Army Order 146 of
1926). *After* "R.E. Depot, Chatham" and detail
insert—

"Depot Battalion, R. Signals | .. | 100" -

<u>A.O. 244.</u> 1926.	Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part I, 1923—Amendments (No. 18).—Amendments (No. 18) have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	<u>26</u> <u>Regu-</u> <u>lations</u> 719
---------------------------	---	--

<u>A.O. 245.</u> 1926.	Field Service Regulations, Vol. II, 1924— Amendments (No. 5).—1. Pages 12 and 13, Section 13. <i>For</i> paragraph 1 <i>substitute—</i>	<u>26</u> <u>Regu-</u> <u>lations</u> 728
---------------------------	---	--

"The proper co-operation of all arms wins battles
and enables the infantry to confirm the victory."

Paragraph 4. *Delete* last sentence.

Paragraph 6. *For* last sentence *substitute—*

"The victory can be completed by means of these
weapons only."

2. Page 15, Section 15, paragraph 1. *For* first sentence
substitute—

<u>A.O. 245.</u> 1927.	"The role of the artillery is to assist the other arms in breaking down opposition, and to afford them all possible support."
---------------------------	---

Army Orders.—June, 1927.

3. Page 157, Section 89, paragraph 10. *Delete from* A.O. 245
"In" in line 5 to "arms" in line 7 and substitute— 1927

continued.

"A commander, therefore, when disposing his troops on a defensive position, must lay down clearly the general line on which the foremost defensive localities are to be sited and in front of which the attack is to be stopped by the co-ordinated fire of all arms (Sec. 91, 2)."

A.O. 245.
1927.

4. Pages 159 and 160, Section 91, paragraph 2. *For first two sentences substitute—*

"The first consideration will be to determine what ground is vital to the conduct of the battle. This decision having been made, the defensive position will be selected. All preparations will be based on the defence of this position. It will be the duty of commanders of divisions and lower formations to define the foremost line of defended localities in front of which it is intended to stop the attack. The troops allotted to the immediate defence of the position will be distributed according to the accidents of the ground, in such a way that they can best develop the fire power of their weapons."

A.O. 245.
1927.

5. Page 173, Section 99, paragraph 3. *For last sentence substitute—*

"The fire of all arms will be co-ordinated with a view to breaking a major attack in front of the main zone. At the same time adequate support must be given to the troops in the forward zone, according to the degree of resistance which the commander intends them to offer (*see para. 5 below*)."

A.O. 245.
1927.

Infantry Training, Vol. II, 1926—Amendments A.O. 246.
 (No. 3).—1. Page 8, Section 3, paragraph 1. *For first* 1927.
sentence substitute—

"The rifle and bayonet are the principal weapons of the individual infantry soldier; the victory can be completed by means of these weapons only."

Army Orders.—June, 1927.

A.O. 246 2. Page 105, Section 20, paragraph 3. *For* first eight
1927 lines of sub-para. (ii) *substitute*—

continued. “ii. *Organization of a defensive position in mobile warfare (see Plate IV).*—The first consideration will be to determine what ground is vital to the conduct of the battle. This decision having been made, the defensive position will be selected. There must be a clear conception in the minds of all commanders as to the foremost line of defended localities in front of which the attack is to be stopped, and arrangements will be made to develop sufficient fire power for this purpose. Reserves should be immediately available to drive the enemy out should he, nevertheless, succeed in gaining a temporary footing in the position.”

A.O. 246.
1927.

3. Page 107, Section 20, paragraph 3, iii. (b). *Delete* from “**The**” in line 4 to “**attack**” in line 7 and *substitute*—

A.O. 246.
1927.

“The fire of all arms will be co-ordinated with a view to breaking a major attack in front of the main zone. At the same time, adequate support must be given to the troops in the forward zone, according to the degree of resistance which the commander intends them to offer (*see* Sec. 99, 4 and 5, F.S.R., Vol. II, 1924).”

4. Page 108, Section 20, paragraph 4. *Delete* first nine lines of sub-para. (i) and *substitute*—

A.O. 246.
1927.

“i. The foremost defended localities must be selected sufficiently in advance of ground suitable for observation to provide adequate protection for the zone of observation posts which the artillery requires. These localities must also be selected with due regard to the provision of adequate artillery positions from which they can be covered.”

5. Page 111, Section 21, paragraph 5, line 6. *For* “the line in front of which” *substitute* “where”.

6. *Delete* Chapter VIII.*

7. *Delete* Appendices I and II.

8. Plates IV and V. *Delete* broken line, indicating the line in front of which the attack should break down under the fire of all arms, and corresponding note in key.

* This chapter has been superseded by the pamphlet “Abbreviations and Instructions for the drafting of Orders, Instructions, Reports and Messages, 1927 (Provisional).” issued with Army Order 130 of 1927

Army Orders.—June, 1927.

9
Training
196

Programme of Annual Training in Camp of the A.O.247.
Territorial Army and Supplementary Reserve, 1927.
1927—Amendments.—

1. Front page.

*For "Pack Brigade, Royal Artillery" substitute
"Light Brigade, Royal Artillery".*

2. Page 4.

*Against "54th (Wessex) Field Bde." for "June 4
—June 19" substitute "June 5—June 19."
Against "56th (Wessex) Field Bde." for "July 9
—July 24" substitute "July 9—July 23."*

3. Page 5.

Line 9. *For "PACK" substitute "LIGHT".*
Line 10. *For "Pack" substitute "Light".*

4. Page 9.

*Under "London District" insert—
"No. 1 Coy., 1st Corps Signals (S.R.), Col-
chester, July 10—July 24."*

5. Page 15.

*Against "5th Bn. Gloster Regt." for "Chisle-
don" substitute "Andoversford".
Against "4th Bn. Hampshire Regt." insert
"August 28—September 11."*

6. Page 19.

*Against "128th Wessex Field Ambulance" for
"Bulford Fields, Salisbury Plain" substitute
"Weymouth".*

7. Page 20.

*Against "56th (1st London) Divnl. Ord. Coy."
for "Aldershot July 31—August 14" substitute
"Worthing July 23—August 6."*

8. Page 22.

*Against "43rd (Wessex) Divnl. Mob. Vety.
Section," for "May 15—May 29" substitute
"May 14—May 28."*

Army Orders.—June, 1927.

- | | | |
|---------------------------|--|--|
| <u>A.O. 248.</u>
1927. | Handbook for the B.L. 60-pr., Marks II and II* Guns, on Mark IV Travelling Carriage—Land Service, 1926—Amendments No. 1.—Amendments No. 1 have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. | 26
<u>Manuals</u>
457 |
| <u>A.O. 249.</u>
1927. | <p>Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores.—1. Amendments (List No. 14) have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.</p> <p>2. The following amendments will be made to Section H. 4 (Packages) of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores issued with Army Order 132 of 1927—</p> <p>Page 1. <i>Delete</i> Note 3.</p> <p>Page 2.</p> <p>Cases, wood, packing—
<i>Delete</i> all detail and rates and <i>substitute</i> “cubic foot 10d.”.</p> <p>Cases, wood, packing, skeleton—
<i>Delete</i> all detail and rates and <i>substitute</i> “cubic foot 5d.”.</p> <p>Footnote *, line 2—
<i>For</i> “internal” <i>substitute</i> “external”.</p> <p>The above prices will supersede all prices previously published, or otherwise communicated, for the stores concerned, and will take effect for all purposes from 15th July, 1927, at home stations, and one month after the date of receipt of this Army Order at stations abroad.</p> | 57
<u>Vocabu-
lary</u>
8816

57
<u>Vocabu-
lary</u>
8751 |
| <u>A.O. 250.</u>
1927. | Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores—Instructions for Revision, 1924 — Amendment. — Paragraph 18. <i>Delete</i> from “and” in line 2 to “17)” in line 4. | 57
<u>Vocabu-
lary</u>
8800 |
| <u>A.O. 251.</u>
1927. | Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part 11, 1921—Amendments (List No. 18).—1. With reference to Army Order 92 of 1926, a list of amended and additional rates, etc., which will come into force for all purposes at home stations on 1st July, 1927, and at stations abroad from the dates of the local command orders promulgating them has been approved and copies will shortly be issued by all concerned. | 57
<u>Vocabu-
lary</u>
8815 |

Army Orders.—June, 1927.

57
Vocabu-
lary
8795 **Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries, A.O.252.**
1926—Amendments (List No. 3).—1. Amendments 1927.
(No. 3) have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. At home stations the amendments will become effective on 1st July, 1927, and at stations abroad from the date of the local command order promulgating them.

26
Publica-
tions
1037 **Defence against Gas, 1927 (Provisional).—The A.O.253.**
above-mentioned publication has now been approved **1927.**
and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.
Army Order 260 of 1925, and the pamphlet issued therewith are hereby *cancelled*.

26
Manuals
138 **Trumpet and Bugle Sounds for the Army, 1927.— A.O.254.**
1. A revised edition of Trumpet and Bugle Sounds for **1927.**
the Army, 1927, with instructions for the training of trumpeters and buglers has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. Army Order 234 of 1914 (and the edition issued therewith), and Army Orders 232 of 1917, 473 of 1920, 244 and 468 of 1921, 411 and 459 of 1922, 272 and 451 of 1924, and 206 of 1925 are hereby *cancelled*.

26
Manuals
52 **Military Engineering, Vol. VII, 1927.—The above A.O.255.**
volume has been approved and copies will shortly be **1927.**
issued to all concerned.

43
Tanks
63 **Tank and Armoured Car Training, Vol. II (War), A.O.256.**
1927.—Provisional.—1. This publication has been 1927.
approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. Army Orders 534 of 1920 and 427 of 1921 (and the publications issued therewith), and Army Orders 461 and 462 of 1922, and 83 of 1923, are hereby *cancelled*.

26
Manuals
331 **Maintenance Handbook for Armoured Cars, A.O.257.**
Tracked and Half-Tracked Vehicles, 1927.—This 1927.
handbook has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

Army Orders.—June, 1927.

A.O.258. Instructions for Practice Anti-Aircraft Artillery, 1927.—These instructions have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

43

A.A.

134

A.O.259. Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section Y. 1927.—1. With reference to Army Order 42 of 1924, Section Y (Signal Stores—Line and Visual) of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores has been approved and will shortly be issued to all concerned.

57

Vocab-

ulary

8148

2. The prices shown in this section will supersede all prices previously published, or otherwise communicated, for the stores concerned, and will take effect from 1st September, 1927, at home stations, and one month after the date of receipt of the section in the command at stations abroad.

3. Sections 8C and 29A of the Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Parts I and II respectively, promulgated by Army Orders 270 of 1920 and 76 of 1922 respectively, and amendments thereto are hereby *cancelled*.

A.O.260.
1927.

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Books

1. The following books have been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including postage).	
	s.	d.
Army Veterinary Service Regulations, 1923. Amendments, May, 1927..	0	1
Artillery Training, Vol. I, 1924. Amendments No. 4, April, 1927	0	1
Examination of Officers for Promotion, Report on the work submitted, October, 1926	0	1½
Officers Training Corps, Regulations, 1925. Amendments, May, 1927..	0	2½
Seniority Lists—		
Royal Horse Artillery, April, 1927—		
Warrant Officers, Class II ..	0	1
Battery Quartermaster-Serjeants and Serjeants ..	0	1
Royal Artillery, April, 1927—		
Artillery Clerks, 2nd Division ..	0	1½
Warrant Officers, Class II ..	0	1
Saddlers ..	0	1½
Master Gunners, 3rd Class ..	0	1
Farriers ..	0	2½
Battery Quartermaster-Serjeants and Serjeants ..	0	4
Artificers, R.A. ...	0	2½

Army Forms and Book approved**A.O. 260**

2. The following Army Forms and Book have been approved :—

1927
continued.

Army Form B 83, "Height Register ; A.A. Royal Artillery." (In pads of 25.) Copies have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form B 238, "Squadron, Battery or Company Record of Soldier's Particulars." Copies will be indented for as required. This form is to be used in place of Army Book 70, and the information in the latter is to be transferred to the new form before the book is destroyed, under paragraph 4 of this Army Order. A loose leaf binder for containing Army Form B 238 is being prepared and will be promulgated in Army Orders when ready for issue. Indents for the binder will *not* be submitted until authorized in Army Orders.

Army Form E 536A, "Extract from Birth or Baptismal Certificate." (For use by Command Headquarters in connection with paragraph 57, T.A. Regulations.) Copies have been sent to Commands at Home (except Aldershot).

Army Form I 1237A, "Instructions for the Compilation and Care of Medical Case Sheets (Army Form I 1237)." (To be pasted inside Army Book 26 when used for Medical Case Sheets.) Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Form K 2426A, "Quarterly Construction Account for Vote 10c, Part I Services ; R.E." (with inside sheet).

Army Form K 2426B, "Quarterly Construction Account for Vote 10c, Parts II and III Services and Vote 10g Physical Reinstatements ; R.E." Copies of the above two forms have been issued to C.E's. and C.R.E's.

Army Form M 1429, "Engineer Services (Electrical and Mechanical Works), Estimate of."

Army Form M 1429A, "Engineer Services (Electrical and Mechanical Works), Estimate of ; Abstract of Quantities and Prices." (Inside Sheet to Army Form M 1429.)

Army Form M 1429B, "Engineer Services (Electrical and Mechanical Works), Estimate of ; Barrack and Electric Lighting Services." (Inside Sheet to Army Form M 1429.) Copies of the above three forms have been issued to Commands at Home and Abroad. Additional copies will be indented for as required.

Army Orders.—June, 1927.

A.O. 260 Army Form N 1454, "Rents Receivable Loose-Leaf Register."
1927

continued. Army Form N 7526, "R.E. Stores—Annual Valuation." Copies of the above two forms have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form O 1605, "Coin, Paper and List of Advance Tickets" (for use by Army Departments, except C.S.O.F., paid by the Paymaster, Royal Arsenal, Woolwich). Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Book 83, "Record of Recruits' Training ; R.A. Depot." Copies will be indented for by the Colonel Commandant, R.A. Depot, as required.

Army Forms and Book revised

3. The following Army Forms and Book have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete, and copies will be destroyed except where otherwise stated :—

Army Form A 46, "Desertion and Fraudulent Enlistment ; Order dispensing with trial." Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Form B 271, "Attestation Paper, Regular Army (All Arms)."

Army Form B 271A, "Notice Paper, Regular Army (All Arms)."

Copies of the two forms have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form B 299, "Warrant Officer, Class I ; Descriptive Return of a Warrant Officer, Class II, or N.C.O. recommended for promotion to."

Army Form B 2081, "Particulars of N.C.O. or Man of the Regular Army applying for Combatant Commission as Second Lieutenant."

Army Form B 5013, "Signaller's Record Sheet." The revised form will not be taken into use until 1st November, 1927, the old form being used in the meantime.

Copies of the above three forms will be indented for as required.

Army Form E 657, Part I, "Annual Report on Training, T.A. and Supp. Res. Units." Copies have been issued to all concerned.

Army Orders.—June, 1927.

Army Form F 750, "Statement of Cost of Provisions, A.O. 260
 Forage, Fuel and Light (Yearly)." Copies have 1927
 been issued to Commands abroad. *continued.*

Army Form G 939, "Gunpowder, Cordite and Gun-cotton ; Regulations for Storage, Examination, &c." Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Form G 1098-772, "Provisional War Equipment Table for a Field Ambulance." Copies have been issued to all concerned. Further requirements will be indented for as necessary.

Army Form K 2422, "Expense Ledger (Engineer Services)". Copies will be indented for as required. Continuation sheets have not been revised and existing stocks of these should be utilized.

Army Forms L 1398 series, "Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms and Stationery which will be taken into the Field by the Expeditionary Force".

-17A, "A Hospital Ship".

-29, "Headquarters of L. of C. Area".

-32, "Headquarters of L. of C. Sub-Area or Base Sub-Area".

Copies of the above three forms will be indented for as required. Existing stocks will be utilized.

Army Form M 1432, "Annual Estimates of Pay, General Staff, etc."

Army Form M 1434, "Annual Estimates of Pay, etc., R.A.S.C.; Subordinate Establishments, etc."

Copies of the above two forms will be issued to all concerned.

Army Form M 1442, "Annual Estimate of sums required for Training (Regular Forces)".

Army Form W 3981, "Gun Programme Form". Title has been amended as indicated.

Copies of the above two forms will be indented for as required.

Army Book 346, "Fuel and Engine Time ; Engine Driver's Record". Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Orders.—June, 1927.

A.O. 260

Army Forms and Books cancelled

1927
continued. 4. The following Army Forms and Books have been cancelled. Copies in hand will be destroyed except where otherwise stated :—

Army Form B 271c, "Slip for Army Form B 271 *re* Enlistment of Boys." This has been embodied in the revised edition of Army Form B 271.

Army Form B 2082, "Passages ordered in Contract Steamers, etc. (Abroad)."

Army Form K 2426, "Quarterly Account; R.E. Services." Superseded by Army Forms K 2426A and K 2426B.

Army Form N 1539, "General State of Agent's Accounts (Quarterly)." Replaced by Army Form N 1506 (1927 edition), copies of which have been issued to those concerned.

Army Form O 1813A, "Scheme of Compensation to Workmen in Government Establishments; Declaration by Workmen declining to Accept."

Army Book 70, "Squadron, Battery or Company Record Book." Replaced by Army Form B 238 (*see* reference under "Army Forms and Book approved").

Army Book 229, "Rents Receivable Book." Superseded by Army Form N 1454.

Army Book 238, "Portfolio for Medical Case Sheets." Copies on hand may continue to be utilized, but no further copies will be issued. Army Book 26 will be used for filing Medical Case Sheets in future and Army Form I 1237A will be pasted on the inner cover (*see* reference under "Army Forms and Book approved").

Army Book 249, "Register of Army Reserve Men."

Corrigenda to War Equipment Tables

5. The following War Equipment Tables will be amended as indicated :—

Army Form G 1098-501, "General Headquarters," dated October, 1923.

Page 6. *Insert* under Section No. 11—

"Boxes, index card	22	..
N.I.V.		
Boxes, index card special (d)	6	.. "

Insert additional remark—

(d) To take 8-in. × 5-in. index cards.

Army Orders.—June, 1927.

Army Form G 1098-503, "Headquarters of Services," **A.O. 260**
dated January, 1924.

1927
continued.

Page 5. *Insert* under Section No. 11—

"Boxes, index card | 1 | 1 | 5 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | .."

Army Form G 1098-512, "Headquarters of L. of C. Area," dated December, 1923.

Page 6. *Insert* under Section No. 11—

"Boxes, index card | 2 | .. | .. |"

Army Form G 1098-531, "A Cavalry Regiment (Home)," dated March, 1927.

Page 19. Section No. 8c. *Insert*—

"Megaphones, 10-in. | 2 | .. | 2 |"

Army Form G 1098-532, "A Composite Regiment of Household Cavalry," dated November, 1923.

Page 14. Section No. 8c. *Insert*—

"Megaphones, 10-in. | 2 |"

Army Form G 1098-533, "A Cavalry Regiment (Egypt)," dated April, 1925.

Page 13. Section No. 8c. *Insert*—

"Megaphones, 10-in. | 2 | .. | 2 |"

Army Form G 1098-544, "A Field Artillery Brigade," dated February, 1927.

Page 21. *Amend* "Spanners, No. 410" to read
1 peace and war for 18-pr. Battery instead of 4.

Page 22. *Amend* "Tommies, No. 55" to read
1 peace and war for 18-pr. Battery instead of 4.

Insert letter (c) against this Tommy and *add*
following footnote—

"(c) To be made up locally, *vide* para A 2188 L. of C."

Army Orders.—June, 1927.

A.O. 260 Army Form G 1098-548, "A Medium Artillery
1927 Brigade," dated December, 1923.
continued.

Page 7. *Insert* letter (c) against "Hooks, brushing, long handled, 7-ft."

Insert additional footnote—

"(c) Replaced by Hooks, reaping, large, when stock is exhausted."

Page 41. *Delete* "Ropes, hauling gun, B.L. 60-pr., Mark IV carriage" and detail.

Army Form G 1098-552, "A Heavy Artillery Battery, R.A.," dated August, 1925.

Page 4. *For* "Hooks, bill, long handled, 7-ft."
Read "Hooks, brushing, long handled, 7-ft. (d)."

Insert additional footnote—

"(d) Replaced by Hooks, reaping, large, when stock is exhausted."

Army Form G 1098-553, "A Heavy Artillery Battery, R.A.," dated June, 1925.

Page 4. *For* "Hooks, bill, long handled, 7-ft."
Read "Hooks, brushing, long handled, 7-ft. (b)".

Insert additional footnote—

"(b) Replaced by Hooks, reaping, large, when stock is exhausted."

Army Form G 1098-554, "A Heavy Battery, R.A.," dated January, 1926.

Page 4. *For* "Hooks, bill, long handled, 7-ft."
Read "Hooks, brushing, long handled, 7-ft. (b)".

Insert additional footnote—

"(b) Replaced by Hooks, reaping, large, when stock is exhausted."

Army Form G 1098-556, "A Medium Artillery 60-pr. Battery", dated July, 1925.

Page 3. *Delete* "Covers, mess-tin, O.S." and detail.

Page 4. *Insert* letter (f) against "Hooks, brushing, long handled, 7-ft."

Insert additional footnote—

"(f) Replaced by Hooks, reaping, large, when stock is exhausted."

54
Arty.
9209

Army Orders.—June, 1927.

Page 21. *Delete* "Ropes, hauling gun, B.L. 60-pr., A.O. 260
Mark IV carriage" and detail. 1927
continued.

54
Engineers
2521 (i) Army Form G 1098-581, "A Field Squadron,
Royal Engineers," dated December, 1923.

Page 6. Section J. *Delete* "Shovels, R.E." and
detail. *Add—*

"Shovels, G.S.	..	27	10	..	7	10	37
Shovels, R.E.	..	45	14	..	17	14	59

Army Form G 1098-661, "Cavalry Divisional Signals,"
dated February, 1924.

57
Engineers
694 Page 31, Section No. 28B. *Add—*

"Spanners, tubular,
B.A., 0 to 10 sets

..	..	..	..	..	1	2	..	2	2	..	1	2	8	..	2	2	..	2	10
----	----	----	----	----	---	---	----	---	---	----	---	---	---	----	---	---	----	---	----

54
Signals
274 Army Form G 1098-662, "A Divisional Signals",
dated September, 1926.

Page 31. Section H. 1. *Under* "Oil, lubricating",
for second item of "Motor lorries" substitute—

"Compound, I.C. engine, medium".

57
Engineers
694 Page 34, Section No. 28B. *Add—*

"Spanners, tubular,
B.A., 0 to 10 sets

..	2	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	..	..	..	..	..
----	---	----	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	---	----	----	----	----	----

57
Engineers
694 Page 48, Section No. 28B. *Add—*

"Spanners, tubular,
B.A., 0 to 10 sets

..	1	1	4	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	4
----	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	---	---	---

54
Signals
274 Page 61. Section H. 1. *Under* "Oil, lubricating",
for "Motor lorries" substitute—
"Compound, I.C. engine, medium".

57
Engineers
694 Page 64, Section No. 28B. *Add—*

"Spanners, tubular,
B.A., 0 to 10 sets

..	1	1	4	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	4
----	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	---	---	---

Army Orders.—June, 1927.

A.O. 260 Army Form G. 1098-663, "H.Q. G.H.Q. Signals, and
1927 H.Q. Nos. 1, 2 and 3 Companies, G.H.Q. Signals."
continued. Dated April, 1925. Copies have been issued to all
 concerned.

Amend above Corrigenda as under :—

For "Fullerphones, Mark III "*" *read* "Fuller-
 phones, Mark III*".

For detail after "Boxes, stationery, telegraph
 equipment :—" *substitute—*

54
Signals
 174

Unit A (filled) (h)	1	1	1	2	..	..	1	1	1	1	3
Unit B (filled) (h)	1	1	1	2	..	..	1	1	1	1	3

Page 20, Section No. 28B. *Add—*

57
Engineers
 694

"Spanners, tubular, B.A., 0 to 10 sets	..	..	2	2	..	1	..	..	3	2
---	----	----	---	---	----	---	----	----	---	---

Army Form G 1098-664, "H.Q. Corps Signals and H.Q.
 Nos. 1, 2 and 3 Companies, Corps Signals." Dated
 April, 1925. Copies have been issued to all concerned.

Page 21, Section No. 28B. *Add—*

57
Engineers
 694

"Spanners, tubular, B.A., 0 to 10 sets	..	..	3	2
---	----	----	---	---

Army Form G 1098-665, "H.Q. L. of C. Signals, and
 H.Q. Nos. 1 and 2 Companies, L. of C. Signals," dated
 March, 1925.

Page 18, Section No. 28B. *Add—*

57
Engineers
 694

"Spanners tubular, B.A., 0 to 10 sets	..	..	4
--	----	----	---

Army Form G 1098-666, "A Signal Section, Field
 Artillery Brigade (Non-Divisional)," dated August,
 1923.

Page 12. Section No. 28B. *Add—*

57
Engineers
 694

"Spanners, tubular, B.A., 0 to 10..	..	sets	1	..	1
-------------------------------------	----	------	---	----	---

Army Orders.—June, 1927.

Army Form G 1098-667, "A Signal Section, Medium Artillery Brigade (Non-Divisional)," dated August, 1923. A.O. 260
1927
continued.

57
Engineers
694

Page 9. Section No. 28B. *Add—*

"Spanners, tubular, B.A., 0 to 10.. .. sets | 1 | .. | 1"

Army Form G 1098-668, "An Anti-Aircraft Signal Company," dated August, 1924.

57
Engineers
694

Page 21. Section No. 28B. *Add—*

"Spanners, tubular,
B.A., 0 to 10 sets .. 1 | .. | 2 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 1 | .. | 2"

Army Form G 1098-670, "A Light Motor W/T Section for G.H.Q. Signals, Corps Signals, and L. of C Signals", dated May, 1924.

54
Signals
274

Page 5. Section No. 9A (now Section H. 1). *Under "Oil, lubricating", add new item—*

"Compound, I.C. engine, medium .. | .. | .. | (c)"

Add new footnote—

"(c) Initial supply for generating set to be demanded by unit on mobilization. Further requirements to be obtained as necessary."

Page 6. *Add—*

"Section H. 2. N.I.V.

Rags, linen or cotton, old lb. | .. | .. | 6"

57
Engineers
694

Page 7. Section No. 28B. *Add—*

"Spanners, tubular, B.A., 0 to 10.. .. sets | 2 | .. | 2"

57
Signals
274

Page 8. Footnote (j). *Add—*

"Requirements for generating sets to be demanded as necessary."

Army Orders.—June, 1927.

A.O. 260 Army Form G 1098-671, "A Royal Artillery Light
1927 W.T. Section for G.H.Q. Signals and Corps Signals,"
continued. dated May, 1924.

Page 8. Section No. 28B. *Add—*

57
Engineers
694

"Spanners, tubular, B.A., 0 to 10.. .. sets | 2 | .. | 2"

Army Form G 1098-675, "A Light Horsed W/T
Section for G.H.Q. Signals", dated March, 1925.

54
Signals
274

Page 8. Section No. 9A (now Section H. 1). *For*
"Oil, lubricating, motor lorries", *substitute—*

"Oil, lubricating, compound, I.C. engines, medium".

Page 8. *Add—*

"Section H. 2. N.I.V.

Rags, linen or cotton, old lb. | .. | .. | 6"

Page 10. Section No. 28B. *Add—*

57
Engineers
694

"Spanners, tubular, B.A., 0 to 10.. .. sets | 2 | .. | 2"

Page 12. *Under* "R.A.S.C. supply" *add—*

57
Signals
274

"Oil, paraffin | .. | .. | (b)"

Army Form G 1098-676, "A Heavy Motor W/T
Section for L. of C. Signals", dated October, 1924.

54
Signals
274

Page 5. Section No. 9A (now Section H. 1).
Opposite "Oil, lubricating, motor lorries", *for*
"150 (d)" *read* "140". *Add* new item—

"Oil, lubricating, compound, I.C. en-
gine, medium | .. | .. | (d)"

For footnote (d) *substitute—*

(d) "Initial supply for generating sets to be demanded
by unit on mobilization. Further requirements to be
obtained as necessary."

Page 7. Section No. 28B. *Add—*

57
Engineers
694

"Spanners, tubular, B.A., 0 to 10.. .. sets | 2 | .. | 2"

Page 9. *Under* "R.A.S.C. Supply (d)", *against*
"Paraffin" *insert* "(e)".

Army Orders.—June, 1927.

Army Form G 1098 677, Railway Telegraph Units **A.O. 260**
for L. of C. Signals, dated September, 1924. **1927**
continued.

57
Engineers
694

Page 15. Section No. 28B. *Add—*

"Spanners, tubular, B.A., 0 to 10.. .. sets | .. | .. | 2"

Army Form G 1098-678, "A Base Signal Company,
L. of C. Signals," dated November, 1924.

57
Engineers
694

Page 18. Section No. 28B. *Add—*

"Spanners, tubular, B.A., 0 to 10.. .. sets | 1 | 5 | 6"

Army Form G 1098-679, "A Corps Medium Artillery
Signal Section of G.H.Q. Signals and Corps Signals,"
dated February, 1925.

57
Engineers
694

Page 8. Section No. 28B. *Add—*

"Spanners, tubular, B.A., 0 to 10.. .. sets | 1 | "

Army Form G 1098-681, "A Signal Section for a
Headquarters, Royal Air Force," dated March, 1925.

57
Engineers
694

Page 8. Section No. 28B. *Add—*

"Spanners, tubular, B.A., 0 to 10.. .. sets | 2 | "

Army Form G 1098-682, "A Signal Section for a
Wing Headquarters, Royal Air Force," dated February,
1925.

57
Engineers
694

Page 8. Section No. 28B. *Add—*

"Spanners, tubular, B.A., 0 to 10.. .. sets | 1 | "

Army Form G 1098-683, "A Signal Section for a
Squadron, Royal Air Force," dated October, 1924.

57
Engineers
694

Page 5. Section No. 28B. *Add—*

"Spanners, tubular, B.A., 0 to 10.. .. sets | 1 | "

Army Orders.—June, 1927.

A.O. 260 Army Form G 1098-685, "A Signal Section for an
1927 Aircraft Depot, Royal Air Force," dated March, 1925.
continued.

Page 5. Section No. 28B. *Add—*

"Spanners, tubular, B.A., 0 to 10.. .. sets | 1 | "

57
Engineers
 694

Army Form G 1098-686, "A Signal Section for a
 Port Depot, Royal Air Force," dated February, 1925.

Page 8. Section No. 28B. *Add—*

"Spanners, tubular, B.A., 0 to 10.. .. sets | 1 | "

57
Engineers
 694

Army Form G 1098-701, "An Infantry Battalion
 (Regulars), Home," dated June, 1926, as amended by
 Army Order 422 of 1926.

Page 17. Section No. 8c. *Insert—*

"Megaphones, 10-in. | 2 | .. | 2 | "

54
M.G.
 1500

Page 19. *Amend* following item to read—

"Barrels, Mark I | 43 (e) | 9"

54
General
 6038

Amend remark (e) to read—

"(e) 34 to be fitted to guns on mobilization and 9 spare."

NOTE.

Amendment to Army Order 211 of 1927.—Army
 Form C 348, "Memorandum Form." *Add* to note
 regarding :—"by Command and Regimental Paymasters
 only."

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of
 military stores which have been approved and sealed,
 with instructions relating thereto, will be issued here-
 with to all concerned.

Army Orders.—June, 1927.

57	Errata. —1. Army Order 206 of 1927. <i>After</i>
Vocabu-	"No. 12" <i>insert</i> "and 13" and <i>after</i> "E 1" and "G 2"
lary	<i>insert</i> "H 2" and "J" respectively.
8801	
26	2. Army Order 209 of 1927. Line 6. <i>For</i> "116"
Manuals	<i>substitute</i> "166".
208	

By Command of the Army Council,



ARMY ORDERS

July, 1927

THE WAR OFFICE,

31st July, 1927

CONTENTS

Army Order Number	ROYAL WARRANTS	PAGE
261	Reconstitution of the Corps of Cavalry	3
262	Revision of the Emoluments issuable to the Captains of Invalids, Royal Hospital, Chelsea... ..	6
263	Pay and Allowances	6

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, ETC.

264	Peace Establishments, Part I (1927-28)	8
265	Alliances	8
266	War Department Constabulary—Clothing Badge	8
267	Reliefs, 1927-28	8
268	Staff College, Camberley — Result of Entrance Examination held February-March, 1927	10
269	Meritorious Service Medal—Awards	11
270	Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments	14

Amendments to Regulations, etc.

271	Allowance Regulations, 1924... ..	15
272	King's Regulations, 1923	16
273	Territorial Army Regulations, 1924	18
274	Staff College Regulations (Camberley), 1927	21

LONDON :

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120, George Street, Edinburgh;
York Street, Manchester; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
15, Donegall Square West, Belfast;
or through any Bookseller.

Price 3d. net.

Digitized by Google

Army Orders.—July, 1927.

Army Order Number		PAGE
275	Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, 1925 ...	21
276	Programme of Annual Training in Camp of the Territorial Army and Supplementary Reserve, 1927	21
277	Financial Instructions, 1924	22
278	Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1923	22
279	Regulations for Civilian Employees, 1922	22
280	Regulations for Recruiting for the Regular Army and Militia	23
281	Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1915	24
282	Magazine Regulations, 1922	24
283	Regulations for the Issue of Maps, 1925	24
284	Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part II, 1921	25
285	Regulations under which Non-Commissioned Officers of the Regular Army may be granted Combatant Commissions as Second Lieutenants	25
286	Regulations for Admission to the Army Dental Corps, 1927	26
287	Regulations for Admission to the Territorial Army Nursing Service, 1927	26
288	Books, Forms, etc.	26
List of Changes in War Matériel, etc.		31

ARMY ORDERS

ROYAL WARRANTS

Reconstitution of the Corps of Cavalry

A.O.261.
1927.

GEORGE R.I.

27
Cavalry
1247

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to make new provision declaring what bodies of Our military forces shall be corps for the purposes of the Army Act, the Reserve Forces Act, 1882, and the Territorial and Reserve Forces Act, 1907.

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the units and personnel of Our Corps of Dragoons, Our Corps of Lancers and Our Corps of Hussars so far as they are units and personnel of Our Regular Army and Our Militia shall be transferred to and constitute a single Corps designated "Cavalry of the Line", and that the existing Corps of Dragoons, Lancers and Hussars shall be redesignated "Dragoons (Territorial Army)", "Lancers (Territorial Army)" and "Hussars (Territorial Army)" respectively and shall comprise the units and personnel of the auxiliary forces included in them as set forth in the Schedule attached to Our Warrant dated 27th February, 1926*.

IT IS OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE that the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant dated 27th February, 1926*.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 12th day of July, 1927, in the 18th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

* Army Order 49 of 1926.

Army Orders.—July, 1927.

A.O. 261

1927
continued.

A.O. 261.
1927.

SCHEDULE

ARMY ORDER 49 OF 1926—AMENDMENT

For detail under "*Cavalry*" substitute—

Household Cavalry	...	...	...	All units and personnel of Household Cavalry, including— The Life Guards. Royal Horse Guards.
Cavalry of the Line	...	...	...	All units and personnel of the Cavalry of the Line, including— Dragoons— 1st King's Dragoon Guards. The Queen's Bays. 3rd/6th Dragoon Guards. 4th/7th Dragoon Guards. 5th Inniskilling Dragoon Guards. 1st The Royal Dragoons. The Royal Scots Greys. Lancers— 9th Queen's Royal Lancers. 12th Royal Lancers. 16th/5th Lancers. 17th/21st Lancers. Hussars— 3rd The King's Own Hussars. 4th Queen's Own Hussars. 7th Queen's Own Hussars. 8th King's Royal Irish Hussars.

A.O. 261
1927
continued.

Dragoons (Territorial Army)...	...	...	10th Royal Hussars. 11th Hussars. 13th/18th Hussars. 14th/20th Hussars. 15th/19th Hussars. North Irish Horse (Militia). All units and personnel of the Dragoons (Territorial Army), including— The Shropshire Yeomanry. The Yorkshire Dragoons. The North Somerset Yeomanry. The Duke of Lancaster's Own Yeomanry.
Lancers (Territorial Army) ...	...	...	All units and personnel of the Lancers (Territorial Army), including— The Lanarkshire Yeomanry.
Hussars (Territorial Army) ...	...	...	All units and personnel of the Hussars (Territorial Army), including— The Royal Wiltshire Yeomanry. The Warwickshire Yeomanry. The Yorkshire Hussars. The Nottinghamshire Yeomanry. The Staffordshire Yeomanry. The Ayrshire Yeomanry. The Cheshire Yeomanry. The Leicestershire Yeomanry. The Northumberland Hussars.
Scouts ...	...	...	All units and personnel of the Scouts, including— The Lovat Scouts. The Scottish Horse.

Army Orders.—July, 1927.

A.O. 262. Revision of the Emoluments issuable to the 1927. Captains of Invalids, Royal Hospital, Chelsea

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amplify the provisions of Our Warrant dated 5th May, 1927,* which relate to the revision, on account of variation in the cost of living, of the emoluments of the Captains of Invalids of Our Royal Hospital at Chelsea ;

42
Chelsea
680

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the word "allow-
ance", wherever it occurs in the aforesaid Warrant,
shall be deemed to denote the rates of 16s. a day in the
case of a captain and 12s. a day in the case of a
lieutenant to which the retired pay or disability retired
pay of the Captains of Invalids may be made up under
the regulations for the government of Our Royal
Hospital at Chelsea, attached to Our Warrant dated
27th February, 1926.†

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 16th
day of July, 1927, in the 18th year of
Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

A.O. 263. Pay and Allowances 1927. GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the regulations governing the pay and allowances of Our Army ;

26
Regula-
tions
735

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in Part I of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 12th March, 1926, and that the amendment shown in Part II of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Regulations for the Allowances of Our Army issued under Our Warrant dated 7th December, 1923.

Given at Our Court at St. James's this 31st
day of July, 1927, in the 18th year of
Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

* Army Order 176 of 1927.

† Army Order 49 of 1926.

Army Orders.—July, 1927.

SCHEDULE

A.O. 263

1927

continued.

PART I

PAY WARRANT, 1926—AMENDMENT

1. Article 111. Line 2.

After "Artillery," *insert*—

"Bermuda Volunteer Rifle Corps."

2. Article 238 (as amended by the Warrant, dated 31st July, 1926*). *Before* "Air" in line 1 of the amendment *insert* new article number "**238A**" and *add* at end of amendment—

"*Royal Engineer Railway Training Centre*
Instructor (Major) Class Z."

A.O. 263.

1927.

3. Article 300.

Line 8. *After* "recruits" *insert* "and reservists".

Line 17. *After* "recruits" *insert* "and reservists".

Line 20. *After* "Recruits" *insert* "and Reservists".

Line 22. *After* "Forces" *insert* "or reservist".

Line 25. *After* "recruits" *insert* "and reservists".

4. Article 341. Line 6. *For* "the coast battalion" *substitute* "a regular fortress company".

5. Article 392 (as amended by the Warrant dated 30th May, 1927†). Line 16. *Delete* "Berne", and *after* "Bucharest," *insert* "Budapest (with Berne)".

6. Article 1011. Line 3. *After* "school." *insert*—

"At stations at home, the grant may, at the discretion of Our Army Council, be increased to a rate not exceeding 2s. 6d."

A.O. 263.

1927.

7. Article 1176. *Add* at end—

" , except as provided in Article **1088** for a man discharged direct from Our Army Reserve".

A.O. 263.

1927.

PART II

ALLOWANCE REGULATIONS, 1924—AMENDMENT

Paragraph 668, sub-paragraph (b). *After* line 4 *insert*—

" Depot Battalion, Royal Corps of Signals ... £2 0 6."

* Army Order 235 of 1926.

† Army Order 178 of 1927.

Army Orders.—July, 1927.

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, ETC.

<u>A.O. 264.</u> 1927.	Peace Establishments, Part I (1927-28).—1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve the details of the regimental establishments of the Regular Forces for 1927-28.	20
		General
		5183
	2. Copies of these establishments will shortly be issued to all concerned.	

<u>A.O. 265.</u> 1927.	Alliances.—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the following alliances :—	
	The Princess Louise Dragoon Guards, Non-Permanent Active Militia of Canada, to the 10th Royal Hussars (Prince of Wales's Own).	058 4731
	The Royal 22nd Regiment, Permanent Active Militia of Canada, to The Royal Welch Fusiliers.	058 4730
	The Calgary Regiment, Non-Permanent Active Militia of Canada, to The King's Own Royal Regiment (Lancaster).	058 4733
	The 43rd Battalion, Australian Military Forces, to The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.	092 1850
	The 5th Infantry (Kaffrarian Rifles), Union of South Africa Active Citizen Force, to The King's Royal Rifle Corps.	079 4580

<u>A.O. 266.</u> 1927.	War Department Constabulary — Clothing Badge.—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the Royal Crest being worn as a clothing badge by the War Department Constabulary.	54
		Miscellaneous 2084

<u>A.O. 267.</u> 1927.	Reliefs, 1927-28.—The following amendments will be made to Army Order 47 of 1927 :—	120
		General 9722

Under "Foot Guards" and "Infantry of the Line"—

Delete detail shown and substitute—

Army Orders.—July, 1927.

Arm or Branch	Unit	From	To	A.O. 267 1927 <i>continued.</i> A.O. 267. 1927.
Foot Guards.	1st Bn. Grenadier Guards	Chelsea Barracks.	Aldershot.	
	3rd Bn. Coldstream Guards	Aldershot	Windsor.	
	2nd Bn. Grenadier Guards	Windsor	Wellington Barracks.	
	1st Bn. Scots Guards	Wellington Barracks.	Aldershot.	
	1st Bn. Welsh Guards	Aldershot	Wellington Barracks.	
Infantry of the Line.	1st Bn. Irish Guards	Wellington Barracks.	Chelsea Barracks.	
	2nd Bn. The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.	Parkhurst	West Indies.	
	2nd Bn. The Green Howards ..	West Indies	Egypt.	
	The Royal Irish Fusiliers	Egypt	India.	
	2nd Bn. The South Wales Borderers	India	Aden.	
	1st Bn. The Welch Regiment ..	Aden	Gosport.	
	1st Bn. The Duke of Wellington's Regiment.	Gosport	Rhine.	
	2nd Bn. The King's Shropshire Light Infantry.	Rhine	Aldershot.	
	1st Bn. The Lincolnshire Regiment	Aldershot	Dover.	
	1st Bn. The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.	Dover	Blackdown.	
	*2nd Bn. The Cameron Highlanders	Edinburgh	Malta.	
	1st Bn. The King's Regiment ..	Malta	Sudan.	
	2nd Bn. The Queen's Royal Regiment.	Sudan	Dover.	
	1st Bn. The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.	Shorncliffe	Woking.	
	2nd Bn. The Royal West Kent Regiment.	Woking	Guernsey	
	2nd Bn. The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.	Guernsey	Aldershot.	
	2nd Bn. The Dorsetshire Regiment	Aldershot	Rhine.	
	1st Bn. The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.	Rhine	Parkhurst.	
	*1st Bn. The Durham Light Infantry.	Northern Ireland.	Egypt.	
	1st Bn. The Leicestershire Regiment.	Egypt	India.	
	1st Bn. The South Staffordshire Regiment.	India	Sudan.	
	2nd Bn. The Northamptonshire Regiment.	Sudan	Colchester.	
	2nd Bn. The Leicestershire Regiment.	Colchester	Rhine.	
	1st Bn. The Manchester Regiment	Rhine	Shorncliffe.	
	1st Bn. The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers.	Shorncliffe	Northern Ireland.	
	*1st Bn. The Lancashire Fusiliers	Dover	Egypt.	
	1st Bn. The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.	Egypt	Edinburgh.	

* On "short tour" of foreign service.

Army Orders.—July, 1927.

A.O. 268. Staff College, Camberley—Result of Entrance 1927. Examination held February–March, 1927.—1. With reference to Army Order 220 of 1927, the following officers have been nominated for admission to the Staff College, under the conditions of paragraph 2, Staff College Regulations (Camberley) 1927 :—

43
S.C.
4029

Rank and Name	Corps
Captain R. L. McCreery, M.B.E., M.C.	12th Royal Lancers.
Captain C. H. Miller	13th/18th Hussars.
Captain G. K. Dibb, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain R. E. Barnwell	The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.
Captain H. E. Carey	The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment.
Captain R. A. G. Taylor, O.B.E., M.C.	The Royal Scots Fusiliers.
Captain R. E. Hobday, D.S.O.	The Royal Scots Fusiliers.
Captain A. Galloway, M.C.	The Cameronians.
Captain and Brevet Major W. K. M. Leader, M.C.	The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.
Captain and Brevet Major G. C. Bucknall, M.C.	The Middlesex Regiment.
Captain T. N. F. Wilson, D.S.O., M.C.	The King's Royal Rifle Corps.
Captain I. MacA. Stewart, O.B.E., M.C.	The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.
Captain G. H. A. MacMillan, M.C. ..	The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.
Captain G. P. L. Drake-Brockman, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Tank Corps.
Captain E. W. D. Vaughan, M.C. ..	2nd Lancers (Gardner's Horse).
Captain A. D. P. Campbell	4th Hazara Pioneers.
Captain R. O. G. Morton	Royal Canadian Artillery.
Lieutenant and Brevet Captain R. G. Whitelaw.	Royal Canadian Artillery.
Captain K. L. Stewart	New Zealand Staff Corps.

2. The officers referred to above will report themselves in writing to the Commandant of the Staff College as soon as practicable, quoting this Army Order as their authority, stating whether they are married or single, and giving an address to which communications may be sent.

3. They will, unless they receive other instructions, join the Staff College on 21st January, 1928.

A copy of each officer's record of service will be sent to the Commandant, Staff College, by that date.

68

General
4825

Meritorious Service Medal — Awards. — 1. The **A.O. 269.**
following have been awarded the annuity and medal for **1927.**
meritorious service :—

Colour-Serjeant D. Adamson, *late* Leinster Regiment.

Serjeant J. Alexander, *late* 17th Lancers.

Serjeant-Trumpeter C. V. Allen, *late* Royal Artillery.

Colour-Serjeant C. H. Anderson, *late* Royal Scots.

Company Serjeant-Major J. G. Anning, *late* Royal Garrison Artillery.

Colour-Serjeant (acting Serjeant-Major) L. Ashurst, *late* Norfolk Regiment.

Company Serjeant-Major E. Bentley, *late* Royal Artillery.

Serjeant-Major J. Birch, *late* Royal Artillery.

Troop Serjeant-Major J. Bolton, *late* 9th Lancers.

Quartermaster-Serjeant W. Bolton, *late* Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regiment.

Colour-Serjeant (acting Serjeant-Major) W. J. Brannigan, *late* Border Regiment.

Colour-Serjeant C. Brewster, *late* Lincolnshire Regiment.

Company Serjeant-Major G. Bristow, *late* Royal Artillery.

Colour-Serjeant W. Bunce, *late* Rifle Brigade.

Colour-Serjeant W. Campbell, *late* Royal Scots Fusiliers.

Corporal-of-Horse G. Chapman, *late* 2nd Life Guards.

Barrack Serjeant-Major G. H. Chapman, *late* Royal Army Service Corps.

Squadron Serjeant-Major R. G. Clarke, *late* 3rd Hussars.

Colour-Serjeant W. Clarke, *late* Middlesex Regiment.

Serjeant W. H. Collins, *late* Royal Engineers.

Bandmaster T. Connor, *late* Rifle Brigade.

1st Class Master Gunner A. Cook, *late* Royal Artillery.

Company Serjeant-Major A. W. Crawford, *late* Royal Artillery.

Quartermaster-Serjeant J. Down, *late* Royal Engineers.

Battery Serjeant-Major C. Fordham, *late* Royal Artillery.

Company Serjeant-Major F. Fox, *late* Royal Garrison Artillery.

Army Orders.—July, 1927.

A.O. 269

1927

continued.

Company Serjeant-Major R. Garden, *late* Royal Engineers.

Superintending Clerk A. O. Giles, *late* Royal Engineers.

Squadron Serjeant-Major J. W. Gravenell, *late* 7th Dragoon Guards.

Quartermaster-Serjeant E. A. Graves, *late* Somerset Light Infantry.

Quartermaster-Serjeant W. J. Halloran, *late* Royal Fusiliers.

Farrier Staff-Serjeant B. Hammett, *late* 4th Dragoon Guards.

Company Serjeant-Major A. Hawer, *late* Royal Garrison Artillery.

Colour-Serjeant E. A. Heaven, *late* Devonshire Regiment.

Squadron Serjeant-Major T. P. Jones, *late* 17th Lancers.

Quartermaster-Serjeant F. Kenny, *late* Royal Engineers.

Garrison Serjeant-Major G. E. Kerswell, *late* Staff of the Army.

Colour-Serjeant H. King, *late* South Staffordshire Regiment.

Serjeant-Instructor of Musketry E. Lilley, *late* Royal Warwickshire Regiment.

Colour-Serjeant J. McNamara, *late* Royal Irish Regiment.

Quartermaster-Serjeant E. T. Marchant, *late* Royal Engineers.

Company Serjeant-Major W. Mathie, *late* Royal Engineers.

Serjeant J. Mault, *late* Wiltshire Regiment.

Company Serjeant-Major W. Micklethwaite, *late* Royal Artillery.

Company Serjeant-Major J. Moffatt, *late* Royal Garrison Artillery.

Militia Serjeant-Major T. Morrin, *late* Royal Dublin Fusiliers.

Colour-Serjeant J. Morton, *late* Cameron Highlanders.

Quartermaster-Serjeant W. Mosdell, *late* Royal Engineers.

Staff Serjeant-Major W. Moss, *late* Royal Army Service Corps.

Colour-Serjeant F. Mulholland, *late* Royal Scots Fusiliers.

- Colour-Serjeant W. Needham, *late* Liverpool Regiment. **A.O. 269**
1927
- Quartermaster-Serjeant J. Newby, *late* Royal Engineers. *continued.*
- Serjeant-Major J. O'Brien, *late* Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.
- Colour-Serjeant P. O'Toole, *late* Northumberland Fusiliers.
- Serjeant-Instructor of Gunnery H. Patchell, *late* Royal Artillery.
- Colour-Serjeant R. Proven, *late* Gordon Highlanders.
- Quartermaster-Serjeant C. Pym, *late* Highland Light Infantry.
- Quartermaster-Serjeant W. Reeks, *late* Royal Engineers.
- Colour-Serjeant J. Reid, *late* Seaforth Highlanders.
- Serjeant-Drummer J. Riches, *late* Royal Warwickshire Regiment.
- Colour-Serjeant J. Robinson, *late* Cheshire Regiment.
- Saddler-Serjeant G. Sawtell, *late* 14th Hussars.
- Colour-Serjeant J. Shepherd-Rae, *late* The Cameronians.
- Quartermaster-Serjeant J. Slattery, *late* East Kent Regiment.
- Quartermaster-Serjeant W. J. Stone, *late* South Lancashire Regiment.
- Serjeant G. Tappenden, *late* Royal Artillery.
- Staff Corporal-Farrier G. Tester, *late* 1st Life Guards.
- Serjeant-Major A. Thompson, *late* Royal Engineers.
- Serjeant W. Thomson, *late* Royal Engineers.
- Band-Serjeant T. Walsh, *late* Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers.
- 3rd Class Master-Gunner W. Wilkinson, *late* Royal Garrison Artillery.
- 1st Class Master-Gunner W. J. Williams, *late* Royal Artillery.
- Colour-Serjeant W. Wilson, *late* Royal Ulster Rifles.

2. The undermentioned Yeoman Warder of the Tower has been awarded the medal (without annuity) for meritorious service :—

Serjeant-Major A. King, *late* Royal Army Medical Corps.

Army Orders.—July, 1927.

A.O.270. **Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments.—** 83
1927. 1. The undermentioned detachments have been registered 935
 at the War Office :—

ENGLAND AND WALES

No.	Detachment	Classification	Commandant	By whom organized
302	Lancashire.	Women's	Mrs. F. Thomas	} Order of St. John.
52	Leicestershire	"	Miss A. E. Williams ..	
42	Northampton	"	Mrs. A. Gotch	

SCOTLAND

10	East Lothian	Women's	Mrs. G. B. Shields ..	} British Red Cross Society (Scottish Branch).
----	--------------	---------	-----------------------	--

2. The undermentioned detachments have received official recognition by the War Office under the new scheme :—

ENGLAND AND WALES

128	Essex	Women's	Miss S. C. Reilly	} British Red Cross Society.
156	Hampshire (Isle of Wight)	" ..	Mrs. M. A. Hayles	
110	Lancashire, East.	" ..	Mrs. A. Miller, M.B.E. ..	} Order of St. John.
252	London, "	" ..	Mrs. E. Brown	
59	County of.	Men's ..	Mr. G. J. Owens	} Order of St. John.
230	Northumberland.	Women's	Miss N. S. Baker	
50	"	" ..	Miss M. E. Fisher	} British Red Cross Society.
6	Radnor ..	" ..	Mrs. C. M. Hudson	
4	Shropshire ..	" ..	Lady Yate	} Order of St. John.
1	Yorkshire, North Riding.	Men's ..	Mr. C. M. R. Knaggs ..	
	Yorkshire, West Riding.	Women's	Mrs. M. Astin	} British Red Cross Society.

SCOTLAND.

24	Lanark ..	Women's	Miss M. Russell	} British Red Cross Society (Scottish Branch).
30	Moray ..	"	Miss E. Smith	
36	Ross and Cromarty.	"	Mrs. A. K. Simpson ..	

Army Orders.—July, 1927.

3. The undermentioned detachments are no longer A.O. 270
 recognized by the War Office and will be deleted from 1927
 Army Orders 309 of 1924 and 148 of 1925 respectively : *continued.*

“ 10 | Edinburgh, City of ” and detail.

“ 92 | Kent ” and detail.

14

General
7299

Allowance Regulations, 1924—Amendments.— A.O. 271.

1. *For* paragraph 281 (as amended by Army Orders 476 1927.
 of 1924, 316 of 1926 and 229 of 1927) *substitute—*

281. The families (as defined in paras. **388** and **393**) of quartermasters, directors of music, assistant paymasters, district officers of R.A., surveyors of works, R.E., ordnance executive officers, ordnance mechanical engineers and assistant ordnance mechanical engineers, inspectors of mechanical transport, assistant inspectors of R.E. machinery, assistant inspectors of armourers, superintending inspectors and inspectors of works, officers of coast battalions, R.E., and all officers eligible for married rates of allowances are entitled to conveyance

A.O. 271.
1927.

- (a) on permanent change of station of the officer,
- (b) to a selected place of residence in the United Kingdom and subsequently on rejoining the officer at a permanent duty station, if, on mobilization they are compelled to vacate quarters of which they have been in occupation, or if, on the transfer of the officer on mobilization, they voluntarily vacate quarters or lodgings at the officer's pre-mobilization station,
- (c) between the officer's station and the port of embarkation (or disembarkation) at the station abroad, and between the port of embarkation (or disembarkation) and their selected place of residence in the United Kingdom when granted passages under para. **389** (c), (d), (e), (f), or para. **390**,
- (d) to a selected place of residence in the United Kingdom when the officer is ordered from a home station to a station to which families are not permitted by the Army Council to proceed, or to Aden, the West Coast of Africa, Hong Kong, Jamaica, Ceylon or Malaya,

Army Orders.—July, 1927.

A.O. 271 (e) from the selected place of residence to a permanent station at home when, after separation in circumstances set out in (d) above, or when, having been granted a passage from abroad under para. 389 (c) or 390, they rejoin the officer at a home station.

1927
continued.

2. Paragraph 371. *Delete* sub-paragraph (c).

16
General
5487

3. Paragraph 374, line 2. *Delete* "except as provided in para. 371 (c)".

A.O. 272. King's Regulations, 1923 — Amendments. — 1. 1927. Paragraph 250.

18
Infantry
5416

Line 3. *After* "thereto." *insert*—

A.O. 272.
1927.

"In the case of instructors of the Army Educational Corps such applications will be submitted through the headquarters or the command in which the instructor is serving, in order that a report may be added to A.F. B 299 as to the suitability of the instructor for promotion."

Delete footnote promulgated by Army Order 225 of 1924.

2. Paragraph 311, sub-paragraph 4 (as promulgated by Army Order 397 of 1924). *After* "concerned." in line 4 *insert*—

A.O. 272.
1927.

"Where promotion to warrant officer, Class I, is involved, A.F. B 299 will also be submitted to the officer i/c records concerned."

[REGULATIONS FOR THE ARMY RESERVE, CLASS I (EXCEPT MILITIA)] S.R.O. 691.
1927.

(Amendments ordered by the Secretary of State for War in accordance with the powers authorized by the Royal Warrant dated 13th August, 1923 and by Section XX of the Reserve Forces Act, 1882)

3. *For* paragraph 402 (as amended by Army Order 229 of 1925) *substitute*—

109
General
3758

A.O. 272.
1927.

402. To be eligible to join Section "A", a reservist must be medically fit for service at home and abroad, and have been awarded an assessment of military

Army Orders.—July, 1927.

character of at least "Good". Not more than twelve months must have elapsed since the date of his transfer to the reserve. A.O. 272
1927
continued.

A reservist transferred prematurely to the reserve on compassionate grounds will not be eligible for enrolment in Section "A".

4. Paragraph 403. *Delete* from "engages" in line 1 to "Reserve." in line 5 and *substitute*—

"will be required to enrol for a period of one year in that section and may, if medically fit for service at home and abroad, be permitted to re-engage for a further term which will not exceed two years from the date of transfer to the reserve." A.O. 272.
1927.

43

S.O.

4153

5. Paragraph 769 (as promulgated by Army Order 443 of 1926).

Sub-paragraph (a), line 3. *For* "one year" *substitute* "two** years".

Add footnote—

"** For the examination to be held in 1928 and that in 1929, an officer's name must have been on the Selected List for a period of one year." A.O. 272.
1927.

6. Paragraph 773 (as promulgated by Army Order 443 of 1926).

Delete from "whom" in line 3 to "Colleges" in line 6 and *substitute*—

"who, in their opinion, are tactful and in every respect thoroughly good regimental officers; who possess professional ability, industry and power of command, and are above the average in at least one of these respects; who are by education and temperament suitable for training as staff officers". A.O. 272.
1927.

Sub-paragraph (b). *Add* at end—

"When rendering the annual confidential report on an officer on the Selected List, a C.O. will state in what respects he considers him to be above the average and otherwise suitable to be on the Selected List." A.O. 272.
1927.

Army Orders.—July, 1927.

A.O. 272 7. Appendix XII (as promulgated by Army Order 475
1927 of 1924 and amended by Army Orders 443 of 1926 and
continued. 104 of 1927).

Certificate A. (vi). Line 3. For "33" substitute
"35*".

(vii). Line 3. For "5" substitute
"6†".

Add footnotes—

A.O. 272. " * For the examination to be held in 1928 the maximum age
1927. limit will be 34."

"† For the examination to be held in 1928 an officer must have
not less than 5 years' service"

8. Further amendments have been approved and copies
will shortly be issued to all concerned.

18
Infantry
5286

A.O. 273. Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—Amend-
1927. ments.—1. Page 8. Paragraph 1.—

9
General
2000

(a) Against "Royal Corps of Signals", delete
from "R.F.A." in line 1 to "wireless section" in
line 4, and substitute—

S.R.O. 690.
1927.

"R.A. Signal Section, Signal Observation
Section".

(b) Against "Royal Army Medical Corps", for
"sanitary" substitute "hygiene", and delete "or a
Casualty Clearing Station".

(c) Against "Royal Army Veterinary Corps",
delete "a veterinary hospital or a veterinary
evacuating station".

2. Paragraph 4 (as amended by Army Order 238 of
1925). In the table opposite "Horse Artillery, London
District" delete "or Field Brigade in Eastern Com-
mand" and re-insert "R.H.A. Aldershot, or".

43
Artillery
318

3. Paragraph 46.—

(a) Line 8. Delete "Casualty Clearing Stations".

(b) Line 9. For "sanitary" substitute "hygiene".

9
General
2000

4. Paragraph 50. Line 1. Delete "Divisional".

5. Page 28. Delete from "Army" in line 1 to
"hospitals" in line 2, and substitute "and army troops"

6. Paragraph 68. Line 14. Delete "divisional".

7. Page 33. Footnote.—

A.O. 273

(a) *Against* "Royal Artillery", for "coast defence" *substitute* "heavy".

1927
continued.

(b) *Against* "R.A.M.C.", for "sanitary" *substitute* "hygiene", and *delete* "a casualty clearing station".

(c) *Against* "R.A.O.C.", *delete* "divisional".

8. Paragraph 77.—

(a) *Delete* "(c)" and detail.

(b) *Against* "(e)", for "sanitary" *substitute* "hygiene".

9. Paragraph 87. Line 1. For "sanitary" *substitute* "hygiene".

10. Paragraph 90. Sub-paragraph (b). *Delete* "veterinary evacuating stations and veterinary hospitals".

11. Page 42. Footnote.—

(a) *Against* "Royal Engineers (Anti-Aircraft)", after "battalion", *add* "or group".

(b) *Against* "Royal Army Ordnance Corps", *delete* "divisional".

12. Paragraph 327. Third sub-paragraph. Line 2. For "Brigades" *substitute* "Formations".

13. Paragraph 552, page 145.—

(a) *Under* "Royal Corps of Signals", for "Wireless Section" *substitute* "Signal Observation Section".

(b) *Under* "Royal Army Medical Corps"—

For "Sanitary Company" *substitute* "Hygiene Company".

Delete "Casualty Clearing Station" and detail.

(c) *Under* "Royal Army Veterinary Corps", *delete* "Evacuating Station" and "Hospital", and detail.

14. Paragraph 587A (as promulgated by Army Order 109 of 1926 and amended by Army Order 25 of 1927)—

Delete from "will" in line 13 to end of sentence and *substitute*—

"will, if it is connected with annual training in camp or extra-camp training, also be defrayed from the training grant. Otherwise, the payments will be met from the general funds of the T.A. Associations."

A.O. 273.
1927.

Army Orders.—July, 1927.

- A.O. 273
1927
continued.
15. Paragraph 602.—
Third sub-paragraph, in the amendment promulgated by Army Order 3 of 1925.
Line 2. *Delete* "divisional".
Line 4. *For* "sanitary" *substitute* "hygiene".
- 9
General
2000
16. Paragraph 686. Line 6. *After* "command."
insert—
- 9
General
1430
- A.O. 373.
1927.
- "The claims of civilian practitioners for medical attendance on serjeant-instructors will be dealt with as laid down in the Army Council's instruction to Article 301, Pay Warrant, 1926."
17. Paragraph 781.—
Second sub-paragraph. Lines 2 and 3. *Delete* "field park companies".
Table. *Delete* heading "Field Park Coy." and detail.
- 9
General
2000
18. Paragraph 801. Table A, page 208 (as amended by Army Order 21 of 1925).
Line 11. *For* "Wireless" *substitute* "Signal Observation".
Line 26. *For* "Sanitary" *substitute* "Hygiene".
Lines 30 and 31. *Delete* "Divisional".
19. Paragraph 874. Third sub-paragraph (as amended by Army Order 281 of 1925). *After* the second word "buildings" in line 1 of the first amendment *add—*
"referred to in the third sub-para. of para. 828".
- 9
General
2021
20. Appendix XIV (as promulgated by Army Order 296 of 1926).—
(a) *Under* "R.A.M.C." in heading, *delete* "C. C. Station" and detail. *For* "Sanitary Coy." *substitute* "Hygiene Coy."
(b) *Under* "R.A.V.C.", *delete* columns "Evacuating Station" and "Hospital", and detail.
- 9
General
2000
21. Appendix XVIII. Table A. Page 355.—
(a) *Under* "R.A.O.C.", *delete* "Divisional".
(b) *Under* "R.A.V.C.", *delete* "Hospital" and detail, also "or Evacuating Station".

Army Orders.—July, 1927.

9
Nurses
3445 22. Appendix XXII. Paragraph 8 (as amended by A.O. 273
Army Order 18 of 1926). *Delete* first sub-paragraph 1927
and *substitute*— *continued.*

“A candidate for enrolment must not be over 40 years of age, must be single or a widow, of British parentage or a naturalized British subject, must possess a certificate of not less than 3 years' training in medical and surgical nursing in a general hospital recognized by the General Nursing Council of England and Wales, or Scotland or Ireland, as a complete training school for nurses, and must be willing to be called up periodically for training under para. 20.”

A.O. 273.
1927.

43
S.C.
4176 Staff College Regulations (Camberley), 1927—A.O. 274.
Amendments.—Paragraph 2. 1927.

Page 3, line 9. *Delete* “qualify but are” and *substitute* “have qualified but were”.

Line 10. *For* “the” *substitute* “a”.

After line 10 *insert* new sub-paragraph—

“Candidates for nomination will, as a rule, be selected from those who have qualified in the last examination, but the names of officers who have qualified in a previous examination and whose age on 1st March did not exceed the limit laid down in Certificate “A” (vi), Appendix XII, King's Regulations, 1923, will also be considered.”

A.O. 274.
1927.

Page 4. *Delete* from “Officers” in line 4 to “nomination.” in line 12.

100
Candidates
7043 Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, A.O. 275.
1925—Amendments.—Amendments have been ap- 1927.
proved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

9
Training
198 Programme of Annual Training in Camp of the A.O. 276.
Territorial Army and Supplementary Reserve, 1927.
1927—Amendments.—The following amendments will be made to the pamphlet issued with Army Order 170 of 1927 :—

1. Page 4. *For* “54th (Wessex) Field Bde., Larkhill” *substitute*—

“54th (Wessex) Field Bde. (With 1 Bde. Signal Section), Fargo, Salisbury Plain.”

Army Orders.—July, 1927.

A.O. 276 2. Page 5. *Against* "57th (Lowland) Medium Bde."
1927 *For* "July 18—August 1" *substitute*—
continued. "Dreghorn, July 23—August 6".

3. Page 10. *Against* "208th (Med. Art.) Signal Section". *For* "July 18—August 1" *substitute*—
"Dreghorn, July 23—August 6".

4. Page 20. *Against* "51st (Highland) Divnl. Ord. Coy." *For* "July 18—August 1" *substitute*—
"July 16—July 30".

5. Page 21. *Against* "44th (Home Counties) Divnl. Mob. Vety. Section." *For* "July 24—August 7" *substitute*—
"July 16—July 30".

<u>A.O. 277.</u>	Financial Instructions, 1924—Amendment.—	16
1927.	Paragraph 412, sub-paragraph (b). Lines 1 and 2. <i>Delete</i> "except in connection with training or man-œuvres,".	<u>General</u> 5487

<u>A.O. 278.</u>	Regulations Governing the Issue of Tradesmen's	30
1927.	Rates of Pay, 1923 — Amendment. — <i>For</i> paragraph 40 <i>substitute</i> —	<u>Abroad</u> 48

A.O. 278. 40. As commands in general are not in possession of the
1927. apparatus required for carrying out trade tests for well borers such tests will be carried out by the Commandant, School of Military Engineering, Chatham, except as stated below.

When men of this trade, except those in Egypt, are put forward for testing, applications will be made by G.Os.C.-in-C. or G.Os.C. to the Commandant, School of Military Engineering, Chatham.

The trade testing of well borers serving in Egypt, where the apparatus necessary for the test is available, will be carried out locally by the command testing board.

<u>A.O. 279.</u>	Regulations for Civilian Employees, 1922—	1
1927.	Amendments.—Amendments have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	<u>Establishment</u> 5990

46 General 278	A.O. 280. 1927.
Regulations for Recruiting for the Regular Army and Militia, 1922—Amendments.—1. Paragraph 75.	

Sub-paragraph (ii). *Add at end of last paragraph—*

“A.F. O 1796A (voluntary allotment of pay) if completed by recruit will be sent direct to the regimental paymaster.” A.O. 280.
1927.

Sub-paragraph (iii). *Add sub-paragraph—*

(c) To regimental paymaster A.F. O 1796A (voluntary allotment of pay) if completed by the recruit. A.O. 280.
1927.

Sub-paragraph (iv) (c). *Add—*

“A.F. O 1796A if completed by the recruit.”

2. Paragraph 82, sub-paragraph (i). *Add at end—*

“It must be borne in mind that any voluntary allotment of pay declared by a recruit is to be deducted from his pay. Should, however, the recruit subsequently be rejected and discharged before final approval, any amounts in respect of declared voluntary allotment so withheld will be paid to him by the recruiting officer at the place where his discharge is to be carried out.” A.O. 280.
1927.

14 Home 591	A.O. 280. 1927.
3. For paragraphs 105 and 106 (as amended by Army Orders 78 of 1923 and 79 of 1926) <i>substitute—</i>	

105. Conveyance of recruits prior to attestation or final approval will be allowed from the place where they are served with the statutory notice papers to the place where they are sent for attestation or final approval if the total distance exceeds 2 miles. A.O. 280.
1927.

All journeys will be performed by the cheapest means, and, if by rail, railway warrants will be issued. The recruiting officer will issue to the recruiter such warrants (A.B. 422) as may be necessary. He will himself fill in the station to which the recruit is to be sent, and the recruiter will be held strictly responsible for the proper use of the warrant, and will be required to account to the recruiting officer for each one issued.

In cases where no rail facilities exist over a portion of the journey, conveyance by other means will not be allowed unless such portion exceeds two miles, and then by the cheapest means only.

Charges for expenses incurred for conveyance other than by rail will be vouched for on A.F. O 1770.

Army Orders.—July, 1927.

<u>A O 281.</u>	Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack	<u>30</u>
<u>1927.</u>	Services, 1915—Amendments.—1. Paragraph 534,	<u>General</u>
	line 1. <i>For</i> "The" <i>substitute—</i>	<u>8158</u>

"Except in the case of hospitals, military detention barracks and prisons the".

2. *For* paragraph 534A (as promulgated by Army Order 115 of 1925), *substitute—*

<u>A.O. 281.</u>	"Personal charges against soldiers (whether patients,
<u>1927.</u>	prisoners or members of the staff) in hospitals,
	military detention barracks and prisons for losses
	and damages to barrack and hospital equipment
	and stores will be assessed by the hospital, etc.,
	authorities in A.B. 51. No record will be made on
	A.F. P 1956 or in A.B. 279."

3. Paragraph 535. *Delete* from ", including" in line 2 to "for," in line 3.

4. *Delete* paragraph 536 (as amended by Army Order 115 of 1925).

<u>A.O. 282.</u>	Magazine Regulations, 1922—Amendments.—	<u>57</u>
<u>1927.</u>	1. Paragraph 118, line 4. <i>Delete</i> from ", which" to	<u>Ammuni-</u>
	"night".	<u>tion</u>
		<u>809</u>

2. Paragraph 119. *Delete* from ", and" in line 4 to "buildings" in line 6.

3. *Insert* new paragraph—

<u>A.O. 282.</u>	119A. The necessary steps will be taken locally to
<u>1927.</u>	ensure that no unauthorized person has access to maga-
	zines, explosives stores, or buildings used under magazine
	or explosives stores conditions, and that suitable arrange-
	ments are made to protect them in case of emergency.

<u>A.O. 283.</u>	Regulations for the Issue of Maps, 1925—	<u>80</u>
<u>1927.</u>	Amendment.—The following amendment will be made	<u>1738</u>
	to the pamphlet issued with Army Order 39 of 1925 :—	

Appendix B, page 9. *Under* "Infantry Battalion" *insert—*

"Infantry Depot | .. | 30 | .. "

Army Orders.—July, 1927.

57
Vocab-
ulary
8815

Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part II, 1921—A.O. 284.
Amendments.—1. The following amendments will be **1927.**
made to the amendments serial numbers 15, 16 and 18,
issued with Army Orders 352 and 456 of 1926 and 251
of 1927 respectively.

No. 15.

Page 22.

Rings, compressed packing (page 21, section 16A)—

			£	s.	d.
No 36	...	each	0	7	0
No. 37	...	each	0	7	0

For "each" substitute "set".

No. 16.

Page 13.

Rings, compressed packing (page 21, section 16A)—

			£	s.	d.
No. 35	...	each	0	13	7

For "each" substitute "set".

No. 18.

Page 24.

Pumps, air, 2-stage—

Vertical, Nos. 1 and 2—

Pistons—

Rings, packing—

			£	s.	d.
Packing, compressed (page 54, section 16c)	...	each	0	0	9

"Rings, packing" will be amended to read "Rings, packing, high pressure".

2. The following rate will be *deleted* :—

			£	s.	d.
Box, tube vent sealing, electric P. (Mark III)					
(page 8, Section 24)	...	...	100	1	9 0

100
Candidates
7083

Regulations under which Non-commissioned Officers of the Regular Army may be granted Com-
batant Commissions as Second Lieutenants, 1927.—A.O. 285.
1927.

1. The above regulations have been approved and copies will be issued to all concerned.

2. Army Orders 121 of 1924 (and the regulations issued therewith), 35 of 1925, and 300 of 1926 are hereby *cancelled*.

Army Orders.—July, 1927.

- A.O. 286.** Regulations for Admission to the Army Dental Corps, 1927.—1. The above regulations have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 100
Medical
976
2. Army Order 128 of 1923 and the pamphlet issued therewith are hereby *cancelled*.
- A.O. 287.** Regulations for Admission to the Territorial Army Nursing Service, 1927.—1. The above regulations have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 9
Nurses
3445
2. Army Order 122 of 1926 and the regulations issued therewith are hereby *cancelled*.

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Books

- A.O. 288.** 1. The following books have been placed on sale :—
- | | Price (not
including
postage) |
|---|-------------------------------------|
| | s. d. |
| Anti-Aircraft Artillery. Instructions for Practice, June, 1927 | 0 4½ |
| Army Ordnance Services. Regulations, Part I, 1923. | |
| Amendment No. 18, June, 1927 | 0 1 |
| The Cadet List, 1925. Amendments, No. 2, June, 1927 | 0 2½ |
| Dress Regulations for the Army, 1911. Amendments, May, 1927 | 0 1½ |
| Equipment Regulations, Part 2, Section XI (a), 1925. | |
| Amendments, June, 1927 | 0 2½ |
| Equipment Regulations, Part 2, Section XI (b), 1926. | |
| Amendments, May, 1927 | 0 2½ |
| Equipment Regulations, Part 2, Section XI (c). Amend-
ments, June, 1927 | 0 1 |
| Equipment Regulations, Part 2, Section XII (a) 1914. | |
| Amendments, May, 1927 | 0 1½ |
| Examination for admission to the Staff Colleges at Cam-
berley and Quetta held in February–March, 1927. Copies
of the Examination Papers and remarks of Examiners
thereon | 3 4½ |
| Examination Papers— | |
| Officers for Promotion (Regular Army, Royal Marines,
Indian Army, Supplementary Reserve and Territorial
Army Voluntary Subjects). Papers set in March,
1927, with remarks by Examiners | 1 10½ |
| Handbook for B.L. 60-pr., Marks II and II* Guns on
Mark IV Travelling Carriage, Land Service, 1926. Amend-
ments, No. 1 June, 1927 | 0 1½ |
| Manual of Physical Training, 1908 (reprinted 1914). Amend-
ments, April, 1927 | 0 1 |
| Priced Vocab. of Clothing and Necessaries, 1926. Amend-
ments, No. 3, June, 1927 | 0 1 |

Army Forms approved**A.O. 288****1927***continued.*

2. The following Army Forms have been approved:—

Army Form B 163, "Weekly Return showing Recruit Situation in Cavalry Regiments". Copies have been issued to Officers Commanding, Cavalry Regiments.

Army Form G 983-E 1, "Stores required by R.A.O.C., Annual Consolidated Demand—Carts and Wagons". Printed in quadruplicate on paper suitable for use with carbons and also as Army Form G 983A-E 1 on single sheets of thick paper. Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Form G 1043, "Condemnation Report, R.A.O.C." (In pads of 100.)

Army Form K 1257, "Electricity, Gas and Water Meter Card".

Army Form P 1921, "Demand Slip for attachment to Debit Vouchers".

Copies of the above three forms will be indented for as required.

Army Forms revised

3. The following Army Forms have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete, and copies in hand will be destroyed except where otherwise stated:—

Army Form B 59, "Application to attend Examination for Boys to be enlisted as Tradesmen". Copies have been issued to all Recruiting Zones.

Army Form B 91, "Record of Observations, Hostile Guns". Copies will be indented for as required. Existing stocks will be utilized for training purposes only.

Army Form B 157B, "Distribution and Strength of Units; Monthly Return. Territorial Army and Supplementary Reserve (Category B)". Copies have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form B 2091, "Recruits Progress Report on Transfer (Infantry)". This form is now applicable to Infantry only. Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Form D 469, "Declaration to be made by a man on joining Reserve (Section A)". Copies have been issued to Officers i/c Records.

Army Form H 1110, "Issues of Clothing, etc., on Board Transports". Now printed in books of 50. Copies will be indented for as required. Existing stocks will be utilized not wasted.

Army Orders.—July, 1927.

A.O. 288 Army Form L 1361, "Annual or Half-Yearly Indent for Army Forms and Books :—Infantry Depots, etc." 1927
continued. Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Form M 1400A, "Commands, Annual Statement of Services". Copies have been issued to Command Headquarters at Home and Abroad. Inside sheets have been printed and similarly distributed.

Army Form M 1436, "Annual Estimates of Pay, etc.; R.E. Services". Copies have been issued to C.Es. and C.R.Es.

Army Form N 7538, "Abstract of Cash Expenditure chargeable to Vote 10c through the Accounts of the Command Paymaster". Copies have been issued to Command Headquarters.

Army Forms and Book cancelled

4. The following Army Forms and Book have been cancelled. Copies in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Forms G 983 and G 983A, "Stores required by R.A.O.C. Annual Consolidated Demand, Section 21A." Superseded by new Army Forms G 983 and G 983A, Section E 1.

Army Form G 1096-20, "Inventory of Wagon, Light, Spring, R.E."

Army Form L 1374, "Demand for Paper and Stores (Drawing Materials)."

Army Book 221, "Contractor's Journal (Engineer Services)."

Amendments to Army Forms

5. The following Army Forms will be amended as indicated :—

Army Form I 1217, "Medicines, Veterinary ; Veterinary Officer's Requisition." A "Certificate of Account" for attachment to the back of the form has been printed and copies have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form L 1398 series, "Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms, and Stationery, to be taken into the Field".

Add to all Tables :—

"A.F. C 384A, Penal Servitude ; Order respecting where part of sentence is to be served in Military Prison." Detail the same as for C 384.

"A.F. C 385A, Detention ; Order for." Detail the same as for C 385.

"A.F. C 386A, Detention ; Order respecting." Detail the same as for C 386.

A.O. 288

1927
continued.

Page 3. For "Boxes, stationery, field, large" and detail substitute—

"Boxes, stationery, field—													
Large (<i>d</i>) ..	1	1	7	7	1	2	5	2	1	1	1	1	..
Small, Mark V <i>(d)</i>	1	2	6	..	1	..	..	4	1	1	1	1	..

57 Army Form G 1098-585, "An Electrical and
Southern Mechanical Company, Royal Engineers," dated October,
9438 1925.

Page 15. *Delete* the following detail—

"N.I.V.

Boring rigs	..	..	..	..	4	4	4
-------------	----	----	----	----	---	---	---

54
Signals
301 Army Form G 1098-662, "A Divisional Signals,"
dated September, 1926—

Page 63. Section No. 28B—

Delete Cable, electric, " D. 2, Mk. IV, twisted," and detail.

For detail against Cable, electric, "D. 2, Mk. IV" in Columns II and III substitute—

..	..	16	48	..	..	16	48
----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

Page 64. Section No. 28B—

For "Reels, cable, No. 1" and detail substitute—

Reels, cable, No. 1 ..	32	96	32	96
Reels, cable, No. 1 (spare)	3	9	3	9

54 Army Form G 1098-682, "A Signal Section for a
Signals Wing Headquarters, Royal Air Force", dated February,
290 1925.

Page 7. Section No. 10A (now Section G 1)—

Against the two items Rivets, copper, and steel.
For "(b)" substitute "(a)".

Army Orders.—July, 1927.

A.O. 288
1927
continued.

Page 9. Section No. 29A—

For—

" Pins, earth, large	2	"
------------------------------	---	---

Substitute—

" Pins, earth, large	7	"
------------------------------	---	---

Army Form G 1098-686, "A Signal Section for a Port Depot, Royal Air Force", dated February, 1925. 54
Signals
290

Page 5. Section F—

Add—

" Stocks, drill, breast.. .. .	1	"
--------------------------------	---	---

Army Form G 1098-701, "An Infantry Battalion (Regulars), Home" dated June, 1926.

Page 21. Section No. 27B.

Amend following item to read—

" Grenades, No. 36 .. .	384 (h)	384	"
-------------------------	---------	-----	---

Amend remark (h) to read—

"(h) Stored by R.A O.C. during peace for issue to unit on mobilization."

NOTES.

7. Army Form B 125, "Disembarkation Return; Detachments." Continuation Sheets have been printed and are now available for issue on indent as required.

Army Form O 1856, "Officers' Loose Leaf Account." A "cage" slip for attachment to the form has been printed for use in pay offices abroad. Copies have been issued to Command Paymasters, Abroad.

Army Form W 3240, "Separation Allowance and Allotments of Pay. Notification to Payee of Change in Rate of payment." This form has been reprinted as Army Form O 3240.

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued herewith to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,

H. J. Creedy
2

ARMY ORDERS

August, 1927

THE WAR OFFICE,
31st August, 1927

CONTENTS

ROYAL WARRANTS

Army Order Number		PAGE
289	Mechanist Officers—Royal Army Service Corps ...	3
290	Pay and Allowances	5

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, ETC.

291	Peace Establishments, Part III, Amendments, 1927-28	7
292	Examination of Officers for Promotion—Military History	7
293	Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta—Entrance Examination	8
294	Senior Officers' School, 24th Course	9
295	2nd Ordnance Mechanical Engineers Course (subsequent to Entrance Examination), 1926-27	10
296	Royal Corps of Signals—Provision of Personnel for the Indian Signal Corps	11
297	Fuel and Light Allowances	11
298	Guide to Civil Employment for Regular Sailors, Soldiers and Airmen, 1927	12
299	The King's Medal—Awards	12
300	Territorial Efficiency Medal—Awards	13
301	Amendment of Regulations—Effective Date	13

LONDON:

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120, George Street, Edinburgh;
York Street, Manchester; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
15, Donegall Square West, Belfast;
or through any Bookseller.

Price 3d. net.

Army Orders.—August, 1927.

Army Order Number	Amendments to Regulations, etc.	PAGE
302	Pay Warrant, 1926	13
303	Allowance Regulations, 1924	14
304	King's Regulations, 1923	15
305	Territorial Army Regulations, 1924	20
306	Regulations under which Commissions in the Regular Army may be obtained by University Candidates, 1924	21
307	Financial Instructions, 1924	21
308	Pay Duties Manual, 1926	21
309	Regulations for Civilian Employees, 1922	22
310	Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1923	22
311	Regulations for Recruiting for the Regular Army and Militia, 1922	23
312	Equipment Regulations	23
313	Barrack and Hospital Furniture Schedules	23
314	Instructions to Troops in the event of Forced Landings by Aircraft	24
315	Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part II, 1921	26
316	Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores	26
317	Priced List of Medical Equipment, 1925	26
318	Handbook for the Q.F., 4.5-inch Marks I and II Howitzers on Marks I and Ia Field Carriages (Land Service), 1927... ..	27
319	Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Sections M 1 and M 2	27
320	Books, Forms, etc.	27
List of Changes in War Matériel, etc.		32
Erratum		32

ARMY ORDERS

ROYAL WARRANTS

Mechanist Officers—Royal Army Service Corps A.O. 289.
1927.

GEORGE R.I.

18
R.A.S.C.
3110

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to make provision for the appointment of mechanist officers in Our Royal Army Service Corps ;

AND WHEREAS WE deem it expedient that quartermasters of Our Royal Army Service Corps who were commissioned for duty with the mechanical transport branch of Our Royal Army Service Corps shall hereafter be designated by the title of "Mechanist Officer" ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments contained in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated the 12th March, 1926.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 23rd day of August, 1927, in the 18th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

SCHEDULE

PAY WARRANT, 1926—AMENDMENTS

1. Article 43.—

Line 3. *After* "machinery," *insert*—

"mechanist officer, Royal Army Service Corps,".

2. Article 169.—

Line 1. *After* "quartermaster" *insert*—

" , mechanist officer, Royal Army Service Corps ".

Army Orders.—August, 1927.

A.O. 289

1927

continued.

3. Article 170.—
Line 2. *After* “quartermaster” *insert*—
“, mechanist officer, Royal Army Service Corps,”.
4. Article 298.—
Line 3. *After* “quartermasters,” *insert*—
“mechanist officers, Royal Army Service Corps,”.
5. Article 299.—
Line 1. *After* “quartermaster” *insert*—
“, mechanist officer, Royal Army Service Corps,”.
6. Article 350 (d).—
Line 1. *After* “quartermaster” *insert*—
“, mechanist officer, Royal Army Service Corps,”.
7. Article 521.—
Line 7. *After* “quartermaster,” *insert*—
“mechanist officer, Royal Army Service Corps,”.
8. Heading above Article 567.—
After “**SURVEYORS OF WORKS, ROYAL ENGINEERS,**” *insert*—
“**MECHANIST OFFICERS, ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS,**”.
9. Article 567 (as amended by the Warrant dated 30th September, 1926*).—
Line 2. *After* “A surveyor of works of Our Royal Engineers” *insert*—
“a mechanist officer of Our Royal Army Service Corps,”.
10. Article 570 (as amended by the Warrant dated 30th September, 1926*).—
Line 1.
After “quartermaster” *delete* “or”.
After “a surveyor of works of Our Royal Engineers” *insert*—
“or a mechanist officer of Our Royal Army Service Corps,”.
11. Article 572.—
Line 1. *After* “quartermaster” *insert*—
“, mechanist officer of Our Royal Army Service Corps,”.

Army Orders.—August, 1927.

12. Article 623 (as amended by the Warrant dated A.O. 289
30th September, 1926*).— 1927

Line 2. *After* "surveyors of works of Our Royal Engineers," *insert—* *continued.*

"mechanist officers of Our Royal Army Service Corps,".

13. Article 697 (as amended by the Warrant dated
30th September, 1926*).—

Lines 11 and 24. *After* "surveyor of works, Royal Engineers," *insert—*

"mechanist officer, Royal Army Service Corps," in each case.

14. Article 1141.—

Line 12. *After* "quartermaster" *insert—*

"or mechanist officer of Our Royal Army Service Corps".

Pay and Allowances

A.O. 290.
1927.

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the regulations governing the pay and allowances of Our Army :

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in Part I of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 12th March, 1926, and that the amendment shown in Part II of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Regulations for the Allowances of Our Army, issued under Our Warrant dated 7th December, 1923.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 28th day of August, 1927, in the 18th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

JOHN GILMOUR.

26
Regulations
739

Army Orders.—August, 1927.

A.O. 290

1927
continued.

SCHEDULE

PART I

PAY WARRANT, 1926—AMENDMENTS

1. Article 39 (as promulgated by the Warrant dated 30th September, 1926*)—

49
Engineers
54

Line 2. *After* "to" *insert* "a military clerk of works or".

2. *Delete* Article 65.

100
General
7949

3. *Insert* new Article—

A.O. 290.
1927.

"**514A.** An officer, if ordered abroad within 12 months of the date at which he would be eligible for voluntary retirement, may be excused from proceeding abroad on his undertaking to retire on the completion of the service entitling him to such voluntary retirement. The retirement of an officer ordered abroad who has already completed service rendering him eligible for voluntary retirement, and does not desire to proceed abroad, shall take effect from the date on which he would otherwise have been required to embark, or such subsequent date as Our Army Council may decide."

4. Article 515. Line 8. *For* "**574**" *substitute* "**514A**".

5. *Delete* Article 574.

6. Article 808 (as promulgated by the Warrant dated 24th May, 1926†).—

49
Engineers
54

Line 1. *For* "**Foreman of Works**" *substitute* "**Clerk of Works**".

Line 2. *For* "**Foreman of Works**" *substitute* "**Clerk of Works**".

7. Section II, sub-section III, page 232. *Before* "**Military Foremen of Works**" at heading, *insert* "**Military Clerks of Works**".

8. Article 896. *After* "A" in line 1, *insert* "military clerk of works,".

9. Article 900, line 2. *Before* "military" *insert* "military clerk of works,".

* Army Order 316 of 1926.

† Army Order 159 of 1926.

PART II

ALLOWANCE REGULATIONS, 1924—AMENDMENT

A.O. 290

1927

continued.

A.O. 290.

1927.

53

General

3474

Insert new paragraph—

76A. When a soldier is undergoing a period of detention in a barrack detention room he will be included in the unit's cash entitlement of rations (including the commuted and messing cash allowances) claimed through the medium of the pay and mess book. The amount claimed will be at the normal rate as for other soldiers of the unit, but he will, at home stations, be rationed by the unit at the following scale :—

	oz.
Bread	14
Meat	8
Cheese	2
Potatoes	12
Fresh vegetables ...	4
Tea	$\frac{1}{4}$
Milk	2
Sugar	1
Oatmeal... ..	2
Salt	$\frac{1}{2}$
Margarine	2
Cocoa	$\frac{1}{2}$
Peas or beans	2
Rice	1

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, ETC.

20

General

5171

Peace Establishments, Part III—Amendments, A.O. 291.
1927-28.—1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve amendments to the establishments of Departmental and Miscellaneous Regular Establishments and Instructional Institutions.

2. Copies of these amendments will shortly be issued to all concerned.

43

P.E.

241

Examination of Officers for Promotion—Military A.O. 292.
History.—1. It is considered desirable to issue a list of books recommended for the use of officers studying military history for promotion examinations.

2. When official histories of the campaigns selected for examinations have been published, they should be studied.

Army Orders.—August, 1927.

A.O. 292 3. Officers are reminded that historical facts and details will not be required. It is rather a study of the campaign, read in conjunction with the various manuals of the service, which is aimed at, and which will allow candidates to benefit from the experience of the past.

1927
continued.

4. The following is the list of books recommended for the study of the campaigns referred to in Army Orders 339 of 1925 and 11 of 1927 :—

Campaign.	Books.
France, 1914	Military Operations, Vol I. France and Belgium, 1914. By Brig.-Gen. J. E. Edmonds, O.B., C.M.G.
Mesopotamia, 1916-17 ..	Mesopotamian Campaign, 1914-18, Vol III. By Brig.-Gen. F. J. Moberly, C.B., C.S.I., D.S.O.
Waterloo, 1815	(i) "The Campaign of Waterloo." By Ropes. Or: (ii) "Wellington's Campaigns, Peninsula — Waterloo (1808-15), also Moore's Campaign of Corunna (for Military Students)." By Maj. - Gen. C. W. Robinson, C.B. Or: (iii) "Napoleon and Waterloo, the Emperor's Campaign with the Armée du Nord, 1815." By Captain A. F. Becke.
Palestine, 1917-18.. ..	Outline of the Egyptian and Palestine Campaign, 1914-18. By Maj.-Gen. Sir M. G. E. Bowman-Manifold, K.B.E., C.B., C.M.G., D.S.O.

A.O. 293. Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta—**Entrance**
1927. Examination.—1. An examination for entrance to the Staff Colleges at Camberley and Quetta will be held in February—March, 1928, for the course commencing in January, 1929.

2. At the examination to be held in February—March, 1928, vacancies for the Staff College, Camberley, will be open for competition as under—

(a) British Army* (Cavalry, Royal Artillery, Royal Engineers, Royal Corps of Signals, Infantry, Royal Tank Corps, Royal Army Service Corps)	27
(b) Royal Marines	1
(c) Indian Army	6
(d) Forces of Overseas Dominions	6

* These vacancies will not be allotted by arms but will be open to general competition.

43
S.O.
4222

Army Orders.—August, 1927.

3. In addition to the above the Army Council will offer about 19 vacancies for the Staff College, Camberley, to be filled from— A.O. 293
1927
continued.

- (a) The British Army (by nomination by the Army Council from officers who have qualified for Camberley).
- (b) The Indian Army (by nomination by the Commander-in-Chief in India, from officers who have qualified for Camberley or Quetta).
- (c) The Royal Navy (by nomination by the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty).
- (d) The Royal Air Force (by nomination by the Air Council).

Senior Officers' School, 24th Course.—The following is a list of officers who attended the 24th course at the Senior Officers' School, Sheerness, from 3rd May, 1927, to 30th July, 1927 :— A.O. 294.
1927.

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
Captain R. M. King, D.S.O.	Royal Navy.
Captain F. Elliott, O.B.E.	Royal Navy.
Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) L. H. Hardy, M.C.	The Life Guards (1st and 2nd).
Major N. S. Regnart, M.C.	8th King's Royal Irish Hussars.
Major D. O. H. Richardson, M.C.	10th Royal Hussars.
Major W. C. Downing	Royal Artillery.
Major L. A. Eddis	Royal Artillery.
Major P. S. Wiltshire	Royal Artillery.
Major T. R. M. Carlisle, D.S.O.	Royal Artillery.
Major W. H. B. Atkinson	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant-Colonel H. W. Herring, M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Major B. H. Fox	Royal Engineers.
Major G. C. V. Fenton, D.S.O.	Royal Engineers.
Major A. B. Ogle, O.B.E.	Royal Engineers.
Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) R. K. A. Macaulay, D.S.O.	Royal Engineers.
Major W. E. Pain, M.C.	Royal Corps of Signals.
Major W. S. Pilcher, D.S.O.	Grenadier Guards.
Major H. C. E. Ross, D.S.O.	Scots Guards.
Major N. H. S. Fergus, D.S.O., O.B.E.	The Royal Scots.
Major A. N. S. Roberts, O.B.E.	The Queen's Royal Regiment.
Major R. M. St. J. Booth, D.S.O.	The Northumberland Fusiliers.
Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) O. R. U. Savile, D.S.O., O.B.E.	The Royal Fusiliers.
Major R. F. Nation	The Royal Fusiliers.
Major D. M. King, D.S.O., M.C.	The King's Regiment (Liverpool).
Major E. W. Montgomerie, M.C.	The Norfolk Regiment.
Major H. D. Harington, D.S.O., M.C.	The West Yorkshire Regiment.

Army Orders.—August, 1927.

A.O. 294

1927

continued.

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
Lieutenant-Colonel H. T. Dobbin, C.B.E., D.S.O.	The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.
Major W. C. Wilson, D.S.O., O.B.E., M.C.	The Duke of Wellington's Regiment.
Major R. D. Johnston, C.B.E.	The Hampshire Regiment.
Major H. Blount, D.S.O.	The Royal Marines.
Major A. P. Bowen, M.C.	The King's Shropshire Light Infantry.
Major J. H. M. Mee	The Wiltshire Regiment.
Major J. V. Macartney, M.C.	The Manchester Regiment.
Major N. C. Bennett, O.B.E., M.C. ..	Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.
Major G. E. Goldsmith, D.S.O.	Royal Army Service Corps.
Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) J. E. McGwire, C.B.E.	Royal Army Service Corps.
Major W. H. Lang.. .. .	6th Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers, Indian Army.
Major A. C. Amy, D.S.O., M.D... ..	Royal Army Medical Corps
Major S. G. Bacon.. .. .	Royal Canadian Horse Artillery.

A.O. 295. 2nd Ordnance Mechanical Engineers' Course
1927. (subsequent to Entrance Examination), 1926-27.

43
Ordnance
73

—The following officers qualified at the 2nd Ordnance Mechanical Engineers' Course, 1926-27 :—

Lieutenant and Ordnance Mechanical Engineer,
4th Class (on probation), C. Bullard, B.Eng.,
Royal Army Ordnance Corps.

Lieutenant and Ordnance Mechanical Engineer,
4th Class (on probation), R. B. Maxwell, Royal
Army Ordnance Corps.

Lieutenant and Ordnance Mechanical Engineer,
4th Class (on probation), J. H. Butters, Royal
Army Ordnance Corps.

Lieutenant and Ordnance Mechanical Engineer,
4th Class (on probation), W. J. Birkle, B.Sc.,
Royal Army Ordnance Corps.

Lieutenant and Ordnance Mechanical Engineer,
4th Class (on probation), L. G. Smith, Royal
Army Ordnance Corps.

Lieutenant and Ordnance Mechanical Engineer,
4th Class (on probation), W. Tanner, Royal
Army Ordnance Corps (Passed with honours
in Part II.)

Army Orders.—August, 1927.

Royal Corps of Signals—Provision of Personnel A.O. 296.
for the Indian Signal Corps.—This pamphlet has 1927.
 been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all
 concerned.

Fuel and Light Allowances.—1. The following A.O. 297.
 revised rates of fuel and light allowances at home will 1927.
 take effect from 1st August, 1927.

						Daily rates	
						Winter	Summer
FUEL AND LIGHT							
<i>Married officers</i>							
Class 1	..	..	..	..	..	s. d.	s. d.
Class 2	..	..	..	..	..	8 0	4 0
Class 3	..	..	..	..	..	7 0	3 5
Class 3	..	..	..	..	..	6 2	3 2
Classes 4, 5	..	..	..	..	..	4 11	2 6
Classes 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12	..	..	..	..	..	3 7	1 9
Classes 13, 14	..	..	..	..	..	1 8	0 10
<i>Single officers</i>							
Class 1	..	..	..	..	..	6 0	3 0
Class 2	..	..	..	..	..	5 3	2 7
Class 3	..	..	..	..	..	4 5	2 3
Classes 4, 5	..	..	..	..	..	3 3	1 8
Classes 7, 9	..	..	..	..	..	2 9	1 4
Class 8	..	..	..	..	..	2 3	1 1
Class 10	..	..	..	..	..	1 6	0 10
Class 11	..	..	..	..	..	2 0	0 11
Classes 12, 14	..	..	..	..	..	0 10	0 5
Class 13	..	..	..	..	..	1 4	0 10
<i>Warrant officers, N.C.Os. and men, etc.</i>							
Class 15 or schoolmistress* in Class 16,							
married and living with families	..	..	..	..	..	1 4	0 9
Class 15 or schoolmistress* in Class 16,							
unmarried or not living with families.	..	..	..	..	..	0 11	0 6
Class 16, married or unmarried	..	..	..	..	..		
Classes 17 and 18, married or unmarried	..	..	..	..	..	0 6	0 5
Classes 19 and 20, if on married quarters roll..	..	..	..	..	..		
Detachments of from 2 to 3 N.C.Os. and men	..	..	..	..	..	1 0	0 7
when accommodated in the same room	..	..	..	..	..		
Detachments of from 4 to 10 N.C.Os. and men	..	..	..	..	..	1 6	0 10
when accommodated in the same room	..	..	..	..	..		
One N.C.O. or man compelled to occupy a							
whole room	..	..	..	..	..	0 5	0 2
Offices	..	..	..	..	..	0 8	..

* Schoolmistresses are entitled to the above rates only under the conditions of paragraph 178 (c), Allowance Regulations, 1924, or if they are not in receipt of pay under Article 906 (a), Pay Warrant, 1928.

Army Orders.—August, 1927.

A.O. 297

1927

continued.

							Daily rates	
							Winter	Summer
LIGHT								
<i>Married officers</i>								
Class 1	..	..	..	..	..	..	2 6	1 3
Class 2	..	..	..	..	..	..	2 1½	1 0½
Class 3	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 10½	0 11½
Classes 4, 5	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 5	0 8½
Classes 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 0½	0 6½
Classes 13, 14	..	..	..	..	..	..	0 5	0 3
<i>Single officers</i>								
Class 1	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 10½	0 11½
Class 2	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 7½	0 9½
Class 3	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 4	0 8
Classes 4, 5	..	..	..	..	..	..	0 11½	0 5½
Classes 7, 9	..	..	..	..	..	..	0 9½	0 4½
Class 8	..	..	..	..	..	..	0 8	0 4
Class 10	..	..	..	..	..	..	0 3½	0 2½
Class 11	..	..	..	..	..	..	0 8	0 4
Classes 12, 14	..	..	..	..	..	..	0 2½*	0 1½
Class 13	..	..	..	..	..	..	0 4½	0 2½

2. A Director, Grade A, at the War Office will draw, if married, the rates laid down in Army Order 324 of 1919, or, if single, the rates shown in Army Order 407 of 1915.

3. Army Order 225 of 1927 is hereby *cancelled*.

A.O. 298.
1927.

Guide to Civil Employment for Regular Sailors, Soldiers and Airmen, 1927.—1. The above publication has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. Copies of the guide should be placed in all reading rooms and institutes, and a copy given to every soldier on leaving the colours if he has a character of not less than "Good."

2. Army Order 355 of 1913 and the guide issued therewith are hereby *cancelled*.

A.O. 299.
1927.

The King's Medal—Awards.—1. The Medal with Clasp "1927" for the champion shots of the Military Forces in Australia and of Southern Rhodesia has been won by Warrant Officer Class I, J. D. Shearim, Australian Instructional Corps, and Company Quartermaster-Serjeant F. H. Morgan, Southern Rhodesia Territorial Force, respectively.

2. The Clasp "1927" for the champion shot of the Home Forces has been won by No. 6837141, Warrant Officer Class I, W. Jagger, 2nd Bn. The King's Royal

* 3½d. in the case of mounted officers whose horses are in stables not lighted at the public expense.

19
Employment
178

68
General
4913

Army Orders.—August, 1927.

Rifle Corps. The Medal was won by this warrant officer in 1925 and notification thereof was published in Army Order 434 of 1925. A.O. 299
1927
continued

68
General
4932 Territorial Efficiency Medal—Awards.—A list of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who have been awarded the Territorial Efficiency Medal will shortly be issued to all concerned. A.O. 300.
1927.

28
Regulations
557 Amendment of Regulations; Effective date.—With reference to Army Order 219 of 1927, notifying the introduction, with the issue of Army Orders for September, 1927, of a new system of promulgating and distributing in pamphlet form amendments of books of regulations, the effective date of amendments to regulations promulgated under the new system will be as follows :— A.O. 301.
1927.

- (a) With the exception of those promulgated by Royal Warrant or an Order by His Majesty or an Order by the Secretary of State, the effective date will be the date appearing on the pamphlet. Should it be necessary in special cases to fix another date as the effective date, the effective date will be made clear in the pamphlet.
- (b) The effective date of Royal Warrants and Orders by His Majesty will be the date appearing at the foot of the Warrant or Order, unless the text of the Warrant or Order specifies otherwise.
- (c) As regards amendments promulgated by an Order by the Secretary of State, the effective date will be that appearing in the prefatory note to the amendments.

160
General
8017 Pay Warrant, 1926—Amendments.—1. Page 9. A.O. 302.
1927.
Insert footnote—

“† See Army Council's instructions to Articles 25 to 29 B.”

100
General
7949 2. *Against* Article 514 *insert* “†” and *insert* new Army Council's instruction at foot of page 128—

“† Article 514. The liability for the cost of passages in the case of officers retiring voluntarily whilst serving at stations abroad is defined in paras. 380 (a) and 384 (a), Allowance Regulations, 1924.”

A.O. 302.
1927.

2
General
1043 3. Article 731. In column 1 of the table, *before* “Matron” *insert* “†” and at foot of page 181 *insert* Army Council's instruction—

“† For rank element the rank of matron, at stations other than Aldershot, in the former Military Families and Military Isolation Hospitals Nursing Staff is equivalent only to that of sister, Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service.”

A.O. 302.
1927.

Army Orders.—August, 1927.

A.O. 303. 1927.	Allowance Regulations, 1924—Amendments	18 R.A.S.C. 3110
	1. Paragraph 1. Page 4, Class 8. <i>Insert—</i> “Mechanist officer, R.A.S.C., having rank of lieutenant-colonel”.	
	Page 6, Class 10. <i>Insert—</i> “Mechanist officer, R.A.S.C., having rank of major”.	
	Page 7, Class 12. <i>Insert—</i> “Mechanist officer, R.A.S.C., having rank of captain”.	
	Page 8, Class 14. <i>Insert—</i> “Mechanist officer, R.A.S.C., having rank of lieutenant”.	
	2. Paragraph 92 (b). Line 1. <i>After</i> “Quartermasters,” <i>insert—</i> “Mechanist officers, R.A.S.C.,”	
	3. Paragraph 147. Line 3. <i>After</i> “Quartermasters,” <i>insert—</i> “Mechanist officers, R.A.S.C.,”	
	4. Paragraph 281 (as promulgated by Army Order 271 of 1927). Sub-paragraphs (b), (c) and (d). <i>After</i> “United Kingdom” <i>insert</i> an asterisk and <i>for</i> footnote on page 89 <i>substitute—</i>	14 General 7299
A.O. 303. 1927.	“* In the case of families of officers who, prior to 5th December, 1922, fulfilled the conditions indicated, the term “United Kingdom” includes the Irish Free State.”	
	5. Paragraph 380, sub-paragraph (a) (as amended by Army Order 280 of 1925). <i>For</i> “para. 384” <i>substitute</i> “paras. 384 and 384A”.	100 General 7949
	6. <i>Insert</i> new paragraph—	
A.O. 303. 1927.	384A. An officer serving abroad will be liable for the cost of the passages of himself, his family and servants, his personal staff (if any) and their families and servants, caused by his voluntary retirement before the completion of a full year's service at the station abroad to which he has been last moved, unless specific instructions to the contrary are issued by the Army Council.	

Army Orders.—August, 1927.

49
Engineers
54
18
R.A.S.C.
3110

7. Paragraph 418, page 128, 3rd column. *After "to" insert "military clerks of works,"* A.O. 303
1927
continued.

8. Paragraph 440 (b) (as amended by Army Order 442 of 1926). Line 6. *Delete "and" and after "Surveyors of works, R.E." insert—*
"and Mechanist officers, R.A.S.C."

116
General
7277

9. Paragraph 480 (b), page 145 (as amended by Army Order 4 of 1926).
Insert at the end of the second sub-paragraph—

"except that a charger registered for hire purchase can only be reclassified as laid down in the following sub-paragraphs." A.O. 303.
1927.

Sub-paragraph 3.—

After "property" in line 7 delete the asterisk and corresponding footnote.

Add at end of the sub-paragraph—

"Cases in which an officer is prevented, owing to the exigencies of the service, from completing two years' instalments towards the purchase of his charger, may be referred to the War Office for special consideration." A.O. 303.
1927.

116
Home

10. Paragraph 509. *Add at end—*

"The officer arranging the sale will ensure that the auctioneer is acquainted with these conditions before the sale begins" A.O. 303.
1927.

18
R.A.S.C.
3110

11. Paragraph 696 (as amended by Army Orders 440 of 1925 and 103 of 1927). Line 3. *Delete "or" and after "officer of Coast Battalion, R.E." insert—*

"or Mechanist officers, R.A.S.C."

King's Regulations, 1923 — Amendments.— A.O. 304.
1927.

1. *For paragraph 176 substitute—*

Command

66
4046

176. Command is to be exercised by the senior officer irrespective of the branch of the service to which he belongs, but subject to the conditions in paras. **176A** to **176D**. This rule will also apply when the senior officer is an officer of the Royal Marines or of His Majesty's Indian Forces.

Exercise of
command.

Exception may be made when an officer is specially placed in command.

A.O. 304.
1927.

Army Orders.—August, 1927.

A.O. 304 2. Insert new paragraphs—

1927
continued.

A.O. 304.
1927.

176A. The power of command to be exercised by officers (other than those enumerated in para. **176C**) of the Household Cavalry, Cavalry of the Line, R.A., R.E., R. Signals, Foot Guards, Infantry of the Line, R. Tank Corps, R.A.S.C. and the Indian Army, will be power of command over all officers junior in rank or in seniority and over all other ranks in such corps unless otherwise directed, and over all officers and other ranks of the corps, etc., detailed in paras. **176B** and **176C**. Power of command of cavalry, infantry, etc., officers.

176B. The power of command to be exercised by officers (other than those enumerated in para. **176C**) of the R.A.M.C., Indian Medical Service, R.A.O.C., Indian Army Ordnance Corps, R.A.V.C., R.A.P.C., A.E.C., Army Dental Corps, and Extra-Regimentally Employed List, will extend over all officers junior in rank or in seniority in their own corps or formation, and over all other ranks in any corps. It will also extend over such officers of any corps as may be attached for duty to, or specially placed under the command of officers of, the corps or formation mentioned in this paragraph. In the case of officers of the R.A.M.C., Indian Medical Service and the Army Dental Corps, it will further extend over all ranks who are patients in military hospitals or are on the sick list and under their professional care in quarters or elsewhere. Power of command of officers of the R.A.M.C., etc.

176C. The power of command to be exercised by officers specified in Articles 169, 170A and 178, Pay Warrant, 1926, and by departmental officers of the Indian Army will be power of command over all officers of their own category or department junior in rank or in seniority, and over all other ranks in any corps. It will also extend over such officers of the corps mentioned in paras. **176A** and **176B** if specially placed under them. Power of command of officers specified in Article 169, etc., Pay Warrant, 1926.

176D. Subject to the exceptions mentioned in paras. **176B** and **176C**, officers therein referred to will not exercise any military command outside their respective services save only in circumstances of exceptional emergency where the exercise of military command by such officers is essential to the safe conduct of military operations. In such cases only they may be called upon by the senior officer present of the corps referred to in para. **176A** to assume command of troops other than those belonging to their own corps, etc. Power of command in emergency.

Colonels
and
officers of
higher
rank.

176E. Officers of the rank of colonel and above, who A.O. 304
are no longer shown on the strength of any corps, will 1927
retain the power of command pertaining to the corps *continued.*
from which they are promoted.

Medical,
Ordnance
etc., and
depart-
mental
officers.

3. *For paragraphs 186 and 187 substitute—*

186. The officers specified in paras. **176B** and **176C**,
in virtue of their rank, and the officers of the Royal
Army Chaplains Department, in virtue of their position
under Article 180, Pay Warrant, 1926, will be entitled
to precedence and (subject to the provisions of the Pay
Warrant and the Allowance Regulations) other advan-
tages attached to the corresponding rank of officers
referred to in para. **176A**.

A.O. 304.
1927.

Presidency
of courts-
martial.

187. The officers referred to in paras. **176B** and
176C will not be entitled to the presidency of courts-
martial.

100
General
8017

4. *Insert new paragraph—*

212B. An officer of the Army not above the age of
27 years and with not less than one year's commissioned
service, may apply for transfer to the Army Educational
Corps, through the usual channels. (In exceptional
cases an officer above the age of 27 years may be
transferred if it is considered desirable in the interests
of the service.) He will forward with his application—

A.O. 304.
1927.

- (a) A.F. B 5129 duly completed.
- (b) A medical certificate as to his fitness for general
duty at home or abroad.
- (c) A certified true copy of his record of service on
A.F. B 199A.
- (d) The recommendation of his C.O. stating whether
the applicant is a good regimental officer and
likely to prove a credit to the Army Educational
Corps if transferred.

Candidates will appear before a board of selection
consisting of the Director of Military Training (or his
representative), one or more officers of the General Staff
and the Chief Inspector of Educational Training, Army
Educational Corps.

Selected candidates will be on probation for six months.
Transfers will ordinarily be limited to officers of the
rank of second lieutenant or lieutenant, and the govern-
ing date of seniority in the Army Educational Corps
will be the date notified in the *London Gazette* as that of
appointment to the corps on probation. In exceptional
cases to be decided in the interests of the service, a
captain or an officer of higher rank may be transferred

Army Orders.—August, 1927.

A.O. 304 to the corps to fill a vacancy in a corresponding rank ;
1927 in such a case the date of the officer's seniority in the
continued. Army Educational Corps will be the date of his appointment to the corps on probation.

5. Paragraph 291. *For* sub-paragraph XII (as promulgated by Order 155 of 1927) *substitute*—

A.O. 304.

XII.—ARMY EDUCATIONAL CORPS

1927.

Eligible—

Warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of any corps.

Educational Qualification—

The army special certificate (or its equivalent, *see* paragraph 5 (iii), Section 32, Educational Training, 1923).

Method of selection—

Selection is made by a board consisting of the Director of Military Training (or his representative), one or more officers of the General Staff and the Chief Inspector of Educational Training, Army Educational Corps.

Training—

A selected candidate will attend a course of one or two terms duration at a school of education, as under :—

(a) Warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who have obtained a "distinguished" at an ordinary course, and who, after subsequent employment as teachers in their own units under the supervision of the local Army Educational Corps officer, are recommended for attachment on probation to the Army Educational Corps—one term (10 weeks).

(b) Other warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men recommended for attachment on probation to the Army Educational Corps—two terms (20 weeks).

During this course they will be paid at their own corps rates and will be borne on the strength of their own units.

They will not fill a vacancy in the establishment of the Army Educational Corps.

On conclusion of the course they will return to their own units, and, if reported on satisfactorily by the Commandant, School of Education, will be attached on probation to fill vacancies in the Army Educational Corps as they occur.

A.O. 304
1927
continued.
A.O. 304.
1927

6. Paragraph 963. In the table after "No. 7 UNDRESS" and detail insert—

7A. UNDRESS ..	As for No. 7 Undress with the exception that the forage cap will replace the cocked hat.	As may be specially ordered.	As above (No. 7, Undress) with the following exceptions:— (a) A star of an order will not be worn. (b) The O.M. and C.H. will not be worn. (c) Swords will be worn unless otherwise ordered.
7B. UNDRESS ..	Serge frock. Pantaloons and } when mounted. Butcher boots Overalls and } Wellington boots } when dismounted. Forage cap. Brown gloves. Small ribands of orders, decorations and medals to be worn on the breast. The width of ribands of orders to be of the size of the ribands of the companionship or membership of orders. All ribands to be half inch in length.	As may be specially ordered.	"Sam Browne" belt with frog and one brace will be worn. Swords will not be worn unless specially ordered.

Army Orders.—August, 1927.

<u>A.O. 304</u> 1927 <i>continued</i>	7. Paragraph 1070. In the table <i>opposite</i> "Jersey and Guernsey and Plymouth" <i>delete</i> "Anglo-French Steamship" and <i>substitute</i> —	<u>120</u> <u>Home</u> 2413
---	---	-----------------------------------

"Plymouth, Channel Islands and Brittany Steamship Co., Ltd."

8. Further amendments have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	<u>28</u> <u>Regulations</u> 736
--	--

<u>A.O. 305.</u> 1927.	Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—Amendments.—1. Paragraph 53, sub-paragraph (c). Lines 7 and 8. <i>Delete</i> —	<u>S.R.O. 793.</u> <u>1927.</u> 100
---------------------------	---	---

"and be recommended by a C.O.† under whom he has served".

2. Paragraph 200 (as promulgated by Army Order 181 of 1926). Line 27.	<u>30</u> <u>General</u> 8305
---	-------------------------------------

After "paid." *insert*—

A.O. 305.
1927.

"Any such deficiencies will be enumerated in Section 2 of A.F. B 97 by the O.C. the T.A. unit, before returning the form to the recruiting officer. The recruiting officer will point out these deficiencies to the recruit, and obtain his signature in the space provided on A.F. B 97."

For "This value" *substitute*—

"The value of deficiencies".

3. Paragraph 801. Table A, page 206.

Line 10. <i>Delete</i> "R.G.A. (Pack) Brigade ... £50"	<u>9</u> <u>General</u> 2000
Line 25. <i>Delete</i> "Casualty Clearing Station... £130"	
Lines 32 and 33. <i>Delete</i> —	

"Veterinary Hospital £50"
"Veterinary Evacuating Station £30"

4. Paragraph 802.

Line 24. *Delete* "R.G.A. (Pack) Brigade ... £40"
Lines 1 and 2 on page 210. *Delete*—

"Veterinary Hospital, R.A.V.C. £25"
"Veterinary Evacuating Station, R.A.V.C. £10"

Army Orders.—August, 1927.

100
General
8017

Regulations under which Commissions in the A.O. 306.
Regular Army may be obtained by University 1927.
Candidates, 1924—Amendments.—1. Paragraph 1,
line 4. *For* “and Royal Army Service Corps” *sub-*
stitute “Royal Army Service Corps and Army Educa-

2. Paragraph 6.

Sub-paragraph (b). *Insert* new sub-paragraph—

“(v) for a commission in the Army Educational A.O. 306.
Corps, graduated with at least third class 1927.
honours.”

Sub-paragraph (c) (iii). *Add* at end—

“In the case of a candidate for the Army Educational A.O. 306.
Corps, the attachment will be to an infantry unit.” 1927.

48
General
6173

Financial Instructions, 1924—Amendments.— A.O. 307.
1. *Insert* new paragraph— 1927.

“512A.† He will, in respect of advances of pay to A.O. 307.
officers of the Royal Air Force accompanying an 1927.
expeditionary force, forward weekly lists of advances, in
triplicate, to the Royal Air Force Base Accounts Officer.
The lists will be numbered consecutively and will be
supported by the officers’ receipts.”

2. Page 101. *Insert* footnote—

“† Similar arrangements to those laid down in para. 226, Field A.O. 307.
Service Regulations, Vol I, 1923, have been made for the issue of 1927.
advances of pay to officers of the Royal Air Force accompanying an
expeditionary force, and for the Royal Air Force Base Accounts
Officer to return the triplicate copy of the list to the Paymaster i/c
Base Clearing House with a cheque for the total amount of the
list.”

30
General
8286

Pay Duties Manual, 1926—Amendments.—1. A.O. 308.
Paragraph 42— 1927.

Delete first sentence.

Line 5—

After “certificate” *insert* “on A.F. O 1693”.

2. *For* paragraph 68 *substitute*—

68. A.F. N 1505 will not be sent for men temporarily A.O. 308
detached from their units (including men attached to 1927.
other units, schools, etc.), in hospital or on furlough,
for the purpose of signing their accounts. The signature

Army Orders.—August, 1927.

A.O. 308 on the first account after return from detached duty,
1927 hospital or furlough will be accepted as evidence that the
continued. soldier is satisfied with his accounts.

3. Paragraph 140—

Sub-paragraph (a). Line 14—

After "service" insert—

"under paragraph 363 (xvi), King's Regulations, 1923".

Sub-paragraph (b). Line 11—

After "that," insert—

"provided that the man concerned has not less than four complete years' service,".

A.O. 308.
1927.

Line 13—

After "grants" insert—

"not exceeding five in number".

4. Appendix VI. Page 86—

Insert an asterisk against "Proficiency Pay", "Increment of Pay" and "Trade Tests" in column 1 and against corresponding detail in column 3.

Add footnote—

"* Appears in Part II of orders but not entered in attestation."

A.O. 309. Regulations for Civilian Employees, 1922—

1927. Amendment.—Paragraph 79 (d) (as promulgated by Army Order 252 of 1926). *After "105 (c)" add "or 105 (d)" in both columns.*

80
General
534

A.O. 310. Regulations for the Medical Services of the

1927. Army, 1923—Amendments.—1. Paragraph 82. Line 7. *After "remittance" insert "by cheque", and after "sent" insert "weekly".*

30
General
8302

2. Paragraph 178. *Add at end—*

"She will submit to the War Office by 31st August each year a nominal roll of sisters desirous of undergoing the examination for promotion to matron (*see* paragraph 870, King's Regulations, 1923)."

A.O. 310.
1927.

24
General
8792

Army Orders.—August, 1927.

27
General
8588

Regulations for Recruiting for the Regular Army and the Militia, 1922, Amendment.—For paragraph 60 substitute— **A.O. 311. 1927.**

60. In the case of a man who fails to conform with all the physical standards, final responsibility as to whether the man is to be accepted or not rests entirely with the recruiting officer and not with the examining medical officer. The recruiting officer will also be the deciding authority for the submission of special cases on A.F. B 203. **A.O. 311. 1927.**

28
Regulations
734

Equipment Regulations—Amendments.—Amendments to various sections have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 312. 1927.**

57
London
8290

Barrack and Hospital Furniture Schedules—Amendments **A.O. 313. 1927.**

PART I, BARRACK SCHEDULES, 1915

1. SCHEDULE No. 38

Delete—

"Safes, paymasters'	stands" and detail.
---------------------------	---------------------

Insert—

"Safes, paymaster, office or orderly room	For Pay and Record Offices as considered necessary by G.O.C. for the safe custody of monies and negotiable documents.	A.O. 313. 1927.
Stands	As considered necessary by G.O.C. To be provided locally by or under instructions of the D.A.D.O.S."	

57
General
4828

2. SCHEDULE No. 71

Page 109. *For "Collars, head, stable" and detail substitute—*

"Collars, head, stable .. 1	Each horse foraged at the public expense.	A.O. 313. 1927.
browbands	As required."	

Army Orders.—August, 1927.

A.O. 313 Page 110. For "Collars, head, stable" and detail
1927 substitute—
continued.

<u>A.O. 313.</u> 1927.	"Collars, head, stable . . .	1	Each horse, 50 per cent. large for horses of R.A. heavy batteries. As required."
	browbands .. .	..	

SCHEDULE NO. 78

Page 116. For "Collars, head, stable" and detail substitute—

<u>A.O. 313.</u> 1927.	"Collars, head, stable .. .	1	Each stall.
	browbands .. .	..	As required."

3. SCHEDULE NO. 85E
Insert—

57
General
4874

<u>A.O. 313.</u> 1927.	"Blacklead, dry .. .	..	As necessary, for applying to threads of stand-pipes, branch-pipes and couplings."
---------------------------	----------------------	----	--

PART II, HOSPITAL SCHEDULES, 1910

4. SCHEDULE NO. 22
For—

57
Barracks
114

"Sheets, ground .. . 1"

substitute—

<u>A.O. 313.</u> 1927.	"Sheets, waterproof .. .	1	To be provided locally by R.A.O.C."
---------------------------	--------------------------	---	-------------------------------------

A.O. 314. Instructions to Troops in the event of Forced
1927. Landings by Aircraft—Amendments.—The following amendments will be made to Army Order 17 of 1925 :—

26
Wireless
234

1. Paragraph 3 (a), line 1. After "upon" insert "by the pilot".

2. Paragraph 4 (a), sub-paragraph (iii), line 4. After "accident." insert—

<u>A.O. 314.</u> 1927.	"In the case of civil aircraft, the report will be made to the local police in the first instance."
---------------------------	---

3. The following will be *substituted* for the list of **A.O. 314** nearest units given in paragraph 4 (a) :—

- “(1) *Air Defences of Great Britain.*
 Headquarters : Hillingdon House, Uxbridge.
 Telegraphic address : Defensive, Uxbridge.
 Telephone No. : Uxbridge 231 (6 lines).
- (2) *Inland Area.*
 Headquarters : Stanmore, Middlesex.
 Telegraphic address : Airgenarch, Stanmore.
 Telephone No. : Bushey Heath 111 (3 lines).
- (3) *No. 10 Group.*
 Headquarters : Lee-on-Solent, Gosport, Hants.
 Telegraphic address : Aeronautics, Lee-on-Solent.
 Telephone No. : Lee-on-Solent 23.
- (4) *No. 23 Group.*
 Headquarters : Grantham.
 Telegraphic address : Airgroup, Grantham.
 Telephone No. : Grantham 305.
- (5) *Station Headquarters, R.A.F.—Kenley, Surrey.*
 Telegraphic address : Aeronautics, Kenley.
 Telephone No. : Purley 1000.
- (6) *Station Headquarters, R.A.F.—Andover, Hants.*
 Telegraphic address : Aeronautics, Andover.
 Telephone No. : Andover 84 (4 lines).
- (7) *No. 5 Flying Training School.*
 Headquarters : Sealand, Queensferry, Chester.
 Telegraphic Address : Aeronautics, Chester.
 Telephone No. : Chester 1105.
- (8) *Royal Air Force Base—Leuchars, Fife, N.B.*
 Telegraphic address : Aeronautics, Leuchars.
 Telephone No. : Leuchars 16.
- (9) *No. 25 (Fighter) Squadron.*
 Headquarters : Hawkinge.
 Telegraphic address : Aeronautics, Folkestone.
 Telephone No. : Folkestone 723.
- (10) *R.A.F. Aeroplane and Armament Experimental Establishment.*
 Headquarters : Martlesham Heath.
 Telegraphic address : Aeronautics, Ipswich.
 Telephone No. : Ipswich 2252 (3 lines)
- (11) *No. 502 (Ulster) Bombing Squadron.*
 Headquarters : Crumlin, Antrim.
 Telegraphic address : Aeronautics, Crumlin,
 Antrim.
 Telephone No. : Antrim 20.

1927
continued.
A.O. 314.
1927.

Army Orders.—August, 1927.

A.O. 314 In the case of civil aircraft, after the local police
1927 have been informed, accidents should be reported, if
continued. possible, direct to the Air Ministry.

Telegraphic address : Aircivil, Airministry,
 London.

Telephone No. : Holborn 3434."

4. Paragraph 4 (b), sub-paragraph (i). *After* "guard"
insert—

" , or local police in the case of civil aircraft ".

A.O. 315. Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part II, 1921—
1927. Amendments.— The following amendments will be
 made to the amendments serial number 14, issued with
 Army Order 232 of 1926 :—

57
Vocabu- lary
8588

Page 50.—

"Cleaners, piasaba, No. 22—Rods £ s. d.
 (page 6, sect. 19)each 0 16 0"

For "£0 16 0" *substitute* "£1 13 3".

Page 64.—

"Wire, electric, T 3 (page 35,
 sect. 28B) yd 0 0 4"

For "yd." *substitute* "doz. yds.".

A.O. 316. Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores—Amend-
1927. ments.—1. A list of amended and additional rates
 (List No. 6, Votes 5 and 8) has been approved, and copies
 will shortly be issued to all concerned.

57
Vocabu- lary
8871

The revised rates will come into force for all purposes
 at home and abroad on 1st October, 1927.

2. A list of amended and additional rates, etc. (List
 No. 6, Vote 9), which will come into force for all pur-
 poses at home stations from 1st October, 1927, and at
 foreign stations from the dates of the local command
 orders promulgating them, has been approved, and
 copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

57
Vocabu- lary
8870

3. Amendments No. 15 and 16 have been approved
 and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned

57
Vocabu- lary
8830 and 8848

A.O. 317. Priced List of Medical Equipment, 1925—
1927. Amendments.—A list of amended rates, which will
 come into force at home stations on 1st October, 1927,
 and at stations abroad from the dates of the local
 command orders promulgating them, has been approved
 and will shortly be issued to all concerned.

24
General
8688

Army Orders.—August, 1927.

26
Manuals
153

Handbook for the Q.F., 4·5-inch, Marks I and II Howitzers on Marks I and IA Field Carriages, Land Service, 1927.—1. The above handbook has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. A.O. 318.
1927.

2. Army Order 441 of 1915 (and the pamphlet issued therewith), paragraph 1 of Army Order 382 of 1922 (and the pamphlet issued therewith), paragraph 4 of Army Order 214 of 1923 (and the pamphlet issued therewith) and paragraph 5 of Army Order 365 of 1923 (and the pamphlet issued therewith) are hereby *cancelled*.

57
Vocabulary
8601

Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Sections M 1 and M 2.—1. With reference to Army Order 42 of 1924, Section M 1, Mortars and their Platforms or Mountings, and Section M 2, Anti-Aircraft Guns and Carriages, of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. A.O. 319.
1927.

2. The prices shown in these sections will supersede all prices previously published, or otherwise communicated, for the stores concerned, and will (subject to amendments promulgated in the meantime), take effect from 1st January, 1928, at home stations, and 1st April, 1928, at stations abroad.

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

A.O. 320
1927.

Military Books

1. The following books have been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including postage)
Army Dental Corps, Regulations for Admission, 1927 ..	0 1½
Army List. Half-yearly. July, 1927	11 3
Defence against Gas, 1927 (Provisional)	0 1½
Equipment Regulations, Part I, 1923. Amendments, 15th June, 1927	0 1
Maintenance Handbook for Armoured Cars. Tracked and Half-Tracked Vehicles. 1927	0 4½
Officers Training Corps. Regulations, 1925. Amendments, July, 1927	0 1
Standing Orders for the Aldershot Command, 1925. List of Amendments, No. 8	0 1½
Trumpet and Bugle Sounds for the Army. With Instruc- tions for the Training of Trumpeters and Buglers, 1927 ..	1 2

Army Orders.—August, 1927.

A.O. 320

1927
continued.

Army Forms approved

2. The following Army Forms have been approved :—
- Army Form B 104-1, Part I, Section F (a), "Regular Army—Run Out by Quarters during Financial Year, 1928-1929." Copies have been issued to Os. i/c Records.
- Army Form G 974, "Property Pass." (For use by all Departments at Royal Arsenal, Woolwich). (Printed in books of 100 passes in duplicate on grey and pink paper). Copies will be indented for as required.
- Army Form K 2408, "Annual Report on Defence Electric Light Installations." Copies will be indented for as required by C.R.E.'s who are responsible for Defence Electric Lights. The return will be rendered immediately on receipt of supplies and subsequently in August each year.

Army Forms revised

3. The following Army Forms have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete and copies on hand will be destroyed except where otherwise stated :—
- Army Form B 51A, "Health Notes for Women and Children proceeding to India and other tropical Countries." Copies will be indented for as required.
- Army Form B 82-1, "Artillery Practice ; Battery Commander's Record (Heavy Guns)." Copies will be indented for as required. Existing stocks will be utilized, not wasted.
- Army Form G 980, "Carrier's Note."
- Army Form G 996, "Carrier's Note for W.D. Explosives."
- Army Form K 1269, "Electrical and Mechanical Plant, Tender for."
- Army Form K 1294, "Periodical Engineer Services ; General Conditions and Specifications for."
- Copies of the above four forms will be indented for as required.

Army Forms cancelled

4. The following Army Forms have been cancelled. Copies in hand will be destroyed :—
- Army Form B 104-1, Part I (Section F, Annual). "Regular Army, Return of Terms of Engagement of W.Os., N.C.Os., and Men on Regimental Establishments."

- Army Form B 1710, "Qualification Sheet. Boy Training as Operator, Line." **A.O. 320**
1927
 Army Form W 3105, "Pass for Use on L. of C." *continued.*
 Army Form W 5102, "Victory and British War Medals ; Nominal Roll of other Ranks entitled to."

Amendments to Army Forms

5. The following Army Forms will be amended as indicated :—

Army Form B 192M, "Annual Machine-Gun Course ; Regulars (Cavalry and Infantry). Troop or Platoon Return." An amendment slip for attachment to this form has been printed and copies will be indented for as required.

Army Form K 1336, "Notice to Candidates for Contracts ; Artificers' Work."—

Line 2 of paragraph 1—

Amend "1922" to read "1925".

Line 1 of paragraph 6—

Amend "15s. 0d." to read "12s. 6d. (or 13s. 0d. if required to be sent by post)."

Corrigenda to War Equipment Tables

6. The following War Equipment Tables will be amended as indicated :—

*Army Forms G 1098 series "War Equipment Tables."—All tables will be corrected as follows in

* The scale for issue of the above-mentioned items will be :—

—	Peace	Mobilization	War
Containers (service)	..	..	(d)
Facepieces	(d)	(h)	(d)
Facepieces (spare)	..	(d)	(d)
Haversacks	(d)	(h)	(d)
Outfits, anti-dimming	(d)	(h)	(d)
Rags, disinfecting	..	(e)	(e)
Tools, detaching	(f)	(f)	(f)
Tape, adhesive, $\frac{1}{2}$ -in.	..	..	(g)

(d) As laid down in para. 300, Equipment Regulations, Part 1, 1923.

(e) Two each for all ranks.

(f) One for each 100 containers or less.

(g) As at (c) in para. 2 above.

(h) Held in mobilization store for all units whose reservists join direct on mobilization. For all other units—will be brought by personnel joining on mobilization.

Delete all items shown under Section No. 1-C and
substitute—

Respirators, anti-gas—
Containers (service) (a).
Facepieces.
Facepieces (b) (spare).
Haversacks.
Outfits, anti-dimming.
Rags, disinfecting.
Tools, detaching.

Delete all remarks or footnotes at present shown against the above items and substitute—

- Army Form G 1098 series.**—All tables in which bicycles are included will be amended by the addition of the following footnote on the appropriate page :—

"Stored complete for 1st Contingent units. Stored without covers and tubes for 2nd Contingent and unallotted units whose requirements will be provided by R.A.O.C. on mobilization." (See A.O.I. 350 of 1927.)

57
Southern
9735

Page 13. Delete "Pumps, air, two-stage, vertical, No. 1" and detail.

64
Signals
302

Page 48. Section No. 21A (now Section E. 1)—

"Spindles, cable drum,
wagon, telephone ... 2.. 2.. .. 2.. 2"

Army Orders.—August, 1927.

Page 49. Section No. 29A (now Section Y.)— **A.O. 320**
 For detail against "Bars, carrying, drum, cable, **1927**
 No. 5" substitute— *continued.*

" | .. | 3 | 3 | 12 | .. | .. | . | .. | .. | 3 | 3 | 12 "

Page 64. Section No. 28B. For "Solution, rubber, ½-oz. tubes" read "Solution, rubber, 3-oz. tubes".

Army Form G 1098-711, "A Battalion, Tank Corps," dated January, 1923.

Page 7. After "Section No. 28c" and detail, add—

54	"Section Y											
Tanks	Apparatus, aerial sig.—											
131	Ground indicators—											
	G	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	1	..	..
	H	..	..	..	..	3	..	..	..	3	..	..

Army Form G 1098-712, "An Armoured Car Company, Royal Tank Corps," dated March, 1924.

Page 10. After "Section No. 28B" and detail, add—

54	"Section Y											
Tanks	Apparatus, aerial sig.—											
131	Ground indicators, J 1 .. 1 ..											

Army Form G 1098-821, "Mobile Veterinary Sections," dated June, 1923.

Page 5. Insert under Section No. 5A—

"Collars, head, stable ..	..	..	14	14
Gear, exercising, 10-horse .. sets	..	..	1	1
Ropes (spare)	..	..	1	1

Army Form G 1098-823, "Veterinary Evacuating Station," dated August, 1923.

Page 3. Insert under Section No. 5A—

"Collars, head, stable ..	..	..	14	
Gear, exercising, 10-horse .. sets	..	..	1	
Ropes (spare)	..	..	1	

Army Form G 1098-824, "Veterinary Hospital," dated August, 1923.

Page 6. Insert under Section No. 5A—

"Collars, head, stable ..	..	..	14	
Gear, exercising, 10-horse .. sets	..	..	1	
Ropes (spare)	..	..	1	

Army Orders.—August, 1927.

A.O. 320 Army Form G 1098-825, "Convalescent Horse 57
 1927 Depot," dated August, 1923. General
continued. Page 5. Insert under Section No. 5A— 4904

"Collars, head, stable	14	"
Gear, exercising, 10-horse .. sets	1	
Ropes (spare)	1	

NOTES.

7. Army Form D 485, "Reservists ordered to join on Mobilization; Nominal Roll." This form has been reprinted in pads of 200 and will now be issued to Os.C. Depots in addition to Os. i/c Records. The Classified List of Army Forms and Books will be amended accordingly. Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Form O 1795, "Allotments of Pay; Statement of sums issued on account of." Continuation sheets have been printed and copies will be indented for as required.

Army Form W 3549, "Claims for additional pay of Assistant Gymnastic Instructors." This form has been reprinted as Army Form O 3549.

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, ETC

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued herewith to all concerned.

Erratum.—Trumpet and Bugle Sounds for the Army, 1927.—Page 25. For "WELCH" substitute "WELSH". 26
Manuals
 500

By Command of the Army Council,



ARMY ORDERS

September, 1927

THE WAR OFFICE,
30th September, 1927

CONTENTS

Army Order Number	ROYAL WARRANT	PAGE
321	Parliamentary Candidatures	3

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, ETC.

322	Transfer of Military Control of Aden	4
323	Superior Military Authorities	4
324	Change in Designation	4
325	Artillery College—Change of Title... ..	5
326	Disbandment	5
327	Foreign Language Study	5
328	Foreign Languages—Results of Examinations held in June, 1927	7
329	School of Signals—91st Regimental Signalling Course	10
330	School of Signals—51st Refresher Course	12
331	Army Dental Corps—Uniform	12
332	Regimental Quick March—The Royal Warwickshire Regiment... ..	12
333	Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments	13
334	Amendments to Regulations, etc.	14

LONDON:

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120, George Street, Edinburgh;
York Street, Manchester; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
15, Donegall Square West, Belfast;
or through any Bookseller.

Price 3d. net.

57-9999

Oct 29 1927

Army Orders.—September, 1927.

Army Order		REVISED AND NEW PUBLICATIONS						
Number								PAGE
335	Peace Establishments, Part II, 1927-28...	...	...	...	...	...	...	14
336	Regulations respecting admission to the Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, and the Royal Military College, Sandhurst, etc., 1927	...	...	...	...	...	...	14
337	Handbook of Weapon Training for the Royal Tank Corps, 1927	...	...	...	...	...	...	15
338	Cadet Regulations, 1927	...	...	...	...	...	...	15
339	Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section O	...	...	...	...	...	...	15
340	Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section V	...	...	...	...	...	...	15
341	Books, Forms, etc.	...	...	...	...	...	...	16
List of Changes in War Materiel, etc.		...	...	...	...	...	...	23
Erratum		...	...	...	...	...	...	23

ARMY ORDERS

ROYAL WARRANT

Parliamentary Candidatures

A.O. 321.
1927.

GEORGE R.I.

5
Elections.
518

WHEREAS by regulations made in accordance with Our Order in Council of 25th July, 1927, no officer or soldier of Our Regular Army or member of Our Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service may issue an address to electors or in any other manner publicly announce himself or herself or allow himself or herself to be publicly announced as a candidate or a prospective candidate for election for any constituency to the Parliaments of the United Kingdom or Northern Ireland or the Irish Free State or the Senate or Legislative Assembly of Malta until he or she has retired, resigned or been discharged ;

AND WHEREAS, under the existing provisions of Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-effective Pay of Our Army dated 12th March, 1926, an officer of Our Regular Army serving on the Active List may continue on the Active List of Our Army after becoming a candidate for election as a Member of Our House of Commons, or Our Senate or Legislative Assembly of Malta ; and whereas those provisions are no longer applicable ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-effective Pay of Our Army dated 12th March, 1926.

Given at Our Court at St. James's this 21st day of September, 1927, in the 18th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

[Copies of this Warrant, including the Schedule containing Amendments No. 1 to the Pay Warrant, 1926, will be issued separately under authority of this Army Order.]

Army Orders.—September, 1927.

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, ETC.

- A.O.322.** 1927. **Transfer of Military Control of Aden**—1. The military control of Aden was transferred from the Indian Government to the Imperial Government with effect from 1st April, 1927, and from 1st October, 1927, the War Office will assume direct responsibility for the administration of the military forces forming the garrison of Aden. 0179
47
2. The amendments to regulations, etc., necessitated by this transfer, will be promulgated in due course.

- A.O.323.** 1927. **Superior Military Authorities.**—The following officers have been appointed by the Army Council to be Superior Military Authorities under Section 57A of the Army Act :— 110
General
3794
- (a) The Air Officer Commanding, Iraq Command.
- (b) The General Officer Commanding or Colonel Commandant, Troops, Aden (from 1st October, 1927).

- A.O.324.** 1927. **Change in Designation.**—Consequent upon Army Order 179 of 1927 the following amendments will be made :— 20
Cavalry
570

1. ARMY ORDER 101 of 1926 Appendix—

- (a) *Delete* “ 5th/6th Dragoons ” and detail.
- (b) *After* “ 4th/7th Dragoon Guards ” and detail, *insert*—
 “ 5th Inniskilling | 5th Inniskilling | 5th Innis. D.G.”
 Dragoon Guards | Dr oon Guards |

2. ABBREVIATIONS AND INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE DRAFTING OF ORDERS, INSTRUCTIONS, REPORTS AND MESSAGES, 1927 (PROVISIONAL) (AMENDMENTS No. 1). 20 Cavalry 570

Page 12.

Delete—

“ 5th/6th Dragoons 5/6 D.”

After—

“ 4th/7th Dragoon Guards 4/7 D.G.”

insert—

“ 5th Inniskilling Dragoon Guards...5 Innis. D.G.”

Army Orders.—September, 1927.

4
A.O.
684 **Artillery College—Change of Title.**—1. It has A.O. 325.
been decided that the Artillery College shall, in future, 1927.
be known as "The Military College of Science."

2. The necessary alterations should be made in all books of regulations, etc.

3. Army Order 121 of 1921 is hereby *cancelled*.

20
Engineers
5036 **Disbandment.**—In consequence of the withdrawal A.O. 326.
of certain personnel from the Channel Islands, the 1927.
34th (Fortress) Company, Royal Engineers, will be
disbanded with effect from 30th September, 1927.

43
Languages
250 **Foreign Language Study.**—1. With reference to A.O. 327.
paragraph 3, Section 40, Educational Training, 1923, 1927.
with effect from 1st April, 1928, the following changes
will be made in the conditions and rates of the awards
for qualification as interpreters in foreign languages.

2. The rates and conditions regarding qualification in the Chinese and Japanese languages will remain as they are at present, including awards amounting to £250 in each case for a 1st class interpretership.

3. The other languages for which awards will be made at present are those mentioned below. At least 6 months' notice will be given of any change proposed in this list :—

Language	Rewards
—	£
Arabic	120
French	50
German	50
Italian	50
Persian	120
Russian	80
Spanish	50
Turkish	120

No money award will be made in respect of qualification as 2nd class interpreter in these eight languages, but the title will be retained.

4. Instead of being required to take leave in order to fulfil the residential qualification, officers will be regarded as on duty during their residence in a foreign country for *approved* language study and will be under the orders of the military attaché. They will receive allowances under Allowance Regulations as for duty, except that the only travelling expenses to be allowed

Army Orders.—September, 1927.

A.O. 327 will be those incurred in proceeding to and from the foreign country. The officer will receive no grants from public funds in respect of journeys within the country except when he has obtained War Office permission to attend military exercises, visit military centres, or to undertake special duties of a similar nature.

1927
continued.

5. No officer will be permitted to undertake approved language study unless he—

- (a) holds a permanent commission in the Regular Army ;
- (b) is on the Staff College list or unless a satisfactory explanation is given as to why such is not the case ;
- (c) is not more than 40 years of age. (In cases of competition for vacancies preference will be shown to candidates under 30 years of age who are unmarried.)

6. The following number of officers are required during the 3 years ending 31st March, 1931, to undertake approved language study :—

					1st year	2nd year	3rd year
Arabic	..	..	..	..	5	3	5
French	..	..	..	..	5	5	5
German	..	..	..	..	5	5	5
Italian	..	..	..	..	2	2	2
Russian	..	..	..	..	5	5	5
Spanish	..	..	..	..	2	2	2
Turkish	..	..	..	..	3	..	3

In addition, two officers are required as interpreters in Persian every 3 years, but these will be limited to officers of the British Army in India.

7. The preliminary examination awards will not be altered except that they will be admissible for the following languages only :—

Arabic, Chinese, Japanese, Malay, Persian, Russian, and Turkish.

8. In general the other conditions will remain as at present, but detailed regulations will be published at a later date and officers who are interested should acquaint themselves with those regulations.

Army Orders.—September, 1927.

43
Languages
301

Foreign Languages.—Results of examinations A.O. 328.
held in June, 1927. — 1. The undermentioned are 1927.
qualified to be interpreters in the languages stated
against their names :—

(a) First Class

Rank and Name	Corps	Language
Lieutenant C. D. Sillery.. ..	Royal Artillery	French.
Major J. S. Yule, O.B.E.	Royal Corps of Signals	French.
Captain T. E. Withington, A.F.C.	The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.	French.
Lieutenant R. V. Hume	Royal Artillery	German.
Lieutenant K. W. D. Strong	The Royal Scots Fusiliers.	German.
6451088 Acting Company Serjeant-Major F. W. Taylor.	The Royal Fusiliers ..	German.
6451166 Acting Corporal D. Dewar.	The Royal Fusiliers ..	German.
7658018 Staff-Serjeant A. W. Lissenden.	Royal Army Pay Corps.	German.
Captain W. H. Parkinson	The Gloucestershire Regiment.	Italian.
Captain J. R. Kennedy, M.C. .	Royal Artillery ..	Russian.*
Captain G. Uloth	Indian Army	Russian.

* Requalified.

(b) Second Class

Rank and Name	Corps	Language
Captain C. C. Duchesne, M.C. ..	Royal Engineers ..	Arabic.
Lieutenant C. E. Thompson ..	Royal Army Service Corps.	Bulgarian.
Lieutenant H. L. Wilson.. ..	Royal Army Service Corps	Bulgarian.
Lieutenant J. B. G. Hennessy ..	Grenadier Guards ..	French.
Lieutenant F. C. Davis, M.C. ..	The Gloucestershire Regiment.	French.
Lieutenant A. H. Motard	The Gloucestershire Regiment.	French.
Second Lieutenant C. E. V. Sams.	The Hampshire Regiment	French.
Lieutenant A. E. P. F. M. G. van Outryve d'Ydewalle.	The South Staffordshire Regiment.	French.
Lieutenant S. A. F. S. Egerton..	The Highland Light Infantry.	French.
Major O. C. St. John	Royal Army Service Corps.	French.
Second Lieutenant J. Winning..	6th Rifle Battalion The Kings Regiment (T.A.).	French.
Captain L. Lacroix, O.B.E. ..	Royal Canadian Army Pay Corps.	French.

Army Orders.—September, 1927.

A.O. 328

1927

continued.

Rank and Name	Corps	Language
Captain J. T. Godfrey ..	Royal Engineers ..	German.
Lieutenant D. W. B. T. Hogg ..	The Royal Berkshire Regiment.	German.
8451109 Acting Company Serjeant-Major F. W. K. Lang.	The Royal Fusiliers ..	German.
8451100 Acting Serjeant B. Rabin	The Royal Fusiliers ..	German.
6149808 Acting Corporal L. Hansirer.	The Royal Fusiliers ..	German.
1849933 Fusilier W. E. Fraser ..	The Royal Fusiliers..	German.
M/15913 Corporal S. T. Kerr ..	Royal Army Service Corps.	German.
Lieutenant A. R. Barter..	Royal Artillery ..	Portuguese.
Captain J. Wickham ..	Indian Army ..	Persian.
Captain G. Pigot, M.C. ..	Indian Army ..	Russian.

2. The undermentioned passed the preliminary examination in the language stated against their names :—

Rank and Name	Corps	Language
Lieutenant J. G. Worth ..	The King's Regiment	Arabic.
Captain A. D. Macdonald, M.C.	Reserve of Officers ..	Arabic.
Lieutenant R. H. A. Lucas ..	Royal Artillery ..	French
Lieutenant E. W. Fletcher ..	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Captain C. C. Duchesne, M.C. ..	Royal Engineers ..	French.
Second Lieutenant D. Y. Hext..	The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.	French.
Lieutenant G. A. C. Macnab ..	The Royal Sussex Regiment	French.
Captain R. M. Hall, M.C. ..	The South Staffordshire Regiment.	French.
Major E. F. Eagar ..	The Royal Berkshire Regiment.	French.
Captain M. L. Buller, M.C. ..	The King's Royal Rifle Corps.	French.
Captain C. M. Usher, O.B.E. ..	The Gordon Highlanders.	French.
Lieutenant E. J. C. King-Salter	The Rifle Brigade ..	French.
Second Lieutenant C. F. J. Roots.	17th London Regiment.	French.
1852267 Serjeant - Major G. Rollings.	Royal Engineers ..	French.
695119 Serjeant-Instructor H. Ketchley.	Army Educational Corps.	French.
Lieutenant J. Hooper ..	Royal Artillery ..	German.
Lieutenant A. O. Simpson ..	Royal Artillery ..	German.
Lieutenant A. B. Davies ..	Royal Artillery ..	German.
Captain W. F. Todd ..	The Cameronians ..	German.
Second Lieutenant D. Y. Hext..	The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.	German.
Captain G. S. M. Burton, M.C...	The Black Watch ..	German.
Lieutenant I. D. H. Helby ..	The Royal Berkshire Regiment	German.

Army Orders.—September, 1927.

Rank and Name	Corps	Language	A.O. 328 1927 <i>continued.</i>
Captain R. W. MacLeod ..	Royal Artillery ..	Italian.	
Captain E. C. Kensington ..	Royal Artillery ..	Italian.	
Lieutenant G. H. de L. Wallace	The Highland Light Infantry.	Italian.	
Captain M. L. Buller, M.C. ..	The King's Royal Rifle Corps.	Russian.	
Major W. E. Britten, O.B.E. ..	Royal Engineers ..	Spanish.	

3. The undermentioned qualified as first class interpreters in Japanese at examinations held in Tokyo on 22nd and 23rd December, 1925, and 4th and 5th August, 1926, respectively :—

Rank and Name	Corps
Lieutenant C. B. H. Delamain, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain B. P. Dicker	Indian Army.

4. The undermentioned qualified as a first class interpreter in Persian at an examination held by the Board of Examiners at Lahore on 21st and 22nd April, 1926 :—

Rank and Name	Corps
Lieutenant E. W. Fletcher	Royal Artillery.

5. The undermentioned passed the examination in colloquial Pekingese at Shanghai on 29th June, 1927 :—

Rank and Name	Corps
Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel J. H. M. Cornwall, C.B.E., D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Artillery.

6. The undermentioned passed the preliminary examination in Chinese at the School of Oriental Studies on 12th July, 1927 :—

Rank and Name	Corps
Lieutenant W. R. S. Robertson	The Highland Light Infantry.
Lieutenant J. C. Boothby	Royal Tank Corps.

Army Orders.—September, 1927.

A.O. 328 7. The undermentioned passed the preliminary examination in French while gentlemen cadets :—
1927
continued.

Rank and Name	Corps
Second Lieutenant F. W. Webb ..	Royal Artillery.
Second Lieutenant J. D. A. Lamont ..	Royal Artillery.
Second Lieutenant H. E. C. Nevill ..	Royal Artillery.
Second Lieutenant R. M. Adye ..	Royal Artillery.
Second Lieutenant D. S. S. O'Connor ..	Royal Artillery.
Second Lieutenant R. C. Hulbert ..	Royal Artillery.
Second Lieutenant R. W. A. Moore ..	Royal Artillery.
Second Lieutenant J. S. Close ..	Royal Engineers.
Second Lieutenant I. H. F. Boyd ..	Royal Engineers.
Second Lieutenant J. Innes ..	Royal Engineers.
Second Lieutenant H. L. Lewis ..	Royal Corps of Signals.
Second Lieutenant W. R. Smith-Windham ..	Royal Corps of Signals.
Second Lieutenant H. F. Wintle ..	Royal Corps of Signals.
Second Lieutenant A. V. S. G. Kemball ..	Royal Corps of Signals.

8. The following officers passed the prescribed examination at the end of the second year's course of study of Japanese at Tokyo on 4th August, 1927 :—

Rank and Name	Corps
Lieutenant B. H. B. Stockton, M.C. ..	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant W. R. Humperson ..	The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.

A.O. 329. School of Signals—91st Regimental Signalling Course.—The following is a list of officers and non-commissioned officers, arranged in regimental order, who have passed the examination at the 91st Regimental Signalling Course at the School of Signals, Catterick Camp, and have been awarded certificates :—

43
 Signale
 306

No.	Rank and Name	Corps or Regiment	Nature of certificate
..	Lieutenant J. P. Whiteley ..	The Life Guards (1st and 2nd) ..	Special
..	Lieutenant V. D. G. Campbell ..	2nd Bn. Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders	"
..	Lieutenant W. B. Wright ..	2nd Brigade, Royal Horse Artillery.	Instructor's

Army Orders.—September, 1927.

A.O. 329/1927—continued.

No.	Rank and Name	Corps or Regiment	Nature of certificate
..	Lieutenant R. W. L. Lindsay ..	2nd Bn. Grenadier Guards ..	Instructor's
..	Lieutenant W. C. Sproule ..	2nd Bn. Cheshire Regiment ..	"
..	Lieutenant G. N. H. Taunton ..	2nd Bn. Royal Welch Fusiliers ..	"
..	Collins ..		
..	Lieutenant M. B. Courtney ..	2nd Bn. Royal Welch Fusiliers ..	"
..	Lieutenant E. W. Stevens ..	1st Bn. Duke of Wellington's Regiment ..	"
2650370	Lieutenant R C B. Buck ..	1st Bn. Sherwood Foresters ..	"
264401	Lance-Corporal F. O. J. Ashmore ..	1st Bn. Coldstream Guards ..	Distinguished
396930	Corporal F. J. Scarlett	The Life Guards (1st and 2nd) ..	Assistant Instructor's
1056504	Lance-Corporal C. Creighton ..	1st The Royal Dragoons	"
1027124	Lance-Corporal P. G. Rogers ..	2nd Field Brigade, Royal Artillery ..	"
1026356	Lance-Bombardier A. Harvey ..	4th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery ..	"
1026356	Lance-Bombardier E. C. Heath ..	4th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery ..	"
1057832	Lance - Bombardier J. A. Paynter ..	18th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery ..	"
4182647	Lance-Bombardier A. V. Gallagher ..	1st Medium Brigade, Royal Artillery ..	"
1424098	Bombardier C. Bedford	4th Heavy Battery, Royal Artillery ..	"
1423833	Bombardier S. Langdon	Headquarters and District Establishment, Royal Artillery ..	"
3222	Bombardier G. M. Bonelle ..	Royal Malta Artillery	"
6004425	Lance-Corporal J. Bentley ..	2nd Bn. The Buffs	"
3378561	Corporal G. Taylor	1st Bn. King's Own Royal Regiment ..	"
6447948	Corporal H. Cattemull	2nd Bn. Royal Fusiliers	"
7075638	Corporal G. A. Martin	1st Bn. Lincolnshire Regiment ..	"
56837-0	Lance-Corporal W. Vowles ..	2nd Bn. Somerset Light Infantry ..	"
739725	Lance-Corporal W. Howell ..	2nd Bn. Somerset Light Infantry ..	"
45908-8	Acting Corporal W. Kirkby ..	1st Bn. West Yorkshire Regiment ..	"
4851033	Corporal H. Watts	1st Bn. Leicestershire Regiment ..	"
4118630	Lance-Corporal T. Barlow ..	2nd Bn. Cheshire Regiment	"
4184470	Corporal W. White	2nd Bn. Royal Welch Fusiliers ..	"
4179339	Lance-Corporal L. Kempson ..	2nd Bn. Royal Welch Fusiliers ..	"
3905547	Corporal E. Bradley	1st Bn. South Wales Borderers ..	"
5174839	Corporal F. Bowd	1st Bn. Gloucestershire Regiment ..	"
6393535	Lance-Corporal W. Exall	1st Bn. Royal Sussex Regiment ..	"
6393623	Lance-Corporal A. Holcombe ..	1st Bn. Royal Sussex Regiment ..	"
5721890	Lance-Corporal J. Gaynham ..	2nd Bn. Dorsetshire Regiment ..	"
3851328	Lance-Corporal J. F. Burton ..	2nd Bn. Loyal Regiment	"
5050504	Corporal J. Grainger	2nd Bn. North Staffordshire Regiment ..	"
3304194	Lance-Corporal S. Allan	2nd Bn. Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders ..	"
3299161	Corporal A. Ferguson	2nd Bn. Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders ..	"
756968	Corporal T. V. Rayment	20th Bn. London Regiment (Territorial Army), ..	"

Army Orders.—September, 1927.

A.O. 330. **School of Signals—51st Refresher Course.—The** 43
1927. following is a list of non-commissioned officers, arranged Signals
 in regimental order, who have passed the examination 316
 at the 51st Refresher Course at the School of Signals,
 Catterick Camp, and have been awarded certificates :—

No.	Rank and Name	Corps, etc.	Nature of certificate
304315	Corporal Wiseman, R. W. ..	Royal Horse Guards	Assistant Instructor's
2310304	Serjeant Martin, S. ..	1st King's Dragoon Guards ..	"
392486	Serjeant Penny, J. C. J. ..	3rd/8th Dragoon Guards ..	"
1035048	Bombardier Ward, R. D. ..	" L " Battery, Royal Horse Artillery.	"
1043699	Bombardier Avery, H. ..	21st Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
5096131	Corporal Goreham, A. ..	1st Bn. Royal Warwickshire Regiment.	"
5609045	Corporal Sheppard, E. ..	2nd Bn. Devonshire Regiment ..	"
5942423	Serjeant Whitworth, P. ..	2nd Bn. Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment.	"
4982030	Corporal Haywood, H. ..	2nd Bn. Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment.	"
1850899	Corporal Crow, A. W. ..	1st Bn. Seaforth Highlanders ..	"
2967152	Serjeant Humble, F. ..	2nd Bn. Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.	"

A.O. 331. **Army Dental Corps—Uniform.—The following** A.C.D.
1927. amendment will be made to Army Order 228 of 1921 43307
 (as amended by Army Order 297 of 1924) :—

For—

" Overalls ... Blue, with a green cloth welt $\frac{1}{4}$ inch wide down each side seam.",

substitute—

" Overalls ... Blue, with an emerald green cloth stripe $1\frac{1}{4}$ inch wide down each side seam."

A.O. 332. **Regimental Quick March, The Royal Warwick-** 103
1927. shire Regiment.—A revised score for the regimental Infantry
 quick march of the Royal Warwickshire Regiment has 2670
 been approved and copies can be obtained from Messrs.
 Boosey & Co., music publishers.

Army Orders.—September, 1927.

83
835

Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments.—A.O. 333.

1. The undermentioned detachment has been registered 1927.
at the War Office :—

ENGLAND AND WALES

No.	Detachment	Classification	Commandant	By whom organized
104	Middlesex ..	Women's	Miss E. F. ran ..	Order of St. John.

2. The undermentioned detachments have received official recognition by the War Office under the new scheme :—

ENGLAND AND WALES

62	Cheshire ..	Women's	Mrs R. Hewitt ..	} British Red Cross Society.
42	Devon ..	"	Mrs. J. Haughton ..	
140	Kent ..	"	Mrs. M. K. F. Neame ..	
53	Lancashire, East.	Men's ..	Mr. W. Pendlebury ..	} British Red Cross Society.
28	Lancashire, West.	Women's	Miss A. Gardner ..	
116	London, County of.	"	The Hon Mildred Gibbs, O.B.E.	} British Red Cross Society.
2	Monmouth ..	"	Miss S. M. Stratton ..	
25	Norfolk ..	Men's ..	Mr J. J. Baker ..	
58	Northumberland.	Women's	Mrs. W. Wellesley ..	} Order of St. John.
66		"	Mrs. J. H. Hall ..	
128	Somerset ..	"	Mrs. M. W. Skrine ..	

SCOTLAND

10	Berwick ..	Women's	Mrs. K. J. Mitchell Innes	} British Red Cross Society (Scottish Branch).
8	Dumbarton ..	"	Miss M. F. Verel ..	
6	Forfar ..	"	Mrs. E. Black ..	
7	Midlothian ..	"	Miss E. L. C. Scott ..	

3. The undermentioned detachments are no longer recognized by the War Office and will be *deleted* from Army Orders 252 of 1924, 395 of 1924 and 367 of 1926 respectively :—

- " 82 | Essex " and detail.
 " 26 | Stafford " and detail.
 " 10 | Pembroke " and detail.

Army Orders.—September, 1927.

A.O. 334. **AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.** 1927.

Amendments to the Regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved and copies are being issued to all concerned :—

- (a) Pay Warrant, 1926 (Nos. 1 and 2).
- (b) King's Regulations, 1923 (No. 1).
- (c) Allowance Regulations, 1924 (No. 1).
- (d) Territorial Army Regulations, 1924 (No. 1).
- (e) Regulations under which Commissions in the Regular Army may be obtained by University Candidates, 1924 (No. 1).
- (f) Pay Duties Manual, 1926 (No. 1).
- (g) Medical Service Regulations, 1923 (Nos. 1 and 2).
- (h) Clothing Regulations, Part I, 1926 (No. 2).
- (i) Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part I, 1923 (No. 19).
- (j) Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part 11, 1921 (No. 19).*

REVISED AND NEW PUBLICATIONS

A.O. 335. **Peace Establishments, Part II, 1927-28.**—1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve the details for 1927-28 of the establishments of the Bermuda Militia Artillery, Bermuda Volunteer Rifle Corps, Channel Islands Militia, Malta Division Royal Engineers, King's Own Malta Regiment, Territorial Army and Supplementary Reserve.

2. Copies of these establishments will shortly be issued to all concerned.

20
General
5194

A.O. 336. **Regulations respecting Admission to the Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, and the Royal Military College, Sandhurst, and for First Appointments therefrom to the Regular Army, 1927.**—1. The above regulations have been approved, and copies will be shortly issued to all concerned.

2. Army Order 407 of 1924 (and the regulations issued therewith), and 89 of 1925, 81, paragraph 2 (a) of 201, 250 and 336 of 1926 are hereby *cancelled*.

26
Regula- tions
553

* The amended rates, etc., will come into force at home stations on 1st October, 1927 and at stations abroad from the dates of the local command orders promulgating them.

Army Orders.—September, 1927.

26
Manuals
421 **Handbook of Weapon Training for the Royal Tank Corps, 1927.**—The above-mentioned publication A.O. 337.
1927.
has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

9
Cadets
5361 **Cadet Regulations, 1927.**—1. A revised edition of A.O. 338.
1927.
Cadet Regulations has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.
2. Army Orders 411 of 1924 (and the publication issued therewith), 30, 87 and 448 of 1925, and 110 of 1927 are hereby *cancelled*.

57
Vocabulary
8612 **Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section O.**—A.O. 339.
1927.
1. With reference to Army Order 42 of 1924, Section O, Medium Artillery Guns and Carriages, of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.
2. The prices shown in this section will supersede all prices previously published, or otherwise communicated, for the stores concerned, and will (subject to amendments promulgated in the meantime), take effect from 1st January, 1928, at home stations, and 1st April, 1928, at stations abroad.

57
Vocabulary
8583 **Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section V 1.**—A.O. 340.
1927.
1. With reference to paragraph 4 of Army Order 42 of 1924, Section V 1 (Range Finding, Optical and Associate Stores) of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.
2. The prices shown in this section will supersede all prices previously published, or otherwise communicated, for the stores concerned, and will take effect from 1st November, 1927, at home stations, and one month after the date of receipt of the section in the command at stations abroad.
3. Section 15B of the Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part II, promulgated by Army Order 76 of 1922, and all amendments thereto are hereby *cancelled*.

Army Orders.—September, 1927.

A.O. 341.
1927.

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Books

1. The following books have been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including postage)
	s. d.
King's Regulations, 1923, Amendments, July, 1927	0 1
King's Regulations, 1923, Amendments, August, 1927	0 1
Physical Training Table Card (Provisional) for all ranks of all Arms	0 3
Peace Establishments, Part III, Departmental and Miscel- laneous Establishments and Instructional Institutions, Amendments, 1927-28	0 1½

Army Forms and Book approved

2. The following Army Forms and Book have been approved :—

Army Form B 268A, "Proceedings on Re-Transfer to the Army Reserve of Mobilized Reservists." Copies have been issued to the G.O.C., North China Command, Shanghai. Copies will be indented for by O's i/c Records as required.

Army Form D 440A, "Special Envelope to contain Army Forms D 440 and D 445." Copies have been issued to Regimental Paymasters.

Army Form E 551, "Medical Treatment at T.A. Camp or Training ; Extract from T.A. Regulations *re* procedure." Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Form G 924 Series, "Machinery Record Cards."—

- A, "Reciprocating Steam Engines."
- B, "Steam Turbines."
- C, "Steam Boilers."
- D, "Electric Motors, A.C."
- E, "Electric Motors, D.C."
- F, "Machine Tools."
- G, "Mobile Cranes."
- H, "Pumps."
- I, "I.C. Engines."
- J, "Electric Generators, D.C."
- K, "Electric Generators, A.C."
- L, "Compressors."
- M, "Miscellaneous Machinery."

Copies of the above thirteen forms will be indented for by Command Headquarters as required.

- Army Form G 954, "Report of Inspection of Respirators, Anti-Gas, Spare Containers and Facepieces." **A.O. 341**
 Copies will be indented for by I.O.O.'s as required. **1927** *continued.*
- Army Form K 1328, "Form of Agreement *re* Land within Danger Zone of Rifle Ranges." Copies have been issued to T.A.A.'s.
- Army Form K 1255A, "Engineer Services Contract.—Abstract of Cost of Construction." Copies will be indented for by C.R.E.'s as required. (See also reference to Army Form K 1255 under Army Forms Revised.)
- Army Form G 1098-844, "Provisional War Equipment Table for a Mobile Printing Press, A.P. and S.S." Copies have been issued to all concerned.
- Army Book 73, "Loose Leaf Binder for containing Army Form B 238, "Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Forms revised

3. The following Army Forms have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete, and copies in hand will be destroyed except where otherwise stated :—

- Army Form B 52, Part I, "Annual Return (Regular Army)."
- Army Form B 52, Part II, "Annual Return (Army Reserve)."
- Army Form B 52, Part III, "Annual Return (Supplementary Reserve, Categories B and C)."
- Army Form B 52, Part IV, "Annual Return (Territorial Army)."

Copies of the above four forms have been issued to O's. i/c Records.

- Army Form B 155, "Families of Soldiers ; Medical Certificate for Embarkation." Copies will be indented for as required.
- Army Form D 3224 (formerly W 3224), "Slip for affixing to substituted Postal Draft Books." Copies have been issued to Regimental Paymasters.
- Army Form E 582, "Supp. Res., T.A. or O.T.C. ; Annual Return of Officers with 5 years or less service who are qualifying for the retention of Outfit Grant (for R.P's.)." This form has been revised in respect of the O.T.C. only. Copies have been distributed to all concerned. Any stock of old prints will be utilized by Supp. Res. and T.A. units only.

Army Orders.—September, 1927.

A.O. 341 Army Form K 1255, "Engineer Services ; Contract
 1927 Completion Report". The revised form consists only
continued. of the front portion of the old form, the back portion
 having been printed separately as Army Form
 K 1255A. (See reference under "Army Forms and
 Book approved.") Copies will be indented for as
 required. Existing stocks will be utilized, not wasted,
 the back portion of the form being deleted and Army
 Form K 1255A used instead.

**Army Forms and Books : Annual or Half-Yearly
 Indent :—**

Army Form L 1353, "R.E. Establishments."

Army Form L 1366, "T.A., Supplementary Reserve
 and O.T.C."

Copies of the above two forms will be indented for
 as required.

Army Form L 1377, "Stationery (Elder Children's
 and Infants' Schools) ; Half-Yearly Indent."
 Copies have been issued to Army Children's Schools.

Army Form L 1384, "Engineer Specifications and Bills
 of Quantities (England and Wales) ; Indent for
 Printing and Lithographing." Copies will be
 indented for as required.

Army Form L 1397, "Price List of Educational
 Books." Copies will be indented for as required.

**Army Form L 1398 series, "Tables of Regulations,
 Army Books and Forms, and Stationery which will
 be taken into the Field by the Expeditionary
 Force" :—**

— 1, "Headquarters, Cavalry Division or Division."
 -25, "General Headquarters, 1st Echelon."

Copies of the above two forms will be indented for
 as required. Existing stocks will be utilized, not
 wasted.

**Army Form N 1458, "Army Cash Expenditure and
 Appropriations in Aid ; Monthly Return." Copies
 have been issued to all concerned.**

**Army Form N 7533, "R.E. Services. Stock Account of
 Consumable Materials, Class 'B' Stores (Yearly)."
 Copies will be indented for as required.**

Army Orders.--September, 1927.

A.O. 341 Army Form G 1098-545, "A Pack Artillery Brigade,"
1927 dated October, 1923. Copies have been issued to all
continued. concerned.

Page 21. *Insert* under Section No. 19—

"Glasses, coloured, green ..	..	..	..	..	2	2	2
" " red ..	..	..	..	..	2	2	2

57
<u>General</u>
4403

Army Form G 1098-548, "A Medium Artillery
 Brigade," dated December, 1923. Copies have been
 issued to all concerned.

Page 33. *Insert* under Section No. 19—

"Glasses, coloured, green ..	..	..	..	..	2	2	2
" " red ..	..	..	..	..	2	2	2

57
<u>General</u>
4403

Page 48. *Insert* under Section No. 19—

"Glasses, coloured, green ..	..	2	2	..	..	2	2
" " red ..	..	2	2	..	..	2	2

Army Form G 1098-552, "A Heavy Battery, R.A.
 (B.L. 6-inch Mark XIX Guns)," dated August, 1925.
 Copies have been issued to all concerned.

Page 20. *Insert* under Section No. 19—

"Glasses, coloured, green ..	..	2	2	..	2
" " red ..	..	2	2	..	2

57
<u>General</u>
4403

Army Form G 1098-553, "A Heavy Battery, R.A.
 (Four or Six B.L. 8-inch Mark VIII Howitzers)" dated
 June, 1925. Copies have been issued to all concerned.

Page 17. *Insert* under Section No. 19—

"Glasses, coloured, green ..	..	2	2	..	..	2	2
" " red ..	..	2	2	..	..	2	2

57
<u>General</u>
4403

Army Form G 1098-554, "A Heavy Battery, R.A.
 (Four or Six B.L. 9.2-inch Mark II Howitzers)," dated
 January, 1926. Copies have been issued to all
 concerned.

Page 16. *Insert* under Section No. 19—

"Glasses, coloured, green ..	..	2	2	..	..	2	2
" " red ..	..	2	2	..	..	2	2

57
<u>General</u>
4403

Army Orders.—September, 1927.

Army Form G 1098-556, "A Medium Artillery 60-pr. A.O. 341
Battery (Tractor Drawn)," dated July, 1925. Copies 1927
have been issued to all concerned. *continued.*

57

General

4403

Page 28. *Insert* under Section No. 19—

"Glasses, coloured, green ..	..	2	2	..	..	2	2
" " red ..	..	2	2	..	..	2	2

Army Form G 1098-584, "An Army Troops Company," dated March, 1924. Copies have been issued to all concerned.

57

Gen. No.

3444

Army Form G 1098-677, "H.Q. Railway Telegraphs, Railway Telegraph Construction Company H.Q.; and a Railway Telegraph Operating Section, for L. of C. Signals," dated September, 1924.

Page 18, Section No. 29A (now Section Y). *Delete*
"Telephone sets, No. 59" and detail.

Army Form G. 1098-712, "Armoured Car Company, Royal Tank Corps," dated March, 1924.

Page 25. APPENDIX VI.

Amend following items to read—

"Cylinder water chamber return pipe to radiator hose	... ..	4
Packing piece for cylinders, Part No. E 1093	...	2
Rolls-Royce nuts and washers, assorted	...	1 "
	gross	

For—

"Magneto drive shaft trunnion blocks (2 sets)		8 "
---	--------	-----

Read—

"Magneto drive shaft trunnion blocks (2 sets), with right and left hand locking rings		8 "
---	--------	-----

Delete—

"Pipe induction complete	... ..	1
1 set of rocker arm and cover plates (valve operating gear)	... ..	1 "

Army Orders.—September, 1927.

A.O. 341

1927
continued.

Insert additional items—

" Cable, high tension, 7 m.m. ...	ft.	36
" low " 5 m.m. ...	"	12
Clips, spring, 4½-in., K. 4519 ...	...	8
Spring links for tyre pump driving chain...		8
" " inside starter driving chain		8
Spare part sets for magneto, P.N. 20509 ...		4 "

APPENDIX VII.

Insert additional items—

" Pipe induction complete ...	...	...	2
Set of rocker arm and cover plates (valve			
operating gear) ...	...	...	2
Tappets ...	...	...	24
Tappet guides ...	...	...	24 "

Army Form G 1098-772, "A Field Ambulance,"
dated June, 1927.

54
Medical
50

Page 4. Under "Saddlery, officers" insert—

" Straps, extending, picket peg strap .. | 5 | 3 | 11 | "

Page 9.

Insert under Section No. 12—

" Scoops, hand, flour, without handle, 1-pt. .. | 2 | .. | 2 | "

Delete " Scoops, flour, ½-pt. " and detail.

NOTE

6. Army Form F 719, "Monthly Certificate of Issues of Forage, Fuel and Light." This form is now issued in pads of 100 and indents will be made out accordingly.

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued herewith to all concerned.

Erratum.—Army Order 302 of 1927. Sub-paragraph 2. *Amend* last line to read "defined in paras. 380 (a), 384 and 384 (a), Allowance Regulations, 1924."

By Command of the Army Council,



ARMY ORDERS, October, 1927

THE WAR OFFICE,
31st October, 1927

CONTENTS

Army Order Number	ROYAL WARRANTS	PAGE
342	Emoluments of Retired and other Officers, Nurses and Pensioners employed in a National Emergency	3
343	Outfit Allowance for Retired Officers, Officers temporarily commissioned and other Officers employed during a National Emergency	4
344	Pay and Allowances	4

ORDERS BY HIS MAJESTY

345	Territorial Army Officers' Outfit Grant	4
346	Militia: Disturbance Grant, etc.	5
347	Supplementary Reserve: Officers' Outfit Grant	5

LONDON:

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120, George Street, Edinburgh;
York Street, Manchester; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
15, Donegall Square West, Belfast;
or through any Bookseller.

Price 3d. net.

Army Orders.—October, 1927.

Army INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, ETC.	
Order Number	PAGE
348 Change of Designation	5
349 Honorary Distinction — Honourable Artillery Com- pany	5
350 Alliances	5
351 Royal Tank Corps—Regimental March	6
352 Staff College, Quetta—Result of Entrance Examina- tion, held February—March, 1927	6
353 Military College of Science, 6th Small Arms Tech- nical (Long) Course	7
354 The Imperial Defence College, London—Nominations	7
355 Re-enlistment to complete 21 Years' Service	8
356 Army Reserve—Training	9
357 Long Service and Good Conduct Medal, Regular Forces—Awards	9
358 Special Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct Medal—Award	9
359 Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments	9
360 Savings Associations	10

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

361 List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended	10
--	----

REVISED AND NEW PUBLICATIONS

362 Royal Army Service Corps Training, Part IVb, Mechanical Transport (The Motor Cycle), 1927	11
363 Signal Training, Volume III, Pamphlet No. 7	11
364 Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section N. 2... ..	11
365 Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section P. 2... ..	11

366 Books, Forms, etc.	12
-------------------------------	----

List of Changes in War Matériel, etc.	16
--	----

ARMY ORDERS

ROYAL WARRANTS

**Emoluments of Retired and other Officers, Nurses A.O. 342.
and Pensioners employed in a National 1927.
Emergency**

GEORGE R.I.

48
General
6218

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to make provision as regards the emoluments and conditions of service of retired officers and nurses, and other officers specially employed in a national emergency, and of serving officers who are retained on the active list in such an emergency beyond the normal age for retirement ;

AND WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to make provision as regards the emoluments and conditions of employment of serving soldiers who may be granted commissions, and of pensioners and other ex-soldiers who may be specially re-employed in a national emergency ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 12th March, 1926.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 25th
day of October, 1927, in the 18th year of
Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

[Copies of this Warrant, including the Schedule containing Amendments No. 3 to the Pay Warrant, 1926, are being issued separately under authority of this Army Order]

Army Orders.—October, 1927.

A.O.343. Outfit Allowance for Retired Officers, Officers temporarily commissioned and other Officers employed during a National Emergency

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to make provision as regards the Outfit Allowance to be granted to retired officers recalled for duty or other officers who may be temporarily employed with Our Regular Army during a national emergency ;

48
General
8219

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Regulations for the Allowances of Our Army dated 7th December, 1923.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 25th day of October, 1927, in the 18th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

[Copies of this Warrant, including the Schedule containing Amendments No. 3 to Allowance Regulations, 1924, are being issued separately under authority of this Army Order.]

A.O.344. Pay and Allowances

1927.

A Royal Warrant, amending the Pay Warrant, 1926 (Amendments No. 4), and Allowance Regulations, 1924 (Amendments No. 4), has been signed and copies are being issued separately under authority of this Army Order.

26
Regulations
753

ORDERS BY HIS MAJESTY

A.O.345. Territorial Army—Officers' Outfit Grant

1927.

An Order amending Territorial Army Regulations, 1924 (Amendments No. 3), has been signed, and copies are being issued separately under authority of this Army Order.

48
General
8219

Army Orders.—October, 1927.

Militia—Disturbance Grant, etc.

A.O. 346.
1927.

48
General
6219 An Order amending Militia Regulations, 1911 (Amendments No. 1), has been signed, and copies are being issued separately under authority of this Army Order.

Supplementary Reserve—Officers' Outfit Grant A.O. 347. 1927.

48
General
6219 An Order amending Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1926 (Amendments No. 1), has been signed, and copies are being issued separately under authority of this Army Order.

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, ETC.

20
Infantry
1878 **Change of Designation.**—His Majesty the King has A.O. 348.
1927. been graciously pleased to approve of the 23rd London Regiment, Territorial Army, being in future designated the "23rd London Regiment (The East Surrey Regiment) Territorial Army".

20
Artillery
4570 **Honorary Distinction — Honourable Artillery Company.**—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the following description of the Regimental Colour of the Honourable Artillery Company:—

"The Arms of the Honourable Artillery Company. In the first and fourth corners, the Royal Crest, in the second and third corners, the Royal Cypher reversed and interlaced, ensigned with the Imperial Crown. The motto—Arma Pacis Fulcra".

Alliances.—His Majesty the King has been graciously A.O. 350.
1927. pleased to approve of the following alliances:—

992
1877 The 44th Battalion, Australian Military Forces, to The Essex Regiment.

058
4723 The York Rangers, Non-Permanent Active Militia of Canada, to The Green Howards (Alexandra, Princess of Wales's Own Yorkshire Regiment).

058
4738 The Toronto Regiment, Non-Permanent Active Militia of Canada, to The King's Regiment (Liverpool).

Army Orders.—October, 1927.

- A.O. 351.** **Royal Tank Corps—Regimental March.**—A regimental quick march for the Royal Tank Corps has received the approval of His Majesty the King. Copies can be obtained from the publishers, Messrs. Boosey and Co., Ltd., 295, Regent Street, London, W. 1.

103
Miscellaneous
2880

- A.O. 352.** **Staff College, Quetta—Result of Entrance Examination, held February—March, 1927.**—1. The following British Service officers were successful in the recent competitive examination for admission to the Staff College, Quetta :—

43
S.O.
4029

Rank and Name	Corps
Captain C. McV. Gubbins, M.C.	.. Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant A. N. Skinner ..	.. Royal Artillery.
Captain H. R. B. Watkins ..	.. Royal Tank Corps.

2. The following British Service officers qualified and have been nominated by the Commander-in-Chief in India for admission to the Staff College, Quetta :—

Captain A. L. Pemberton, M.C.	.. Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant G. G. Mears, M.C. ..	.. Royal Artillery.
Captain W. C. Newstead, M.C. ..	.. The West Yorkshire Regiment
Captain J. W. N. Haugh ..	.. The Cameronians.
Captain G. E. Mirehouse..	.. The Gloucestershire Regiment.
Captain L. B. Green ..	.. The Wiltshire Regiment.
Lieutenant J. T. Crocker, D.S.O., M.C.	.. Royal Tank Corps.

3. British Service officers who qualified for the Staff College, Quetta, but for whom there were no vacancies :—

Captain K. H. Wallis ..	.. Royal Artillery.
Captain C. H. D. O. Springfield..	.. Royal Artillery.
Captain A. E. Tawney, M.C. ..	.. Royal Artillery.

43

A.O.

682

Military College of Science, 6th Small Arms Technical (Long) Course.—The following officers have passed the 6th Small Arms Technical (Long) Course and are granted the "*s.a.c.*" certificate in accordance with paragraph 778, King's Regulations, 1923 :—

Rank and Name	Corps
Major E. D. Ridley, M.C. ..	The Grenadier Guards.
Captain C. F. Hill, M.C. ..	The Suffolk Regiment.
Captain E. K. Cormody ..	The Royal Sussex Regiment.
Lieutenant J. A. Barlow ..	The West Yorkshire Regiment.
Lieutenant E. G. Hooper ..	The Loyal Regiment.
Lieutenant P. J. Dawson ..	The Royal Tank Corps.

43

Miscellaneous

4956

The Imperial Defence College, London—Nominations.—1. The following British Army officers have been nominated to attend the Second Course at the Imperial Defence College, 9, Buckingham Gate, S.W. 1, beginning on 16th January, 1928.

The duration of the Course will be one year.

Rank and Name	Unit
Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel E. F. Norton, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major and Brevet Colonel E. H. Kelly, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel E. K. Squires, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Major H. C. Loyd, D.S.O., M.C.	Coldstream Guards.
Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel J. H. T. Priestman, D.S.O., M.C.	The Lincolnshire Regiment.

2. The officers mentioned in paragraph 1 above will report themselves in writing as soon as possible, to the Secretary-Librarian of the College, quoting this Army Order as their authority, and giving an address to which communications may be sent.

3. British Army officers attending courses at the Imperial Defence College will not be seconded and will draw regimental rates of pay and (subject to the usual conditions) allowances.

Army Orders.—October, 1927.

A.O 355. Re-enlistment to complete 21 Years' Service.—1927.

27
Artillery
5538

1. In the case of soldiers who were permitted to extend the terms of their special short service engagements to a total of 12 years with the Colours, under paragraphs 1 (a) or 1 (b) of Army Order 356 of 1920, or Sections I or II of Appendix A to Army Order 411 of 1921, with a view to re-engaging to complete a total service of 21 years, prolongation of service to complete 21 years will be by *re-enlistment* after completion of current engagement, and not by re-engagement after completing 9 or 11 years on current attestation.

2. Men who complete the 12 years for which they have already extended, may be re-enlisted for such period as will enable them to complete a total cumulative service of 21 years. Army Form B 271 will be used for the re-enlistment and question 18 thereof will be completed to show the number of years and days for which the man is re-enlisting, whilst question 17 will be erased and initialled. Under the heading "Nature of engagement" in the top left-hand corner of the form attesting officers will insert "Re enlisted under Army Order 355 of 1927." The date of re-enlistment will be the date following that of discharge from the 12 years' engagement, and to ensure continuity of service, discharge will not be effected until re-enlistment has been carried out.

3. On re-enlistment, men will be promoted to their existing substantive rank with existing seniority and will continue to receive the rates of pay, etc. in force prior to 26th October, 1925.

4. Discharge and re-enlistment under this Army Order will in no way prejudice a man's position as regards pension and the discharge will not be held to constitute a break in service for pension.

A man re-enlisted under this Army Order will be treated for pension purposes as a re-engaged soldier, and will be eligible as such for consideration under Articles **1042** and **1051 (b)**, Pay Warrant, 1926, in the event of premature discharge.

A soldier who has at least 18 years' total service and the requisite qualifying service on the completion of his current engagement, and who is eligible for re-enlistment under this Army Order, will be permitted to apply for discharge to modified pension when his engagement expires, in lieu of re-enlistment to complete 21 years.

5. Re-enlistment under this Army Order will be confined to men who extended their service under the regulations referred to in paragraph 1; *e.g.*, re-enlistment will not be carried out in the case of a man who

Army Orders.—October, 1927.

extended the terms of his short service engagement to **A.O. 355**
7 years with the Colours and 5 years in the Army **1927**
Reserve under paragraph 1 (c) of Army Order 356 of *continued.*
1920, or Section III of Appendix A to Army Order 411
of 1921, and later extended to 12 years with the Colours
under King's Regulations.

43
Training
599 **Army Reserve—Training.**—There will be no training **A.O. 356.**
during 1928 for Sections "B" and "D" of the Army **1927.**
Reserve.

68
General
4931 **Long Service and Good Conduct Medal, Regular A.O. 357.**
Forces—Awards.—A list of warrant officers, non- **1927.**
commissioned officers and men of the regular forces, to
whom medals for long service and good conduct have
been awarded, has been approved and copies will shortly
be issued to all concerned.

88
U
75 **Special Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct A.O. 358.**
Medal—Award.—The Special Reserve Long Service **1927.**
and Good Conduct Medal has been awarded to No. 2584,
Serjeant M. O'Rourke, 4th (S.R.) Battalion, The Royal
Irish Fusiliers, now serving as No. 2213781, Sapper,
Royal Engineers, Supplementary Reserve.

83
935 **Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments.— A.O. 359.**
1. The undermentioned detachment has been registered at **1927.**
the War Office :—

ENGLAND AND WALES

No.	Detachment	Classifica- tion	Commandant	By whom organized
102	Northumber- land	Women's	Mrs. Gibson	British Red Cross Society.

2. The undermentioned detachments have received
official recognition by the War Office under the new
scheme :—

ENGLAND AND WALES

15	Cheshire ..	Men's ..	Mr. T. Magee, M.B.E. ..	} British Red Cross Society.
10	Essex	Women's	Miss B. E. Buxton ..	
58	Kent	"	Mrs. M. A. Skilbeck ..	
56	Lancashire. West.	"	Miss M. Bellasis ..	Order of St. John.
98	Worcester- shire.	"	Mrs. M. Clegg	British Red Cross Society.

Army Orders.—October, 1927.

A.O. 359

SCOTLAND

1927
continued.

No.	Detachment	Classification	Commandant	By whom organized
2	Kirkcudbright	Women's	Mrs. M. B. Stuart, M.B.E.	British Red Cross Society (Scottish Branch).

3. The undermentioned detachment is no longer recognized by the War Office and will be *deleted* from Army Order 395 of 1924 :—

9	Surrey	Men's	Mr. E. H. Hudson	British Red Cross Society.
---	--------	-------	------------------	----------------------------

A.O. 360. 1927.

Savings Associations.—The following amendment will be made to Army Order 253 of 1920.—Paragraph 1 (as amended by Army Order 406 of 1922). *For* "Prince's House, Kingsway, London, W.C. 2" *substitute* "Sanctuary Buildings, Westminster, London, SW. 1."

30
General
8335

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

A.O. 361. 1927.

Amendments to the Regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved and copies are being issued to all concerned :—

- (a) Pay Warrant, 1926 (No. 5).
- (b) Allowance Regulations, 1924 (No. 2).
- (c) King's Regulations, 1923 (No. 2).
- (d) Territorial Army Regulations, 1924 (No. 2).
- (e) Financial Instructions, 1924 (No. 1).
- (f) Pay Duties Manual, 1926 (No. 2).
- (g) Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1923 (No. 1).
- (h) Educational Training, 1923 (No. 1).
- (i) Civilian Employees Regulations, 1922 (No. 1).
- (j) Officers Training Corps, Junior Division—Instructions for the Annual Camps, 1925 (No. 1).

(k) Equipment Regulations—

Part 1, 1923 (No. 1).

Part 2—

Section X (A), 1914 (No. 1).

Section XI (a), 1925 (No. 1).

Section XI (b), 1926 (No. 1).

Section XI (c), 1926 (No. 1).

Section XI (e), 1927 (No. 1).

Section XII (a), 1914 (No. 1).

Section XII (b), 1925 (No. 1).

Part 3, 1927 (No. 1).

A.O. 361

1927

continued.

(l) Remount Regulations, 1924 (No. 1)

(m) Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores (No. 17).

(n) Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Volumes 5 and 8 (No. 7).

REVISED AND NEW PUBLICATIONS

26
Manuals
321

Royal Army Service Corps Training, Part IVB, A.O. 362.
Mechanical Transport. (The Motor Cycle), 1927. 1927.

—1. A revised edition of the above manual has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. Paragraph 3 of Army Order 244 of 1922, and the publication issued therewith, are hereby *cancelled*.

26
Manuals
9

Signal Training, Volume III, Pamphlet No. 7. A.O. 363.
—The above publication has been approved, and copies 1927.
will shortly be issued to all concerned.

57
Vocabulary
8809

Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section N. 2.—1. With reference to Army Order 42 of 1924, Section N. 2, Light Artillery Guns and Carriages, of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. A.O. 364.
1927.

2. The prices shown in this section will supersede all prices previously published, or otherwise communicated, for the stores concerned, and will (subject to amendments promulgated in the meantime) take effect from 1st January, 1928, at home stations, and 1st April, 1928, at stations abroad.

57
Vocabulary
8818

Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section P 2. A.O. 365.
—1. With reference to Army Order 42 of 1924, 1927.
Section P 2, Coast Defence Artillery Guns and Carriages, of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

Army Orders.—October, 1927.

A.O. 365 2. The prices shown in this Section will supersede all
1927 prices previously published, or otherwise communicated,
continued. for the stores concerned, and will (subject to amend-
 ments promulgated in the meantime), take effect from
 1st January 1928, at home stations, and 1st April, 1928,
 at stations abroad.

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Books

A.O. 366. The undermentioned publications have been placed on
1927. sale :—

	Price (not including postage).
s. d.	
Aldershot Command Standing Orders, 1925. List of Amendments No. 7, September, 1927 ..	0 1
Allowance Regulations, 1924, Amendments No. 1, Septem- ber 1927 ..	0 1
Engineering, Military, Vol. VII, Accommodation, 1927 ..	1 2
Equipment Regulations, Amendments, August, 1927 ..	0 1½
Examination for Certificates "A" and "B" held in March, 1927 for Cadets of the Senior and Junior Divisions, Officers Training Corps. Report with copies of Examina- tion Papers ..	1 11
Government Department Specifications for General Stores :—	
No. T.G. 2, Leather Belting ..	0 2½
No. T.G. 3, Hides and Leather (other than Chrome Leather) ..	0 2
No. T.G. 4, Upholstery Hides, Binding, Button and Studs ..	0 1½
King's Regulations, 1923, Amendments No. 1, September, 1927 ..	0 1
Medical Services of the Army, Regulations for 1923, Amendments No. 2, September, 1927 ..	0 1
Parliamentary Candidates, Royal Warrant, dated, 21st Septem- ber, 1927 ..	0 1
Pay Duties Manual, 1926, Amendments No. 1, September, 1927 ..	0 1
Pay Warrant, 1926, Amendments No. 2, September, 1927 ..	0 1
Peace Establishments, Part I, Regimental Establishments of the Regular Forces, 1 27-28 ..	1 11
Peace Establishments, Part II, 1927-28. Section 1, Bermuda Militia Artillery, Bermuda Volunteer Rifle Corps, Channel Islands Militia, Malta Division, R.E., and King's Own Malta Regiment. Section 2, Territorial Army. Section 3, Supply Reserve ..	1 3
Professional Papers of the Air Survey Committee, No. 3. Simple Methods of Surveying from Air Photographs ..	2 7½
Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part I, 1923, Amendments, 19th September, 1927 ..	0 1
Tank and Armoured Car Training, Vol. II, War, 1927 (Provisional) ..	0 6½
Territorial Army Regulations, 1924, Amendments No. 1, September, 1927 ..	0 1
Territorial Cadet Units, Regulations, Governing the Formation, Organisation and Administration, Septem- ber, 1927 ..	0 1½

Army Forms approved**A.O. 366**

2. The following Army Forms have been approved :—

1927
continued.

Army Form B 181A, "Temperature Chart for use by Field Medical Units." For use on Field Service only instead of Army Form B 181. Copies to replace Army Form B 181 in Field Stationery Boxes will be indented for, surplus copies of Army Form B 181 being returned to the Under-Secretary of State, The War Office, Army Forms Depot, Searles Road, New Kent Road, S.E.1. Army Form B 181 will continue to be used by General Hospitals and also by all units in peace.

Army Form B 2094A, "Annual Report on Works Training; Companies, R.E." Copies have been issued to G.Os. C.-in-C., Aldershot, Eastern, Northern and Southern Commands.

Army Form G 983-Y, "Stores required by R.A.O.C.; Annual Consolidated Demand :—Signal Stores—Line and Visual." Printed in quadruplicate on paper suitable for use with carbons and also as Army Form G 983A-Y on single sheets of thick paper. Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Forms and Book revised

3. The following Army Forms and Book have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete, and copies in hand will be destroyed except where otherwise stated :—

Army Form G 868, "Tender for Stores, R.A.O.C. (minor local purchases)". Copies will be indented for as required. Existing stocks will be utilized, not wasted.

Army Form G 1098-782, "War Equipment Table. A Mobile Laboratory, R.A.M.C." Copies have been issued to all concerned.

"Army Forms and Books; Annual or Half-yearly Indents" :—

Army Form L 1351. "R.A. Establishments."

Army Form L 1352. "R.A.S.C. Establishments."

Army Form L 1398 Series, "Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms, and Stationery which will be taken into the Field by the Expeditionary Force."

-1 "Headquarters, Cavalry Division or Division." (Referred to in Army Order 341 of 1927.) Stocks of previous prints will be wasted and not utilized as stated therein.

Army Orders.—October, 1927.

A.O. 366 -20 "A Base Ordnance Ammunition Depot."

1927 -28 "Headquarters of a Corps."

continued. -37 "R.A.O.C. Units (Mobile Workshops and Base Ordnance Workshops)".

-43 "R.A.O.C. Units (Railhead Detachment, R.A.O.C. Company (Workshop, General Service or Ammunition) and Gun Park)".

Copies of the above seven forms will be indented for as required.

Army Form M 1400, "Engineer Districts, Annual Statement of Services." Copies have been issued to Commands at Home. Commands Abroad will render this year's return on the previous print.

Army Book 51, "Personal Charge Book, Hospital Damages (Barrack Equipment and Stores)". Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Forms and Book cancelled

4. The following Army Forms and Book are cancelled. Copies in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form B 172D, "List of Headquarters Recruiting Zones."

Army Form O 1756, "School, Sewing ; Annual Estimate for a Grant in aid of."

Army Book 142C, "T.A. Recruit's and Trained Soldier's Record Book ; Rifle Courses (Tables A and B). Tests of Elementary Training and Judging Distance Tests."

Amendments to Army Form

5. The following Army Form will be amended as indicated :—

Army Form L 1398-16, "Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms and Stationery to be taken into the Field by Medical Units." (Revised, October, 1923.)

Page 7—

Delete "181" and detail.

Add—

"181A Temperature Chart, for use by Field Medical Units..	50	10	200	..	..	..
---	----	----	-----	----	----	----

Corrigenda to War Equipment Tables

A.O. 3661927

6. The following War Equipment Tables will be *continued*. amended as indicated:—

Army Form G 1098-501, "General Headquarters," dated October, 1923.

Army Form G 1098-504, "Headquarters of a Corps," dated April, 1924.

Army Form G 1098-774, "Casualty Clearing Station," dated October, 1923.

Army Form G 1098-776, "General Hospitals," dated August, 1923.

Copies of Corrigenda to the above four forms have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form G 1098-801, "An Ordnance Mobile Workshop (Light) and (Medium)," dated January, 1924.

Page 21. Section No. 28B. *Delete* "Cells, inert, S" and detail. *Add*—

"Cells, inert, Q	..	..	2	2	"
Cells, inert, Q (spare)	..	..	4	4	

Delete "Section No. 29A".

Delete "Telephone sets, table, Mk. V (e)" and detail; also remark (e).

Add—

"Section Y

Telephone sets, No. 110	..	..	1	1	"

Army Form G 1098-805, "Base Ordnance Depots," dated August, 1923. Copies have been issued to all concerned.

Army Orders.—October, 1927.

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued herewith to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read 'H. J. Greedy', with a large, stylized flourish at the end.

ARMY ORDERS

November, 1927

THE WAR OFFICE,

30th November, 1927

CONTENTS

ROYAL WARRANTS

Army Order Number		PAGE
367	Beckoning of Service towards Retirement, etc. ...	3
368	Pay	4

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

369	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended ...	4
-----	---	---

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

370	Honorary Distinction—The Duke of Wellington's Regiment (West Riding)	5
371	Alliance	5
372	Military Prison and Detention Barrack, Aldershot...	5
373	Compulsory stoppage of Soldier's pay for mainten- ance of wife or children—Delegation of powers of Army Council under the Army Act	5

LONDON :

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120, George Street, Edinburgh;
York Street, Manchester; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
15, Donegall Square West, Belfast;
or through any Bookseller.

Price 3d. net.

Army Orders.—November, 1927.

Army Order Number		PAGE
374	Staff College, Camberley—Result of Entrance Examination held February-March, 1927	8
375	Examination of Officers for Promotion — Majors, Royal Army Medical Corps—Periods of Military History	9
376	Provision of Mess Servants	9
377	Forage Allowance... ..	10
378	Territorial Efficiency Medal—Awards	10
379	Royal Tournament, 1928	10
380	Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments	11

REVISED AND NEW PUBLICATIONS

381	Signal Training, Volume IV, 1927... ..	12
382	Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Sections M. 3, N. 1 and P. 1	12
383	Books, Forms, etc.	13
List of Changes in War Materiel, etc.		18

ARMY ORDERS

ROYAL WARRANTS

Reckoning of Service towards Retirement, etc.

A.O. 367.
1927.

24

GEORGE R.I.

G.

667A

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to make special provision for reckoning service towards retirement, retired pay and gratuity in the case of certain officers of Our Army;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that surveyors of works of Our Royal Engineers; and officers of Our Army Dental Corps and of Our Royal Army Ordnance Corps, with the exception of officers commissioned under the conditions applicable to quartermasters, serving on the date of this Our Warrant, who have been or are granted permanent commissions continuous with service on temporary commissions may reckon, if more favourable, one half of their service, as defined in Article 537 of Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 12th March, 1926, or any amendment thereto, plus one-half of their service on temporary commissions after 31st August, 1921, prior to the grant of permanent commissions, in lieu of the service which would otherwise reckon under Our said Warrant;

Provided always that no service which terminated more than 5 years before the beginning of a subsequent period of service which would otherwise reckon under this Our Warrant shall be reckoned in any manner.

Given at Our Court at St. James's this 30th day of November, 1927, in the 18th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

W. JOYNSON HICKS.

Army Orders.—November, 1927.

A.O. 368.
1927.

Pay

A Royal Warrant, amending the Pay Warrant, 1926 (Amendments No. 7), has been signed and copies are being issued separately under authority of this Army Order.

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

A.O. 369
1927.

In addition to the amendments mentioned in the foregoing Army Order, amendments to the Regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved and copies are being issued to all concerned :—

Pay Warrant, 1926 (No. 6).

Allowance Regulations, 1924 (No. 5).

King's Regulations, 1923 (No. 3).

Dress Regulations, 1911 (No. 1).

Territorial Army Regulations, 1924 (No. 4).

S.R.O. 1116
1927

Regulations governing the Issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1923 (No. 2).

Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1923 (No. 3).

Regulations for Engineer Services, Part I, 1924 (No. 1).

Barrack and Hospital Furniture Schedules (No. 1).

Regulations for Army Fire Services (No. 1).

Small Arms Training, Vol. II, 1924 (No. 5).

Small Arms Training, Vol. III, 1924 (No. 4).

Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores (No. 18).

Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores—Vote 9 (No. 7).

Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores. (Amendments to Amendments No. 6, Vote 9.)

Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part II, 1921. (Amendments to Amendments Nos. 10, 12, 18 and 19.)

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

54
Infantry
5318 **Honorary Distinction—The Duke of Wellington's Regiment (West Riding).**—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of a new design of the Regimental Badge of The Duke of Wellington's Regiment (West Riding). The description of the new design will be "An Elephant, with howdah and mahout, circumscribed 'Hindoostan' ensigned with the Imperial Crown". **A.O. 370. 1927.**

092
1884 **Alliance.**—His Majesty The King has been graciously pleased to approve of the 7th Light Horse Regiment, Australian Military Forces, being allied to The Queen's Bays (2nd Dragoon Guards). **A.O. 371. 1927.**

110
D.B.
54 **Military Prison and Detention Barrack, Aldershot.**—1. The Secretary of State for War, in pursuance of the powers vested in him by Section 132 (1) of the Army Act, has set apart, as from 26th October, 1927, cells numbered 34 to 44 on the ground floor, 104 to 115 on the first floor, and 182 to 193 on the second floor, north-eastern end, of the Military Detention Barrack at Aldershot, as a military prison. **A.O. 372. 1927.**

2. The Military Detention Barrack at Gosport was closed on 1st July, 1927.

3. The Military Prison at Woking was closed on 31st October, 1927.

110
General
4197 **Compulsory stoppage of Soldiers' pay for maintenance of wife or children.**—Delegation of powers of Army Council under the Army Act.—1. Consequent on the re-organization of commands, etc., in India and on the revised designations of the United Provinces District and of cavalry and infantry brigades in India, **A.O. 373. 1927.**

Army Orders.—November, 1927.

A.O. 373 the following amendment will be made to Army Order
1927 173 of 1924—

continued. Delete the heading "INDIA" and all detail thereunder.

2. A further list of officers to whom the Army Council hereby depute the powers, in regard to the stoppage from the pay of a soldier of money allocated for the maintenance of his wife or children or illegitimate children, vested in the Council under Sections 138 (8) and 145 (2) of the Army Act, is as follows :—

INDIA

Commander-in-Chief.

General Officers Commanding-in-Chief--

Eastern Command.
Northern Command.
Southern Command.
Western Command.

General Officers Commanding—

Baluchistan District.
Bombay District.
Burma Independent District.
Central Provinces District.
Kohat District.
Lahore District.
Lucknow District.
Madras District.
Meerut District.
Peshawar District.
Deccan District.
Presidency and Assam District.
Rawalpindi District.
Waziristan District.

Brigade Commanders—

1st (Risalpur) Cavalry Brigade
2nd (Sialkot) Cavalry Brigade.
3rd (Meerut) Cavalry Brigade.
4th (Secunderabad) Cavalry Brigade
1st (Abbottabad) Infantry Brigade.
2nd (Rawalpindi) Infantry Brigade.
3rd (Jhelum) Infantry Brigade.
4th (Quetta) Infantry Brigade.
5th (Quetta) Infantry Brigade.

Army Orders.—November, 1927.

6th (Lucknow) Infantry Brigade.
 7th (Dehra Dun) Infantry Brigade.
 8th (Bareilly) Infantry Brigade.
 9th (Jhansi) Infantry Brigade.
 10th (Jubbulpore) Infantry Brigade.
 11th (Ahmednagar) Infantry Brigade.
 12th (Secunderabad) Infantry Brigade.
 Bannu Brigade.
 Kohat Brigade.
 Landi Kotal Brigade.
 Manzai Brigade.
 Multan Brigade.
 Nowshera Brigade.
 Peshawar Brigade.
 Razmak Brigade.

A.O. 373
1927
continued.

Commanders—

Allahabad Brigade Area.
 Ambala Brigade Area.
 Delhi (Independent) Brigade Area.
 Ferozepore Brigade Area.
 Jullundur Brigade Area.
 Lahore Brigade Area.
 Poona (Independent) Brigade Area.
 Rangoon Brigade Area.
 Sind (Independent) Brigade Area.
 Southern Brigade Area.
 Zhob (Independent) Brigade Area.

ADEN

General Officer Commanding.

3. The Army Council further depute their powers under the above-mentioned provisions of the Army Act, in the event of the absence of any of the officers mentioned in paragraph 2, to the officer who may be, for the time being, in command.

THE WAR OFFICE,
 15th November, 1927.

Army Orders.—November, 1927.

A.O. 374. Staff College, Camberley—Result of Entrance 1927. Examination held February-March, 1927.—1.

43.
S.C.
4029

With reference to Army Order 268 of 1927, the undermentioned officers have been nominated for admission to the Staff College under the conditions of paragraph 2, Staff College Regulations (Camberley), 1927 :—

Rank and Name	Corps
Lieutenant P. G. Calvert-Jones, M.C.	Royal Artillery
Wing Commander A. T. Harris, O.B.E., A.F.C.	The Royal Air Force.
Squadron Leader C. G. Burge, O.B.E.	The Royal Air Force.
Captain and Brevet Major B. Combes	Australian Staff Corps.
Captain F. R. Corney	Australian Staff Corps.
<i>For One Year</i>	
Commander H. T. Baillie-Grohman, D.S.O., O.B.E.	Royal Navy.
Commander C. S. Sandford, O.B.E. ..	Royal Navy.

2. The officers referred to above will report themselves in writing to the Commandant of the Staff College as soon as practicable, quoting this Army Order as their authority, stating whether they are married or single, and giving an address to which communications may be sent.

3. They will, unless they receive other instructions, join the Staff College on 21st January, 1928. A copy of each officer's record of service will be sent to the Commandant, Staff College by that date.

4. The following amendments will be made to Army Order 268 of 1927 :—

Paragraph 1.

Delete "Captain I. MacA. Stewart, O.B.E., M.C., The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders."

For "Lieutenant and Brevet Captain R. G. Whitelaw, Royal Canadian Artillery", *substitute* "Lieutenant and Brevet Captain R. G. Whitelaw, Royal Canadian Regiment".

Army Orders.—November, 1927

43

P. H.

310

Examination of Officers for Promotion—Majors, A.O. 375.
Royal Army Medical Corps and Royal Army Veteri- 1927.
nary Corps—Periods of Military History.—With
 reference to Appendix X (as promulgated by Army
 Order 247 of 1926), King's Regulations, 1923, the
 following campaigns have been selected for 1929 :—

1. *Majors, Royal Army Medical Corps, in Part II,
 for promotion.*

March and October, 1929 :—

“The operations in the Cameroons, September
 1914 to January 1916, and the operations in South-
 West Africa, September 1914 to July 1915; as
 covered by the Official History of the War, Medical
 Services, General History, Volume I.”

2. *Majors, Royal Army Veterinary Corps, in Sub-
 ject 3, for promotion.*

March, 1929 :—

“The Veterinary Services in France and Belgium,
 as described in the Official Veterinary History of
 the Great War.”

October, 1929 :—

“The Veterinary Services in Egypt and Palestine,
 from January 1917 to November 1918, as described
 in the Official Veterinary History of the Great
 War.”

60

G

474

Provision of Mess Servants for messes of Royal A.O. 376.
Engineers, Royal Corps of Signals, Royal Army 1927.
Service Corps, Royal Army Medical Corps and
Royal Army Ordnance Corps.—With reference to
 paragraph 2 of Army Order 337 of 1925, it should be
 clearly understood that the conditions of service of
 civilians authorized for employment on mess duties will
 be strictly governed by the Regulations for Civilian
 Employees. Mess servants employed under that Army
 Order should be so informed and also acquainted with
 the amount of wages issuable to them from public
 funds. In cases where the mess desire to supplement

(3381)

Army Orders.—November, 1927.

A.O. 376 the regulated wages paid by the public to a mess servant,
1927 the terms of the Army Order must be adhered to and
continued. any additional payment made by the mess must be paid
 separately and the position fully explained to the
 employee on his appointment.

A.O. 377. Forage Allowance.—1. With reference to para-
1927. graph 556 (as promulgated by Army Order 475 of 1925),
 Allowance Regulations, 1924, the following rates of
 money allowance in lieu of forage will be issued at home
 stations from 1st January, 1928, until further orders :—

53
 Gen. No.
 2982

Command, etc.					For each ration.	
					s.	d.
Aldershot	..	..	..	..	2	4
Eastern	..	..	..	..	2	1
Guernsey	..	..	..	..	3	2
Jersey ..	..	..	..	..	3	1
Northern	..	..	..	..	1	10
Northern Ireland	..	..	..	..	1	7
Scottish	..	..	..	..	2	1
Southern	..	..	..	..	2	0
Western	..	..	..	..	2	1

2. Army Order 226 of 1927 will be *cancelled* with
 effect from the above date.

A.O. 378. Territorial Efficiency Medal—Awards.—A list of
1927. warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who
 have been awarded the Territorial Efficiency Medal has
 been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all
 concerned.

68
 General
 4972

A.O. 379. Royal Tournament, 1928.—1. The Royal Tourna-
1927. ment for 1928 will be held at Olympia, Kensington,
 from Thursday, 24th May, 1928, to Saturday, 9th June,
 1928, inclusive.

114
 Gener
 6827

2. Application for the necessary travelling warrants
 for any approved service in connection with the Royal
 Tournament should be made to the Honorary Secretary,
 Royal Tournament, 66, Victoria Street, London, S.W. 1.
 Military railway warrants and carriers' notes will not
 be used.

Army Orders.—November, 1927.

83 Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments.—A.O. 380.
935

1. The undermentioned detachments have been registered 1927.
at the War Office :—

ENGLAND AND WALES

No.	Detachment	Classification	Commandant	By whom organized
168 202	Durham .. Yorkshire. West Riding.	Women's " ..	Nurse A. G. Gardner .. Mrs. M. Carol Rowntree	} Order of St. John.

2. The undermentioned detachments have received official recognition by the War Office under the new scheme :—

ENGLAND AND WALES

110 4	Devon .. Lancashire, East.	Women's " ..	Mrs. K. Granger-Prior .. Mrs. M. A. Taylor.. ..	} British Red Cross Society.
78	Lancashire, West.	" ..	Mrs. M. Cook	
332	London. County of.	" ..	Miss D. Wymer	} British Red Cross Society.
10	Norfolk ..	" ..	Mrs. N. Bacon	
1	Pembroke- shire	Men's ..	Mr. P. Vere	

SCOTLAND

10	Kirkcud- bright.	Women's	Miss A. C. A. Stewart ..	British Red Cross Society (Scot- tish Branch).
----	---------------------	---------	--------------------------	--

3. The undermentioned detachments are no longer recognized by the War Office and will be *deleted* from Army Orders 469 of 1924, 16 of 1925, 177 and 367 of 1926 :—

- " 22/Cheshire " and detail.
- " 56/Cheshire " and detail.
- " 88/Cheshire " and detail.
- " 14/Lincoln " and detail.
- " 33/Northumberland " and detail.
- " 6/Kirkcudbright " and detail.

Army Orders.—November, 1927.

REVISED AND NEW PUBLICATIONS

A.O. 381. **Signal Training, Volume IV, 1927.**—1. The 26
 1927. above-mentioned publication has been approved and Manuals
 copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 381

2. Signal Training, Part IV, 1922 (Provisional) and Army Orders 120 of 1922, 449 of 1924, 167 and 203 of 1925, together with the amendments referred to therein are hereby *cancelled*.

A.O. 382. **Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Sections**
 1927. **M. 3, N. 1 and P. 1.**—1. With reference to Army Order 42 of 1924, the following sections of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned:—

(a) Section M. 3.—Separate Demandable Stores or 57
 “Spares” common to the Artillery Guns or Vocabu-
 Carriages in two or more Sections; also stores lary
 special to Inspecting Officers. 8707

(b) Section N. 1.—Horse and Field Artillery Guns 57
 and Carriages. Vocabu-
lary
8885

(c) Section P. 1.—Heavy and Super-Heavy Artillery 57
 Guns and Carriages. Vocabu-
lary
8816

2. The prices shown in these sections will supersede all prices previously published, or otherwise communicated, for the stores concerned, and will (subject to amendments promulgated in the meantime), take effect from 1st January, 1928, at home stations, and 1st April, 1928, at stations abroad.

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

A.O. 383.
1927.

Military Books

1. The following publications have been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including postage).
	s. d.
Allowance Regulations, 1924. Amendments No. 2, October 1927	0 1
Clothing Regulations, Part I, 1926. Amendments No. 2, September, 1927	0 1
Equipment Regulations, Part 2 :—	
Section Xa, 1914. Amendments No. 1, October, 1927	0 1
" XIa, 1925. Amendments No 1, October, 1927	0 1
" XIb, 1926. Amendments No. 1, October, 1927	0 1
" XIc, 1926. Amendments No. 1, October, 1927	0 1
" XIc, 1927. Amendments No. 1, October, 1927	0 1
" XIId, 1914. Amendments No 1, October, 1927	0 1
" XIId, 1925. Amendments No. 1, October, 1927	0 1
Part 3, 1927. Amendments No. 1, October, 1927	0 1
Emoluments of Retired and other Officers, Nurses and Pensioners employed in a National Emergency. Royal Warrant dated 25th October, 1927. (With Amendment No. 3 to Pay Warrant, 1926)	0 1
Financial Instructions, 1924. Amendments No. 1, October, 1927	0 1
King's Regulations, 1923. Amendments No. 2, October, 1927	0 1
Regulations for Medical Services of the Army. Amendments No. 1, September, 1927	0 1
Militia Regulations, 1911. Amendments. Order by His Majesty dated 25th October, 1927. (With Amendment No. 1)	0 1
Officers Training Corps, Junior Division. Instructions for Annual Camps, 1925. Amendments No. 1 October, 1927	0 1
Royal Army Ordnance Corps Kit Plates :—	
Kit laid out for inspection	0 2
Kit in Barrack Room with arrangement of Locker for daily inspection. Boys	0 2
Kit in Barrack Room with arrangement of Locker for daily inspection. Men	0 2
Kit in Barrack Room with arrangement of Shelf for daily inspection. Boys and men	0 2
Outfit Allowance for Retired officers, officers temporarily commissioned and other officers employed during a National Emergency. Royal Warrant dated 25th October, 1927	0 1
Pay and Allowances. Royal Warrant for, dated 28th October, 1927. (With Amendment No. 4 to Pay Warrant and Amendment No. 4 to Allowance Regulations)	0 1
Pay Duties Manual, 1926. Amendments No. 2, October, 1927	0 1
Pay Warrant, 1923. Amendments No. 5, October, 1927	0 1
Remount Regulations, 1924. Amendments No. 1, October, 1927	0 1
Research Department, Woolwich. R.D. Report No 71 Survey of Radiological Research in the Research Department, Woolwich	1 2
Royal Army Service Corps Training, Part IVB. Mechanical Transport (The Motor Cycle), 1927	0 9
Supplementary Reserve Regulations, Officers' Outfit Grant. Order by His Majesty dated 25th October, 1927. (With Amendment No. 1)	0 1

Army Orders.—November, 1927.

A.O. 383

1927

continued.

Price (not
including
postage).
s. d.

Territorial Army Officers' Outfit Grant. Order by His Majesty dated 25th October, 1927. (With Amendment No 3 to Territorial Army Regulations, 1924)	0	1
Territorial Army Regulations, 1924. Amendments No. 2, October, 1927	0	1
Handbook of Weapon Training for Royal Tank Corps, 1927. Provisional	0	5

Army Forms approved

2. The following Army Forms have been approved :—

Army Form B 2518, "Final Progress Report, Army Vocational Training." Copies have been issued to Commandants, Army Vocational Training Centres.

Army Form G 1016, "List of Obsolete and Surplus Stores, R.A.O.C." (In books of 60.) This form has been reintroduced. Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Forms revised

3. The following Army Forms have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete, and copies in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form B 70, "Half-Yearly Qualification Report, R.A.S.C." Copies have been distributed to all concerned.

Army Form B 2538, "Recruiting Poster, 'The Army of Today and Yesterday.'" This poster has been allotted an Army Form number as indicated and replaces the poster "Your Fathers Built the Empire." Stocks of the new poster on hand are current and should be utilized.

Army Form C 318, "Warrant Officers, N.C.Os. and Men to be examined for 1st Class and Special Certificates; Return of."

Army Form C 379, "1st Class Certificates of Education; List of Candidates and Result of Examination."

Army Form G 893A, "Small-Arms on Charge, Unit Return of. (Annual.)" The revised print is dated October, 1924. All other prints, including later prints, are obsolete. Copies of the above three forms will be indented for as required.

Army Form G 1098-706, "Provisional War Equipment Table for Reservists of Foot Guards and Infantry of Line." Copies have been distributed to all concerned.

Army Orders.—November, 1927.

Army Form L 1398-20A, "Tables of Regulations, **A.O. 383**
 Army Books and Forms, and Stationery which will be **1927**
 taken into the Field by the Expeditionary Force : *continued.*
 A Base Ordnance Depot (serving 3 Divisions)."
 Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Forms and Books cancelled

4. The following Army Forms and Books are cancelled. Copies in hand will be destroyed except where otherwise stated :—

Army Form B 112, "Half-Yearly Qualification Report on N.C.O.'s and Men, R.A.S.C., M.T."

Army Form B 113, "Half-Yearly Report of Conduct and Qualifications of N.C.O.'s and Artificers, R.A.S.C., H.T. and Remount Companies."

The above two forms have been superseded by the revised Army Form B 70.

Army Form D 432, "Notice regarding Employment, Man Discharged or Transferred to the Reserve."

Army Form D 5043, "Paymaster's Request to Postmaster to alter Number on Identity Certificate."

Army Form O 1780, "Memorandum respecting lost book of Army Allowance Forms."

Army Book 159, "Signal Office Diary."

Army Book 319, "Central Registry; Register Index Book." This book has been replaced by Army Book 125.

Copies of the above three items in hand may be utilized.

Amendments to Army Forms

5. The following Army Forms will be amended as indicated :—

Army Form G 1058, "Demand for Spare Parts, Tyres, and Stores supplied by M.T.S.D." An amendment to the instructions for completing this form, to take effect from the 1st January, 1928, has been printed. Copies for attachment to pads on hand will be indented for. One amendment slip will be required for each pad.

1951
continued.

"For discharge or transfer to Reserve within 17 days after day of disembarkation."

On page 5, delete "319" and detail, and under "122" insert—

[illegible]

Page 13. Delete "Tents, complete, marquee, G.S., single" and detail.

57
Eastern
1404

57
Eastern
1402

Army Orders.—November, 1927.

Army Form G 1098-510, "Headquarters of Divisional Engineers," dated August, 1923.

A.O. 383
1927
continued.

57

Eastern

1402

Page 4. *Amend* following item to read—

"Pegs, picketing, with rope loop | .. | 3 | 3"

Army Form G 1098-548, "A Medium Artillery Brigade", dated December, 1923.

57

General

5012

Page 11. *Amend* detail against "Bags, nose, pattern 1916, small" to read—

"5 | 16 | 21 | for 6-inch Tractor Drawn Battery".

Army Form G 1098-550, "An Anti-Aircraft Artillery Brigade", dated March, 1924.

54

Arty.

9244

Page 18. *Amend* detail against "Gloves, anti-aircraft (d)" to read "18" instead of "10" for each Battery, peace and war.

Army Form G 1098-701, "An Infantry Battalion (Regulars), Home," dated June, 1926.

57

Eastern

1402

Page 7. *Delete* "Posts, picket, 2½-ft., with rope loop, Mark IV" and detail.

Army Form G 1098-722, "A Divisional Train," dated October, 1923.

57

Eastern

1402

Page 19. *Against* "Turpentine pints". *Delete* figure "1" from column headed "Train H.Q."

Page 24. *Delete* "Bars, splinter, cart, Maltese, Marks V* and VI" and detail.

Page 28. *Insert*—

PIMLICO SECTION 19

"Boots, ankle prs. | 24 | .. | .. | .."

Page 41. *Delete* "Tents, complete, marquee, G.S., single" and detail.

Army Orders.—November, 1927.

A.O. 383 Army Form G 1098-824, "A Veterinary Hospital,"
1927 dated August, 1923.
continued. Page 9. *Delete—*

"Machines (a)—					
Chaff-cutting (horse-power)	2				
Corn-crushing (horse-power)	2				

and *substitute—*

"Machines, chaff-cutting (petrol driven) (a)	1				
Machines, corn-crushing (petrol driven) (a)	1				
Petrol engines (for above machines) (a)	1				

Army Form G 1098-825, "A Convalescent Horse Depot," dated August, 1923.

Page 9. Section No. 12.

Delete—

"Machines, chaff-cutting (horse-power).. .. .	2				
Machines, corn-crushing (horse-power)	2				

Insert—

Not in Vocabulary

"Machines, chaff-cutting (petrol driven)†	1				
Machines, corn-crushing (petrol driven)†	1				
Petrol engines (for above machines)†	1				

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued herewith to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,

H. J. Creedy

ARMY ORDERS

December, 1927

THE WAR OFFICE,

31st December, 1927

CONTENTS

ROYAL WARRANTS

Army Order Number		PAGE
384	} Military Control of Aden	3
385		4
386	Regular Army Reserve of Officers—Royal Army Chaplains Department	4
387	Pay	5

Amendments to Regulations, etc.

388	List of Books of Regulations, etc., Amended	5
-----	--	---

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

389	Alliance	6
390	Titles and Designations	6
391	Foreign Languages—Results of Examination	7
392	Use of the Lance... ..	8
393	School of Education, Shorncliffe—Change of Title	8

LONDON:

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
 Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120, George Street, Edinburgh;
 York Street, Manchester; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
 15, Donegall Square West, Belfast;
 or through any Bookseller.

Price 3d. net.

57—9999

Army Orders.—December, 1927.

REVISED AND NEW PUBLICATIONS

Army Order Number		PAGE
394	Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II, Pamphlet No. 14	8
395	Manual of Artillery Survey, Part I, 1927	9
396	Handbook for the 12-pr. 12 cwt. Q.F. Gun on Garrison Carriage (Land Service), 1927	9
397	Handbook for the Marks I, II, III and IIIA Dragons (Land Service), 1927	9
398	Books, Forms, etc.	9
List of Changes in War Matériel, etc.		14

ARMY ORDERS

ROYAL WARRANTS

Military Control of Aden

A.O. 384.
1927.

GEORGE R.I.

48
General
6248

WHEREAS in the Preamble to Our Warrant dated 12th March, 1926, for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army it was provided that the said Warrant should not be in force as regards full pay and allowances or other pecuniary benefits in Our Indian Empire ;

AND WHEREAS the military control of Aden in Our Indian Empire is no longer vested in the Government of India and We deem it expedient that the provisions of Our said Warrant shall now have force in Aden ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the words "elsewhere than in Aden" shall be added to the said Preamble next after the words "Our Indian Empire" appearing therein and that the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 12th March, 1926.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 3rd day of January, 1928, in the 18th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

JOHN GILMOUR.

[Copies of this Warrant, including the Schedule containing Amendments No. 8 to the Pay Warrant, 1926, are being issued separately under authority of this Army Order.]

Army Orders.—December, 1927.

A.O. 385.

Military Control of Aden

1927.

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS in the Preambles to Our Warrants dated 7th December, 1923, 21st October, 1926, and 27th August, 1923, issuing Regulations respectively for the Allowances, Clothing and Equipment of Our Army it was provided that the said regulations should not be in force in Our Indian Empire ;

48
General
6243

AND WHEREAS the military control of Aden in Our Indian Empire is no longer vested in the Government of India, and We deem it expedient that the said regulations shall have force in Aden ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the words "elsewhere than in Aden", shall be added to the said Preambles next after the words "Our Indian Empire" wherever they appear.

Given at Our Court of St. James's, this 3rd day of January, 1928, in the 18th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

JOHN GILMOUR.

A.O. 386. Regular Army Reserve of Officers—Royal Army
1927. Chaplains Department

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS OUR Warrant dated 25th December, 1920,* made provision for Our Regular Army Reserve of Officers ;

117
214

AND WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to modify the conditions under which officers of Our Royal Army Chaplains Department shall serve in this Reserve ;

* Army Order 550 of 1920.

Army Orders.—December, 1927.

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments A.O. 386
shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant 1927
shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, *continued.*
dated 12th March, 1926.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 31st
day of December, 1927, in the 18th year
of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

JOHN GILMOUR.

[Copies of this Warrant, including the Schedule containing
Amendments No. 10 to the Pay Warrant, 1926, are being issued
separately under authority of this Army Order.]

Pay

28 Regulations	A Royal Warrant amending the Pay Warrant, 1926 <u>A.O. 387.</u> (Amendments No. 9), has been signed and copies are <u>1927.</u> being issued separately under authority of this Army Order.
--	--

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

In addition to the amendments issued in the fore- A.O. 388.
going Army Orders, amendments to the Regulations, etc., 1927.
detailed below have been approved and copies are being
issued to all concerned :—

Pay Warrant, 1926 (No. 11).

Allowance Regulations, 1924 (No. 6).

Territorial Army Regulations, 1924 (No. 5).

Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1926 (No. 2).]

Regulations respecting the grant of Permanent
Commissions in the Cavalry, Infantry, Royal
Tank Corps and Royal Army Service Corps to
Officers of the Territorial Army, 1924 (No. 1).

S.R.O. 1243.

1927.

S.R.O. 1242.

1927.

Army Orders.—December, 1927.

A.O. 388

1927

continued.

Regulations under which Commissions in the Regular Army may be obtained by University Candidates, 1924 (No. 2).
 Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, 1925 (No. 1).
 Regulations for Civilian Employees, 1922 (No. 2).
 Pay Duties Manual, 1926 (No. 3).
 Medical Service Regulations, 1923 (No. 4).
 Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1915 (No. 1).
 Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part I, 1923 (No. 20).
 Magazine Regulations, 1922 (No. 1).
 Machine Gun Training, 1925 (No. 2).
 Instructions for Practice Seawards, Royal Artillery (Coast Artillery), 1926 (No. 1).
 Instructions for the Use of Laying Teachers, Royal Artillery, 1926 (No. 1).
 Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries, 1926 (No. 4).
 Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part II, 1921 (No. 20).

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

A.O. 389.

1927.

Alliance.—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the 14th Battalion, Australian Military Forces, being allied to The West Yorkshire Regiment (The Prince of Wales's Own).

092
1872

A.O. 390.

1927.

Titles and Designations.—1. A revised schedule of Titles and Designations of formations and units of the Territorial Army has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

20
General
5083

2. In order that undue expense may be avoided, no change will be made in the titles worn on shoulder straps until stocks of existing patterns are exhausted.

3. Army Orders 481 of 1922 (and the pamphlet issued therewith), 232, 264 and 463 of 1923, and 20 of 1924, are hereby *cancelled*.

Army Orders.—December, 1927.

43
Languages
 327

**Foreign Languages. Results of Examinations A.O. 391.
 held at various dates under the provisions of 1927.**

Chapter XII, Educational Training, 1923.—The undermentioned officer qualified as a 1st Class Interpreter in Japanese at an examination held at Tokyo on 15th and 16th September, 1927 :—

Captain A. R. Boyce, Royal Engineers.

The undermentioned officer passed the prescribed examination at the end of the 1st year's course of study of Chinese at Peking on 20th October, 1927 :—

Lieutenant A. T. Wilson, The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.

The undermentioned officers passed the lower standard Hausa Examination under Colonial Office Regulations while serving with the Nigeria Regiment, West African Frontier Force :—

Lieutenant W. G. Smith, The Royal Scots Fusiliers.
 Lieutenant C. P. S. Helme, The King's Own Scottish Borderers.

The undermentioned officers passed the examinations stated whilst serving as Gentlemen Cadets :—

2nd Class Interpretership in French, July, 1927 :—

Second Lieutenant G. T. Widdicombe. Unattached List for Indian Army.

Preliminary Examination in French, July, 1927 :—

Second Lieutenant P. D. Sandbach, 12th Royal Lancers.
 Second Lieutenant R. E. J. C. Coates, Coldstream Guards.

Second Lieutenant R. N. Anderson, The King's Own Regiment.

Second Lieutenant N. Boyer, The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.

Second Lieutenant C. A. R. Nevill, The Royal Fusiliers.
 Second Lieutenant H. R. R. Conder, The Norfolk Regiment.

Second Lieutenant C. J. A. Grove, The East Yorkshire Regiment.

Second Lieutenant A. J. P. Withington, The Leicestershire Regiment.

Second Lieutenant J. L. Maxwell, The Royal Scots Fusiliers.

Army Orders.—December, 1927.

- A.O. 391** Second Lieutenant G. W. I. Shipp, The Cameronians.
1927 Second Lieutenant W. G. Innes-Lillingston, The South
continued. Wales Borderers.
 Second Lieutenant P. H. Graves-Morris, The Worcester-
 shire Regiment.
 Second Lieutenant G. S. F. Middleton, The East Surrey
 Regiment.
 Second Lieutenant R. H. A. Painter, The Essex
 Regiment.
 Second Lieutenant R. D. Low, The Northamptonshire
 Regiment.
 Second Lieutenant T. B. L. Churchill, The Manchester
 Regiment.
 Second Lieutenant F. I. Wallace, Unattached List for
 Indian Army.
 Second Lieutenant A. C. K. Maunsell, Unattached List
 for Indian Army.

- A.O. 392.** Use of the Lance.—1. It has been decided to
1927. abolish the lance as a weapon of war, from the date of
 this Army Order. It will not be carried on field training,
 but will be retained by lancer regiments for ceremonial
 purposes only. Training in the handling and use of this
 weapon, other than for ceremonial purposes, will be
 discontinued forthwith.
 2. Equipment Regulations and training manuals
 concerned will be amended in due course.

29
General
217

- A.O. 393.** School of Education, Shorncliffe—Change of
1927. Title.—1. The School of Education, Shorncliffe, will, in
 future, be known as "The Army School of Education,
 Shorncliffe".
 2. The necessary alterations should be made in all
 books of regulations, etc.

43
Education
501

REVISED AND NEW PUBLICATIONS.

- A.O. 394.** Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II,
1927. Pamphlet No. 14.—1. Pamphlet No. 14, Instructions
 for Examining and Conditioning Ordnance, has been
 approved and copies will shortly be issued to all
 concerned.

26
Regula- tions
476

The issue of this pamphlet completes the revision of
 Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Parts II and
 III, in pamphlet form.

Army Orders.—December, 1927.

2. Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II, A.O. 394 1916, and Part III, 1914, and the following Army 1927 Orders (in so far as they concern those Regulations) *continued*. are hereby *cancelled* :—

1916—419.

1917—75, 102, 139, 195, 260, 320.

1918—33, 152, 182, 216, 318, 349, 391.

1919—110, 150, 225, 313, 352, 394.

1920—128.

24
Manuals
454 **Manual of Artillery Survey, Part I, 1927.**—The A.O. 395. above publication has been approved and copies will 1927. shortly be issued to all concerned.

26
Manuals
370 **Handbook for the 12-pr. 12-cwt. Q.F. Gun on Garrison Carriage, Land Service, 1927.**—A A.O. 396. revised edition of this handbook has been approved, and 1927. copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

26
Manuals
19 **Handbook for the Marks I, II, III and IIIA Dragons, Land Service, 1927.**—The above publica- A.O. 397. tion has been approved and copies will shortly be issued 1927. to all concerned.

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

A.O. 398.
1927.

Military Books

1. The following publications have been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including postage)
Aldershot Command Standing Orders, 1925. List of	<i>s. d.</i>
Amendments No. 8 November, 1927	0 1
Allowance Regulations, 1924. Amendments No. 5, November, 1927	0 1
Army List, Monthly, Half Yearly Supplement, December, 1927	3 9
Civil Employment for Regular Soldiers, Sailors and Airmen, Guide, 1927	0 2½
Dress Regulations for the Army, 1911. Amendments No. 1, November, 1927	0 1
Educational Training, 1923. Amendments No. 1, October, 1927	0 1
Engineer Services, Regulations for, Part I, 1924. Amend- ments No. 1, November, 1927	0 1
Army Fire Services Regulations, 1924. Amendments No. 1, November 1927	0 1
Gun Handbook. Q.F. 4'5 inch, Marks I and II Howitzers on Marks I and IA Field Carriages. Land Service, 1927..	3 5
Medical Services of the Army, Regulations for, 1923. Amendments No. 3, November, 1927	0 1
Pay Warrant, 1926. Amendments No. 6, November, 1927 ..	0 1
Signal Training, Vol. III. Pamphlet No. 7. Lamp Signalling, Daylight, 1927.. .. .	0 1½

Army Orders.—December, 1927.

A.O. 398

Army Forms approved

1927
continued.

2. The following Army Forms have been approved:—
 Army Form B 199c, "Employment Sheet (R.E. Officers)." Copies will be indented for as required.
 Army Form B 293A, "Monthly Return of Arms, Equipment, Public Clothing and Barrack Stores ; Sections and Detachments, Survey Companies, R.A." Copies have been issued to the Commandant, School of Artillery, and to the O.C., Survey Co., R.A.
 Army Form N 1536, "Wages and Insurance Voucher" (late O.F. Form 147). For use by Army Departments at Woolwich and Enfield. Copies will be indented for as required.
 Army Form O 1607, "Pay Office File" (for use only in Pay Offices holding Adrema Machines). Copies have been issued to R.Ps., London, York and R.A.S.C.

Army Forms revised

3. The following Army Forms have been revised :—
 Army Form O 1664, "Medical Certificate and Injury Report ; Men engaged in Departments." The revised form is suitable for use by C.I.A., C.O.O., Woolwich Arsenal, and C.O.O., R.A.C.D. Existing stocks should be utilized, not wasted.
 Army Form L 1355, "Army Forms and Books, Annual or Half-Yearly Indents :—R.A.M.C. and Army Dental Corps." Previous prints are obsolete. Copies in hand will be destroyed.

Army Form and Book cancelled

4. The following Army Form and Book are cancelled, and copies in hand will be destroyed :—
 Army Form E 567, "Divisional Weapon Training, T.A. ; Table of Results (Annual)."
 Army Book 279, "Record of Charges for Barrack Damages."

Amendments to Army Forms

5. The following Army Forms will be amended as indicated :—
 Army Form G 951, "Instructions for the Working and Care of Boilers and Heating Apparatus (Poster)."
 Paragraph 8, line 3. *For "firebox" substitute "interior".*

Army Orders.—December, 1927.

Army Form L 1366, "Army Forms and Books, Annual A.O. 398
or Half-Yearly Indents :—T.A., Supp. Reserve and 1927
O.T.C." *continued.*

Page 7. *After* "Army Form O 1680" *insert—*
"Marriage Allowance ; Claim for, O 1734".

Army Form L 1398 series, "Tables of Regulations,
Army Books and Forms, and Stationery which will be
taken into the Field."

-21, "R.A.P.C. Units." (Revised March, 1925).

Page 7. *Amend* detail of "1821" to read "6/-".

-27, "General Headquarters, 2nd Echelon." (Revised
March, 1924.)

On page 9 *amend* detail of "1810" to read :—

1810 Promotions, Cas- ualties, etc. (Other Ranks), Part II Orders.	...	...	...	...	...	250	500	100	500	300	250	250	100	100
---	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Add under "1810"—

"1810A Promotions, Casualties, etc. (Officers), Part II Orders.	...	...	...	...	...	500	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
--	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

-43, "R.A.O.C. Units (Railhead Detachment, R.A.O.C.
Company (Workshop, General Service or Ammuni-
tion) and Gun Park)." (Revised July, 1927.)

Page 3. *Amend* detail of "Gas, Defence Against"
to read—

" 1	1	1 "
-----	---	-----

Corrigenda to War Equipment Tables

54 Army Form G 1098—552, "A Heavy Artillery
Arty. Battery, R.A.", dated August, 1925.
9282

Page 12. *Delete* following item and detail—
"Washers, cap, body (spare)".

Army Orders.—December, 1927.

A.O. 398 Army Form G 1098-544, "A Field Artillery Brigade", 57
General
5028
1927 dated February, 1927.
continued.

Page 37. "Spanners, adjustable, 11-in." *Amend*
detail in columns headed "Each battery" to read—

"	1	2	3	"
---	---	---	---	---

instead of—

"	2	1	3	"
---	---	---	---	---

Army Form G 1098-701, "An Infantry Battalion
(Regulars), Home", dated June, 1926. 54
Infantry
6119

Page 17.

For "Section No. 8C" *read* "Section Y".

For "Section No. 8D" *read* "Section V 2".

Section V 2. *Delete* "Cases, compass, prismatic"
and detail.

Page 18. *For* "Section No. 8D" *read* "Section V 2".

Page 21. *Under* Section No. 28B—

For "Cables, electric, D 2, twisted" *substitute*—

"Cable, electric, D 2, Mark IV"

For detail of Cells, inert, S *substitute*—

"	208	112	112	"
	..	..	208	

For "Reels, cable, No. 1" and detail *substitute*—

"Reels, cable, No. 1	..	..	..	1	12	12	"
"	"	"	(spare)	..	1	1	2

Notes (n) and (o). *Delete* "4 per Fullerphone".

Page 22. *Under* Section No. 29A (now Section Y)—

Delete "Fullerphones, Mark III*" and detail.

Delete "Mark II" against "Lamps, sig., daylight,
short range".

For detail of Pins, earth, small *substitute*—

"	8	..	8	"
---	---	----	---	---

Army Orders.—December, 1927.

For—

"Switch units, buzzer, 4+3 (or 7+3)	2	..	2	"
-------------------------------------	---	----	---	---

A.O. 398**1927**
*continued.**Substitute—*

"Switch units, buzzer, 7+3 (g)	..	1	..	1	"
--------------------------------	----	---	----	---	---

Add in remarks column—

"(g) Or two Switch units, buzzer, 4+3".

For—

"Telephone sets, D, Mark III (or Mark IV)	..	..	..	..	6	..	6	"
---	----	----	----	----	---	----	---	---

Substitute—

"Telephone sets, D, Mark III* (or Mark IV)	..	..	..	..	8	..	8	"
--	----	----	----	----	---	----	---	---

54
Infantry
8122

Army Form G 1098-706, "Reservists of Foot Guards and Infantry of the Line", dated October, 1927.

*Page 2—**Insert* reference letter "(d)" against the three items shown under Section No. 1c.*Insert* footnote—

(d) Only to be held for the actual number of reservists on the books.

*Page 3—**Amend* following item to read—

"Stamps, copper, inlaid, figures 0 to 8, $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch (c)	..	sets	10	6	3	3(g)	6(g)	"
--	----	------	----	---	---	------	------	---

Insert remark—

(g) Includes 2 sets held on peace charge of Depots.

Army Form G 1098-771, "A Cavalry Field Ambulance", dated July, 1923.

24
General
8563

Page 10. As amended by Corrigenda dated June, 1926. *Delete* remark (h) and *substitute—*

(h) To be stored without tyres. Pneumatic covers and inner tubes will be provided locally by R.A.O.C. on mobilization."

Army Orders.—December, 1927.

A.O. 398 Army Form G 1098-772, "A Field Ambulance", dated
1927 June, 1927.
continued.

Page 5. *Amend* remark (e) to read—

"(e) To be stored without tyres. Pneumatic covers and inner tubes will be provided locally by R.A.O.C. on mobilization."

24
 General
 8563

Army Form G 1098-774, "A Casualty Clearing Station", dated October, 1923.

Page 8.

Against "Carriages, ambulance, stretcher, collapsible" *insert* letter (f).

Insert additional footnote—

"(f) To be stored without tyres. Pneumatic covers and inner tubes will be provided locally by R.A.O.C. on mobilization."

24
 General
 8563

Army Form G 1098-776, "A General Hospital", dated August, 1923.

Page 10.

Against "Carriages, ambulance, stretcher, collapsible (d)" *insert* additional letter (g).

Insert additional footnote—

"(g) To be stored without tyres. Pneumatic covers and inner tubes will be provided locally by R.A.O.C. on mobilization."

24
 General
 8563

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, ETC.

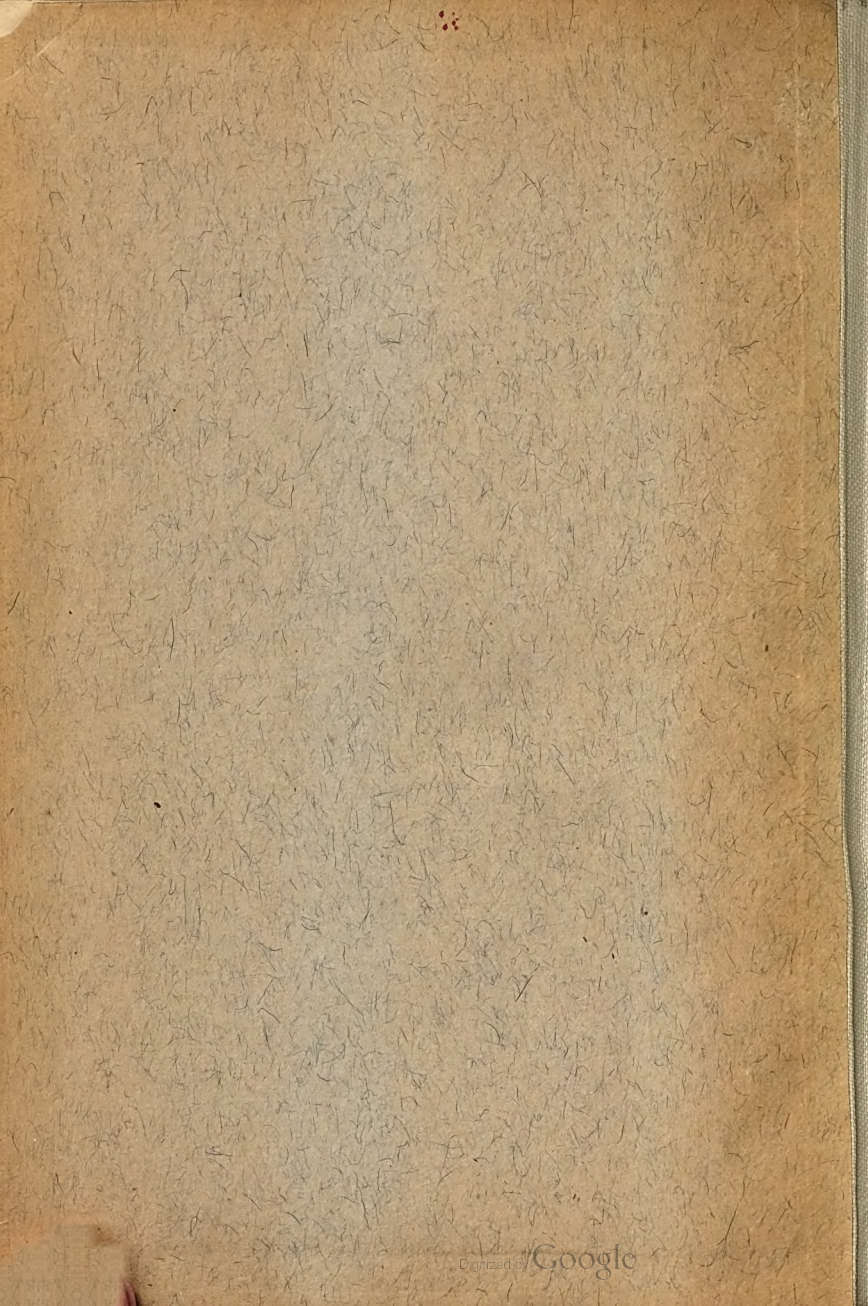
A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued herewith to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,



HS

X.P.



MAY 29 1928

